

GUIDE TO APPLICATION AND AWARD PROCESSES

SCHOLARSHIPS

International Students: Many scholarships are only available for citizens and permanent residents of NZ and Australia. If you are not a citizen or permanent resident of NZ or Australia, please contact your Faculty and Auckland International for information on scholarships. The Auckland International website is at <http://www.auckland.ac.nz/international>

Award process: The University of Auckland scholarship applications are submitted to a Selection Committee, which makes its recommendation to the Scholarships Sub-Committee, which awards the scholarship on behalf of the University of Auckland Council.

Application forms: Application forms for scholarships can be obtained from the Scholarships Office and its website (www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships). Forms should be returned to the Scholarships Office before 5pm on the advertised due date.

Letters of application: Some scholarships require an attached letter addressed to the Selection Committee. This letter should include only information relevant to the application that would assist the Selection Committee. This could be details of proposed future study and career, any relevant work experience (interests and/or community), leisure activities and achievements. A brief and relevant CV should be included.

Academic record: If all of the applicant's tertiary study was at The University of Auckland, there is no need to provide an academic transcript with the application. If the applicant has academic records from any other university in New Zealand or overseas, transcripts showing all grades must accompany the application.

Declaration: All University of Auckland scholarship applications should be accompanied by a declaration form, which can be obtained from the Scholarships Office or downloaded from its website (www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships). This form acts as the recipient's contract with the University. On the back of this form, bank account information may be requested to facilitate the payment process when a winner has been decided.

NZVCC Scholarships: Scholarships awarded by the New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee go through a pre-selection process at The University of Auckland before nominations are made to the NZVCC. Applications for these Scholarships should be made through the Scholarships Office and/or the relevant school, from where application forms and information can be obtained.

PRIZES

Award process: Prizes are awarded by the Scholarships Sub-Committee on behalf of the University of Auckland Council. Normally no application is required for prizes — they are awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department.

PHYSICAL AND MAILING ADDRESS DETAILS

Scholarships Office
The University of Auckland
Private Bag 92019, Auckland

The ClockTower
Room 012, Ground Floor
22 Princes Street, Auckland
Telephone: 64 9 373 7599 ext 87494
Facsimile: 64 9 308 2309
Email: scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

Scholarships website: <http://www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships>

REGULATIONS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS

This book gives full details of the regulations governing scholarships awarded by the University.

As at 1 January 2010 the regulations are current. Thereafter changes may occur.

Therefore, the attention of students and graduates is also drawn to:

- (i) the Scholarships Office website (www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships).
- (ii) the Departmental Notice Boards and *Craccum* magazine where details of scholarship closing dates are displayed.
- (iii) the *New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee Scholarships Handbook* and website (www.nzvcc.ac.nz) which give full details of the regulations governing awards administered by that Committee. Copies are available for reference in the University Library, at The ClockTower Student Information Centre and at Scholarships Office in Room 012, The ClockTower, 22 Princes Street from where awards made by the University of Auckland Council are administered.
- (iv) *Break Out*, a database containing details of awards, scholarships and grants, is available to New Zealand individuals to assist with their academic development. The University of Auckland is a subscriber to this service. The web address from the University General Library is: <http://www.library.auckland.ac.nz/databases/> (B, Breakout).

NOTES

(i) *Review of a Scholarship:*

The Council, in awarding any scholarship, reserves the right to reduce the annual value of such scholarship at any time and from time to time during the tenure of it by any holder should the annual income of the funds of such scholarship, in the opinion of the Council, render such reduction expedient. All scholarships offered may be subject to review in the event of the candidate being awarded other scholarships. Every holder of a scholarship shall be deemed to accept the award of same, subject to the above reservation, and notwithstanding that the value of such scholarship is set out specifically in the Regulations.

(ii) *Re-award of a scholarship discontinued by the original holder:*

Fresh applications may be called for in respect of any scholarship discontinued after a period of three months or more from the original date of award. The re-award in the event of this discontinuation of the scholarship will be made on the basis of the original application if possible.

(iii) *Re-distribution of funds:*

- (a) The Council may at any time seek to amend the regulations for any Scholarship, Prize or Award, for which funds have been contributed by donation, but (subject to (b) below) so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the trust upon which the fund is held.
- (b) If at any time the purpose ceases, in the opinion of the Council, to be reasonable of useful fulfilment, the Council may at its discretion seek either (i) to substitute for that purpose another (being legally charitable) similar to it or (ii) to terminate the trust and hold the balance of the fund for the general purposes of the University. (In exercising its discretion, the Council would seek the advice of the Senate as to whether the balance of the fund was to be applied at the University or at another institution.)

(iv) *Policy Guidelines for Extensions to The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships (Domestic and International):*

The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships provide support for up to 36 months of study. In December 2005 it was announced that a further six months of scholarship funding, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee (SSC) approval, might be available to scholarship recipients. The document which outlines the ways SSC handles requests for extensions, can be downloaded at: www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships 'Scholarship Documents'.

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
	ALL FACULTIES	I
ex989	Rewi Alley Scholarship in Modern Chinese Studies	49
P811	Annual Prizes	47
ex990	Atu Trust	49
96	Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarship	9
446	Doctoral Completion Awards	10
ex2010	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Bachelor (with Honours) (Year 4) Degree Award	50
ex992	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Doctoral Award	50
ex993	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Final Year First Degree Award	50
ex2012	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Inaugural Research Award	51
ex998	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Masters Degree Awards	51
ex926	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Millennium Undergraduate Awards	51
ex2009	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust New Start Award	51
ex999	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Post-Doctoral Research Awards	52
ex2011	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Postgraduate Diploma Award	52
ex951	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Tressa Thomas Retraining Awards	52
P656	David Fleming Memorial Prize	47
82	Freemasons' Postgraduate Scholarships	53
83	Freemasons' University Scholarships	53
429	Constable Pita Fuafiva Senior Police Scholarship	11
ex910	Fulbright New Zealand General Graduate Awards	53
423	Hope Foundation Scholarships in Ageing Research	12
ex189	Lee Foundation Grants	54
ex997	Rebecca L Lynch Memorial Scholarship	54
P248	Rod McKay Memorial Prize	47
556	Aaron Marsters Memorial Scholarships for Pacific Students	13
ex1002	Mr M and Mrs T Olechnowicz Scholarship	55
ex1037	June Opie Fellowship	55
ex960	Padet Postgraduate Scholarship (Peace and Disarmament Education Trust)	55
ex1210	P E O International Peace Scholarship Fund	56
ex1005	F W W Rhodes Memorial Scholarship	56
ex1006	Rotary Foundation Educational Awards	56
ex944	Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders' Scholarships	57
107	Sanders Memorial Scholarship	14
P805	Senior Prizes	48
254	Senior Scholarships	48
ex230	Isabella Siteman Scholarships	58

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
576	Michael Synnott Scholarship	16
572	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Financial Assistance Awards	17
568	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Travel Awards	18
569	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Universitas 21 Awards	19
265	The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships	20
378	The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards for Top Māori and Pacific Scholars	21
266	The University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarships	23
43	The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships	24
293	The University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarships	27
394	The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships	28
205	The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships	30
515	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (Non School Leavers)	32
516	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (School Leavers)	33
49	The University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Graduate Scholarships — Masters/Honours/PGDip	34
48	The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	35
390 – 392	The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards	36
525	The University of Auckland Plus — New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships	37
396	The University of Auckland Scholarships	38
382	The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships	40
395	The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award	42
494	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships	43
595	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships	44
589	Tuākana Scholarships for Māori and Pacific Students	46
P820	Vice-Chancellor's Prizes for the Best Doctoral Thesis in each Faculty	48
	VARIOUS FACULTIES	59
499	Energy Education Trust of New Zealand Doctoral Scholarships	64
570	Energy Education Trust Undergraduate and Honours Scholarship	65
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	74
187	Winifred Gimblett Scholarship	66
286	Kiwiplan Scholarship	67
287	Charlotte Emily Lubeck Scholarship	68
143	Mercer Memorial Scholarship in Aeronautics	69
408	Anne Reid Memorial Trust Scholarship	70
558	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarships	72
424	Te Tipu Pūtaiao Fellowships	75
530	University Preparation Award	73
ex1050	Yvonne A M Smith Charitable Trust Scholarship	75

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
FACULTY OF ARTS		77
P811	Annual Prizes	47
P910	Richard Anschutz Prize for Stage 1 Political Philosophy	116
P748	Philip Sidney Arden Memorial Prize	116
580	Professor John Asher Graduate Scholarship in German	86
P702 P703	John Asher Prizes in German Literature	117
ex925	Asia:NZ-NZASIA Postgraduate Research Scholarships	132
P808	Asian History Award	117
P616 P617	Auckland Classical Association Prizes	117
P846	Auckland Classical Association Prize in Classical Studies	118
P620	Auckland Goethe Society Prize in Medieval German Studies	118
P292	Sebastian Black Prize in English	119
105	Peter John Butler Memorial Awards	87
P900	Robert Chapman Postgraduate Prize	119
P764	Robert Chapman Prize in Political Studies	119
P790 P791	Tony Cotton Memorial Prizes	120
P707	Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography	120
567	Department of Philosophy Masters Scholarships	88
P940	Department of Sociology Korowai Prize	120
P799	Werner Driescher Prize in German Linguistics	121
P942	Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production	121
50	Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	89
587	Faculty of Arts Ngāti Whātua Ō Ōrakei Undergraduate Scholarships	90
P690	Fowlds Memorial Prize	74
P890	French Embassy Prizes	122
376	Fred & Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies	91
251	Professor Sally Harvey Memorial Scholarship in Spanish	92
P690	Haydon Prize	122
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships	93
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	95
P243	Michael Hirschfeld Award in Archaeology	122
493	Jonathan Hunt Postgraduate Scholarship	94
P892	Jonathan Hunt Prize in Political Studies	123
P903	Thomas Jefferson Prize in United States History	123
437	Sir Robert Jones Scholarship in Philosophy	96
106	Grace Kay Awards	97

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P600	A C Keys Memorial Prize	123
P875	W. K. Lacey Prize in Ancient History	124
P668	Dr F Wilson Lang Memorial Prize	124
425	Linguistics Master of Arts Research Scholarship	98
214	Alma Logan Scholarship in Italian Language	124
P767	Roland Marleyn Prize in German Literature	124
465	Bill McAra Scholarship in Political Studies	100
198	Myra and Eric McCormick Scholarship in History	102
P850	N.A.C McMillan Memorial Award	125
522	Medieval and Early Modern European Studies Scholarship	101
P840	Robert Menzies Prize	125
P726	Montgomery Memorial Prize	126
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	126
P705	John Mulgan Memorial Prize	127
ex1014	NZ Founders' Society Annual Scholarship Award	133
126	NZSTI Scholarships	103
P945	Blaze O'Connor Prize	127
P766	Roger Oppenheim Memorial Prize in Sociological Research	127
P889	Louise Perkins Prize in Art History	128
ex190	Elizabeth Mary Phillips Scholarships	133
P750	Polish Studies Trust Prize	128
192	Polish Studies Trust Scholarship	104
P760	Rachael Award	128
239	Lissie Rathbone Additional Scholarship	105
240	Lissie Rathbone Scholarships	106
P641	Christine Roigard Memorial Prize	129
P176	Theodore Roosevelt Honours Award in United States History	129
253	School of European Languages and Literatures Scholarships	107
P614	Arthur Sewell Prize in English	129
236	Keith Sinclair Memorial Scholarship	108
606	Professor Terry Sturm Scholarship in New Zealand and Australian Literature	110
603	Kendrick Smithyman Scholarship in Poetry	109
P729	Nicholas Tarling Prize in History	130
57	The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Language and Literatures)	111
P706	John Tinline Prize in English	130
419	Ulster Studies Research Scholarship	112
270	Vista Linda Graduate Scholarship	113
102	Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship	114

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
608	Steve and Susan West Visiting Scholarship in United States History	115
P173	Maharaia Winiata Memorial Prize	131
P944	David Wright Prize in English	131
P916	Noni Wright Award in Film, Television & Media Studies	131
FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS		135
134	ABN Amro Scholarship in Finance	142
508	AlexanderDorrington Scholarship	143
872	Lesley Allison Memorial Prize	176
202	ASB Bank Scholarship in Information Technology	144
P935	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Prize	176
400	Balmoral Asset Management Scholarship	145
P630	Boston Consulting Group Prize in Strategy	176
255	Shirley Barker Calderwood Memorial Scholarship	146
P871	Gerald Brown Memorial Prize	177
294	Brookfield Multiplex Scholarship	147
221	Chamber of Commerce Scholarship	148
P885	W K S Christiansen Prize	177
P642	CIMA Prize in Management Accounting	177
P928	CPA Australia Prize	178
P878	Dean's Senior Prize in Master of Management	178
P754	Dean's Senior Prize Postgraduate Diploma in Business	179
P919	Dean's Senior Prize in the Master of Business Administration	179
P659	Deloitte Prize in Advanced Financial Accounting	180
P660	Deloitte Prize in Taxation	180
381	Deutsche Bank Financial Markets & Investment Banking Scholarship	149
P179	Equinox Capital Property Project Prize	180
P675	European Union Prize	181
P604	FINSIA Prize in Financial Management	181
160	First NZ Capital Scholarship in Finance and Economics	150
223	Flying Officer Alfred P Fogerty Memorial Scholarships	151
549	Goodman Scholarship	152
P937	BG Hardie Economics Prize	182
504	Blair Hargrave/Colliers International Scholarship	153
P685	George S Holmes Memorial Prize	182
217	ING Property Scholarship	154
P695	Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Prize	183
259	T R Johnston Scholarship	155

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
434	Kelly Undergraduate Scholarships	156
448	Keystone Bayley Property Scholarship	158
ex2061	Keystone Coffey Projects Property Scholarship	188
496	Kiwiplan Scholarships in Information Systems and Operations Management	159
P710	KPMG Prizes in Auditing	183
ex1243	Māori and Pacific Islands' Scholarship	188
550	Todd Mataga AUEA Award	160
612	MSA Charitable Trust PhD Scholarship	161
574	New Zealand Institution of Chartered Accountants BCom (Hons) Scholarship	163
P694	New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Prizes	184
P741	New Zealand Stock Exchange Prize	184
P677	F.E.R. Noble Memorial Prize	184
461	OMFinancial Research Scholarship	164
451	Onehunga High Business School Undergraduate Scholarships	165
P746	Personnel Solutions Prize in Personnel Management	185
P649/P650 P651/P652	PricewaterhouseCoopers Prizes in Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Accounting and Information Systems and Financial Management	185
369	Property Institute of New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship	166
P828	Property Institute of New Zealand Student of the Year	185
P762	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand Prize	186
ex1189	Reserve Bank of New Zealand University Scholarships	189
551	H R Rodwell Scholarship in Economics	167
P870	Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Prize	186
506	Doug Smaill Goldman Sachs JBWere Honours Scholarship	168
P802 P803	Yvonne Sogno Prizes in Finance	186
P780	Squire Speedy Prize in Property	187
583	Barry Spicer and Owen G Glen PhD Scholarships	169
581	Vicki St John Postgraduate Scholarship for Maori Students	171
538	Staples Rodway Auckland Tax Scholarship	172
P611	Swann Group Prize	187
539	Toi Uru Roa: The Paul Kelly Maori Undergraduate Scholarships	173
P609	Anne Webb Prize in Contract Law	187
272	Westpac Institutional Bank Scholarship	175
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES		191
P612	Apple Computer Prize	209
P615	Auckland Brick Manufacturers' Prizes	209
P623	Auckland Town Planning Association Prize in Planning	210

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P631	Brandworks Design Prize	210
P793	Vernon Brown Memorial Award	211
411	Canterbury Architects Scholarship	197
413	William Chick Doctoral Scholarship	198
412	William Chick Masters Scholarship	199
P640	Chisholm Memorial Prize	211
P654	Da Vinci Brushes 1st Year Prize	212
P686	Graham Ford Dawson Prize	212
P920	Simon Devitt Prize for Photography	213
P664	Devon Industries Award	213
89	Elam Art Scholarship	200
P774	Scott Ellery Medal	213
176	Denise Gerard Scholarship	201
P812	Gordon Harris Art Supplies Prize	214
P768	Rosemary Grice Memorial Prize	214
P688	Hahnemuhle Printmaking Prize	214
517	Haines Planning Scholarship	202
500	Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship	203
P899	Hill Young Cooper Prize	215
484	Jeremy Howard Scholarship	204
P815	IRHACE Undergraduate Prize	215
P662	Main Art Award	216
P891	Masterspec Prize	216
P725	Monier Prizes	216
P647	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	217
ex1010	New Zealand Planning Institute Bursaries	223
P740	New Zealand Solar Action Prize	217
P879	NZACS Prizes	218
P737	NZIA Graphisoft Student Design Prizes	218
P817	NZIOB Architectural Prize	219
P693	Olympus Photography Prize	219
92	Frederick Ost Scholarship in Architecture	205
P884	Perry Metal Protection Limited Steel Prize	219
P751 P752	Potter Interior Systems Ltd Prizes in Architecture	220
93	Joe Raynes Scholarship	206
P773	Schmincke Painting Prize	220
P880	Scion Timber Design Studio Prizes	220
P876	Stephenson & Turner Prize	221

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P930	Studio Art Supplies Prize	221
P826	Teloman Award	222
114	Town Planning Silver Jubilee Scholarship	207
486	Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship	208
P511	Urbanism+ Award for Excellence in Urban Design	222
P795	W D Wilson Prize	222
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC		225
66	Les and Sonia Andrews Scholarship	232
521	Les and Sonia Andrews Singing Scholarship	233
P716	Les and Sonia Andrews Woodwind Prize	260
67	Auckland Centennial Music Festival Scholarship	234
P809	Auckland University Singers Choral Prize	260
283	John Baros Scholarship in Music	236
68	Anne Bellam Scholarship	237
219	Bishop Music Scholarships	238
69	Marie D'Albini Scholarship	239
601	Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Scholarship for Violin or Piano	240
70	Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship	241
ex1035	Evelyn M Harrison Trust	264
222	Constance Herbert Memorial Music Scholarship	242
229	Hollinrake Memorial Scholarship	243
P684	George Hopkins Prize	261
216	Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship	244
P718	Llewelyn Jones Prize in Music for Piano	261
71	Walter Kirby Singing Scholarship	245
P700	Janetta McStay Prize for Pianists	262
P665	Douglas Mews Composition Prize	262
P901	Tom and Anne Morris Violin Prize	262
72	Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship	246
73	Pears-Britten Scholarship in Singing	247
273	Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music	248
234	Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship	249
74	Reardon Postgraduate Scholarship in Music	250
235	Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music	251
252	Rive Memorial Scholarship	252
P637	Carl and Alberta Rosenfeldt Prize in Chamber Music	263
75	Sagar-Vandewart Scholarship for String Players	253

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
244	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship	254
76	Spring Scholarship for String Players	255
77	Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship	256
258	Swedlund Music Bursary	257
225	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships — Junior Awards	258
78	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships — Senior Award	259
FACULTY OF EDUCATION		265
P687	Habens Prize	268
P713	Lamson Prize in Child Language and Literacy	268
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	269
P784	Te Ahorangi Matauranga Prize (Senior Māori Postgraduate Scholar in Education)	269
P785	Te Herenga Waananga Prize (Leadership in Māori Education)	270
P786	Te Pae O Te Rangi Prize (Senior Māori Student in Education)	270
P824	Te Ruakawhena Gretha Winiata Memorial Prize	270
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING		271
P174	Auckland Bioengineering Institute Prize in Biomedical Engineering	331
P893	Auckland Low Impact Design Student Competition Prize	332
P559	Auckland University Engineers Association Scholarships	280
402	AUEA Ardmore Fund Undergraduate Scholarships	281
519	AUEA Braithwaite-Thompson Graduate Research Scholarship	282
180	Beca Part II Engineering Scholarships	283
206	Beca Part IV Engineering Scholarships	284
480	Beca & Rotary Club of Auckland Scholarship	285
P512	Nigel Christianson Memorial Prize in Electrical and Computer Engineering	333
P941	CIGRE New Zealand National Committee Prize	333
546	Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarships	286
P749	Phillip Graham Crabbe Memorial Prize	334
489	Deutsche Bank Engineering Scholarship	287
156	Dow AgroSciences Bursary in Chemical and Materials Engineering	288
ex1019	Amelia Earhart Fellowship	348
136	Electricity Engineers' Association Scholarship	289
115	Energy and Fuels Research Unit (EFRU) Scholarship	290
P674	ESR Prize	334
597	Faculty of Engineering Doctoral Tuition Fees Bursaries	291
507	Genesis Energy Engineering Scholarship	293
532	Geothermal Institute Scholarship in Geothermal Energy Technology	292

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
427	GHD Achievement Scholarship	294
P699	James Gordon Goodfellow Memorial Prize	335
137	Douglas Goodfellow Scholarships in Engineering	295
P689	Harrison Grierson Prize for Technological Advances in the Water Industry	335
P827	Hawkins Construction Ltd Construction Management Prize	336
441	HEB Construction Scholarship	296
P851	Hiway Stabilizers Prize in Pavement Engineering	336
428	Hiway Stabilizers Undergraduate Scholarship in Pavement Engineering	297
138	Robert Horton Engineering Scholarship	298
139	Evan Gibb Hudson Scholarship in Engineering	299
P927	Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd Prize in Transportation Engineering	336
P691 P692 P865 P866 P867 P868	IET Prizes	337
P815	IRHACE Undergraduate Prize	337
P800	William Jebson Memorial Award	338
133	Kordia Ltd Scholarship in Communications Engineering	300
397	Mainzeal Property & Construction Scholarship in Civil Construction Management	301
550	Todd Mataga AUEA Award	302
426	MSC Consulting Group Scholarship	303
604	Murray Scholarship in Civil and Environmental Engineering	304
605	Murray Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering	305
P733	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Masters Prize in Engineering	338
P735	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Undergraduate Prizes in Engineering	339
P736	New Zealand Automobile Association Prize in Transportation Engineering	339
P648	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	340
P819	NZIOB Mechanical Engineering Prize	341
P818	NZIOB Structural Engineering Prize	341
60	New Zealand Refining Co Ltd Bursary	306
P888	New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) Award	341
P628 P629	New Zealand Steel Prizes	342
365	New Zealand Steel Engineering Scholarship	307
509	Peter North Scholarship	308
P863	Pattle Delamore Partners' Prize in Environmental Engineering	342
148	Maurice Paykel Graduate Scholarship	309
158	Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholarship	310
492	Phitek Systems Signal Processing Scholarship	311

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
594	Rakon Engineering Scholarship	312
422	Realcold Group Scholarship	314
560	Resolve Group Engineering Scholarship	315
439	Riley Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship	316
168	Rio Tinto Aluminium Undergraduate Bursaries in Chemical and Materials Engineering	317
P758 P759	R S Components Prizes	343
P936	SCNZ Structural Steel Prize	343
P639	Cecil M Segedin Prize in Engineering Science	343
563	Cecil Segedin Postgraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	318
513	Cecil Segedin Undergraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	319
460	SKM Civil Engineering Scholarship	320
502	SKM Scholarship	321
380	Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) Scholarship	322
P513	SOLGM Local Government Careers Prize for Excellence	344
152	Mervin Walter Stoddart Scholarship in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	323
269	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Masters Scholarships	324
182	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships	325
481	Fraser Thomas Scholarship	326
P602	A L Titchener Prize	344
P877	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Environmental Engineering Design	345
P789	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Geomechanics	345
478	Tonkin & Taylor Scholarship	327
P792	Traffic Design Group Prize in Traffic Engineering	346
520	Traffic Design Group Scholarship	328
582	Unison Networks Scholarship	329
609	Van Thanh Nguyen PhD Engineering Scholarship	330
P794	Vibrations Association of New Zealand Prize	346
P869	Connell Wagner Prize in Construction Management	347
P810	Works Infrastructure Ltd Prize in Construction Administration	347
FACULTY OF LAW		349
P619	Auckland District Law Society's Prize	365
P886	Auckland District Society of Notaries Conflict of Laws Prize	365
P624	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association Writing Prize	365
ex1120	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association — Margaret Wilson Scholarship	377
P625	Baldwins Law and Information Technology Prize	366
188	Brookfields Lawyers Scholarship	356
P697	J P Campbell Prize	366

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P682	Gary Davies Memorial Prize	367
P657	Davies-Sproule Memorial Prize	367
98	AG Davis Scholarship in Law	357
P676	F A de la Mare Memorial Prize	367
P846	Greg Everard Memorial Prize for Mooting	368
366	Martyn Finlay Memorial Scholarship	358
P814	Gaze Burt Prize for Master of Laws (Commercial)	368
P816	Gaze Burt Prize in Franchise Law	368
611	Harmos Horton Lusk Scholarship in Commercial Law	359
99	Sir Alexander Johnstone Scholarship in Law	360
P715	LEADR Prize in Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution	369
P663	Desmond Lewis Memorial Prize in International Law	369
P905	LexisNexis Prize in Land Law	369
P719	Lowndes Jordan Prize in Corporate Legal Studies	370
ex1022	Spencer Mason Postgraduate Scholarship in New Zealand Law	379
372	Marylyn Eve Mayo Endowment Scholarship	361
P669	Dr R G McElroy Prize in Administrative Law	370
P904	Meltzer Mason Heath Prize in Company Liquidations	371
161	David R Mummery Memorial Scholarships in Law	362
P739	New Zealand Law Review Prizes	371
P601	A J Park Intellectual Property Law Prize	372
P683	Geoffrey Powell Prize	372
P934	Gina Rudland Memorial Prize for Maori Mooting	372
ex1145	Russell McVeagh Law Scholarships	378
P712	Lallu Ram Sharma Prize in Pacific Legal Studies	373
P175	Shortland Chambers Prize in Public Law	373
P897	Simpson Grierson Employment Law Prize	374
417	Simpson Grierson Law Scholarships	363
526	Staples Rodway Auckland Law Scholarship	364
P632	Thomson Reuters Criminal Law Prize	374
P633	Thomson Reuters Prize for Civil Procedure	374
P634	Thomson Reuters Prize in Torts and Contract	375
P938	Judge Karina Williams Prize in Law	375
P902	Wilson Harle Prize in Commercial Law	376
FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES		381
P854	3M Littmann Prize	409
P861	Aseptic Dispensing Prize	409

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P912	Australia & New Zealand College of Anaesthesiology Prize	410
ex281	Stella Baron Awards	429
P907	BHSc Conjoint Year One Prize	410
P906	BHSc Year One Prize	410
442	Brick Family Scholarship	389
P722	Mary Bullivant Prize in Physiology	411
P606	Alice Bush Memorial Prize	411
P635	Butland Prize	411
ex1025	Sir John Logan Campbell Medical Trust Awards	430
220	Casement Aicken Memorial Bursary	390
P862	Brenda Dawson Award	412
P771	S R de la Mare Memorial Prize	412
P913	Dean's Prize — MBChB Part IV	412
P914	Department of Anaesthesiology Prize	413
P915	Department of Medicine Prize	413
P666	Douglas Pharmaceuticals Prize in Clinical Communication Skills	413
485	Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Alumni Scholarship	391
571	Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences MD Fees Bursary	392
P813	Fertility Associates Prize	414
227	Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	392
95	Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	393
P670	Eric Hector Goodfellow Memorial Prize	414
P796	W E Henley Prize in Clinical Medicine	415
P855	Integrated Pharmacy Studies Prize	415
P858	Law & Ethics Prize	415
P717	Leukaemia and Blood Foundation Prize	416
P918	Sir William Liley Prize for Excellence in Reproductive Biology	416
P704	John McLeod Prize in Public Health	416
233	John Hamel MacGregor Awards in Medical Science	396
P847	Medical Books Undergraduate Nursing Prize	417
P708	Kingsley Mortimer Memorial Prize	417
476	New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship	395
ex1185	Ngati Porou Haurora Medical Scholarship	431
P696	J D K North Prize in Clinical Medicine	417
P731	Novartis Prize in Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics	418
P923	OTC Medicines Management Prize	418
P743	Oticon Foundation in New Zealand Prize	418
63	Arthur Thomas Paterson Scholarship in Ophthalmology	397

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
285	Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust Research Scholarship in Health Sciences	398
280	Phyllis Paykel Memorial Scholarship in Medicine	399
P860	Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand Prize	419
P924	Pharmacy Guild Prize	419
P922	Pharmacy Management Prize	419
P921	Pharmacy Research Dissertation Prizes	420
271	W W Phillipps Awards in Medicine	400
P925	Population Health Prize	420
P841	Pre-Clinical Prize in Medical Humanities	421
P859	Procure Annual Prize in General Practice	421
P753	Professional, Clinical & Communication Skills Prize	421
P864	Professional Pharmacy Studies Prize	422
P917	Psychiatry Prize	422
P882	RANZCOG Women's Health Prize	422
P763	Richards Prize in Primary Health Care	423
P636	Calvin Ring Prize for Clinical Ophthalmology	423
P667	Douglas Robb Prize	423
P638	Carrick Robertson Prize	424
P830	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 4th Year General Practice Prize	424
P831	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 5th Year General Practice Prize	424
P769	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners Prize	425
P943	School of Population Health BHSc (Honours) Prize	425
P646	School of Population Health Prize in Public Health	425
P898	David Scott Prize in Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine	426
477	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarship in Anaesthesiology	401
201	Siemens Audiology Scholarship	402
ex1026	Sims Empire Scholarship	431
P911	Alan Simpson Memorial Prize	427
231	J D Sinclair Postgraduate Award in Physiology	403
P678	Flora Smith Prize in Pathology	427
ex934	Violet Souter Scholarship	432
610	William Henry Staunton Memorial Scholarship	404
P843	The Rotary Club of Auckland Prize for the Most Distinguished Medical Graduate of the Year	427
470	The University of Auckland Scholarship in General Practice	405
P933	Thomas Reuters Pharmacy Law & Ethics Prize	428
215	Ann Turner Fellowship	406
P798	Wallath Prize	428
ex1027	Wallath Trust	432
P698	J S Werry Prize in Psychiatry	428

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
384	Dr Newton Wickham CBE Scholarship in Pacific Island Health	407
P801	Wilson-Allison Memorial Prize in Dermatology	428
598	Zachary Gravatt Memorial Scholarship	408
FACULTY OF SCIENCE		433
ex1211	AGMARDT Scholarships	492
P605	Alcon Prize	478
P701	Jeff Allen Memorial Prize in Geology	478
P610	Antarctica 150 Prize in Environmental Science	479
379	Auckland Eye Summer Scholarship	441
104	Bart Baker Memorial Scholarship in Vertebrate Pest Management	443
P926	Baldwins Chemistry Prize	479
596	Frances Barkley Scholarship	442
P626 P627	Bartrum Memorial Prizes in Geology	480
88	Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences	444
P711	L H Briggs Memorial Prize	481
97	Steve Britton Scholarship	446
80	R N Brothers Memorial Award	447
P661	Dennis Brown Prize for Experimental Physics	481
224	Frederick Douglas Brown Postgraduate Science Research Scholarship	448
P757	R Morrison Cassie Memorial Prize	481
P645	Collins Prize in Mathematics	482
ex1030	Leonard Condell Scholarships	492
118	John Court Scholarship	449
415	Craig Memorial Scholarship	450
P721	Marian Cranwell Prize	482
P707	Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography	482
P658	Dean of Science Prizes	483
377	Natasha Divich Memorial Award	451
ex1019	Amelia Earhart Fellowship	492
466	Faculty of Science Undergraduate Scholarships	452
81	Geology Centennial Awards	453
510	GHD Australian Engineering Geology Scholarship	454
ex958	Robert Gibson Methodist Trust Board Bursaries and Student Grants	493
226	Gillies Scholarships	455
257	Sir George Grey Scholarship	456
P848	Dorothy Gronwall Memorial Prize in Clinical Neuropsychology	483
119	Sir James Gunson Scholarship	457

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P761	Raymond Harry Hawkins Prize in Undergraduate Optometry Research	484
P893	Hawkins Watts Ltd Prize in Food Product Development	484
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships	459
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	460
ex1131	Murray King Memorial Scholarship	493
P783	T L Lancaster & M E Orman Memorial Prize in Plant Sciences	484
P613	Arnold Lillie Prize in Geology	485
479	Stanley Wishart Low Memorial Scholarship in Marine Science	461
90	Duffus Lubecki Scholarship	462
232	Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Scholarship in Plant Sciences	463
200	George Mason Scholarship in Biological Sciences	464
457	George Mason Scholarships in Marine Science	465
P178	Mathematics Education Prize	485
P849	Mathematics Education Technology Prize	485
P756	R E F Matthews Prize in Cellular and Molecular Biology	486
P726	Montgomery Memorial Prize	486
P887	Lucy Beatrice Moore Prize in Environmental Science	486
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	487
175	R J Mowat Memorial Scholarship in Geology	466
P734	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Prize in Statistics	487
247	New Zealand Association of Optometrists Undergraduate Awards	467
P929	New Zealand College of Optometrists Prizes	487
P738	New Zealand Institute of Chemistry (Auckland Branch) Prize	488
P932	New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology Prize	488
449	NZOVRF Summer Scholarship	468
557	Charmian J. O'Connor Scholarship in Chemistry	469
P909	OPSM Equipment Prize	488
193	Orion Award for Excellence in Computer Science	470
228	Grace Phillips Memorial Bursary	471
P177	Ivan Reilly Prize	489
P939	David Robinson Prize	489
94	H C Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship	472
P772	Sagar Geophysics Prize	489
591	Scott Family Trust PhD Scholarship	473
ex1026	Sims Empire Scholarship	493
256	Sinclair Scholarship	474
502	SKM Engineering	475
607	Southern Photonics Undergraduate Scholarships	476
P781	Statistics New Zealand Prize	490

INDEX BY FACULTY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
246	Norman Thom Award	477
P730	Norman Thom Prize for Environmental Management	490
P745	Paul Turtill Memorial Awards in Geology	490
P775	Seiichi Waki Prize in Physics	491
P823	Peg Wood Award	491
ex1033	Zonta National Science Award	494
	THEOLOGY JOINT BOARD OF STUDIES	495
602	Foveran Scholarships	498

ALL FACULTIES

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
96	Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarships	For hearing impaired women students in second or subsequent year of study	2	1 year or more	\$3,000	30 June & 1 November	9
556	Aaron Marsters Memorial Scholarships for Pacific Students	Degree programme at The University of Auckland	Up to 2	1 year	\$1,000	10 March	13
107	Sanders Memorial Scholarship	Child of member of Mercantile Marine or Navy entering first year of any full-time u/g degree programme	1	Up to 3 years	\$900	30 November	14
254	Senior Scholarships	See regulations in the All Faculties Prize section	Refer to Schedule	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
576	Michael Synnott Scholarship	For Māori or Pacific students intending to enrol in their first undergraduate Bachelors or conjoint degree	1	3 – 4 years	\$5,000	30 November	16
572	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Financial Assistance Awards	Students accepted into the Auckland Abroad exchange programme, and attending an approved exchange partner institution	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500-\$2,000	1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) & 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)	17
568	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Travel Awards	Students accepted into the Auckland Abroad exchange programme	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500 - \$2,000	1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) & 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)	18
569	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Universitas 21 Awards	Students undertaking an approved course of study at a U21 partner institution	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500-\$2,000	1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) & 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)	19
265	The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships	NZ citizen or permanent resident, entering first year of any full-time undergraduate degree programme. Academic achievement and financial hardship.	Up to 20	Minimum duration of undergrad. programme of study	\$2,500 tuition fees assistance	10 September	20
378	The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards for Top Māori & Pacific Scholars	For top Māori & Pacific school leavers wishing to enter a full-time undergraduate degree programme	Up to 44	3 years	Tuition & compulsory fees + \$2,500 or accommodation in first year	10 September	21
515	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (Non School Leavers)	Academic merit and financial need among students wishing to enter a full-time undergraduate degree programme	Up to 15	3 years	\$2,000	30 November	32
516	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (School Leavers)	Academic merit and financial need among students wishing to enter a full-time undergraduate degree programme	Up to 135	3 years	\$2,000	10 September	33
390-392	The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards	Final year of undergraduate or postgraduate degree programme	Varies	1 year	\$500 - \$5,000	30 April, 15 August	36

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
396	The University of Auckland Scholarships	Academic excellence, all-round ability and leadership potential among students wishing to enter a full-time undergraduate degree programme	Up to 100	3 years	Tuition & compulsory fees + \$2,500 or \$5,000 + 2 fares home	10 September	38
395	The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award	For 2nd year of study for undergraduate or postgraduate degree programme	Varies	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	42
589	Tuākana Scholarships for Māori and Pacific Students	Māori and Pacific students enrolled fulltime in final year of an undergraduate degree at The University of Auckland	Up to 4	1 year	\$2,500	31 July	46

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
96	Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarship	For hearing impaired women students in second or subsequent year of study	2	1 year or more	\$3,000	30 June & 1 November	9
446	Doctoral Completion Awards	For completion of Doctoral study within 48 months, or an equivalent period if enrolled part-time	Varies	n/a	Up to \$6,000	No application required	10
429	Constable Pita Fuafiva Snr Police Scholarship	Doctoral research related to crime or policing	1	1 year	\$12,000	31 October	11
423	Hope Foundation Scholarships in Ageing Research	Masters or Doctoral Research	2	1 year	Up to \$4,000	28 October	12
572	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Financial Assistance Awards	Students accepted into the Auckland Abroad exchange programme, and attending an approved exchange partner institution	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500-\$2,000	1 August & 1 December	17
568	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Travel Awards	Students accepted into the Auckland Abroad exchange programme	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500-\$2,000	1 August & 1 December	18
569	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Universitas 21 Awards	Students undertaking an approved course of study at a U21 partner institution	Varies	Up to 1 year	\$500-\$2,000	1 August & 1 December	19
266	The University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarships	Canadian or British Citizens – Doctoral, Masters candidates	Varies	See Reg 6	\$22,500 + various allowances	31 July with NZVCC	23
43	The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships	Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate	Varies	Up to 3 years + 6 month extension on application	up to \$25,000 + compulsory fees	Variable (refer to relevant Faculty)	24
293	The University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarships	Candidates intending to take up Fulbright Awards to study in New Zealand and enrol full-time for approved Masters or Doctoral degree. Recommendation from Supervisor is required	3	Masters Up to 1 year Doctoral Up to 2 years	Doctoral \$25,000 + research/ tuition fees Masters \$15,000+ research/ tuition fees	No closing date	27
394	The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships	Doctoral research in a health-related area	3	Up to 3 years	up to \$25,000 + compulsory fees	1 November	28
205	The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships	Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate	Varies	Up to 3 years	\$25,000 + compulsory fees	Variable (refer to relevant Faculty)	30
49	The University of Auckland Māori & Pacific Graduate Scholarships (Masters/Honours/PGDip)	Final year of a Bachelor Honours, Masters degree or a PGDip	Varies	1 year	\$10,000 + compulsory fees	1 November	34

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
48	The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	NZ citizen or permanent resident enrolled for an approved Masters or Honours degree or PGDip	Varies	1 year	\$10,000 + compulsory fees see Note ii)	1 November	35
390-392	The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards	Final year of undergraduate or postgraduate degree programme	Varies	1 year	\$500 - \$5,000	30 April, 15 August	36
525	The University of Auckland Plus – New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships	Research Doctoral	Varies	Up to 3 year	\$4,500	No application required	37
382	The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships	Doctoral research in a health-related area	3	Up to 36 months	up to \$40,000 + compulsory fees	1 November	40
395	The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award	For 2nd year of study for undergraduate or postgraduate degree programme	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	42
494	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships	Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate	Up to 5 per annum	Varies	Varies	Flexible	43
595	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships	Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	Varies	Up to 3 years	Up to \$25,000	Variable	44

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year in a subject or department	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P656	David Fleming Memorial Prize	Best article published in a student newspaper. Must be a member of The Auckland University Students' Association (AUSA)	\$900	No application required	47
P248	Rod McKay Memorial Prize	Mature student completing the Tertiary Foundation Certificate, who has achieved good grades and intends to enrol in a Stage I programme	\$500	No application required	47
P805	Senior Prizes	See Regulations in this section	\$50 each	No application required	48
P820	Vice-Chancellor's Prizes for the Best Doctoral Thesis in each Faculty	Enrolled at The University of Auckland for Doctoral or other doctoral degree for which a research thesis is required	\$3,000 + certificate	No application required	48

ALL FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex989	Rewi Alley Scholarship in Modern Chinese Studies	49
ex990	Atu Trust	49
ex2010	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Bachelor (with Honours) (Year 4) Degree Award	50
ex992	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Doctoral Award	50
ex993	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Final Year First Degree Award	50
ex2012	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Inaugural Research Award	51
ex998	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Masters Degree Awards	51
ex926	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Millennium Undergraduate Awards	51
ex2009	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust New Start Award	51
ex999	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Post-Doctoral Research Awards	52
ex2011	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Postgraduate Diploma Award	52
ex951	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Tressa Thomas Retraining Awards	52
82	Freemasons' Postgraduate Scholarships	53
83	Freemasons' University Scholarships	53
ex910	Fulbright New Zealand General Graduate Awards	53
ex189	Lee Foundation Grants	54
ex997	Rebecca L Lynch Memorial Scholarship	54
ex1002	Mr M and Mrs T Olechnowicz Scholarship	55
84	June Opie Fellowship	55
ex960	Padet Postgraduate Scholarship (Peace and Disarmament Education Trust)	55
ex1210	P E O International Peace Scholarship Fund	56
ex1005	F W W Rhodes Memorial Scholarship	56
ex1006	Rotary Foundation Educational Awards	56
ex944	Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders' Scholarships	57
ex230	Isabella Siteman Scholarships	58

DULCIE BOWMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 96

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded each year and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a woman student at The University of Auckland who is enrolled part-time or full-time and has paid the fees, or has arranged to pay the fees, for a second or subsequent year of an approved programme of study and who has a hearing disability (the nature of which and the degree of hearing loss need to be confirmed in writing by a medical practitioner).
4. Selection will be based on academic merit.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Chair of the Board of Graduate Studies and the Manager of Disabilities Services.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. Applications by way of a letter close with the Scholarships Office on 30 June in the year of the award and 1 November in the year prior to the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) *Payment will be prorated for part-time students.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Second or subsequent year of any Programme**

CLOSING DATE: **30 June and 1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000 pa**

TENURE: **1 Year**
 FOR: **To encourage hearing-impaired women students**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Scholarship was established to commemorate Miss Dulcie Bowman who died in February 1996. In spite of suffering from a significant hearing disability Dulcie Bowman graduated from The University of Auckland and thereafter pursued a career in teaching. The Scholarship was established in 1996 by Dulcie Bowman's sister, Miss Alva Bowman, who gifted a capital sum to fund the Award. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage hearing-impaired women students at either undergraduate or postgraduate levels. A bequest from Alva Bowman's estate allowed the Scholarship to be increased in value in 2002, also making it possible to offer two scholarships a year instead of one.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 22 July 2008

Application by letter via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG
PG

DULCIE BOWMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DOCTORAL COMPLETION AWARDS CODE NO 446

All Faculties

Doctoral Completion Awards will be available to candidates who meet the criteria set out below:

CRITERIA::

1. Those Doctoral candidates who submit their theses for examination within 48 months (or within an equivalent period if enrolled part-time) from their date of first registration, and with the endorsement/approval of their supervisor, will receive \$2,000 immediately after the submission.
2. If, after the oral examination of candidates who have met the eligibility criteria in 1. above, the decision of the Board of Graduate Studies is the unconditional recommendation that the degree be awarded, the student will receive an additional \$4,000 as soon as the bound copies of the thesis are deposited at the Graduate Centre, provided that deposit occurs within 3 months of the date of the oral exam.
3. If, after the oral examination of candidates who have met the eligibility criteria in 1. above, the decision of the Board of Graduate Studies is that the degree be awarded subject to minor corrections to the thesis, the student will be awarded an additional \$2,000 immediately that the decision is notified and a further \$2,000 if all corrections are made and bound copies of the thesis are deposited with the Graduate Centre within 3 months of the date on the letter notifying the results of the oral examination.
4. From 1 August 2007, doctoral candidates requiring suspensions for pregnancy/ maternity leave may be permitted part or all of the duration of their suspension, up to a maximum period of 6 months, to be excluded from the 48 months (or within an equivalent period if enrolled part-time) allowed in which to qualify for a Doctoral Completion Award. The suspension and continued eligibility for the Award must be approved concurrently by the Dean of Graduate Studies and will be subject to the provision of satisfactory documentation.
5. From 1 August 2007, doctoral candidates requiring suspensions for acute or chronic illness (where there was no pre-existing condition), or following a serious accident, may be permitted part or all of the duration of their suspension to be excluded from the 48 months (or within an equivalent period if enrolled part-time) allowed in which to qualify for a Doctoral Completion Award. The suspension and continued eligibility for the Award must be approved concurrently by the Dean of Graduate Studies and will be subject to the provision of satisfactory documentation.

Note:

- (i) *These awards came into effect on 1 September 2004 and were updated on 1 June 2009.*
- (ii) *These awards are not available to China Scholarship Council scholarship holders.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Doctoral study**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$6,000**

FOR: **Completing Doctoral degree within 48 months, or within an equivalent period if enrolled part-time (subject to criteria below)**

This initiative is supported by the additional funding won by the University in the Performance Based Research Fund (PBRF). It is expected these Awards will support students in the period following submission of their theses for examination and enable them to prepare their research for eventual publication. All students registered for doctoral degrees with theses of at least 120 points and which were included in the University's PBRF doctoral degree completion returns are eligible for these Awards.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Doctoral Completion Awards will be provided as lump sum payments of either \$2,000 or \$4,000 at specific milestones leading to the completion and award of the doctoral degree.

Updated 7 December 2009

Application:
No application required.

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

DOCTORAL COMPLETION AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CONSTABLE PITA FUAFIVA SNR POLICE PACIFIC SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 429

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Constable Pita Fuafiva Snr Police Pacific Scholarship.
2. One scholarship of a value of up to \$12,000 will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and may be renewed for up to three years. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments: at the beginning of the first and second semesters.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a full-time Doctoral study programme at the University of Auckland. Applications will be accepted from a wide range of disciplines where the research topic is related to crime or policing.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students of Pacific descent who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured on the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study, plus the quality of his/her research proposal and curriculum vitae. In considering applications and awarding the scholarship, the Selection Committee will have due regard to Pacific descent, and the availability and ability of the applicant to be a role model to Pacific students, and to make presentations from time to time to relevant groups and schools on the topic of crime or policing.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice Chancellor of The University of Auckland (or nominee), the Director of Pacific Studies (or nominee), and two representatives from the NZ Police.
7. The successful recipient will be expected to report progress to the NZ Police at the end of each year of support. The recipient will be expected to acknowledge support of the NZ Police in any publication, monograph, report or presentation that results from the research.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department in which the student is enrolled, or the student is found by a court to have breached the criminal law.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the NZ Police, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applicants will be required to sign an undertaking that they agree to the Selection Committee receiving a copy of a record of any criminal convictions held by the NZ Police NIA Computer System. This is to ensure that the recipient has not been found guilty of an offence that is inconsistent with upholding the law.
12. Applicants are required to sign the following statement: "If chosen as a finalist for this award, I authorise the release of my record of criminal offences from the NZ Police NIA Computer System to the Selection Committee, to ensure I comply with the criteria for this Scholarship. I understand that all details of this record check will remain confidential to the members of the Selection Committee and no copy of this material will be retained on any files held by the University or relating to this Scholarship."
13. Application forms are available from the Scholarships Office. Applications close on 31 October in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *The NZ Police will not restrict the publication or research results by the recipient of a scholarship or his/her research team. However, the NZ Police would expect to be provided with a copy of the recipient's research and be able to use it to further their work.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Doctoral research**

CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$12,000**

TENURE: **1 year (see Reg.3)**

FOR: **Assistance for Pacific students undertaking doctoral research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This scholarship, established in 2003 by the NZ Police, is to support Pacific students from a wide range of faculties in undertaking doctoral research on topics relating to any aspect of crime or policing. It is named after the late Constable Pita Fuafiva Snr, a respected member of the Auckland City District Police and Pacific peoples.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CONSTABLE PITA FUAFIVA SNR POLICE PACIFIC SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

HOPE FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN AGEING RESEARCH

CODE NO 423

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the HOPE Foundation Scholarships in Ageing Research.
2. Two Scholarships, each of up to \$4,000, will be awarded for a period of one year and may be renewable for up to three years. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments at the beginning of each semester.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a full-time for a Masters or Doctoral thesis at the University of Auckland on a topic related to ageing. Applications will be accepted from a wide range of disciplines in line with the HOPE Foundation's philosophy of encouraging eclectic research into ageing and its effects on individuals and society.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured on the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study, his/her research proposal and Curriculum Vitae.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising two academic staff from the University of Auckland (comprising one from the Faculty of Science and one from the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences), and two representatives of the HOPE Foundation.
7. Successful recipients will be expected to report progress to the HOPE Foundation at the end of each year of support. Recipients will be expected to acknowledge support of the HOPE Foundation in any publication, monograph, report or presentation that results from the research. The Foundation will not restrict the publication of research results by the recipient of a scholarship. However, from time to time, in order to enhance its own public profile as a research supporting entity, the Foundation will seek to negotiate with recipients the publication of reports on research progress and/or outcomes in some agreed form on its website and in its printed communications.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department in which the student is enrolled.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the HOPE Foundation, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Application forms are available from the Scholarships Office. Applications close on 28 October in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) The application form is to be accompanied by a photo for the Foundation to use for publicity purposes.
- (ii) Current scholars who wish to apply for a renewal must supply all the information under the Personal and General Section (including a recent photo). They need to provide a progress report of the research project to date. There needs to be detail of the proposed research and the budget requirements. The application should be signed off by the recipient's Supervisor, who should also add a progress report and endorsement of continuation of the project.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters or Doctoral research**

CLOSING DATE: **28 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$4,000**

TENURE: **1 year with possibility of renewal**

FOR: **Assistance with post-graduate research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

These Scholarships, established in 2003, are to support scientists in the early stages of their careers conducting research into ageing. The HOPE Foundation wishes to encourage more research into ageing phenomena both individual and societal, because it believes that as the nation ages, the issues to be addressed in order to cope with the effects of an ageing population will be widespread throughout New Zealand society.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

HOPE FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN AGEING RESEARCH

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

AARON MARSTERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR PACIFIC STUDENTS CODE NO

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Aaron Marsters Memorial Scholarships for Pacific Students.
2. Up to 2 Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,000 each.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in an undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand and who are of Pacific descent (see Note i).
5. The basis of selection will be demonstrable community/cultural involvement and leadership potential.
6. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 3.75 in the first semester they hold the scholarship, and participate in at least one major AUPISA event while in receipt of the scholarship.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the President of AUPISA (or nominee), one Pacific staff member of The University of Auckland and one Pasifika community representative (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
8. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
9. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant except The University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
12. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 10 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) 'Pacific' is understood as anybody who has identified as Pacific upon admission to The University of Auckland.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland

CLOSING DATE: 10 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$1,000

TENURE FOR: 1 year Assistance

NO ON OFFER: Up to 2

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Auckland University Pacific Islands Students Association (AUPISA). Aaron Marsters served the University as Pacific Equity Adviser for seventeen years and during this time was deeply committed to improving the participation and success of Pacific students. He was instrumental in the establishment of key equity outreach programmes such as STEAM, Finance Evening and STEAM Ahead. He believed that high expectations, strong academic support and pastoral care were vital in raising Pacific student participation and achievement at the University.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to assist undergraduate students of Pacific descent studying at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 3 July 2008

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

AARON MARSTERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
FOR PACIFIC STUDENTS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SANDERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 107

All Faculties

This Scholarship will be a memorial to the late Lt. Commander W. E. Sanders, VC, DSO, RN. Lt. Commander Sanders was granted the Victoria Cross in recognition of his conspicuous gallantry, consummate coolness, and skill in command of one of His Majesty's ships in action. He was drowned in 1917 when his ship, the *Prize* (one of the 'mystery' or 'Q' ships) was lost with all hands as the result of an engagement with one or more enemy submarines. In 1998 the Scholarship's fund was augmented by Professor Graham Simpson, a former Sanders Memorial Scholar.

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Sanders Memorial Scholarship.
2. The University of Auckland Council will employ the income arising from the Scholarship fund in the provision and maintenance of such a number of Scholarships as it will in its unfettered discretion think fit, but so nevertheless that the annual value of such Scholarships when so provided may exceed, but will not be less than, the sum of \$900.
3. These Scholarships will be available to candidates who:
 - (a) are the sons or daughters of persons who are or have been members of the Royal Navy or of the Navy of any Commonwealth country or of the Mercantile Marine Service of any such Commonwealth country; and
 - (b) are ordinarily resident in the Auckland Provincial District; and
 - (c) have not reached the age of nineteen (19) years on 1 February in the year of the award; and
 - (d) have not kept terms or attended lectures in any University; provided that paragraph (c) will not apply to candidates who have served in any such Navy or Mercantile Marine Service.
4. Each Scholarship will be tenable for three years, but the University of Auckland Council may in any case and upon the receipt of a favourable report from the Dean of the Faculty in which the student is enrolled extend the term of any such Scholarship or Scholarships for a further year.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after considering a recommendation from the Selection Committee.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The Selection Committee will consist of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Arts (or nominee), and the Dean of Science (or nominee).
8. The Selection Committee may select for interview such candidates as it thinks fit, after first considering:
 - (a) the performance or performances of each candidate in the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) or an equivalent qualification for University Entrance (if he or she has once or more than once sat any of those Examinations); and
 - (b) such further or other evidence of the candidate's ability and performance as it thinks fit.
9. The Selection Committee will base its recommendation to the University of Auckland Council upon the same matters as those set forth in Clause 8, paragraphs (a) and (b) of these regulations, and to that end may in its discretion require candidates interviewed or selected for interview to take an examination of a general nature either oral or written.
10. The Scholarship will normally be tenable at The University of Auckland and, subject to the approval of the University of Auckland Council, the holders of such Scholarships may enter upon any programme or programmes of study in which instruction is provided at such University and must attend as full-time students; provided that in a case where a Scholar desires to enter upon a programme of study not provided at The University of Auckland, the University of Auckland Council may, at its discretion, permit the recipient to hold the Scholarship at any University at which such programme is provided.
11. A Sanders Memorial recipient will not be the holder of any other scholarship except with the permission of the University of Auckland Council.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Child of member of Mercantile Marine or Navy (see Reg 2) entering first year of any full-time programme**

CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$900**

TENURE: **3 Years**
FOR: **Assistance to children of members of the Navy or the Mercantile Marine**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

A sum of money has been generously placed at the disposal of the University of Auckland Council by the Trustees of the Sanders Memorial Fund upon the condition that the income arising from such fund will be employed in the provision and maintenance of Scholarships for the benefit of children of members of the Mercantile Marine Service or of the Royal Navy or of the Navy of any Commonwealth country and who are ordinarily resident in the Auckland Provincial District.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

SANDERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SANDERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 107

All Faculties

UG

SANDERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

12. Payment of Scholarship monies will be made to the recipient in one instalment in each year during his or her tenure of such Scholarship, but such Scholarship may at any time be cancelled by the University of Auckland Council upon a recommendation to that effect from the Senate.
13. The above regulations may be amended by the University of Auckland Council from time to time provided, however, that such amendments will not come into force until the year following that in which they were approved by the University of Auckland Council.
14. Application for the Scholarship must reach the Scholarships Office on or before 30 November prior to the year in which the applicant seeks election to such Scholarship. (A form of application is obtainable at the Scholarships Office.)

MICHAEL SYNNOTT SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 576

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Michael Synnott Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded every three or four years, depending on the length of the recipient's undergraduate degree programme, and will be to the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate of Maori or Pacific descent who intends to enrol in their first undergraduate Bachelors or conjoint degree at The University of Auckland and who is currently residing in or attending a secondary school in the Papatoetoe, Mangere, Manurewa, or Otara Wards of Manukau City; or the Tamaki Ward of Auckland City; or the Papakura District Council (or their current equivalents), a region of Auckland commonly referred to as South Auckland.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic achievement, demonstrated financial need and leadership potential.
5. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Pro Vice Chancellor, Equal Opportunity (or nominee), the Director of the Schools Partnership Office (or nominee) and the Donor (or nominee).
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the University of Auckland Foundation, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarships Office on 30 November in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Any undergraduate degree**
 CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**
 TENURE: **3 or 4 years**
 FOR: **stipend**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The scholarship was established by Mark and Sally Synnott in memory of Mark's brother, Michael Synnott, to encourage students of Maori and Pacific descent residing or attending schools in the area commonly referred to as South Auckland to attend The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 17 November 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FOUNDATION SCHOLARS PROGRAMME MICHAEL SYNNOTT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARDS CODE NO 572

Auckland International
All Faculties

UG
PG

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

- The Awards shall be known as The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Financial Assistance Awards.
- The Awards will be of the value of \$500–\$2,000.
- The Awards will be given to candidates who have confirmed offers as exchange students by an approved exchange partner, have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment at The University of Auckland, have completed at least one year of full-time study at The University of Auckland, and achieved a GPA of at least 5.00 in their most recent year of full-time study.
- The basis of selection will be academic potential and demonstrated financial hardship.
- The Awards will be granted by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising: the Associate Director, International Mobility, Auckland International (or nominee); and two academic members of International Committee, nominated by the Chair of International Committee.
- The Awards will be tenable for one year only. They will be paid in one lump sum.
- The Award may be concurrently held with any other award or scholarship as long as a) the terms of that award or scholarship permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
- The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
- Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 August in the year of the award and 1 December in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Students accepted into the 360° Auckland Abroad exchange programme, and attending an approved exchange partner institution.

CLOSING DATE: 1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) and 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)

VALUE OF AWARD: \$500-\$2,000

TENURE: up to 1 year

FOR: Assistance with costs associated with overseas study on an approved exchange programme.

NO. ON OFFER: Varies

The main purpose of the Awards is to assist students who have demonstrated the academic potential to succeed and who will face significant financial need in pursuing their studies while on a 360° Auckland Abroad exchange at an approved exchange partner institution.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 13 November 2009

Application form:
www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE TRAVEL AWARDS

CODE NO 568

Auckland International
All Faculties

PGG

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE TRAVEL AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards shall be known as The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Travel Awards.
2. Awards will be of the value of between \$500 and \$2,000 each.
3. The Awards will be awarded to candidates who have confirmed offers as exchange students by an approved exchange partner, have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment at The University of Auckland, have completed at least one year of full-time study at The University of Auckland, and achieved a GPA of at least 5.00 in their most recent year of full-time study.
4. The basis of selection will be: demonstrated academic merit (a minimum GPA of 5.00 in the two most recent full-time semesters of study); suitability of the student's proposed programme at the host university to his/her course of study at The University of Auckland; and the student's suitability as a representative of The University of Auckland.
5. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising: the Associate Director, International Mobility, Auckland International (or nominee); and two academic members of International Committee, nominated by the Chair of International Committee.
6. The Awards will be tenable for one year only. The Award's emolument will be paid in one lump sum.
7. Recipients of the Awards shall, upon their return, present a brief written report (400–600 words) on their experiences as exchange students to the Auckland Abroad Office.
8. The Awards may be concurrently held with any other award or Scholarship as long as a) the terms of that award or Scholarship permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 August in the year of the award and 1 December in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Students accepted into the 360° Auckland Abroad exchange programme.**

CLOSING DATE: **1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) and 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$500-\$2,000**

TENURE: **Up to 1 year**

FOR: **Assistance with costs associated with overseas study on an approved exchange programme.**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The main purpose of the Awards is to assist University of Auckland students with the costs of studying overseas while on an approved student exchange.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 16 December 2009

Application forms:
www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE UNIVERSITAS 21 AWARDS

CODE NO 569

Auckland International
All Faculties

UG
PG

THE 360° AUCKLAND ABROAD EXCHANGE
UNIVERSITAS 21 AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards shall be known as The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Universitas 21 Awards.
2. The Awards will be of the value of between \$500-\$2,000.
3. The Awards will be awarded to candidates who have confirmed offers as exchange students at a U21 institution, have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment at The University of Auckland, have completed at least one year of full-time study at The University of Auckland, and achieved a GPA of at least 5.00 in their most recent year of full-time study.
4. The basis of selection will be: demonstrated academic merit; suitability of the student's proposed programme at the host university to his/her course of study at The University of Auckland; and the student's suitability as a representative of The University of Auckland.
5. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising: the Associate Director, International Mobility, Auckland International (or nominee); and two academic members of International Committee, nominated by the Chair of International Committee.
6. The Awards will be tenable for one year only. The Award's emolument will be paid in one lump sum.
7. Recipients of the Awards shall, upon their return, present a brief written report (400-600 words) on their experiences as exchange students to the Auckland Abroad Office.
8. The Awards may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 August in the year of the award and 1 December in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Students undertaking an approved course of study at a U21 partner institution.

CLOSING DATE: 1 August (for Semester 2 of same year) and 1 December (for Semester 1 of following year)

VALUE OF AWARD: \$500-\$2,000

TENURE FOR: Up to 1 year Assistance with costs associated with overseas study at a U21 partner institution.

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

The main purpose of the Awards is to assist University of Auckland students with the costs of studying overseas while on an approved student exchange at a Universitas 21 (U21) institution.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 December 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 265

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships.
2. Up to 20 Scholarships shall be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$2,500 per annum. The Scholarship will cover the minimum period required for completion of a first undergraduate degree (including a conjoint degree), subject to the maintenance of a grade point average of 3.000 in each year of study, continuing financial hardship, and continuous full-time, full-year enrolment. (See Note iv).
3. The Scholarships will be offered to students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of over two years standing, currently in Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and intending to enrol in a full-time degree programme at The University of Auckland in the following year.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit, motivation to succeed at University and demonstrated financial hardship.
5. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Alumni Relations Manager (or nominee), one representative of The University of Auckland Society and the Manager of the Scholarships Office.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first and one in the second semester as a tuition/compulsory fees credit or as a contribution towards living costs.
7. The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Scholarship, a University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars, or a University of Auckland Jubilee Award. However, it may be held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director/Head of the Department in which the recipient is enrolled.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make the full number of awards if in any year there are not candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Scholarship nomination forms close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September of the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, nominations will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- (i) A school may only nominate one candidate to be considered for selection.
- (ii) For the purposes of the administration of these scholarships, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) Candidates for The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships must be nominated while they are in Year 13 and the Scholarship must be taken up within eighteen months of award. If a student enrolls at another tertiary institution in New Zealand, the Scholarship award will lapse.
- (iv) Students not attending University directly after completing Year 13 (eg. travelling overseas for a GAP year) are required to apply for this Scholarship whilst currently in Year 13.
- (v) For the purposes of this scholarship the recipient's grade point average (GPA) is based on all the courses they undertake in each year of study. A GPA of 3.000 is equivalent to a C+.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First year of undergraduate degree**

CLOSING DATE: **10 September**

NOTIFICATION DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500 p.a**

TENURE: **Duration of undergraduate degree**

FOR: **Assistance with living costs or tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **up to 20**

The Scholarships were established in 1997 and are funded by The University of Auckland and The University of Auckland Foundation.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to assist students entering the University from school who, because of financial hardship, may not otherwise be able to undertake a university degree.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- Scholarship nomination form is submitted to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 8 July 2009

Scholarship Nomination forms:
Scholarships Office, Careers Advisor,
Year 13 Deans

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND CHANCELLOR'S AWARDS FOR TOP MĀORI AND PACIFIC SCHOLARS

CODE NO 378

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards shall be known as The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards for Top Māori and Pacific Scholars.
2. Up to 44 Awards will be made annually, each for a period of three years, and will be the value of tuition and compulsory fees. In addition, a limited number of students will be offered free accommodation in a University Hall of Residence for the first year of their studies. For those not receiving Chancellor's Award Accommodation, \$2,500 will be available as a contribution towards travel costs and course costs for the first year of the degree.
3. The Awards will be offered to top Māori and Pacific scholars who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of over two years standing, currently in Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and intending to enrol in a full-time degree programme at The University of Auckland in the following year. Applicants must have attended the recipient school for a minimum of one school year prior to the Award being offered.
4. The basis of selection will be:
 - (i) academic ability based on results in Level 2 of the National Certificate of Educational Achievement or an equivalent qualification;
 - (ii) demonstrated cultural participation in Māori or Pacific contexts, all-round ability, leadership potential, motivation to attend and likelihood to succeed at a research-led University.
5. The decile ranking of the applicant's school may be taken into account during the selection process.
6. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Equal Opportunity) (or nominee), the Māori Equity Advisor, the Pacific Equity Advisor and two nominees of the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Equal Opportunity).
7. As a condition of tenure recipients will be required to undertake a full-time degree programme at The University of Auckland and maintain a grade point average of 4.000 in each year of study. (See Note vi).
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend an Award if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director/Head of Department in which the recipient is enrolled.
9. A University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Māori and Pacific Scholars may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Scholarship, a University of Auckland Jubilee Award or a University of Auckland Alumni Scholarship. However, it may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council is informed and so approves.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make the full number of awards if in any year there are not candidates of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
12. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First three full-time years of an undergraduate degree programme**

CLOSING DATE: **10 September**

NOTIFICATION DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Tuition and compulsory fees + \$2,500 or accommodation in first year (ref. Reg 2)**

TENURE: **Three years full-time study**

FOR: **Fees, assistance and travel**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 44**

The Awards were established in 2001 and are funded by The University of Auckland.

The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards for Top Māori and Pacific Scholars recognise and reward the academic achievement, cultural participation, all-round ability, and leadership potential of Māori and Pacific students from New Zealand secondary schools.

These Awards allow the University to engage with its communities by rewarding many of our best Māori and Pacific school-leavers, and assisting their successful participation at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are made by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 3 July 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND CHANCELLOR'S AWARDS FOR TOP MĀORI AND PACIFIC SCHOLARS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND CHANCELLOR'S AWARDS FOR TOP MĀORI AND PACIFIC SCHOLARS

CODE NO 378

All Faculties

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this award, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) The Reference Form from principals and community representatives will be confidential to the CATS Selection Panel and the Scholarships Office.
- (iii) Students not attending University directly after completing Year 13 (eg. travelling overseas for a GAP year) are required to apply for this Award whilst currently in Year 13.
- (iv) A University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Māori and Pacific Scholars must be taken up within eighteen months of its award. If a student enrolls at another tertiary institution in New Zealand, the award offer will lapse.
- (v) Academic mentoring is a compulsory component of the Award in the first year.
- (vi) In the situation where specific academic standards have not been attained but there have been exceptional individual circumstance, students can apply to the Scholarships Office to have this requirement reviewed by The University of Auckland Chancellor's Award Committee.
- (vii) For the purpose of this scholarship the recipient's grade point average (GPA) is based on all the courses they undertake in each year of study. A GPA of 4.000 is equivalent to a B-.

CG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND CHANCELLOR'S AWARDS FOR TOP MĀORI AND PACIFIC SCHOLARS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 266

All Faculties

These Regulations are to be read in conjunction with the NZVCC Rules and Regulations for Scholars from Canada and the United Kingdom (Dec. 1997).

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be available each year to students to be enrolled at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate or a Masters degree.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are Canadian or British citizens.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, the proposed area of research, and the ability of the University to provide adequate supervision and access to resources.
6. A Scholarship will be tenable for a maximum of thirty-six months for a PhD candidate or for a maximum of twenty-one months for a Masters candidate. The exact tenure will be stipulated by the Board of Graduate Studies on a case by case basis as awards are made. There will be no extension to the tenure. Scholarship payments will commence from the date of arrival in New Zealand which is expected to be no longer than two weeks prior to the first enrolment.
7. The amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University may not exceed a total of 20 hours in any week and not more than a maximum of 500 hours per calendar year. A recommendation from the Scholarships Committee to the Immigration authorities for a variation to the recipient's student permit will be required before any appointment can be made. Any fee payable for a variation to the student permit is the responsibility of the recipient.
8. A University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any Postgraduate Scholarship awarded by the New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee unless the University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council should the Board of Graduate Studies receive a report from a Scholar's Head of Department indicating that progress is unsatisfactory.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.

Notes:

- (i) Applications for these Scholarships must be made through the appropriate organisation in the Scholar's home country on the Commonwealth Scholarship application form. Closing dates vary and these should be sought from the appropriate organisation in the Scholar's home country.
- (ii) The emolument attached to a University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarship is currently NZ\$22,500 per annum plus fees and other allowances as detailed in the NZVCC "Rules and Regulations for Scholars from Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom". The emolument for future years will be as advised each time new Scholarships are awarded.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters, PhD or other approved doctorate**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July with NZVCC**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$22,500 pa + various allowances**

TENURE: **See Reg 6**

FOR: **Assistance to complete a degree at The University of Auckland**

NOTE: **Tenable by citizens of Canada & the UK**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

Following the withdrawal of funding by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade for Commonwealth Scholars from developed countries, in 1998 The University of Auckland agreed to provide funding for one new Scholarship per year for candidates from Canada and the United Kingdom. It is expected that this arrangement will be reciprocal.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made through the appropriate organisation in the recipient's home country
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 10 October 2006

Application through home country
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 43

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

- The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships.
- The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship provides a tax-free stipend of up to \$25,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, for up to 36 months (see Regulation 7 and Note ii). Part-time students shall be paid pro-rata for up to 72 months (see Note iii).
- The Scholarships shall be available to students enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Clinical Psychology, or the research component of another approved doctorate. The scholarships may also be available to students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable (see Note iii).
- The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand, or citizens of Australia. Students who have accepted a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship are not eligible to apply again.
- The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies.
- Selection will be based on academic merit (measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study), quality of research proposal and endorsement by the proposed supervisor and host academic unit.
- The University of Auckland Scholarship will provide support for up to 36 months of study and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee (whichever is the later date). A further six months scholarship funding, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available. These durations shall be pro-rated for part-time scholarship awardees.
- Subject to Regulation 7, the Scholarship shall be tenable until the date of submission or 48 months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier (pro-rated for part-time students).
- To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours per year.
- The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any university funded doctoral scholarship, or any postgraduate scholarship awarded New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee, Tertiary Education Commission, New Zealand Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Asian Development Bank, Education New Zealand or any foreign-government funded scholarships. However, it may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves. If the value of co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$35,000 p.a. full-time, the emolument for The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$35,000.
- A Scholarship may be terminated by The University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a candidate's academic progress is unsatisfactory.
- Applications for the Scholarships must be made on the Scholarships Office application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the relevant Faculty. Faculties will assess applications at regular intervals during the year and submit recommendations to the Scholarships Sub-Committee.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate

CLOSING DATE: Variable (refer to relevant Faculty)

VALUE OF AWARD: up to \$25,000 pa plus compulsory fees

TENURE: Up to 36 months (see Reg. 7) (pro-rated for part-time students - see Note iii)

NOTE: Available only to citizens and permanent residents of New Zealand

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

These Scholarships were established in 1992 following the dissolution of the University Grants Committee.

The intention of the scholarships is to encourage and support academically excellent domestic students to undertake doctoral study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the relevant Faculty by way of an application form
- the basis of selection will be academic merit, quality of research proposal and endorsement by supervisor and host academic unit
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies

Application forms: Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 43

All Faculties

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND
DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

Notes:

- (i) Students who have been offered a scholarship must meet all requirements for admission into their intended programme in order to take up the scholarship offer.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant Doctoral study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) Recipients of University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships are normally required to be enrolled on a full-time basis. However, domestic students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable may apply to hold a scholarship on a part-time basis pro-rated. Socially compelling reasons could include a) carer responsibilities for: pre-school and/or school-aged children; an invalid or disabled partner, child or parent; or b) medical condition(s), impairment(s) or disabilities. Applicants will not be granted permission to hold a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship on a part-time basis if they wish to undertake full-time paid employment or substantial part-time employment. Students who hold a scholarship on a part-time basis are subject to the same employment restrictions as full-time scholarship holders (Refer Regulation 9 and Notes xii and xv) and are required to change to full-time enrolment if a change in their circumstances means they no longer qualify to hold the scholarship on a part-time basis.
- (iv) Students are required to either a) enrol and take up their scholarship within 3 months or b) in exceptional cases, to have obtained approval for a delayed take up time with the relevant faculty. The latest possible date for enrolment is 1 December in the year of the award.
- (v) Students of Maori or Pacific descent should complete the relevant additional section of the application form for this Scholarship.
- (vi) The Scholarship will not cover any bridging programmes.
- (vii) Students who are offered and decline a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship are eligible to apply again at a later date provided they have not held some other doctoral scholarship in the interim.
- (viii) Recipients who have upgraded from a masters to a doctoral degree a) and who were enrolled on a part-time basis during their masters degree, will have the tenure of their doctoral scholarship adjusted to account for the masters degree enrolment period on a full-time equivalent basis; b) and who were previously in payment for a university funded Masters/Honours/PG Dip Scholarship, will commence payment for their University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship from the date specified by the Scholarships Sub-Committee.
- (ix) The maximum combined period of scholarship tenure for students who a) transfer from one university funded doctoral scholarship to another; or b) terminate one doctoral degree and commence another; or iii) have completed one doctoral degree and return to commence a second, shall be a total of up to 36 months with a possible extension of up to six further months, provided Regulations 7 and 8 are met.
- (x) A further six months scholarship funding, provided by The University of Auckland and subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available to those who have held an approved doctoral scholarship provided the applicant has a first class academic record.

Please see over for further notes

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 43

All Faculties

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND
DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Notes Continued:

- (xi) Each year recipients of University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships must sign a statutory declaration that, in the previous academic year, they have complied with the regulations for the Scholarship and that they give an undertaking that, in the current academic year, they will notify the University of any change in their enrolment status. The University of Auckland may, in the event it can be established that a recipient of a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship is not complying with these regulations, terminate the Scholarship and require repayment of the funds received from the date of the breach.
- (xii) Students may only defer their University of Auckland Doctoral scholarship funding for up to one year during the tenure of the scholarship.
- (xiii) To ensure equity and compliance with scholarship provisions, Graduate Teaching Assistant appointments are co-ordinated with scholarship receipt. Graduate Teaching Assistants (half time) may not hold a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship or other major award. In the event of award after the appointment date, the appointee MUST inform the Head of Department and the Scholarship Office.
- (xiv) Paid work that is required as part of an approved doctoral programme (such as an internship for some named doctorates), is not counted towards the 500 hours of additional and paid work that a Scholar may undertake while in receipt of a scholarship.
- (xv) DClinPsy students enrolled in the DClinPsy internship year may apply to the Scholarships Office for a stipend. If they provide evidence to the Scholarships Office that their net internship salary is less than the value of The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship they will receive a stipend to bring their income up to the value of the scholarship.
- (xvi) Where the examination process for approved doctorates includes the examination of creative work that takes place after submission of the written thesis, the Scholarship may be tenable up to the date of the final examination.

Updated 13 January 2010

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 293

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarships.
2. Three Scholarships will be available each year. These will be offered to selected candidates who are intending to take up Fulbright Awards and who intend to enrol full-time at The University of Auckland and have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for an approved Masters or Doctoral degree.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by candidates who are Citizens of the United States of America.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Chairperson of the Postgraduate and Scholarships Committee (or nominee) and the Executive Director of the New Zealand-United States Education Foundation.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit.
6. In the case of a Masters student a Scholarship will be tenable (where appropriate) for the second year of study until completion of the requirements for the degree (or for twelve months, whichever is the lesser) and payments will commence from the first anniversary of the original enrolment.
7. In the case of a Doctoral candidate, a Scholarship will be tenable until submission of the thesis or for two years (whichever is the lesser) and payments will commence from the first anniversary of the date of Registration. Annual research fees are also payable by the Scholarship after the first year.
8. Subject to immigration restrictions the amount of additional and paid work a scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University may not exceed a total of 20 hours in any week and not more than a maximum of 500 hours per year.
9. A Scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who, through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements, is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
10. A University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the Regulations for that award or grant permit, and where the University of Auckland Council so approves, subject however to any reduction in emolument that the University of Auckland Council may require with respect to the University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarship.
11. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the recipient's Head of Department.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Approved Masters or PhD or other approved Doctorate**

CLOSING DATE: **No closing date**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Doctoral \$25,000 & research /tuition fees
Masters \$15,000 & research/tuition fees**

TENURE: **For Masters up to 12 months; for Doctoral up to 2 years**

FOR: **Enabling Fulbright Award winners to complete degrees at The University of Auckland**

NOTE: **Available only to citizens of the United States of America**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **3**

These Scholarships were established by the University of Auckland Council in 1995 and are intended to encourage and facilitate study for approved postgraduate degrees at The University of Auckland by candidates already selected to hold Fulbright Awards. As a Fulbright Award fully supports a candidate for the first year, these Scholarships are intended to enable Fulbright Award winners to complete degrees at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office. Recommendation from Supervisor is required
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 12 October 2006

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND HEALTH RESEARCH DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 394

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships.
2. The Scholarship will provide a tax-free stipend of up to \$25,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, for up to 36 months (see Regulation 7 and Note ii). Part-time students shall be paid pro-rata for up to 72 months.
3. Three Scholarships will be awarded annually to Scholars enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or the research component of another approved Doctorate. The scholarships may also be available to students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable (see Note iii).
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand. Applicants must meet the eligibility criteria for registration for a doctorate as described in the statutes of the University and will need to have an appropriate research programme in a health-related area and provide evidence that it has been accepted by the proposed supervisor and the Head of the Department in which the research is to be carried out.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a sub-committee of the Board of Graduate Studies comprising the Postgraduate Dean (or nominee), the DVC (Research) or nominee, two representatives from the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, and one representative from each of the faculties of Arts and Science.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit (measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study), quality of research proposal and endorsement by the proposed supervisor and host academic unit.
7. The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship will provide support for up to 36 months of study and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee (whichever is the later date). A further six months scholarships funding, subject to Scholarships Sub-Committee approval, may be available. These durations shall be pro-rated for part-time scholarship awardees.
8. Subject to Regulation 7, the Scholarship shall be tenable until the date of submission or forty-eight months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier (pro-rated for part-time students).
9. To comply with the full time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours in a calendar year.
10. The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any postgraduate scholarship awarded by the New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee unless The University of Auckland Council so approves. However, it may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves. If the value of co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$35,000 the emolument for The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$35,000.
11. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a candidate's academic progress is unsatisfactory.
12. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
13. Application for the Scholarships must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 November.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate in a health-related area

CLOSING DATE: 1 November

VALUE OF AWARD: up to \$25,000 p.a. + compulsory fees

TENURE: up to 36 mths (pro-rated for part-time students) (see Reg. 7)

NUMBER ON OFFER: 3

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage and support academically excellent students to study for a Doctorate in a health-related area.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 16 December 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND HEALTH RESEARCH DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND HEALTH RESEARCH DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 394

All Faculties

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

Notes:

- (i) Students who have been offered a scholarship must meet all requirements for admission into their intended programme in order to take up the scholarship offer.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant Doctoral study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) Recipients of University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships are normally required to be enrolled on a full-time basis. However, domestic students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable may apply to hold a scholarship on a part-time basis. Socially compelling reasons could include a) carer responsibilities for: one or more pre-school children; school-aged children as a sole parent with limited access to outside support; an invalid or disabled partner, child or parent; or b) medical condition(s), impairment(s) or disabilities. Applicants will not be granted permission to hold a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship on a part-time basis if they wish to undertake full-time paid employment or substantial part-time employment. Students who hold a scholarship on a part-time basis are subject to the same employment restrictions as full-time scholarship holders (Refer Regulation 9 and Notes ix and x) and are required to change to full-time enrolment if a change in their circumstances means they no longer qualify to hold the scholarship on a part-time basis.
- (iv) Part-time scholars will be paid on a pro-rata basis and the hours of additional and paid work a scholarship recipient can undertake will be similarly calculated.
- (v) Students are required to begin their studies by 1 December in the year of the award.
- (vi) A further six months scholarship funding, provided by The University of Auckland and subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available.
- (vii) Each year recipients of University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships must sign a statutory declaration that, in the previous academic year, they have complied with the regulations for the Scholarship and that they give an undertaking that, in the current academic year, they will notify the University of any change in their enrolment status. The University of Auckland may, in the event it can be established that a recipient of a University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarship is not complying with these regulations, terminate the Scholarship and require repayment of the funds received from the date of the breach.
- (viii) A further six months scholarship funding, provided by The University of Auckland and subject to Scholarship Sub-committee approval, may be available.
- (ix) Students may only defer their University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral scholarship funding for up to one year during the tenure of the scholarship.
- (x) To ensure equity and compliance with scholarship provisions, Graduate Teaching Assistant appointments are co-ordinated with scholarship receipt. Graduate Teaching Assistants (half time) may not hold a University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral. In the event of award after the appointment date, the appointee MUST inform the Head of Department and the Scholarship Office.
- (xi) Paid work that is required as part of an approved doctoral programme (such as the internship for third year DCLinPsy students), is not counted towards the 500 hours of additional and paid work that a Scholar may undertake while in receipt of a scholarship.
- (xii) DCLinPsy students enrolled in the DCLinPsy internship year may apply to the Scholarships Office for a stipend. If they provide evidence to the Scholarships Office that their net internship salary is less than the value of The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarship they will receive a stipend to bring their income up to the value of the scholarship.

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND HEALTH RESEARCH DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 205

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships.
2. The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships provide a tax-free stipend of up to \$25,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, for up to 36 months (see Regulation 7 and Note ii).
3. The Scholarships will be available to students who are enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate.
4. The Scholarships are tenable only by students who are neither citizens nor permanent residents of New Zealand or Australia. Students who have accepted a University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship are not eligible to apply again.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit (measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study), quality of research proposal and endorsement by the proposed supervisor and host academic unit.
7. The University of Auckland Scholarship will provide support for up to 36 months of study and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee, (whichever is the later date). A further six months scholarships funding, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available.
8. Subject to Regulation 7, the Scholarship shall be tenable until the date of submission or forty-eight months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier.
9. To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University may not exceed the maximum number of hours stipulated by the Ministry of Immigration (see Note vi) and not more than a maximum of 500 hours per year..
10. A University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any postgraduate scholarship awarded by the New Zealand Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, the Asian Development Bank, Education New Zealand or any foreign-government funded doctoral scholarships. However, it may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves. If the value of co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$35,000 the emolument for The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$35,000.
11. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a candidate's academic progress is unsatisfactory.
12. Applications for The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships must be made on the Scholarships Office application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the Faculty in which the doctoral study will be undertaken. Faculties will assess applications at regular intervals during the year.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate

CLOSING DATE: Variable (refer to relevant Faculty)

VALUE OF AWARD: up to \$25,000 pa plus compulsory fees

TENURE: up to 36 months (see Reg.7)

NOTE: Not available to citizens and permanent residents of New Zealand or Australia

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

The University of Auckland established these Scholarships in 2000 in order to attract and assist International students to pursue doctoral study at the University.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the Faculty in which the doctoral study will be undertaken, using the Scholarships Office application form
- the basis of selection will be academic merit, quality of the applicant's research proposal and endorsement by supervisor and host academic unit.
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies.

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 205

All Faculties

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

Notes:

- (i) Students who have been offered a scholarship must meet all requirements for admission into their intended programme in order to take up the scholarship offer.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those related only to the relevant Doctoral study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy. In addition the single student Health Insurance compulsory charge, as detailed on the tuition fees invoice, is covered by the Scholarship for the balance/duration of the tenure.
- (iii) It is expected that international PhD students will comply with the domestic fees statute for PhD students. Any deviation from the domestic PhD fees rate will require specific prior approval of the Board of Graduate Studies.
- (iv) Students are required to either a) enrol and take up their scholarship within 6 months or b) in exceptional cases, to have obtained approval for a delayed take up time with the relevant faculty. The latest possible date for registration is 1 December in the year of the award.
- (v) The Scholarship will not cover any Bridging Programmes.
- (vi) The maximum number of additional and paid hours for which an international student may work is set by the Ministry of Immigration (as of 1 December 2008 this maximum was 20 hours per week).
- (vii) Each year recipients of University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships must sign a statutory declaration that, in the previous academic year they have complied with the regulations for the Scholarship and that they give an undertaking that, in the current academic year, they will notify the University of any change in their enrolment status. The University of Auckland may, in the event it can be established that a recipient of a University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship is not complying with these regulations, terminate the Scholarship and require repayment of the funds received from the date of the breach.
- (viii) A further six months scholarship funding, provided by The University of Auckland and subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available to students who have held approved doctoral scholarships provided the applicant has a first class academic record.
- (ix) Scholars may only defer their University of Auckland Doctoral scholarship funding for up to one year during the tenure of the scholarship.
- (x) Students may leave New Zealand to undertake overseas research with prior approval of the Faculty and Board of Graduate Studies. Stipends may continue to be paid only for a maximum period of 3 months from departure date. In exceptional circumstances relating to the research programme, that period may be extended at the discretion of the Board of Graduate Studies.
- (xi) To ensure equity and compliance with scholarship provisions, Graduate Teaching Assistant appointments are coordinated with scholarship receipt. Graduate Teaching Assistants (half time) may not hold an Auckland University Doctoral or Masters scholarship or other major award. In the event of award after the appointment date, the appointee MUST inform the Head of Department and the Scholarship office.

Updated 13 January 2010

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND JUBILEE AWARDS (NON SCHOOL LEAVERS) CODE NO 515

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards shall be known as The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (Non School Leavers).
2. Up to 15 Awards will be made annually, each for a period of three years, and will be of the value of \$2,000 per annum.
3. The Awards will be offered to students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of over two years standing, intending to enrol in a full-time undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit, motivation to succeed at University and financial need.
5. The Awards will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) (or nominee), Pro Vice-Chancellor (Equal Opportunities) (or nominee), and three members of the academic staff.
6. The Award's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first, and one in the second semester.
7. An Award may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Scholarship, a University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars or a University of Auckland Alumni Scholarship. However, it may be held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. As a condition of tenure of the Award, awardees will be required to undertake a full-time degree programme of study at The University of Auckland and maintain a grade point average of 3.00 (C+) in each year of study. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend an Award if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of an awardee from the Director/Head of the Department in which the recipient is enrolled.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make the full number of awards if in any year there are not candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Awards.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 30 November of the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- (i) A Jubilee Award must be taken up within eighteen months of its award. If a student enrolls at another tertiary institution in New Zealand, the Award will lapse.
- (ii) For the purposes of this Award, non school leavers are defined as those who have not studied at secondary school level during the year of application.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First three full-time years of an undergraduate degree programme**

CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000 p.a**

TENURE: **Three years full-time study**

FOR: **Assistance with living costs or tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 15**

The Awards were established in 2007 and are funded by The University of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Awards is to assist students entering the University who have the potential to succeed at University and for whom the financial assistance would make a significant contribution to their financial needs.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- the application must be accompanied by a brief Curriculum Vitae, a statement from the student and a statement from a referee
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND JUBILEE AWARDS
(NON SCHOOL LEAVERS)

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND JUBILEE AWARDS (SCHOOL LEAVERS) CODE NO 516

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards shall be known as The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (School Leavers).
2. Up to 135 Awards will be made annually, each for a period of three years and of the value of \$2,000 per annum.
3. The Awards will be offered to students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of over two years standing, currently in Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and intending to enrol in a full-time degree programme at The University of Auckland.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit, motivation to succeed at University and financial need.
5. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) (or nominee), Pro Vice-Chancellor (Equal Opportunities) (or nominee), and three members of the academic staff.
6. The Award's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first, and one in the second semester as a tuition/compulsory fees credit or as a contribution towards living costs.
7. An Award may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Scholarship, a University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars or a University of Auckland Alumni Scholarship. However, it may be held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. As a condition of tenure of the Award, awardees will be required to undertake a full-time degree programme of study at The University of Auckland and maintain a grade point average of 3.000 in each year of study. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend an Award if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of an awardee from the Director/Head of the Department in which the recipient is enrolled. (See Note iii).
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make the full number of awards if in any year there are not candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Awards.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September of the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- (i) A condition of taking up the award will be the gaining of University Entrance with a grade point equivalent of 3.00 in Year 13.
- (ii) A Jubilee Award must be taken up within eighteen months of its award. If a student enrolls at another tertiary institution in New Zealand, the Award will lapse.
- (iii) Students not attending University directly after completing Year 13 (eg. travelling overseas for a GAP year) are required to apply for this Award whilst currently in Year 13.
- (iv) For the purposes of this Scholarship the recipient's grade point average (GPA) is based on all the courses they undertake in each year of study. A GPA of 3.000 is equivalent to a C+.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First three full-time years of an undergraduate degree programme**

CLOSING DATE: **10 September**

NOTIFICATION DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000 p.a**

TENURE: **Three years full-time study**

FOR: **Assistance with living costs or tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 135**

The Awards were established in 2007 and are funded by The University of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Awards is to assist school leavers who have the potential to succeed at University and for whom financial assistance would make a significant contribution to their financial needs.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 3 July 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND JUBILEE AWARDS
(SCHOOL LEAVERS)

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND MĀORI AND PACIFIC GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (MASTERS/HONOURS/PGDIP) CODE NO 49

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be offered annually to students enrolled at The University of Auckland who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for an approved Masters degree or for an approved Bachelors Honours degree or, in the case where no Honours degree is available, an approved Postgraduate Diploma. (See Note V)
3. The Scholarships are tenable by Māori and Pacific students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The basis of selection is academic merit. This will be measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study.
5. In the case of a Masters student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date for completion of the requirements for the degree as specified in the General Regulations - Masters degrees. Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
6. In the case of a Bachelors Honours or PGDip student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date specified in the relevant degree regulations for completion of the requirements for the degree or for twelve months (whichever is the lesser). Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
7. The amount of additional and paid work a full-time Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University must not exceed a total of 500 hours during the time the scholarship recipient is enrolled.
8. A Scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
9. A University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the Regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves. The total stipend of any further awards will not exceed \$10,000. If the value of the co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$20,000 the emolument for The University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$20,000.
10. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the student's Head of Department.
11. Application for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 November in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) *The Scholarship may be taken up in either the first or second semester in the year of the award.*
- (ii) *Part-time Scholars will be paid on a pro-rata basis and the hours of additional and paid work a scholarship recipient can undertake will be similarly calculated.*
- (iii) *A Masters student who has been a recipient of a University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship and is seeking further funding must reapply by 1 November.*
- (iv) *LLB(Hons) is not an approved degree for the purpose of these scholarships.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters/Honours/PGDip**
(see Reg. 2)

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$10,000 + compulsory fees**
(see Note ii)

TENURE: **1 year**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Scholarships are offered annually to Māori and Pacific students enrolled for an approved Masters degree, an approved Bachelors Honours degree, or, in the case where no Honours degree is available, an approved Postgraduate Diploma.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND MĀORI AND PACIFIC GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (MASTERS/HONOURS/PGDIP)

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND MASTERS/HONOURS/PGDIP SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 48

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be offered annually to students enrolled at The University of Auckland who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for an approved Masters degree or for an approved Bachelors Honours degree or, in the case where no Honours degree is available, an approved Postgraduate Diploma. (See Note V)
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The basis of selection is academic merit. This will be measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study.
5. In the case of a Masters student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date for completion of the requirements for the degree as specified in the General Regulations - Masters degrees. Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
6. In the case of a Bachelors Honours or PGDip student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date specified in the relevant degree regulations for completion of the requirements for the degree or for twelve months (whichever is the lesser). Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
7. The amount of additional and paid work a full-time Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University must not exceed a total of 500 hours during the time the scholarship recipient is enrolled.
8. A Scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
9. A University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the Regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves. The total stipend of any further awards will not exceed \$10,000. If the value of the co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$20,000 the emolument for The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$20,000.
10. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the student's Head of Department.
11. Application for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 November in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) *The Scholarship may be taken up in either the first or second semester in the year of the award.*
- (ii) *Part-time Scholars will be paid on a pro-rata basis and the hours of additional and paid work a scholarship recipient can undertake will be similarly calculated.*
- (iii) *A Masters student who has been a recipient of a University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship and is seeking further funding must reapply by 1 November.*
- (iv) *LLB(Hons) is not an approved degree for the purpose of these scholarships.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters/Honours/PGDip**
(see Reg. 2)

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$10,000 pa + compulsory fees**
(see Note ii)

TENURE: **1 years**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Scholarships are offered annually to meritorious students enrolled for an approved Masters degree, an approved Bachelors Honours degree, or, in the case where no Honours degree is available, an approved Postgraduate Diploma.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form to the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND MASTERS/
HONOURS/PGDIP SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND PARTNERSHIP APPEAL AWARDS

CODE NO 390 - 392

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards.
2. The Awards are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
3. The Awards will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Manager of the Scholarships Office, The Postgraduate Dean (or nominee) and the Director of External Relations.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement and financial need.
5. The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards will provide a contribution to study associated costs during the final year of an Undergraduate or Postgraduate programme.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not be obliged to make an award in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The capital sum, enabling the payments of The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards will be held in The University of Auckland Charitable Trust and will be managed by The University of Auckland appointed funds manager.
8. The sum of the annual payments will ensure that the capital sum remains sufficient to continue to make an award indefinitely. From time to time, the Selection Committee has the right to increase the Award, adjusted to account for inflation as long as the capital sum is preserved.
9. Applications by way of a completed application form close with the Scholarships Office on 30 April and 15 August.

Notes:

- (i) It is preferable for applicants to have at least a B- average.
- (ii) The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards does not fund core course costs.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Final year of undergraduate or postgraduate degree programme

CLOSING DATE: 30 April, 15 August

VALUE OF AWARD: \$500 – \$5,000

TENURE FOR: Up to one year
To assist students with study related costs in their final year

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards were established in 2002 to assist students who have demonstrated the ability to succeed but are experiencing significant financial hardship in their final year of study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies.

Updated 7 December 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG
PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND PARTNERSHIP APPEAL AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND PLUS - NEW ZEALAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 525

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the University of Auckland Plus – New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships (NZIDRS).
2. To become eligible for the Scholarship, students must apply for both the University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship AND the New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship.
3. To receive the Scholarship, students must have received an offer of a New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship AND would also have been offered a University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship.
4. The Scholarships are tenable only by students who are neither citizens nor permanent residents of New Zealand or Australia.
5. The University of Auckland Plus – NZIDRS will provide a supplement to the NZIDRS stipend for up to thirty-six months of study and payments will commence from the date of registration for the Degree or from 1 January in the first year in which the NZIDRS is tenable (whichever is the later). A further six months of scholarship funding from The University of Auckland, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available.
6. Subject to Regulation 5, the Scholarship will only be tenable for the duration of the NZIDRS.
7. A Scholarship may be terminated by University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a recipient's progress is unsatisfactory.
8. The University of Auckland Plus - NZIDRS is only available to applicable winners (subject to Regulation 3) of the New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship who were awarded their scholarship in the 2007 and later rounds.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

Notes:

- (i) these awards came into effect on 9 October 2007.
- (ii) The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship has a stipend value of \$25,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, whilst the New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship has a stipend of \$20,500 per annum plus fees, and other entitlements. (www.newzealandeducated.com)

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Research Doctoral**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,500 pa**
(to be adjusted as required to match the difference between the NZIDRS and UoAIDS)

TENURE: **Up to 36 months**

FOR: **Top-up of New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship (NZIDRS) stipend to match the emolument for The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship (UoAIDS).**

The University of Auckland has instituted a new Scholarship intended to bring the level of stipend support for the NZIDRS up to the level of a UoAIDS stipend. This Scholarship recognises the prestigious nature of the NZIDRS and the high cost of living in Auckland.

All students that have applied for and been offered a New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarship AND applied for and would have been offered a University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship are eligible for the award.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND PLUS - NEW ZEALAND INTERNATIONAL DOCTORAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 396

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Scholarships.
2. Up to 100 Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of three years, and will be of the value of tuition and other compulsory fees, plus \$2,500 or \$5,000 per annum (\$2,500 where the student's parental home is within the Auckland region; \$5,000 where the student's parental home is outside the Auckland region), plus two return fares per year to the awardee's home town (in New Zealand only) during the tenure of the scholarship.
3. The Scholarships will be offered to students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of over two years standing, currently in Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school and intending to enrol in a full-time degree programme at The University of Auckland in the following year.
4. The initial basis of selection will be outstanding academic ability based on results at Level 2 or higher in the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) or an equivalent qualification, as well as demonstrating leadership potential, all-round ability and achievement in cultural and sporting abilities and motivation to attend a research-led University. To hold the Scholarship, the awardee must gain at least 80 credits at Level 3 or Level 4 NCEA with a substantial proportion at Excellence, or an equivalent standard in another qualification for University Entrance.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) (or nominee), Pro Vice-Chancellor (Equal Opportunities) (or nominee), and three members of the academic staff.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first, and one in the second semester.
7. The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars, a University of Auckland Alumni Scholarship or a University of Auckland Jubilee Award. However, it may be held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. As a condition of tenure recipients will be required to undertake a full-time degree programme of study at The University of Auckland and maintain a grade point average of 6.000 in each year of study. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director/Head of the Department in which the recipient is enrolled. (See Note v).
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make the full number of awards if in any year there are not candidates of sufficient merit.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY:	First three full-time years of an undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland
CLOSING DATE:	10 September
NOTIFICATION DATE:	31 October
VALUE OF AWARD:	Tuition and compulsory fees + \$2,500 or \$5,000 (ref. Reg 2 and Note (iv)) + 2 return fares to home town (in NZ only) per year (if applicable)
TENURE:	Three years full-time study
FOR:	Fees, assistance and travel
NUMBER ON OFFER:	Up to 100

The Scholarships were established in 2002 and are funded by The University of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to recognise and reward academic excellence, all-round ability and leadership potential among New Zealand students wishing to enter an undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 8 July 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

- 10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
- 11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September of the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients will be provided with academic mentoring during their first year at The University of Auckland. A condition of the scholarship is that students agree to a minimum of three mentoring interviews in their first year of study.
- (ii) The University of Auckland Scholarships must be taken up within eighteen months of their award. If a student enrolls at another tertiary institution in New Zealand, the Scholarship award will lapse.
- (iii) Students not attending University directly after completing Year 13 (eg. travelling overseas for a GAP year) are required to apply for this Scholarship whilst currently in Year 13.
- (iv) The Auckland region is defined as being between Warkworth to the North and the Bombay Hills to the South.
- (v) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (vi) For the purpose of this scholarship the recipient's grade point average (GPA) is based on all the courses they undertake in each year of study. A GPA of 6.000 is equivalent to a B+.



THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SENIOR HEALTH RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 382

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships.
2. Each Scholarship will provide a tax-free stipend of up to \$40,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, for up to 36 months (see Regulation 7 and Note ii) Part-time students shall be paid pro-rata for up to 72 months.
3. Up to three Scholarships shall be awarded annually to full-time students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand who have worked as a health professional for at least three years (see Note vii). Applicants must meet the eligibility criteria for registration for a doctorate as described in the statutes of the University and will need to have an appropriate research programme in a health-related area and provide evidence that it has been accepted by the proposed supervisor and the Head of the Department in which the research is to be carried out. The scholarships may also be available to students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable (see Note iii).
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a sub-committee of the Board of Graduate Studies comprising the Dean of Graduate Studies (or nominee), the DVC (Research) or nominee, two representatives from the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, and one representative from each of the faculties of Arts and Science.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, the proposed area of research, and the ability of the University to provide adequate supervision and access to resources.
6. The University of Auckland Scholarship will provide support for up to 36 months of study and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee (whichever is the later date). A further six months scholarships funding, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available. These durations shall be pro rated for part-time scholarship awardees.
7. Subject to Regulation 6, the Scholarship shall be tenable until the date of submission or 48 months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier (pro-rated for part-time students).
8. The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other scholarship from The University of Auckland unless The University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. To comply with the full time study requirement in regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours in a calendar year.
10. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the host Department or Institute.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
12. Application for the Scholarships must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 November.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate in a health-related area

CLOSING DATE:

1 November

VALUE OF AWARD:

up to \$40,000 p.a. + compulsory fees

TENURE:

up to 36 months (pro-rated for part-time students) (see Reg. 6)

FOR:

NZ Citizens/ Permanent Residents who have worked for at least 3 years as a health professional (see Note vii)

NUMBER ON OFFER:

3

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to provide financial support so that health professionals can return to the University to study for a doctorate in a health-related area.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SENIOR HEALTH RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SENIOR HEALTH RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 382

All Faculties

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

Notes:

- (i) Students who have been offered a scholarship must meet all requirements for admission into their programme of study.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant Doctoral study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) Recipients of University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships are normally required to be enrolled on a full-time basis. However, domestic students for whom socially compelling reasons make part-time enrolment preferable may apply to hold a scholarship on a part-time basis. Socially compelling reasons could include a) carer responsibilities for: one or more pre-school children; school-aged children as a sole parent with limited access to outside support; an invalid or disabled partner, child or parent; or b) medical condition(s), impairment(s) or disabilities. Applicants will not be granted permission to hold a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship on a part-time basis if they wish to undertake full-time paid employment or substantial part-time employment. Students who hold a scholarship on a part-time basis are subject to the same employment restrictions as full-time scholarship holders (Refer Regulation 9) and are required to change to full-time enrolment if a change in their circumstances means they no longer qualify to hold the scholarship on a part-time basis.
- (iv) Part-time scholars will be paid on a pro-rata basis and the hours of additional and paid work a scholarship recipient can undertake will be similarly calculated.
- (v) Students are required to begin their studies by 1 December in the year of the award.
- (vi) A further six months scholarship funding, provided by The University of Auckland and subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available.
- (vii) The definition of a health professional is as described in the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003 (and subsequent amendments).

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SENIOR HEALTH RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Updated 13 January 2010

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND TALENT FUND AWARD

CODE NO 395

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award.
2. Awards to the value of \$2,500 will be awarded each year with the aim of distributing the award across all faculties over a period of time.
3. The Award is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Award will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of The Manager of the Scholarship office, The Postgraduate Dean (or nominee), and The Director of External Relations (or nominee).
5. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need.
6. The Award will be awarded to a 2nd year candidate who is enrolled in full-time degree or postgraduate programme and has demonstrated the ability to succeed academically.
7. The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award will provide support for up to one year of study and a one-off payment will be made at the commencement of the second year of study.
8. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to make an Award for any year if, in that year, the Selection Committee considers there are no worthy candidates.
9. Applications by way of application form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) *It is preferable for applicants to have at least a B-average.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **For 2nd year of study for undergraduate or postgraduate programme**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Financial assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Award was established in 2002 to assist students and will be funded from the Talent Fund Account held and administered by The University of Auckland Advancement Office.

Funds for the Talent Fund were provided by an appeal to Alumni, asking for financial support to assist students to succeed in their chosen course, across all faculties. Students need to demonstrate strong academic results in order to qualify.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form including first year results.
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 8 May 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG
PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND TALENT FUND AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21 DOCTORAL STUDENT MOBILITY SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 494

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be available to students enrolled fulltime at The University of Auckland who have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or the research component of another approved Doctorate. Applicants must be within 36 months of doctoral registration at time of application.
3. Students who have held a University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarship are not eligible to apply again.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee of the Board of Graduate Studies. The basis of selection will be:
 - a) academic merit
 - b) quality of the students proposal outlining the work to be undertaken
 - c) expected benefits of the short term visit/placement to the student and also to the University.
5. The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships will provide a return economy fare and a stipend. The stipend will be determined by the value of doctoral stipends offered by the host U21 institution. Students may apply for up to three months funding.
6. Applications for the Scholarships must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office. There is no closing date for applications. Applications will be assessed at the monthly meetings of Scholarships Sub-Committee.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or another approved Doctorate**

CLOSING DATE: **Flexible**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Varies**

TENURE: **Varies**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 5 per annum**

These Scholarships were established in 2007 to support University of Auckland doctoral students who wish to undertake short term visits and placements at other Universitas 21 (U21) institutions.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by way of a form is made to the Scholarships Office
- Scholarships Sub-Committee of the Board of Graduate Studies assesses the applications at its monthly meetings
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee of the Board of Graduate Studies

Updated 19 November 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21 DOCTORAL STUDENT MOBILITY SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21 JOINT PHD PROGRAMME SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 595

All Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships.
2. The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships provide a tax-free stipend of up to \$25,000 per annum plus compulsory tuition fees, for up to 36 months (see Regulation 7 and Note ii), and one return airfare.
3. The Scholarships shall be available to students enrolled full-time in a PhD where The University of Auckland is the lead university in a joint PhD programme with one of its U21 partners. The students must have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by both domestic and international students. Students who have been in receipt of a University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship are not eligible to apply again.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit (measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study), quality of research proposal and endorsement by the proposed supervisors and host academic units.
7. The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships will provide support for up to 36 months of study and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee (whichever is the later date). A further six months scholarships funding, subject to Scholarship Sub-Committee approval, may be available.
8. Subject to Regulation 7, the Scholarship shall be tenable until the date of submission or 48 months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier.
9. To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours per year. International students must also refer to Note x.
10. The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any University-funded doctoral scholarship, or any postgraduate scholarship awarded New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee, Tertiary Education Commission, New Zealand Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Asian Development Bank, Education New Zealand or any foreign-government funded scholarships. However, it may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves. If the value of co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$35,000 per annum the emolument for The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$35,000.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

CLOSING DATE: **Variable**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$25,000 pa stipend, compulsory fees, and one return airfare**

TENURE: **up to 36 months (see reg 7)**

FOR: **Available to domestic and international students**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Scholarships were established in 2009 following the establishment of the Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme.

The intention of the scholarships is to encourage and support academically excellent students who are embarking on joint degrees with The University of Auckland and one of its U21 partners.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the relevant Faculty by way of an application form
- the basis of selection will be academic merit, quality of research proposal and endorsement by supervisors and host academic units
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Sub-Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21
JOINT PHD PROGRAMME SCHOLARSHIPS

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21 JOINT PHD PROGRAMME SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 595

All Faculties

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND UNIVERSITAS 21
JOINT PHD PROGRAMME SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

11. A Scholarship may be terminated by The University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a candidate's academic progress is unsatisfactory.
12. Applications for the Scholarships must be made on the Scholarships Office application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the relevant Faculty. Faculties will assess applications at regular intervals during the year and submit recommendations to the Scholarships Sub-Committee.

Notes:

- (i) *Students who have been offered a scholarship must meet all requirements for admission into their intended programme at both institutions in order to take up the scholarship offer.*
- (ii) *Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant PhD study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy. In addition, for international students, the single student Health Insurance compulsory charge (as detailed on the tuition fees invoice) is covered by the Scholarship for the duration of the scholarship.*
- (iii) *Students are required to enrol in their joint degree and take up their scholarship on or before 1 December in the year of the award.*
- (iv) *Students of Maori or Pacific descent should complete the relevant additional section of the application form for this Scholarship.*
- (v) *The Scholarship will not cover any bridging programmes.*
- (vi) *Students who are offered and decline a University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship are eligible to apply again at a later date provided they have not held some other doctoral scholarship in the interim.*
- (vii) *Recipients who have upgraded from a masters to a PhD degree a) and who were enrolled on a part-time basis during their masters degree, will have the tenure of their PhD scholarship adjusted to account for the masters degree enrolment period on a full-time equivalent basis; b) and who were previously in payment for a university funded Masters/Honours/PG Dip Scholarship, will commence payment for their University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship from the date specified by the Scholarships Sub-Committee.*
- (viii) *Each year recipients of University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships must sign a statutory declaration that, in the previous academic year, they have complied with the regulations for the Scholarship and that they give an undertaking that, in the current academic year, they will notify the University of any change in their enrolment status. The University of Auckland may, in the event it can be established that a recipient of a University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship is not complying with these regulations, terminate the Scholarship and require repayment of the funds received from the date of the breach.*
- (ix) *To ensure equity and compliance with scholarship provisions, Graduate Teaching Assistant appointments are co-ordinated with scholarship receipt. Graduate Teaching Assistants (half time) may not hold a University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarship or other major award. In the event of award after the appointment date, the appointee MUST inform the Head of Department and the Scholarship Office.*
- (x) *The maximum number of additional and paid hours for which an international student may work in any given week is set by the Ministry of Immigration (as of 1 December 2008 this maximum was 20 hours per week). Note also that students must not work more than 500 hours in any year (See Reg. 9).*

TUĀKANA SCHOLARSHIPS FOR MĀORI AND PACIFIC STUDENTS

CODE NO 589

All Faculties

UG

TUĀKANA SCHOLARSHIPS FOR MĀORI AND PACIFIC STUDENTS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Tuākana Scholarships for Māori and Pacific students.
2. Up to four Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year and will be for the value of \$2,500 each.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees for full-time enrolment in an undergraduate degree programme at The University of Auckland.
4. There will be four scholarships available – two each for Māori and Pacific students.
5. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The basis of selection will be:
 - full time student in the final year of an undergraduate degree;
 - minimum GPA of 4.000 (B- average) in their previous year of study;
 - demonstrated participation in the Tuākana programme;
 - recommendation from Tuākana programme co-ordinator in area of study;
 - intention to pursue a post-graduate degree.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Pro Vice Chancellor (Equal Opportunities) or nominee, Pro Vice Chancellor (Māori) or nominee, Tuākana Equity Advisor, EEdO Manager, Tuakana Representative, Māori Equity Advisor and/or Pacific Equity Advisor.
8. The Scholarships will be paid in one lump sum.
9. The Scholarships may not be held concurrently with any other award or grant from the University of Auckland.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these regulations, in consultation with the donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Māori and Pacific students enrolled fulltime in final year of an undergraduate degree at The University of Auckland

CLOSING DATE:

31 July

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$2,500

TENURE FOR:

1 year Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

Up to 4

The Scholarships were established in 2009 to support Māori and Pacific students in their final year of undergraduate study.

The Scholarships also aim to encourage students into postgraduate study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 16 July 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811		All Faculties
<p>Annual Prizes are awarded to top students in each subject. They are funded by the University and administered by Faculties and the Scholarships Office. They are noted on students' academic transcripts.</p>	<p><i>Updated 21 December 2009</i></p>	
DAVID FLEMING MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P656		All Faculties
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the David Fleming Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will be open to all students at The University of Auckland who are members of the Auckland University Students' Association (AUSA). 3. The Prize will be of the value of \$900. 4. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of English or his or her deputy and a senior Auckland journalist to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. 5. The Prize will be awarded to the writer of the most meritorious article published in the official newspaper of the Auckland University Students' Association or in any other student newspaper of a student organisation within The University of Auckland during the academic year. Individual writers will nominate their articles for consideration of the Prize. Nominations will be made to the Scholarships Office by 1 November in the year of the award. 6. The University of Auckland Council may amend the conditions of the Prize from time to time provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize and the amendments are approved by the Executive of the Auckland University Students' Association. 	<p>This Prize was established by the Auckland University Students' Association in 1968 to commemorate the late John David Fleming, a brilliant student and co-editor of Craccum, the Auckland University newspaper. John David Fleming died under tragic circumstances in 1966. Subscriptions were received from fellow students, and relatives.</p>	
ROD MCKAY MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P248		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Rod McKay Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a mature student completing the Tertiary Foundation Certificate, who has achieved good grades and intends to enrol in a Stage I programme. 4. The Prize will be awarded upon the recommendation of the Co-ordinator of the Tertiary Foundation Certificate Programme, in consultation with the TFC teaching staff. 5. The Prize will be presented by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor (or their representative) at the Annual TFC Graduation held at the completion of each year. 6. The Prize will be available annually in 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009. 7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>Rod McKay was a mature student on the University's Wellesley programme in 1996. He died in 2002, leaving a bequest from which this prize was established in 2004.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Rod McKay Memorial Prize is to recognise a mature student completing the Tertiary Foundation Certificate (the successor of the Wellesley Programme) who achieved good grades.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 November 2008</i></p>	

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS AND SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO 254 / P805

All Faculties

Senior Prizes and Senior Scholarships are awarded to top students in each department or subject. They are funded by the University and administered by Faculties and the Scholarships Office. They are noted on students' academic transcripts.

Updated 16 December 2009

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S PRIZES FOR THE BEST DOCTORAL THESIS IN EACH FACULTY CODE NO P820

1. A Prize will be awarded to the student or students who, in the opinion of the sub-committee formed by the Board of Graduate Studies to judge the nominations, completed the best doctoral thesis in the previous year.
2. Each Prize will be of the value of \$6,000 and winners will also receive a certificate.
3. To be eligible for consideration, a student must have been enrolled at The University of Auckland for a PhD or other doctoral degree for which a research thesis is required, the thesis must have been submitted and examined in accordance with University regulations, and the award of the degree approved by Senate between 1 January and 31 December of the previous year.
4. Nominations must be made to the Board of Graduate Studies through the faculty in which the student was enrolled, and should include the thesis abstract, supporting statements from the student's supervisor(s), and supporting statements from at least one external referee. If examiners' reports are included, these must be accompanied by specific permission of the examiner to use them for the purpose of nomination for this Prize. Full details of requirements are contained in the Guidelines for Faculties which are circulated to faculties each year with the call for nominations.
5. Nominations will be assessed principally in terms of the quality of the research, its contribution to the relevant field of knowledge, and timely completion.
6. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies.
7. Up to five awards may be made each year.
8. The University of Auckland Council may, from time to time, and on the recommendation of Senate, vary the regulations relating to these Prizes.

These Prizes were established on the recommendation of Research Committee in 1999 to recognise excellence among the University doctoral research students.

Updated 26 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REWI ALLEY SCHOLARSHIP IN MODERN CHINESE STUDIES CODE NO EX989

All Faculties

The purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage study and research on China, preferably in New Zealand. The Scholarship has a value of \$1,000 and is tenable at a university or other institution in New Zealand approved for the purpose, or, with the consent of the Selection Committee, without formal enrolment at any institution. The scholarship will be offered in alternate (odd) years.

Further information and application forms are available from the Registrar University of Waikato, with whom applications close no later than 31 October in alternate (even) years.
www.waikato.ac.nz/research/scholarships

Updated 15 January 2010

ATU TRUST CODE NO EX990

The Trust provides small grants, not normally exceeding \$2,000, to students of Pacific Island heritage in support of second year Masters and Doctoral studies at The University of Auckland. Letters of application must include a curriculum vitae, a description of the research programme (with a budget specifying how requested monies will be used to further that programme), and the name and address of the student's supervisor, from whom a supporting letter should be requested. Correspondence may be addressed to Atu Trust, 26 Hillside Crescent, Mount Eden, Auckland.

Updated 28 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
 AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

**KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST
BACHELOR (WITH HONOURS) (YEAR 4) DEGREE AWARD** CODE NO EX2010

All Faculties

Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:

The Bachelor (with Honours) (Year 4) Degree Award: one award of \$6,000.
Closing date: 17 December.

Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz.
Enquiries and completed applications to
The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust,
PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland.
Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz

**KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST
DOCTORAL AWARD** CODE NO EX992

Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:

The Doctoral Award: one award of \$7,000 awarded each year for up to three years, the duration being dependent on a satisfactory annual report from the recipient's supervisor. Closing date: 28 February (under review - check at time of application)

Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz
Enquiries and completed applications to
The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust,
PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland.
Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz

**KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST
FINAL YEAR FIRST DEGREE AWARD** CODE NO EX993

Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:

The Final Year First Degree Award: one award of \$5,000.
Closing date: 17 December.

Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz
Enquiries and completed applications to
The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust,
PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland.
Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST INAUGURAL RESEARCH AWARD CODE NO EX2012		All Faculties
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The Inaugural Research Award: two awards of \$5,000. Closing date: 15 February.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>		
KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST MASTERS DEGREE AWARDS CODE NO EX998		SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The Masters Degree Awards: two awards of \$6,000. Closing date: 17 February</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>		
<i>Updated 15 January 2010</i>		
KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST MILLENNIUM UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS CODE NO EX926		
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in the Auckland area and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The Millennium Awards: several awards of up to \$1,000 for expenses incidental to study costs, offered twice each year. Closing dates: 31 March and 31 July.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>		
KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST NEW START AWARD CODE NO ex2009		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The New Start Award: one award of up to \$10,000. To pay fees over a six semester period, to assist a student from the New Start Programme to study towards a degree at The University of Auckland. Closing date: 5 November.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>		

KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST POST-DOCTORAL RESEARCH AWARDS CODE NO EX999		All Faculties
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The Post-Doctoral Research Awards: two awards of up to \$15,000 each. For research at post-doctoral level on a specified project, to be completed within six months or at the discretion of the Trustees. Closing dates: 17 February and 31 July.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>	Updated 15 January 2010	
KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AWARD CODE NO ex2011		SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in New Zealand and enrolled at The University of Auckland or other NZQA-approved tertiary institution:</p> <p>The Postgraduate Diploma Award: one award of \$6,000. Closing date: 17 December.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>		
KATE EDGER EDUCATIONAL CHARITABLE TRUST TRESSA THOMAS RETRAINING AWARDS CODE NO ex951		
<p>Each year the Auckland Branch of the Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust offers the following Awards for women ordinarily resident in the Auckland area:</p> <p>The Tressa Thomas Retraining Awards offer awards of \$1,000 for women who wish to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. undertake a programme of training or retraining in order to return to their professions or take up work (paid or voluntary); 2. continue a programme; or 3. complete a specific project. <p>Offered twice each year. Closing dates: 31 March and 31 July.</p> <p>Application form from: www.kateedgertrust.org.nz Enquiries and completed applications to The Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust, PO Box 74-340, Market Road, Auckland. Enquiries also to enquiries@kateedgertrust.org.nz</p>	www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships	

FREEMASONS' POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 82		All Faculties
<p>These Scholarships are provided each year from the benevolence funds of the Grand Lodge of New Zealand, to assist able students who are active in their involvement in the community to complete a Masters degree with thesis and/or Doctorate degree in their chosen field. The value of the awards will be \$10,000 each.</p> <p>Applications close on 1 October. Further details and application forms will be available from the Scholarships Office by September each year.</p>	<p><i>Updated 20 November 2008</i></p>	
FREEMASONS' UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 83		SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS
<p>These Scholarships are provided each year from the benevolence funds of the Grand Lodge of New Zealand, to assist able students who are active in their involvement in the community entering their final year of a full time course of study for: (i) a Bachelor degree or (ii) a Bachelor degree with Honours or (iii) a Graduate Diploma or (iv) a Postgraduate Diploma or (v) up to the first year of a two year Masters degree. The value of the awards will be \$6,000 each.</p> <p>Applications close on 1 October. Further details and application forms will be available from the Scholarships Office by September each year.</p>	<p><i>Updated 28 November 2008</i></p>	
FULBRIGHT NEW ZEALAND GENERAL GRADUATE AWARDS CODE NO EX910		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>Fulbright New Zealand was established in 1948 by Treaty between the governments of New Zealand and the United States to promote international understanding by the establishment of educational and cultural exchanges.</p> <p>The Awards are for promising graduate students to undertake postgraduate study or research at a US institution in any field of study.</p> <p>Applicants must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show academic excellence, leadership potential and the ability to be a cultural ambassador for New Zealand • have at least a four-year degree (or a three-year degree with honours), but not hold a doctoral degree at the time you take up your award • plan to undertake postgraduate study or research at a US institution for a period of at least six months • be a New Zealand citizen living in any country other than the US • not hold both New Zealand and United States citizenship or United States permanent residency status. <p>Preference will be given to candidates who have not had extensive recent experience in the US. If you do receive an award, you must complete US immigration documentation from within New Zealand.</p> <p>Fulbright New Zealand General Graduate Awards are intended to cover one year of study in the US. Applicants must plan to be in the US for a minimum of six months.</p> <p>Applications close 1 August each year.</p> <p>For guidelines, application forms and more information about this award contact: Kara Wood Programme Manager Fulbright New Zealand PO Box 3465 Wellington New Zealand Phone: (04) 472 2065 Fax: (04) 499 5364 Web: http://www.fulbright.org.nz/ E-mail: info@fulbright.org.nz</p>	<p><i>Updated 28 November 2008</i></p>	

LEE FOUNDATION GRANTS CODE NO EX189

All Faculties

The Board of the Lee Foundation of Singapore makes grants to students from Singapore and Malaysia who have completed at least two years of satisfactory study at The University of Auckland. Grants will only be made on the basis of real financial need and academic performance with satisfactory grades.

Applications which close on 15 March must be made on the prescribed application form available from the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor The ClockTower, 22 Princes Street.

REBECCA L LYNCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX997

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

One scholarship is awarded each year to female students. They are available for one year, from January to December, at the University of Idaho. Recipients should be under 24 years of age and a student who is in her first or second year of university study. The recipient should still be an undergraduate at the time of taking up the scholarship.

The following expenses are covered by the scholarship: Non-resident tuition, Registration fees, room and board.

The University of Idaho offers a wide range of studies, and it is possible to cross credit subjects towards degrees at NZ universities.

Applications close on 31 August.
Apply to Rebecca L Lynch Memorial Scholarship,
C/- Patti Rizer, P.O. Box 1257, Nelson. Email: patti@ts.co.nz.

Updated 28 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MR M AND MRS T OLECHNOWICZ SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1002		All Faculties
<p>This Scholarship was established by the late Mrs Tatiana Olechnowicz to assist students of Polish origin enrolled for the University programme approved by the Trustees. Further information and application forms are available from the Scholarships Office.</p> <p>Applications should be completed and returned to the Scholarships Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, PO Box 600, Wellington not later than 31 October.</p>		
JUNE OPIE FELLOWSHIP CODE NO 84		SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS
<p>The award, available to citizens and permanent residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics, or more particularly, in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest.</p> <p>The award is made to enable the recipient to secure such assistance, by travel, by the preparation of computer software, or by other means as will facilitate effective study and preparation for the future. This is the first Fellowship of its kind in the world and its principal purpose is the pursuit of excellence. New Zealand, Australia and Canada were selected as the countries on which to focus initially in search of recipients. Forms from the Scholarships Office or www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships</p>		
PADET POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP (Peace and Disarmament Education Trust) CODE NO EX960		Updated 20 November 2008
<p>The Peace and Disarmament Education Trust (PADET) was established in 1988 to advance education on and promotion of international peace, arms control and disarmament.</p> <p>Projects must be consistent with the criteria laid down in the Peace and Disarmament Education Trust Deed, that is: To advance education and thereby promote international peace, arms control and disarmament, not to be contrary to any policy of the New Zealand Government. Funds must be used for charitable purposes. Scholarships will be awarded in two categories, adapted to the candidate's circumstances:</p> <p>Masters thesis: Up to \$14,000 for a full year's work; Doctoral thesis: Up to \$21,000 each year for up to two years.</p> <p>Official entry form from Scholarships Office, or enquiries and completed application forms to: PADET, C/- Department of Internal Affairs, PO Box 805, Wellington. Next round closes 30 September.</p>	www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships	

P E O INTERNATIONAL PEACE SCHOLARSHIP FUND CODE NO EX1210

All Faculties

Scholarships are awarded each year for study in the USA by the International Chapter PEO Sisterhood. Applications are limited to women students of graduate status.

Eligibility forms and further information can be obtained from the Project Supervisor of the PEO International Peace Scholarship Fund, PEO Executive Office, 3700 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IOWA 50312-2899.

Completed eligibility form must be returned by December 15. If eligibility is approved, application material will be sent and must be completed and returned by January 31.
www.peointernational.org

Updated 28 November 2008

F W W RHODES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1005

The Scholarship is for ex-Auckland Grammar School students intending to do postgraduate study overseas.

Application forms are available from The Board Secretary, Auckland Grammar School Board of Trustees, Private Bag 99930, Newmarket, Auckland.
Email: admin@ags.school.nz; Telephone 623-5422.
Applications should be submitted by 30 November.

ROTARY FOUNDATION EDUCATIONAL AWARDS CODE NO EX1006

An opportunity for study abroad is available from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International to outstanding men and women who are interested in world affairs and who can fulfil a dual role of student and 'ambassador of goodwill'. A scholarship covers travel, educational and living expenses, etc, for one academic year. Value is up to the US\$25,000. Applications must be received before mid-June for Scholarship in following year.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, The Auckland Rotary Club, Inc; PO Box 105-334, Auckland Central.
Fax: 09 377 1203 or Email: office@rotary.co.nz
www.rotary.org

Updated 8 December 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

The Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders' Scholarships are offered each year by Massey University from the proceeds of a very generous endowment received in December 1991 from the Sasakawa Peace Foundation of Tokyo.

The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity to study at any New Zealand university to graduate students who have displayed high potential for future leadership in international affairs and in public life, as well as in private endeavour.

Scholarships are offered for study towards either a Masters or a Doctoral degree in a wide range of disciplines in the Social Sciences, Humanities, Fine Arts, Business and Trade. Research proposals that are focused on contemporary issues and are forward-looking, with an interdisciplinary aspect, may be preferred.

In accordance with the terms of its endowment, the University is setting a very high standard. Candidates should have an excellent academic record, should have demonstrated a capacity for leadership and should be able to show a sense of commitment towards their proposed research topic.

Students may study at the New Zealand university judged most appropriate to the subject of their research. The Scholar's principal supervisor may, therefore, be from any New Zealand university.

The Scholarships will provide the recipient with an emolument of up to \$25,000 per annum for a Doctoral student and up to \$15,000 per annum for a Masters student. In addition to the emolument, the Scholarship covers registration and tuition fees and approved research expenses.

It is expected that up to three Scholarships will be awarded each year.

CONDITIONS:

- An applicant must be a New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of New Zealand.
- The Scholarship will be tenable for a period appropriate to the programme of study, but will not normally exceed three (3) years for Doctoral Students and one (1) year for Masterate Students.
- Students may apply in anticipation of, or during, their postgraduate study, but note that there is only one round per year.
- The Scholar will be expected to arrange for six-monthly supervisor's reports to be submitted to the Chairperson of the Scholarships Committee, and to inform the Chairperson of any significant developments in his/her research.
- Actual and reasonable costs incurred in joint supervision will be covered by the Scholarship Fund.
- This Scholarship may not be held at the same time as another Scholarship.
- The Scholarships are normally regarded as full-time, so paid University work may be undertaken only with the permission of the Committee.
- Applicants must be of an age that they have not passed their 35th birthday by 1 October in the year of application.
- Applicants must be intending to enrol or be enrolled in a degree with a research component of 75 points or 90 credits or more.
- Copies of all theses or research papers are to be deposited at Massey University.

Please see over for further information

RYOICHI SASAKAWA YOUNG LEADERS' SCHOLARSHIPS (CONT) CODE NO 944

All Faculties

APPLICATIONS:

Candidates apply for the Scholarship on the application form available from <http://www.sasakawa.co.nz>.

Applications close 1 October in the year preceding that in which it is proposed to commence the programmes of research or advanced study. The application must include:

- verified copies of transcripts of the applicant's academic record;
- the applicant's curriculum vitae;
- a statement of the proposed programme of research or advanced study, with an outline of the methods of investigation it is proposed to adopt;
- the names of two referees, one of whom can comment on the applicant's academic performance and one that can provide a character referee.

After consideration of the submissions, the Scholarships Committee may invite candidates to attend a personal interview, the costs for which will be covered by the Scholarship Fund. Candidates will be notified of the results of their application as soon as practicable.

For further information you may contact the Scholarship Advisor at Massey University on (06) 356 9099 ext. 7869.

Updated 15 January 2010

ISABELLA SITEMAN SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO EX230

The Isabella Siteman Scholarships are granted each year to candidates for the University Bursary examinations, who have attended secondary schools in Hawke's Bay for the two year period prior to the examinations. All candidates for the bursary examinations are, by virtue of their enrolment for those examinations, regarded as applicants for this scholarship, and no separate application form is necessary. At the time of award a Scholar's parents must be domiciled in Hawke's Bay. Holders of the scholarship are required to pursue a full-time programme for a degree at any university of New Zealand. Three awards each of \$300 are made each year. They are tenable for four years.

Updated 28 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships



VARIOUS FACULTIES



VARIOUS FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
570	Energy Education Trust Undergraduate & Honours Scholarship	Undergraduate or Honours year in Science, Economics, Engineering and related fields	15 nationally	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	65
286	Kiwiplan Scholarship	BSc or BSc(Hons), BCom or BCom(Hons), BE in Software Engineering or BTech candidate who is enrolled full-time in the Department of Computer Science	Up to 3	1 year	\$4,500	31 July	67
287	Charlotte Emily Lubeck Scholarship	BA majoring in a performing arts or full-time enrolment in NICAI – proven flair for acting in comedy	1	1 year	\$1,000	31 March	68
558	Ralph & Eve Seelye Scholarships	PhD or Year 1 of study in Masters and Undergraduate degrees in medical sciences, the humanities or economics.	1 in each category	“PHD: up to 3 yrs Masters & UG: 1 yr”	“PhD: \$25,000 Masters: \$15,000 UG: \$5,000”	Nomination only	72

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
530	University Preparation Award	New Start Programme	6	1 semester	\$250	20 February 20 June	73

VARIOUS FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
499	Energy Education Trust of New Zealand Doctoral Scholarships	Doctoral study in Business & Economics, Engineering and Science	Varies	Up to 3 years	\$8,000	1 October	64
570	Energy Education Trust Undergraduate & Honours Scholarship	Undergraduate or Honours year in Science, Economics, Engineering and related fields	15 nationally	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	65
187	Winifred Gimblett Scholarship	Postgraduate degree in Education, Philosophy, Psychology or Psychiatry	1	1 year	\$1,200	31 March	66
286	Kiwiplan Scholarship	BSc or BSc(Hons), BCom or BCom(Hons), BE in Software Engineering or BTech candidate who is enrolled full-time in the Department of Computer Science	Up to 3	1 year	\$4,500	31 July	67
143	Mercer Memorial Scholarship in Aeronautics	Graduate research in Aeronautics	1	1 year	\$3,500	15 March	69
408	Anne Reid Memorial Trust Scholarship	Doctoral or Masters in English Lit., Music or Fine Arts at The University of Auckland or University of Canterbury	1	1 year	Up to \$20,000	1 August	70
558	Ralph & Eve Seeley Scholarships	PhD or Year 1 of study in Masters and Undergraduate degrees in medical sciences, the humanities or economics.	1 in each category	"PHD: up to 3 yrs Masters & UG: 1 yr"	"PhD: \$25,000 Masters: \$15,000 UG: \$5,000"	Nomination only	72

VARIOUS FACULTIES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished Honours or Masters student in the relevant Faculty	\$400 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
424	Te Tipu Pūtaiao Fellowships	75
ex1050	Yvonne A M Smith Charitable Trust Scholarship	75

ENERGY EDUCATION TRUST OF NEW ZEALAND DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 499

Various Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Energy Education Trust of New Zealand Doctoral Scholarships.
2. A number of scholarships may be awarded each year, each for a period of three years, and will be of the value of \$8,000 per annum. A maximum of six scholarships can be held in any given calendar year.
3. Applicants will be required to declare all other scholarships held or applied for at the time of application.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded to full-time doctoral students undertaking studies at The University of Auckland related to the field of energy. The Scholarships are open to students enrolled or enrolling in the Faculties of Business and Economics, Science or Engineering. The Scholarships are open to both domestic and international students.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, research ability and the applicant's research interests.
6. As part of their application, applicants are required to submit a comprehensive CV, a statement of their research interests and experience and official transcripts of prior study, if such prior study has not been undertaken at The University of Auckland.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Director of the Energy Centre (or nominee), the Deans of Business and Economics, Engineering and Science (or nominees) and one representative of The Energy Education Trust of New Zealand.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a scholar from the Director of the Energy Centre or the candidate's supervisor.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if, in any year, there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland Council has the power, with the prior consent of the Energy Education Trust of New Zealand, to amend or vary these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the scholarship.
12. Applications for the Scholarship must reach the Scholarships Office no later than 5pm on 1 October in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Doctoral study in Business & Economics, Engineering and Science**

CLOSING DATE: **1 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$8,000 pa**

TENURE: **Up to 3 years**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Scholarships were established in 2003 and are financed through The Energy Centre at The University of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to promote research and academic excellence in the energy sector which will benefit community and business interests.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

ENERGY EDUCATION TRUST OF NEW ZEALAND
DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ENERGY EDUCATION TRUST UNDERGRADUATE & HONOURS SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 570

Various Faculties

UG
PG

ENERGY EDUCATION TRUST UNDERGRADUATE & HONOURS SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Energy Education Trust Undergraduate & Honours Scholarships.
2. Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000 each.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students of science, economics, engineering and related fields with a specific interest in the energy needs of New Zealand who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in an undergraduate or Honours programme.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be the applicant's academic results with consideration also given to the student's demonstrated interest in energy, future study and employment plans, the desire to succeed and community involvement.
6. A preliminary Selection Committee comprising the Deans for the relevant faculties (or their nominees) and two representatives of the Donor shall recommend up to eight candidates to the National Selection Committee.
7. The National Selection Committee shall comprise two trustees of the Energy Education Trust of New Zealand.
8. The National Selection Committee shall consider
 - a) The original application of the candidate, and
 - b) Recommendations made by the preliminary Selection Committee.
9. The National Selection Committee shall recommend to the University of Auckland Council the University of Auckland candidates to be awarded scholarships.
10. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the National Selection Committee.
11. The Scholarship will be paid in two equal instalments; one in each semester.
12. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
13. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department in which the recipient is enrolled.
14. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year the Selection Committee decides that there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
15. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
16. Applications by way of the application form plus CV and other required information, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Note.

- i) The Scholarship can be applied for in subsequent years by those who have been awarded a Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Undergraduate or Honours year in Science, Economics, Engineering and related fields

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE FOR: One year Course related expenses

NUMBER ON OFFER: 15 offered to 5 participating universities

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Energy Education Trust of New Zealand.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to fund undergraduate and honours students for one year to assist them to undertake full-time studies in the fields of science, economics, engineering and related fields with a specific interest in the energy needs of New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form and CV is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- nominated candidates are put forward to a National Selection Committee
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the National Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 187

Various Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Winifred Gimblett Scholarship.
2. The emolument to be not less than \$1,200, and tenable for one year, may be awarded to enable a graduate to pursue investigation in the field of Abnormal Psychology, with reference to the behaviour of adults or that of children and adolescents, the latter including the effects of mental hindrances or disabilities upon their scholastic progress.
3. Candidates will be undertaking research towards an Honours or Higher degree in Education, Philosophy, Psychology or Psychiatry.
4. The Scholarship will be tenable with other awards of a similar nature; but no recipient will hold any position of emolument except with the permission of the Senate.
5. The Scholar will furnish to the University of Auckland Council at the end of each year of tenure of the Scholarship a progress report together with a certificate from the Head of Department to the effect that the recipient has carried out the work satisfactorily. At the completion of the tenure of the Scholarship, the recipient will furnish three copies of a report or a thesis embodying the results of his/her work.
6. The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid in equal amounts in each semester but no payment will be made unless the recipient will have fulfilled the relevant conditions of Clause 5.
7. Entries for the Scholarship will close on 31 March. Applications should be forwarded to the Scholarships Office and must be accompanied by a statement of the academic qualifications of the candidate together with a statement of the subject or nature of the proposed research.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate degree in Education, Philosophy, Psychology or Psychiatry**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,200**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance to pursue investigation in the field of abnormal psychology**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The funds for this Scholarship which are provided by the income from a bequest made in 1950 by Winifred Gimblett were transferred to the University of Auckland in 1965.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

KIWIPLAN SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 286

Various Faculties

UG
PG

KIWIPLAN SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Kiwiplan Scholarships.
2. The recipients will be chosen in their penultimate year of study (year 2 for a three year degree, or year 3 for a four year degree).
3. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded to Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Computer Science; Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) in Information Systems; Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering; or appropriate Bachelor of Technology candidates, who have enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in the Department of Computer Science.
4. The basis of selection will be for students in their penultimate year of study with:
 - (i) a GPA of 6.00 or above
 - (ii) study and experience of direct relevance in computer science
 - (iii) excellent communication and interpersonal skills
 - (iv) excellent verbal and written English language skills
 - (v) ability to work as part of a team as well as independently
 - (vi) excellent project management and problem solving skills
 - (vii) demonstrated skills as a self-starter
 - (viii) interest in the development of software for manufacturing industries.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Computer Science (or nominee), and a representative from Kiwiplan NZ Ltd.
6. On confirmation of enrolment for final year of study, the Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments; one in the first and one in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Computer Science.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with Kiwiplan NZ Ltd) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications should be submitted by way of a letter to the Scholarships Office. This letter should describe how the candidate meets the criteria outlined in Regulation 4 above, their longer term career aspirations and indicate their availability for vacation employment with Kiwiplan NZ Ltd.
11. The closing date will be 31 July for each year in which Kiwiplan NZ Ltd offers the Scholarships.
12. Nothing in these regulations prevents Kiwiplan NZ Ltd from withdrawing these Scholarships in future years, but it will ensure that a person to whom a Scholarship has been awarded will not be disadvantaged by such a withdrawal.

Note:

- (i) *The recipients will receive summer vacation employment with Kiwiplan (located in Auckland). The Scholarship will therefore be awarded on the condition that applicants are committed to being available for full-time summer vacation employment commencing around mid to late November, through to late February. Kiwiplan will accommodate holiday plans (unpaid) of up to 2 weeks during this period where requested.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BSc or BSc(Hons) majoring in Computer Studies, BCom or BCom(Hons) in Information Systems, BE in Software Engineering or BTech.**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The Scholarships were established in 2000 and are financed by Kiwiplan NZ Limited, an IT (Information Technology) company, specialising in computer systems for the paper packaging industry.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to provide support for computer science students in their final year of study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CHARLOTTE EMILY LUBECK SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 287

Various Faculties

UG

CHARLOTTE EMILY LUBECK SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Charlotte Emily Lubeck Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship is only open to female candidates.
3. One Scholarship only will be awarded for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,000.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is in the 2nd year of her undergraduate degree and who is enrolled full-time and who has paid the fees, or has arranged to pay the fees, for the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries (NICAI) or BA majoring in a performing art and, who shows, in the opinion of the Selection Committee, leadership potential and a flair for acting in comedy.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising:
 - (a) the Dean of Arts (or nominee);
 - (b) one additional member of academic staff of NICAI; and
 - (c) Representative from Dept. of English.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Dean of Arts.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications, by way of a letter (with a curriculum vitae attached), close with the Scholarships Office, on 31 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) Recipients will be required to submit to the Scholarships Office each year by 15 December a report (of approximately one page) on their academic and other progress and involvement

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA Majoring in a Performing Art or full-time enrolment in the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries (NICAI)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NOTE: **Proven flair for acting in Comedy**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2000 and is financed by Nicholas H F Lubeck (the Donor). The main purpose of the Scholarship is to be a memorial to his mother, Charlotte Emily Lubeck (nee Taylor).

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of a letter and curriculum vitae.
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter and CV to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS

CODE NO 143

Various Faculties

From 1948 to 1964 the fund was administered by the University of New Zealand and the University Grants Committee, and one Scholarship was available. In 1965 the fund was divided to provide separate Scholarships at The University of Auckland and the University of Canterbury.

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Mercer Memorial Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will ordinarily be of the annual value of \$3,500 but the University of Auckland Council will have power to vary the amount or number of Scholarships awarded in any year.
3. Every applicant for the Scholarship will have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or the degree of Bachelor of Science (in either case including Stage III Physics or Mathematics courses) or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded annually or biennially by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Senate given after consideration of the report of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The recipient will during the tenure of the Scholarship be engaged in original work in some branch of engineering related to aeronautics. Suitable subjects may have reference to the mathematical theories of aerodynamics, aircraft structures and thermodynamics; experimental aerodynamics, aircraft materials and equipment, aircraft structures, propulsion systems; and the performance testing of aircraft.
6. On completion of the tenure of the Scholarship, the recipient will submit to the Scholarships Office a report embodying the results of the work.
Note: In the case of a recipient who is an ME candidate, the submission of the thesis satisfies this requirement.
7. The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid in equal amounts at the end of each semester, and the last payment must not be made until the recipient has fulfilled the conditions of Clauses 5 and 6 thereof.
8. Applications must reach the Scholarships Office, on or before 15 March in each year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: BA, BE or BSc undertaking graduate research in Aeronautics

CLOSING DATE: 15 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$3,500

TENURE FOR: 1 year Assistance to engage in original work

NUMBER ON OFFER: At least 1

This Scholarship arises from a fund subscribed in 1948 by the members of the Air Pilots' Guild of New Zealand, friends and admirers of the late Captain J. C. Mercer, who was killed in 1944 while flying in a commercial aeroplane. Captain Mercer spent twenty-seven years' active life as a pioneer in air transport.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ANNE REID MEMORIAL TRUST SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 408

Various Faculties

PG

ANNE REID MEMORIAL TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Anne Reid Memorial Trust Scholarship and will be awarded for postgraduate study in the fields of English Literature, or Music, or Fine Arts.
2. The Scholarship will normally be tenable for one year only, but in exceptional circumstances the Selection Committee may determine that the Scholarship will be tenable for up to two years, or permit a Scholarship holder to reapply for a further award in the following year.
3. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
4. The Selection Committee may determine to award more than one scholarship in any year.
5. To be eligible a candidate will be a graduate of the University of Canterbury or The University of Auckland, or enrolled in a postgraduate degree course at either of those Universities and studying English Literature, Music or Fine Arts.
6. Selection will be based on academic achievement based on grade point average as well as demonstrated artistic ability, proposed course of study and potential to contribute to society in their chosen field.
7. The value of the Scholarship will be determined by the Selection Committee, taking into account the case presented by the applicant. The maximum value is \$20,000 per annum and this may be used to cover the cost of fees in further approved courses, travel and living expenses while studying away from New Zealand.
8. The Scholarship will be awarded to PhD or Masters students who wish to undertake a period of postgraduate study or research or creative work in English Literature, Music or Fine Arts at a recognised institution overseas.
9. The Trustees of the Anne Reid Memorial Trust will appoint the Selection Committee which will comprise two trustees and one nominee of the Vice Chancellor of The University of Auckland and one nominee of the Vice Chancellor of the University of Canterbury. It will be chaired by one of the trustees who may exercise a casting vote to determine a matter. Except as specified in these Regulations the Selection Committee may regulate its own procedures.
10. The Scholarship will be awarded by the relevant University upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
11. Payment will be made to the successful candidate upon receipt of evidence that all conditions relating to the award have been satisfied.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: PhD or other approved Doctorate, Masters Level study in English Lit., Music, or Fine Arts at a recognised overseas institution

CLOSING DATE: 1 August

VALUE OF AWARD: up to \$20,000

TENURE FOR: 1 year (see Reg. 2)
Assistance towards overseas travel, study or work in progress

NUMBER ON OFFER: At least 1

The Scholarship is to assist a graduate student from either the University of Canterbury or The University of Auckland to study English Literature, Music or Fine Arts overseas in an environment that encourages the completion of a course or work in progress, or the undertaking of further training in a recognised institution.

The Scholarship commemorates **Anne Reid** of Blenheim/Christchurch/Singapore/Auckland who studied and taught at the University of Canterbury and The National University of Singapore. This Scholarship was established in 2002.

Please see over for the Selection Process

Updated 22 July 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANNE REID MEMORIAL TRUST SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 408

Various Faculties

PG

ANNE REID MEMORIAL TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

12. The Trustees of the Fund may from time to time vary the conditions of the Scholarship awarded to a particular applicant upon the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor (or nominee) of The University of Auckland or the University of Canterbury provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications on the appropriate form close with the Scholarships Office of relevant Universities on 1 August in the year prior to the year of the award.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is to be made on the application form to the Scholarships Office at the University of Canterbury or The University of Auckland.
- each University will appoint a committee to review the applications received and all supporting documentation and will nominate three candidates to the Selection Committee. Normally each University will seek to identify the best applicant from each of the subject areas specified above.
- the Selection Committee will assess the nominations from each University and determine which of the nominees (if any) it wishes to interview.
- The Selection Committee will conduct those interviews and will decide the conditions (not inconsistent with the regulations below) under which any Scholarship will be awarded.
- the Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council or the University of Canterbury Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

RALPH & EVE SEELYE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 558

Various Faculties

UG
PG

RALPH & EVE SEELYE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Ralph & Eve Seelye Scholarships.
2. Three Scholarships will be awarded. One PhD scholarship, every three years, for up to three years, of the value of \$25,000 per year; one masters scholarship each year for a period of one year, of the value of \$15,000; and one undergraduate scholarship each year for a period of one year, of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment at The University of Auckland in the fields of medical sciences, the humanities or economics.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), the Chair of the Scholarships Sub-committee and a representative of the Donor (appointed by the trustees).
7. The emolument for the PhD scholarship will be paid as a stipend. The masters scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit (\$5,000) and stipend (\$10,000). The undergraduate scholarship will be paid in two instalments, one in each semester in the year of the award.
8. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the relevant Dean.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
12. Nominees for each category will be selected from the applicants for: The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship, The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship and The University of Auckland Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: A PhD or Year 1 of study in Masters and Undergraduate degrees in medical sciences, the humanities or economics

CLOSING DATE: Nomination only

VALUE OF AWARD: PhD: \$25,000 p.a.
Masters: \$15,000
Undergraduate: \$5,000

TENURE: For PhD up to 3 years (next awarded in 2011);
For Masters & UG: 1 year

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: One in each category

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Ralph & Eve Seelye Charitable Trust.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to fund a doctoral, masters and undergraduate student enrolling at The University of Auckland in one of the following fields: medical sciences, the humanities, economics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- nominations only (see Reg. 12)
- a Selection Committee assesses the nominations
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UNIVERSITY PREPARATION AWARD CODE NO 530

New Start

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the University Preparation Award.
2. Six Awards will be made annually, each for a period of one semester, and will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Awards will be made to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a New Start Programme.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making this award, the New Start Programme Managers shall give consideration to the applicant's:
 - a) reasons for enrolling in a New Start programme;
 - b) need for financial assistance;
 - c) aspirations for future study at The University of Auckland.
6. The Awards will be made by the New Start Programme Managers.
7. The Award's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
8. Each applicant for the University Preparation Award must submit the application on the current prescribed application form by 20 February for first semester and 20 June for second semester in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: New Start Programme

CLOSING DATE: **Semester One: 20 February**
Semester Two 20 June

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$250**

TENURE: **1 semester**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **6**

This Award is funded by New Start, Centre for Continuing Education and administered by The University of Auckland Scholarships Office.

The main purpose of the Award is to assist a potential student who wishes to pursue a New Start or New Start Business programme at the University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 11 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UNIVERSITY PREPARATION AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680

Various Faculties

REGULATIONS:

1. The prize will be awarded to the student in each Faculty who, in the opinion of the Faculty, was the most distinguished Honours or Masters student in that Faculty in the previous year.
2. Each Prize winner will receive book tokens to the value of \$400.00 and a bookplate.
3. No prize winner will be eligible in any subsequent year for the Fowlds Memorial Prize in the same Faculty.
4. Awards may be made posthumously.

These Prizes were established in memory of the late Sir George Fowlds who was President of the University Council from 1920 until his retirement in 1933, and a member of the Council from 1917.

Updated 19 February 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TE TIPU PŪTAIAO FELLOWSHIPS CODE NO 424

Various Faculties

The objective of the Te Tipu Pūtaiao Fellowships is to unlock the innovation potential of Māori knowledge, people and resources for the benefit of New Zealand. To achieve this, the fellowships support students to develop their science and Māori knowledge research capability.

The Foundation offers up to 15 Fellowships per year to students completing a Masterate or PhD in a science, technology or engineering disciplines. (Applicants undertaking a Masterate or PhD in health or medical sciences, social sciences or humanities are not eligible.) The scheme provides an annual stipend (\$10,000 for Masterate, \$25,000 for Doctoral), research related costs, other course or skills development costs and course fees.

There are two opportunities to apply each year.
For information on closing dates and to download an application form visit www.frst.govt.nz.

Updated 27 November 2008

YVONNE A M SMITH CHARITABLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1050

Each year the Yvonne Smith Charitable Trust Scholarship offers a scholarship of up to \$50,000 for women embarking on masters or doctoral studies with preference given to such areas as political studies, economics, business or law. The trustees desire that preference be given to candidates who are able to demonstrate potential for leadership as well as the promotion of women in decision-making areas with their motivation being towards the betterment of humankind.

Applications close on or before 15 December.

Application forms from:
www.fortunemanning.co.nz;
The Scholarships Office; or from
The Secretary of the Yvonne Smith Charitable Trust
C/- Fortune Manning, PO Box 4139, Auckland.
Attention: W A Duncan,
Email: wad@fmlaw.co.nz.
to whom completed applications should be sent.

Updated 28 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF ARTS

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
105	Peter John Butler Memorial Awards	Achievement in Russian Language	2	Varies	Varies	30 November	87
587	Faculty of Arts Ngāti Whātua Ō Ōrakei Undergraduate Scholarships	First year of a Bachelor of Arts degree (undertaken within a School or Department within the Faculty of Arts)	4	1 year	\$4,000	31 March	90
376	Fred & Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies	Minimum 2 years of undergraduate Chinese language study at The University of Auckland	1	1 year	\$10,000	15 July	91
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	Past pupils of Epsom Girls' Grammar intending to enrol in Mathematics or Statistics for 1st year degree programme	1	Up to 3 years	\$2,000	10 September	95
437	Sir Robert Jones Scholarship in Philosophy	BA majoring in Philosophy	Up to 5	Up to 3 years	\$2,000	31 July	96
106	Grace Kay Awards	Female aged 16-25, taking BA or BA Conjoint having completed at least 1 year's study (see reg 3)	Varies	1-2 years	\$4,000 each	30 November	97
214	Alma Logan Scholarship in Italian Language	Most progress in two language courses for Stage I Italian and proceeding to at least three further courses in Italian	1	1 year	\$200	No application required	99
192	Polish Studies Trust Scholarship	Enrolled in either POLISH 100 or POLISH 101	2	1 year	Half tuition fees	15 August	104
239	Lissie Rathbone Additional Scholarship	The University of Auckland Examinations in Stage II English and History	1 in alternate years	2 years	\$200	1 November	105
240	Lissie Rathbone Scholarships	Marks in the Bursary Examinations in English and History	2	3 years	\$300 each	No application required	106
254	Senior Scholarships	One awarded on Stage III results in each subject in the Faculty	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
57	The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Language & Literatures)	2nd/3rd year BA students or BA(Hons)/MA students	Varies	1 year	up to \$2,000	30 April & 30 September	111
102	Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship	Enrolled in final year of BA, BA(Hons) or MA in French	1	Varies	\$1,000	31 March	114

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
580	Professor John Asher Graduate Scholarship in German	BA (Hons) or MA in German.	1	1 year	\$2,000	30 November	86
105	Peter John Butler Memorial Awards	Achievement in Russian Language	2	Varies	Varies	30 November	87
567	Department of Philosophy Masters Scholarships	Masters thesis study in the Department of Philosophy	Up to 4	Up to 12 months	\$5,000	30 May and 1 December	88
50	Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/ PGDip Scholarships	Masters, BA(Hons)degrees or PGDips offered in the Faculty of Arts	10	Up tp 8/21 mths	Up to \$10,000 (incl. fees)	1 November	89
376	Fred & Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies	Minimum 2 years of undergraduate Chinese language study at The University of Auckland	1	1 year	\$10,000	15 July 2006	91
251	Professor Sally Harvey Memorial Scholarship in Spanish	Enrolment in thesis for MA in Spanish	1-2	1 year	\$600 or \$300 each	30 October	92
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships	Masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics	2	1 year	\$12,000	1 November	93
493	Jonathan Hunt Postgraduate Scholarship	Masters degree or first year of a PhD in Political Studies	1	1 year	1,500	1 December	94
425	Linguistics Master of Arts Research Scholarship	Master of Arts in Linguistics	4	1 year	\$6,000	1 December	98
465	Bill McAra Scholarship in Political Studies	Postgraduate Degree in Political Studies	1	1 year	\$10,000	1 November	100
522	Medieval & Early Modern European Studies Scholarship	BA(Hons) or MA in Medieval & Early Modern European Studies	3	1 year	\$600	1 December	101
198	Myra and Eric McCormick Scholarship in History	Registration for PhD in a topic of New Zealand History	1	Up to 3 years	\$10,000	1 December	102
126	NZSTI Scholarships	Any translating/interpreting course offered at a NZ tertiary institution	1	1	\$500	31 March	103
253	School of European Languages & Literatures Scholarships	Enrolment in BA(Hons), PGDip or MA in at least 1 language	2	1 year	\$500 each	30 November	107
236	Keith Sinclair Memorial Scholarship	Full-time PhD candidate in NZ history	1 each 2-3 years	Up to 3 years	\$10,000	1 December	108
603	Kendrick Smythman Scholarship in Poetry	Stage III of a BA or BA(Hons), PGDip in Arts or MA in English	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	109
606	Professor Terry Sturm Scholarship in New Zealand and Australian Literature	PGDipArts, BA(Hons), MA or PhD study in English, specializing in NZ or Australian literature	1	1 year	\$1,000	31 March	110
57	The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Language & Literatures)	2nd/3rd year BA students or BA(Hons)/MA students	Varies	1 year	\$2,000	30 April & 30 September	111
419	Ulster Studies Research Scholarship	Master of Arts with thesis on a topic related to Ulster history, culture or heritage	Up to 3	1 year	£1,000	15 December	112
270	Vista Linda Doctoral Scholarship	PhD level in the Department of Spanish	1	1 year	\$5,000	15 October	113

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
102	Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship	Enrolled in final year of BA or MA in French	1	Varies	\$1,000	31 March	114
608	Steve and Susan West Visiting Scholarship in United States History	Honours, Masters or PhD candidate undertaking research in US history	1	1 year	\$US 5,000	1 November	115

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year, one prize in each subject of the Faculty taught to Stage II at least	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P910	Richard Anschutz Prize for Stage I Political Philosophy	Highest mark in PHIL 103 Freedom, Rights and Justice	\$100	No application required	116
P748	Philip Sidney Ardern Memorial Prize	Stage III level courses towards English major	\$150	No application required	116
P702 P703	John Asher Prizes in German Literature	Best work in Stage I and Stage II German Literature	\$180 each – for books and a bookplate	No application required	117
P808	Asian History Award	Highest level of commitment to the study of Asian History	\$150	No application required	117
P616 P617	Auckland Classical Association Prizes	Best grades in Stage I Greek and Stage I Latin respectively	I Prize - \$100	No application required	117
P846	Auckland Classical Association Prize in Classical Studies	Best grades in Stage II Classical Studies in the year of the award	\$200	No application required	118
P620	Auckland Goethe Society Prize in Medieval German Studies	Best work at Stage III in Medieval German Studies	\$150 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	118
P292	Sebastian Black Prize in English	Highest aggregate of marks in two stage I English courses	\$200	No application required	119
P900	Robert Chapman Postgraduate Prize	Best piece or Masters or PhD research in the field of New Zealand politics	\$800	No application required	119
P764	Robert Chapman Prize in Political Studies	Most outstanding work at undergraduate level in the field of New Zealand politics in the year of award	\$250	No application required	119
P790 P791	Tony Cotton Memorial Prizes	One prize each to undergraduate and graduate students studying British History	\$150 each	No application required	120
P707	Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography	Best thesis by Masters student in Department of Geography	\$400	No application required	120
P940	Department of Sociology Korowai Prize	Top Māori graduand (UG or PG) each semester who achieved the highest grade point average in 300 or 700 level sociology courses	\$250 each	No application required	120
P799	Werner Droescher Prize in German Linguistics	Greatest distinction in German Linguistics at any level	\$100 and a bookplate	No application required	121
P942	Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production	Full-time Masters student in Screen Production awarded highest marks for major projects in SCREEN 712 and SCREEN 713	\$7,500	No application required	121
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished Masters student in the Faculty	\$300 for books plus a bookplate	No application required	74
P890	French Embassy Prizes	Top student in each of French 101, 102, and 101 and 102	\$50 each	No application required	122
P690	Haydon Prize	Best work in British Imperial and Commonwealth History	\$60 – for books	No application required	122
P243	Michael Hirschfeld Award in Archaeology	Full-time enrolment, and distinguished performance in Archaeology courses offered by the Department of Anthropology	Up to \$4,500	No application required	122
P892	Jonathan Hunt Prize in Political Studies	Full-time undergraduate student majoring in Political Studies who achieves the best grades in Political Studies	\$500	No application required	123

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P903	Thomas Jefferson Prize in United States History	Student majoring in History who has displayed the best overall academic performance in the study of United States history	\$200	No application required	123
P600	A C Keys Memorial Prize	Best final grades in four advanced Romance Language papers	\$125		123
P875	W. K. Lacey Prize in Ancient History	For the best grades in Stage I Ancient History in the year of the award.	\$100	No application required	124
P668	Dr F Wilson Lang Memorial Prize	Most significant research report on children's or young person's neurological impairments or learning difficulties	\$120	No application required	124
P767	Roland Marleyn Prize in German Literature	Distinction in study of German literature at Stage III	\$150 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	124
P850	NAC McMillan Memorial Award	Student with the best academic record in New Zealand History from the previous year.	\$400	No application required	125
P840	Robert Menzies Prize	Best grades in Political Studies by final year BA/LLB student	\$250	No application required	125
P726	Montgomery Memorial Prize	Best work in logic	Up to \$750	No application required	126
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	Female student with most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education or Discrete Mathematics	\$300	No application required	126
P705	John Mulgan Memorial Prize	Best student in Greek II, III, or Honours	\$400 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	127
P945	Blaze O'Connor Prize	Graduating student who has achieved the highest marks for the Master of Arts degree in Anthropology	\$500	No application required	127
P766	Roger Oppenheim Memorial Prize in Sociological Research	Best thesis or research essay for MA in Sociology	\$600	No application required	127
P889	Louise Perkins Prize in Art History	Part-time or full-time student who has achieved the best grades in Art History (calculated from all undergraduate Art History courses)	\$1,000 of book vouchers	No application required	128
P750	Polish Studies Trust Prize	Best student in POLISH 100 who began the paper with no prior knowledge of the language	At least \$150	No application required	128
P760	Rachael Award	Best Stage I student in Women's Studies	\$150 – for books	No application required	128
P641	Christine Roigard Memorial Prize	Best student in German II	\$250 – for books	No application required	129
P176	Theodore Roosevelt Honours Award in United States History	Best overall academic performance in the study of United States history	\$200	No application required	129
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on Stage III results	\$50 each	No application required	48
P614	Arthur Sewell Prize in English	Most outstanding work in Shakespeare or Milton studies	Varies	No application required	129
P729	Nicholas Tarling Prize in History	Student taking history courses at either Stage II or Stage III with a focus on Asia	\$300	No application required	130

FACULTY OF ARTS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P706	John Tinline Prize in English	Highest aggregate marks in any 4 courses in English III	\$500 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	130
P173	Maharaia Winiata Memorial Prize	Original essay on some aspect of Māori culture	\$800	No application required	131
P944	David Wright Prize in English	Student who achieved the highest mark in a research project (dissertation or thesis)	\$250	No application required	131
P916	Noni Wright Award in Film, Television & Media Studies	First year student majoring in Film, Television & Media Studies	\$250	No application required	131

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex925	Asia:NZ–NZASIA Postgraduate Research Scholarships	132
ex1014	NZ Founders' Society Annual Scholarship Award	133
ex190	Elizabeth Mary Phillips Scholarships	133

PROFESSOR JOHN ASHER GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN GERMAN

CODE NO 580

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Professor John Asher Graduate Scholarship in German.
2. One scholarship will be awarded annually to the value of \$2,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a graduate student in the School of European Languages and Literatures, enrolled in a BA (Hons) or an MA in German. A recipient of this scholarship for BA (Hons) who is proceeding to MA in German is not excluded from re-applying for a second year but will be considered alongside other applicants.
4. Selection will be based on both academic merit and the quality of the applicant's research proposal.
5. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in each semester.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies (or nominee).
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the School of European Languages and Literatures and with the Donor or the Executors of her estate) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 30 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Students studying for a BA (Hons) or MA in German**

CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$2,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Professor John Asher Graduate Scholarship in German was established in 2009 to encourage research in German. The Scholarship has been made possible through the generosity of Mrs Monica Asher and the family of Professor John Asher.

Professor John Asher was a graduate and a member of the staff of The University of Auckland. As founding Professor of German and Head of Department from 1958 to 1986 he developed the longstanding relationships the University holds with German academic institutions, the Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany, the German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD), and the German community in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

PROFESSOR JOHN ASHER GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN GERMAN

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PETER JOHN BUTLER MEMORIAL AWARDS CODE NO 105

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Peter John Butler Memorial Awards.
2. The Awards are intended to assist University of Auckland students to further their study of Russian in Russia.
3. Selection will be based on academic merit, prior Russian language study at The University of Auckland, and financial need.
4. Preference may be given to students proposing to attend a programme of two or more months' duration.
5. In exceptional cases, and if funds are available, an Award may be made to assist a financially disadvantaged student to enrol for further Russian language study at The University of Auckland.
6. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee convened by the Head of Russian.
7. Except in those exceptional cases provided by Regulation 5, payment of each Award will be made in two instalments, the first just before departure from Auckland and the second on subsequent enrolment in courses in Russian at The University of Auckland.
8. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to make Awards in any given year if:
 - (a) there are no candidates of sufficient merit; and/or
 - (b) the funds accrued are insufficient for the time being to provide for Awards.
9. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 30 November each year. Applicants are requested to include:
 - (a) a brief curriculum vitae;
 - (b) confirmation of a place in a recognised Russian-language programme in Russia, if applicable;
 - (c) a statement of financial need.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Russian language study in Russia**
 CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Varies**

TENURE FOR: **Varies**
Assistance with overseas Study

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The bequest of Irene Daphne Butler to the Department of Russian in memory of her grandson, Peter John Butler, included provision for financial assistance to be made to students to further their study of Russian. Such assistance may take the form of contributions towards students' costs in travelling to Russia for language study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG
PG

PETER JOHN BUTLER MEMORIAL AWARDS

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY MASTERS SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 567

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Department of Philosophy Masters Scholarships.
2. There will be up to four scholarships offered each year, each of a value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. Scholarships will be awarded to master candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the thesis year of a Master of Arts degree in Philosophy.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit and potential.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Philosophy (or nominee) and three academic staff members of The University of Auckland Department of Philosophy.
6. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit or funding is not available.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form and CV close with the Scholarships Office on 30 May in the year of the award and 1 December in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters thesis study in the Department of Philosophy**

CLOSING DATE: **30 May and 1 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **Up to 12 months**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to four**

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Department of Philosophy.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to fund Masters thesis students in Philosophy.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form and CV is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY MASTERS
SCHOLARSHIPS

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF ARTS MASTERS/HONOURS/PGDIP SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 50

Faculty of Arts

PG

FACULTY OF ARTS MASTERS/HONOURS/PGDIP SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be offered annually to students enrolled at The University of Auckland who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for an approved Masters degree or for an approved Bachelors Honours degree or an approved Postgraduate Diploma in a Department or School in the Faculty of Arts.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Associate Dean of Arts (Academic) (or nominee), the Associate Dean of Arts (Students) (or nominee) and one member of academic staff nominated by the Dean.
5. The basis of selection is academic merit. This will be measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study.
6. In the case of a Masters student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date for completion of the requirements for the degree as specified in the General Regulations - Masters degrees. Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
7. In the case of a BA (Honours) or PGDip student a Scholarship will be tenable until the date specified in the relevant degree regulations for completion of the requirements for the degree or for twelve months (whichever is the lesser). Fortnightly payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment.
8. The amount of additional and paid work a full-time Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University must not exceed a total of 500 hours during the time the scholarship recipient is enrolled.
9. A Scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
10. A Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the Regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves. The total stipend of any further awards will not exceed \$10,000. If the value of the co-tenured scholarships exceeds \$20,000 the emolument for the Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$20,000.
11. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the student's Head of Department.
12. Application for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 November in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) The Scholarship may be taken up in either the first or second semester in the year of the award.
- (ii) Part-time Scholars will be paid on a pro-rata basis and the hours of additional and paid work a scholarship recipient can undertake will be similarly calculated.
- (iii) A student who has been a recipient of a Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarship and is seeking further funding for another degree must reapply by 1 November.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters degrees, BA (Honours) degrees or Postgraduate Diplomas, offered in the Faculty of Arts (see Reg. 2)**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$10,000 p.a including compulsory fees (see Note ii)**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance with costs and fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Scholarships were established by the Dean of Arts in December 1994, and are offered annually to meritorious students enrolled for an approved Masters degree, an approved Bachelors Honours degree, or an approved Postgraduate Diploma.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 8 May 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FACULTY OF ARTS NGĀTI WHĀTUA O ŌRAKEI

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 587

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Faculty of Arts Ngāti Whātua o Ōrakei Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Four Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$4,000.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate students enrolled in full-time study for a BA in a Department or School in the Faculty of Arts.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are beneficiaries of the Ngāti Whātua o Ōrakei Maori Trust Board.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and financial need.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of Department of Maori Studies and the Associate Dean Undergraduate Students.
7. The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with a University of Auckland Scholarship, a University of Auckland Chancellor's Award for Top Maori and Pacific Scholars, a University of Auckland Alumni Scholarship, or a University of Auckland Jubilee Award.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of Arts.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. Applications by way of a letter and form close with The University of Auckland Scholarships office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: First year of a Bachelor of Arts degree (undertaken within a School or Department within the Faculty of Arts)

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$4,000

TENURE: First year of study

NUMBER ON OFFER: 4

The Scholarships were established in 2009 and are financed by the Faculty of Arts at The University of Auckland.

The purpose of the Scholarship is to further develop the relationship, based on the Memorandum of Understanding, between The University of Auckland and Ngāti Whātua o Ōrakei.

This initiative will develop benefits for students of Ngāti Whātua o Ōrakei by supporting the Ōrakei Trust Board to realise their education goals.

These scholarships are intended to encourage Ngāti Whātua o Ōrakei students to study for a BA in a Department or School in the Faculty of Arts.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to The University of Auckland Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FACULTY OF ARTS NGĀTI WHĀTUA O ŌRAKEI
UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UG

FRED AND HELEN HANAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN CHINESE STUDIES

CODE NO 376

Faculty of Arts

PGG

FRED AND HELEN HANAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN CHINESE STUDIES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Fred and Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded in alternate years, for a period of one year, and will be to the value of \$10,000, next available in 2008.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student of exceptional achievement in the study of the Chinese language.
4. The awardee will have completed at least two years of undergraduate study of the Chinese language at The University of Auckland as part of his or her degree.
5. The Scholarship will be used to support one academic year of study at a Chinese university where Chinese is the main language used in teaching.
6. Selection will be based on exceptional academic merit and the student's achievement and promise as determined by the Selection Committee.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council who, upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the School of Asian Studies, Professor of Chinese, and Director of the New Zealand Asia Institute, will make a recommendation for the award to the Vice-Chancellor.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment upon presentation of verification of enrolment at the approved university and travel itinerary.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. Applications by way of an application form, brief curriculum vitae and statement of future academic and career plans, close with the Scholarships Office on 15 July in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Applicants must have completed at least 2 years of undergraduate Chinese language study

CLOSING DATE: 15 July

VALUE OF AWARD: \$10,000
This amount may increase in future years

TENURE: 1 Year

FOR: Offered in alternate years to support one year's study at a university where Chinese is the main language used in teaching

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2001 and is financed by Anneliese and Patrick Hanan in memory of their parents. Patrick Hanan, a graduate of The University of Auckland, is Emeritus Professor of Chinese Literature at Harvard University. The endowment is intended to support a biennial scholarship for a University of Auckland student of exceptional achievement and promise in pursuing academic work in Chinese studies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form, brief CV and statement of future academic and career plans
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 13 November 2009

Application by form, brief CV and statement of future academic and career plans

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PROFESSOR SALLY HARVEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN SPANISH

CODE NO 251

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Professor Sally Harvey Memorial Scholarship in Spanish.
2. One Scholarship to the value of \$600, or two Scholarships to the value of \$300 each will be awarded annually and will be tenable for one year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded on academic merit to the student who shows special aptitude for research and who writes the best essay from a BA(Hons) or PGDip, for students who will be enrolling in a Masters.
4. The emolument attached to the Scholarship will be paid in one instalment at the beginning of the first semester of the candidate's enrolment for a Master of Arts.
5. The Scholarship may be tenable with The University of Auckland Masters/ Honours Scholarship, a Faculty of Arts Masters Scholarship or the Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Spanish and two other staff selected from the Spanish Department.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. Applications, which should include the candidate's academic record, an outline of the proposed thesis as well as their best essay written from a BA(Hons) or PGDip, shall be submitted to the Head of the Department of Spanish by 30 October in the year preceding the award. Essays awarded an A or A+ are eligible.
9. In addition the Department of Spanish will have the right to nominate students for this Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Master of Arts in Spanish**

CLOSING DATE: **30 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$600**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance with research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1-2**

This Scholarship, which was established in 1995 in memory of Professor Sally Harvey, Prince of Asturias Chair in Spanish, is intended to assist a student in the research component for the Master of Arts in Spanish.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by form to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 10 November 2006

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PROFESSOR SALLY HARVEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN SPANISH

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

JEAN HEYWOOD POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 586

Faculty of Arts/
Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded to students who are enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for a masters degree in either Mathematics or Statistics.
3. Each Scholarship has tenure of one year and a value of up to \$12,000.
4. One scholarship will be awarded in Mathematics and one in Statistics each year. Where no suitable candidate exists in one of these subject areas however, the Selection Committee may opt to award 2 scholarships in one area.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of Mathematics and/or Statistics.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of Science (or nominee), Heads of Departments of Mathematics and Statistics (or nominees) and a representative of the donor.
7. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Mathematics or Statistics.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. A Scholarship must normally be taken up in the year/s for which it is offered.
13. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$12,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Scholarships were established in 2007 by Jean Heywood, nee Miller, who graduated with an MA in Mathematics from the University of New Zealand in 1942.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage and assist students undertaking a masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

JEAN HEYWOOD POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

JONATHAN HUNT POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 493

Faculty of Arts

PG

JONATHAN HUNT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Jonathan Hunt Postgraduate Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually for a period of one year and will be of the value of \$1,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Masters or PhD candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Political Studies.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Political Studies (or nominee) and one additional member of the academic staff of the Department of Political Studies (appointed by the Dean).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Political Studies.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 December in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters Degree or First Year of a PhD in Political Studies**

CLOSING DATE: **1 December (2006 – 2008)**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Tuition Fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by the Right Hon. Jonathan Hunt OBE. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to contribute to the fees of a student enrolling at The University of Auckland to undertake a Masters degree or the first year of a PhD in Political Studies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 4 September 2008

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JEAN HEYWOOD SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 483

Faculty of Arts
Faculty of Science

UG

JEAN HEYWOOD SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Jean Heywood Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees for fulltime enrolment majoring in either Mathematics or Statistics.
3. The Scholarship has a tenure of up to three years and a value of \$2,000 per year. As a condition of tenure, recipients will be required to attain at least a B-grade in each Mathematics and/or Statistics course.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who has attended Epsom Girls' Grammar School for at least three years. Preference will be given to students who were enrolled at the school immediately prior to the first year of tenure of the Scholarship..
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of Mathematics and/or Statistics.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Principal of Epsom Girls' Grammar School and the Dean of Faculty of Science (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Mathematics or Statistics.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. A Scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
13. Applications close with the Scholarships Office, on 10 September in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Past pupils of Epsom Girls' Grammar intending to enrol in Mathematics or Statistics for 1st year degree programme

CLOSING DATE:

10 September

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$2,000

TENURE:

Up to 3 years

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2006 by Jean Heywood, nee Miller, a past pupil of Epsom Girls' Grammar, who graduated with an MA in Mathematics from the University of New Zealand in 1942.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage and assist students from Epsom Girls' Grammar School to study Mathematics or Statistics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 22 July 2008

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SIR ROBERT JONES SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY CODE NO 437

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Sir Robert Jones Scholarships in Philosophy.
2. Up to five Scholarships will be awarded, each for a period of up to three years, and will be of the value of \$2,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate students of The University of Auckland who have completed their first semester of Stage 1 Philosophy, who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees for full-time enrolment, and who are majoring in Philosophy.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit as determined by the results of Stage 1 courses in the Philosophy schedule.
5. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), and the Head of the Department of Philosophy (or nominee) and one academic staff member from the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Dean of the Faculty.
7. Each Scholarship will be paid in one lump sum in the second semester of each year for which the award is tenable.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are insufficient candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland may amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a letter close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA majoring in Philosophy. (candidates must have completed Stage 1 Philosophy courses)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000 pa**

TENURE: **up to 3 years**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **up to 5**

The Scholarship was established in 2004 and is financed by Sir Robert Jones (the Donor).

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage excellence in the study of Philosophy.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- Application is made to the Scholarships Office
- A Selection Committee assesses the applications
- The Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

SIR ROBERT JONES SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GRACE KAY AWARDS CODE NO 106

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Grace Kay Awards.
2. The annual value of each Award will be \$4,000.
3. Applicants must be female, born and resident in New Zealand and neither younger than 16 years of age nor older than 25 years of age on the date of award.
4. The Award holders will be enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Arts Conjoint and will already have completed, at the time of application, at least one year's study for that degree at The University of Auckland.
5. The Awards will be granted for the minimum period required by the successful applicants in order to complete the degree of Bachelor of Arts, with a maximum period in each case of two years.
6. A new Award will be made annually unless otherwise advised by the Trustee. On the recommendation of the University of Auckland Council, and with the agreement of the Trustee, the Award may be shared.
7. Continuation of an Award from year to year will be subject to the satisfactory academic progress of the Award-holder as assessed by the University of Auckland Council in consultation with the Trustee.
8. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee) and the Dean of Arts (or nominee) and one other person (to be appointed by the Trustee).
9. In considering applications, the Selection Committee will take into account both academic attainment and financial need. It is unlikely that the Selection Committee will recommend an Award to a student who, at the time of application, has not completed one year's full-time study at The University of Auckland for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, including at least two grades of A- or better. However, in the case of applicants of equal merit the matter of financial need may be a deciding factor in making an Award. The Selection Committee reserves the right to interview short-listed candidates.
10. The Awards may be held with any other scholarship or award unless the conditions of the other award preclude this. However, the Selection Committee may take into account other emoluments when assessing each candidate's overall need.
11. The emolument of the Awards will be disbursed each year in two sums, one in April and one in September.
12. The fund will be administered by the Trustee of the Estate of the late Grace Edith Meliora Kay and emoluments will be paid by the Trustee as advised by The University of Auckland Council.
13. The University of Auckland Council may, in consultation with the Trustee, vary the Regulations for the Awards from time to time so long as there is no departure from the principal purpose of the Trust.
14. Applications must be in the hands of the Scholarships Office, no later than 30 November in the year preceding an Award. Each application must include full details of educational qualifications, future programme of study and a brief resumé of the applicant's financial circumstances.

Note:

- (i) Conjoint degrees will receive 50% of entitlement.
- (ii) Current holders of the Grace Kay Award must reapply if they wish to be considered for a second year of funding.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA or BA Conjoint**
 CLOSING DATE: **30 November**
 FOR: **For 2nd or subsequent year**
 NOTE: **NZ born and resident**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,000 pa**
 TENURE: **Up to 2 years**
 FOR: **Assistance to female student (see Reg. 3)**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Awards were established in 1993 under the terms of the will of the late Grace Edith Meliora Kay who wished to assist female students to complete the Bachelor of Arts degree at this University.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are offered by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 30 May 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

GRACE KAY AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LINGUISTICS MASTER OF ARTS RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 425

Faculty of Arts

PG

LINGUISTICS MASTER OF ARTS RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Linguistics Master of Arts Research Scholarship.
2. Four Scholarships will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$6,000.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to Masters candidates enrolled full-time in a 120-pt thesis or research portfolio in the Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics (or nominee) and one additional member of academic staff of the Department (appointed by the Dean).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a fortnightly stipend.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 December preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

**Master of Arts
in Linguistics
(Open to all students
– International and
NZ citizens/
permanent residents)**

CLOSING DATE:

1 December

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$6,000

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Financial support

NUMBER ON OFFER:

4

The Scholarship was established in 2004.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to provide financial support to outstanding research students in Linguistics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ALMA LOGAN SCHOLARSHIP IN ITALIAN LANGUAGE

CODE NO 214

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Alma Logan Scholarship in Italian Language.
2. One Scholarship to the value of \$200 will be awarded annually and it will be payable in a lump sum. The Scholarship may not be shared.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded each year to a student who it is considered has made the most progress in the two language courses for Stage I Italian and who, in the year of the award, is proceeding to at least three further courses in Italian.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Italian.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. In this case the University of Auckland Council may, in a subsequent year make an additional award or add the income to the capital sum.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA majoring in Italian**
 CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$200**
 TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance to study Italian**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1996 and is financed from a gift by Miss Alma Logan, for many years a teacher of Italian in Auckland, who communicated her enthusiasm for the language and culture of Italy to many students, young and old. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to reward and encourage the study of Italian language and culture at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Italian.

ALMA LOGAN SCHOLARSHIP IN ITALIAN LANGUAGE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

No application required
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BILL MCARA SCHOLARSHIP IN POLITICAL STUDIES CODE NO 465

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Bill McAra Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student undertaking a postgraduate degree in Political Studies at The University of Auckland where the research is related to the study of Marxism-Leninism Scientific Socialism or research in areas concerning the history, philosophy and practice of socialism.
3. Selection will be based on academic merit as determined by the Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Arts (or nominee), the Head of Political Studies (or nominee) and one academic member of staff in the Department of Political Studies.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments; one in the first and one in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Political Studies.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate Degree in Political Studies**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$10,000**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Financial support**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed by the Estate of Diana Miriam Wilsie.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage Postgraduate research on the study of Marxism-Leninism Scientific Socialism or research in areas concerning the history, philosophy and practice of socialism that relates to it.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Head of the Department of Political Studies
- a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Arts (or nominee), the Head of Political Studies (or nominee), and one academic staff member of the Department of Political Studies
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

BILL MCARA SCHOLARSHIP IN POLITICAL STUDIES

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MEDIEVAL & EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN STUDIES SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 522

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Medieval & Early Modern European Studies Scholarship.
2. Three Scholarships are awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$600.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who intend to enrol in a BA(Hons) or MA in Medieval & Early Modern European Studies at The University of Auckland and who have achieved an A- average or better in the Stage III courses of their major, or (if enrolling in an MA) a BA(Hons) with First Class Honours.
4. The emolument of the Scholarship will be paid in one instalment at the beginning of the semester in which the recipient first enrolls for the BA(Hons) or Master of Arts degree.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the Centre for Medieval & Early Modern European Studies, the Convenor of MEDEMS 700, and a Dean's nominee.
6. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarships in any year if no candidates are deemed of sufficient merit.
7. Applications, which should include the candidate's academic record and an outline of the proposed BA(Hons) or MA plan of study, must be submitted to the Scholarships Office by 1 December in the year preceding that of the award.

Note:

- i) *Students who intend to complete the relevant course of study in semester one of the following year should also apply at this time, the Selection Committee may make a recommendation conditional on the candidate's final results.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA(Hons) or MA in Medieval & Early Modern European Studies**

CLOSING DATE: **1 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$600**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **3**

The Medieval & Early Modern European Studies Scholarships are funded by the Centre for Medieval & Early Modern European Studies and are intended to assist students embarking on a BA(Hons) or MA in Medieval & Early Modern European Studies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 23 June 2008

Application Forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

MEDIEVAL & EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN STUDIES SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MYRA AND ERIC MCCORMICK SCHOLARSHIP IN HISTORY

CODE NO 198

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Myra and Eric McCormick Scholarship in History.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$10,000 per annum.
3. The holder of the Scholarship will be a full-time candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or other approved Doctorate at The University of Auckland, undertaking a topic in the history of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but provided the Head of Department in which the student is enrolled is satisfied with the progress of the student, the Scholarship will be renewed for a second year, and, if required, for part or all of a third year.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee including the Head of the Department of History and two other members of that Department.
6. Subject to the approval of the University of Auckland Council, the holder may simultaneously hold other scholarships provided that the regulations of such scholarships so permit.
7. Payment may be suspended and the Scholarship may be cancelled if the University of Auckland Council receives an unfavourable report on the progress of the Scholar.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, as long as there is no departure from the main purpose.
9. Application in the form of a letter must be made to the Scholarships Office, no later than 1 December in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *This Scholarship may not be available for a particular year. Intending applicants are advised to enquire of the Scholarships Office one or two months before the deadline in each case.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD or other approved Doctorate in NZ History**

CLOSING DATE: **1 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$10,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 3 years Financial support**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

Funds for this Scholarship derive from the estate of the late Dr E H McCormick who established a close and mutually valued connection with the Department of History.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

MYRA AND ERIC MCCORMICK SCHOLARSHIP IN HISTORY

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NZSTI SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 126

Faculty of Arts

PG

NZSTI SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the NZSTI Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded for any of the Translation or Interpreting courses/programmes offered in New Zealand. An individual student is eligible to be awarded only one such Scholarship. The value of the Scholarship will be \$500.
3. Should a recipient of the NZSTI Scholarship for any reason fail to complete the programme and seek a refund of fees for the relevant Translation or Interpreting programme, that portion of the fees covered by the Scholarship is to be repaid in full by the Scholar to the NZSTI Scholarship fund.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to students who are accepted to enrol in Translation and/or Interpreting courses/programmes at a tertiary institution in New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on both the statements of purpose and academic merit as demonstrated by the candidates' scholarly records preceding entry to the course/programme.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the NZSTI President (or nominee), a member of the NZSTI Education Sub-Committee (or nominee), and the Head of the School of European Languages & Literatures (or nominee).
7. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarship for any year if in that year the Selection Committee considers there is no candidate worthy of an award.
8. The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum by way of a refund upon the Scholar providing a receipted University/Institute fees invoice for the relevant programme in Translation and/or Interpreting.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship if, in respect of any NZSTI Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the teacher of the course/programme.
10. In consultation with the members of the NZSTI, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications accompanied by an up-to-date academic record, and a statement of purpose must be delivered to the Scholarships Office no later than 31 March in the year of the award. No late applications must be accepted.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Any translating/interpreting course offered at a NZ tertiary institution**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$500**

TENURE FOR: **Varies Assistance with fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1997 by the NZSTI. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to foster education in Translation and/or Interpreting Studies in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

POLISH STUDIES TRUST SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 192

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Polish Studies Trust Scholarships.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded for each of POLISH 100 and POLISH 101 on each occasion these courses are offered. An individual student is eligible to be awarded only one such Scholarship. The value of the Scholarship will be one half of the tuition fees of each course.
3. Should a recipient of the Polish Studies Trust Scholarship for any reason fail to complete the course and seek a refund of fees for the relevant Polish Studies course, that portion of the fees covered by the Scholarship is to be repaid in full by the Scholar to the Polish Studies Trust Scholarship fund.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who are accepted to enrol and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Polish Studies courses at The University of Auckland. The basis of selection will be academic promise of the candidates. Preference may be given to students not ordinarily resident in the greater Auckland area.
5. A recipient of a Scholarship in respect of POLISH 100 is eligible to receive the Polish Studies Trust Prize, but does so without emolument.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures (or nominee), and two representatives of the Polish Studies Trust.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship if, in respect of any Polish Studies Trust Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures.
10. In consultation with the Polish Studies Trust, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Applications accompanied by a statement of purpose should be submitted to the Scholarships Office, by 15 August in the year of the Award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Polish Studies Students**
 CLOSING DATE: **15 August**

VALUE OF AWARD: **half of course tuition fees**

TENURE: **1 year only**
 FOR: **Assistance with tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Scholarships were established in 1997 by the Polish Studies Trust and are endowed by New Zealand and international Polish organisations and by individual members of the Polish community in New Zealand. The main purpose of the Scholarships is to foster education in Polish Studies at the University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the basis of selection is academic promise
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

POLISH STUDIES TRUST SCHOLARSHIPS

Application by letter to:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LISSIE RATHBONE ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 239

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Lissie Rathbone Additional Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$200, payable in March, or upon award.
3. The tenure of the Scholarship will be for two years, terminable however, at any time if the University of Auckland Council, having received from the Dean of the Faculty in which the student is enrolled an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the recipient, will so determine. The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate extend the Scholarship.
4. Candidates for the Scholarship:
 - (a) Must be under 19 years of age on 1 January last preceding their entry for the Scholarship;
 - (b) Must not have enrolled earlier than 1 January last preceding their entry for the Scholarship;
 - (c) Must, if successful, pursue during the currency of the Scholarship, a degree programme approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded for excellence in the subjects of English and History and will be awarded on the results of Stage I degree examinations, provided that consideration may be given to the class work of the candidate in these two subjects during the year preceding the examinations.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee, which will arrange in order of merit the candidates deemed of sufficient merit to be awarded a Scholarship.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded in alternate years provided that if in any year no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit no award will be made, in which case the Scholarship will be open for award in the following year and in each alternate year thereafter.
8. Every candidate for the Scholarship will give notice of his or her candidature to the Scholarships Office, on or before 1 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Stage II English and History**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$200**

TENURE: **2 years**
 FOR: **Assistance**
 NOTE: **Offered in alternate years**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The accumulated earnings of the gift made by the Trustees in the estate of the late Lissie Rathbone being in excess of the amount required for Scholarships awarded under Regulation 1 of the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships Regulations, there will be awarded an additional Scholarship subject to the following regulations.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications in order of merit
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

LISSIE RATHBONE ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIP

Application by letter to:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 240

Faculty of Arts

UG

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. Two Scholarships may be awarded each year to the value of \$300, and payable in March or upon award.
2. The tenure of each Scholarship will be for three years, terminable however at any time if the University of Auckland Council, having received from the Dean of the Faculty in which the student is enrolled an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the recipient, will so determine. The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate, extend the term of the Scholarship.
3. Candidates for each Scholarship:
 - (a) Must not have attained the age of 19 by 1 December in the year in which they present themselves for examination, and must not be enrolled students of the University;
 - (b) Must be resident for one year preceding the award in the Auckland University District;

Note: 'Place of residence' is the town in which the home of the candidate is situated, eg, a Scholar whose home is in Auckland and who is attending a South Island School is considered as being resident in Auckland.
 - (c) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of The University of Auckland a programme for a degree within the award of the University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such Scholar, his or her parents or guardians.
4. Each Scholarship will be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History, provided that the University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award to the candidates obtaining the highest marks in such subjects but may in their discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the recipient, his or her parents or guardians.
5. The examination in which the award will be made will be the examination presented by the Universities Entrance Board, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there will at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there will cease to be an examination paper set in English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award will be made will be such other examination as the University of Auckland Council may from time to time appoint.
6. No candidate will be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 percent of the possible total.
7. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.
8. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for Scholarships awarded under Regulation 1, the University of Auckland Council may either grant a boarding allowance to any Scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Scholarship examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship, has obtained at the examinations of the first year a high class in two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes set forth, the University of Auckland Council may adjust the annual value of any Scholarship or the tenure thereof as it will see fit from time to time.
9. The Councils of each University will be empowered to arrange with each other for the transfer of any Lissie Rathbone Scholar from one such university to another and to make such financial adjustments upon such transfer as they will consider proper.
10. The University of Auckland Council will have power to vary these regulations should necessity arise, provided however that the purpose of the founders of the Scholarship will not be violated.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	Undergraduate degree (English and History)
CLOSING DATE:	No application required
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$300
TENURE FOR:	3 years Assistance
NUMBER ON OFFER:	2

The Lissie Rathbone Scholarships were established in 1925 by the Trustees in the estate of the late Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the Trustees should select. A capital sum of Stg3000 was made available to The University of Auckland to establish the Scholarships.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

No application required
 scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SCHOOL OF EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 253

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

- The Scholarships will be known as the School of European Languages and Literatures Scholarships.
- Two Scholarships to the value of \$500 each will be awarded each year and be tenable for one year.
- The Scholarships will be awarded to students at The University of Auckland who have achieved outstanding results (A- average or better) in a major in at least one of the languages taught within the School of European Languages and Literatures, and who intend to enrol in a BA(Hons), PGDip or Master of Arts degree in at least one such language.
- The emolument of the Scholarship will be paid in one instalment at the beginning of the semester in which the recipient first enrolls for the BA(Hons), PGDip or Master of Arts degree.
- Except with the permission of the University of Auckland Council, the Scholarship will not be tenable with any other University of Auckland scholarship.
- The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the School, and the Heads of the Departments of French, German and Slavonic Studies, Italian and Spanish.
- The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarships in any year if no candidates are deemed of sufficient merit.
- Applications, which should include the candidate's academic record and an outline of the proposed BA(Hons), PGDip or MA study, must be submitted to the Head of the School by 30 November in the year preceding the award. In addition, the Heads of the Departments of French, Germanic Languages, Italian, Russian and Spanish will have the right to nominate students for these Scholarships.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BA(Hons), PGDip or MA majoring in European Languages**

CLOSING DATE: **30 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$500**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

These Scholarships, which were established in 1995 to mark the creation of the School of European Languages and Literatures, are intended to assist students embarking on a BA(Hons), PGDip or Master of Arts degree.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 11 October 2006

Application by form to the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SCHOOL OF EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

KEITH SINCLAIR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 236

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Keith Sinclair Memorial Scholarship.
2. The holder of the Scholarship will be a full-time candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at The University of Auckland undertaking a topic in the history of New Zealand.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but provided University of Auckland Council is satisfied with the progress of the student, it will be renewed for a second year, and if required, for part or all of a third year.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee including the Head of the Department of History and two other members of that Department.
5. Subject to the approval of the University of Auckland Council, the recipient may simultaneously hold other scholarships, provided that the regulations of such scholarships so permit.
6. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$10,000 each year.
7. Payment may be suspended and the Scholarship may be cancelled if the University of Auckland Council receives an unfavourable report on the progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, as long as there is no departure from the main purpose of the scholarship.
9. Application in the form of a letter must be made to the Scholarships Office, no later than 1 December in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *This Scholarship may not be available for a particular year. Intending applicants are advised to enquire of the Scholarships Office one or two months before the deadline in each case.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD in NZ History**

CLOSING DATE: **1 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$10,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **up to 3 years**
Financial support and fees

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship commemorates the contribution made to The University of Auckland and to the study of New Zealand history by Professor Sir Keith Sinclair. It was funded by donations on the part of those who honoured him and his work.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

KEITH SINCLAIR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

KENDRICK SMITHYMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN POETRY CODE NO 603

Faculty of Arts

PG

KENDRICK SMITHYMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN POETRY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Kendrick Smithyman Scholarship in Poetry.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a full-time student in the Faculty of Arts at The University of Auckland who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in Stage III of a Bachelor of Arts, or a Bachelor of Arts (Honours), PG Diploma in Arts or a Masters of Arts degree, which includes the study of poetry.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Arts (or nominee), the Head of English (or nominee) and one member of the Department of English, who specialises in writing or in literature.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Department of English) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Study of poetry in Stage III of a BA, or in a BA (Honours), PG Diploma in Arts or Master of Arts, in English

CLOSING DATES: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE FOR: 1 year Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Kendrick Smithyman Scholarship in Poetry was established in 2009 through the generosity of the family of Kendrick Smithyman, to encourage the study and/or practice of poetry.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PROFESSOR TERRY STURM SCHOLARSHIP IN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE

CODE NO 606

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Professor Terry Sturm Scholarship in New Zealand and Australian Literature.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Postgraduate Diploma in Arts, Master of Arts or PhD in English, with a specialisation in New Zealand or Australian literature.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded upon the recommendation of a committee comprising the Dean of Arts (or nominee), the Head of English (or nominee) and at least one other member of the Department of English's Scholarships Committee.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Head of the Department of English) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PGDipArts, BA(Hons), MA or PhD study in English, specialising in NZ or Australian literature**

CLOSING DATES: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Professor Terry Sturm Scholarship in New Zealand and Australian Literature was established in 2009 to encourage research in New Zealand and Australian Literature at The University of Auckland. The Scholarship has been made possible through the generosity of the family of Professor Terry Sturm and the Faculty of Arts.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

PG

PROFESSOR TERRY STURM SCHOLARSHIP IN
NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND STUDY ABROAD SCHOLARSHIPS (LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE) CODE NO 57

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Languages and Literature).
2. The Scholarships will be awarded twice a year, will be up to 2,000 and, subject to the availability of funds, may be supplemented upon the recommendation of the Head of School/Department concerned.
3. The Scholarships will be open to students of The University of Auckland who, during the duration of the Scholarship, are enrolled part-time or full-time and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for a second or third year of a foreign language major, or for a BA(Hons) or Masters degree. In the case of third-year students preference may be given to those planning to enrol for a BA(Hons) or MA.
4. Native speakers of the language are ineligible to apply.
5. Previous holders of the Scholarship are eligible to apply if the (second) period of formal study is to be in a country where the first language is different to the one for which the first scholarship applied.
6. Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of School, European Languages and Literatures, the Head of the Department of Asian Languages & Literatures and the Dean of Arts (or nominee). The Selection Committee will first have sought ranked nominations from the Heads of each language section.
7. Selection will be based on academic merit, and the quality and relevance of the study abroad proposal submitted with the application. All such proposals and arrangements for credit must have the prior approval of the Head of the School/Department concerned and are subject to final approval by the Dean of Arts.
8. Following the study abroad, Scholars must produce proof from the host institution of completion of study to a satisfactory standard and submit a written report to the Head of School/Department at The University of Auckland.
9. Applications using the appropriate form must be submitted to the Scholarships Office not later than 30 April and 30 September. Application forms are available from either the Scholarships Office or the relevant School/Department.

APPLICABLE STUDY: 2nd/3rd year BA students or BA(Hons)/MA students

CLOSING DATES: 30 April and 30 September

VALUE OF AWARD: up to \$2,000

TENURE: 1 year only
FOR: Overseas study assistance

NOTE: Native speakers ineligible

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

The Scholarships were established in 1996 to enable students of Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian and Spanish to undertake a period of formal study (minimum of four weeks) in a country where the language is spoken as the first language, thereby providing an opportunity for cultural immersion and first-hand experience of the language, and to provide additional encouragement to pursue study at postgraduate level in languages and literatures. The Scholarships are funded by the Faculty of Arts

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Selection Committee makes use of ranked nominations from the heads of each language section
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 13 November 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office
or relevant School/Department

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PGG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND STUDY ABROAD SCHOLARSHIPS (LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ULSTER STUDIES RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 419

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Ulster Studies Research Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who are enrolled full-time for a Masters thesis at The University of Auckland that is on a topic related to Ulster history, culture or heritage.
3. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of £1,000. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid at the beginning of the first semester.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured on the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study, plus his/her research proposal and curriculum vitae.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the Department of History (or nominee) and one representative of the University of Ulster (or nominee).
7. Copies of all publications and any thesis resulting from the research undertaken under the Scholarship must be lodged with the Scholarships Office for presentation to the Institute of Ulster Scots Studies, and due recognition of the support provided by the Scholarship is to be given in each publication
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department in which the student is enrolled.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Institute of Ulster Scots Studies, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Application forms are available from the Scholarships Office. Applications close on 15 December in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Master of Arts**

CLOSING DATE: **15 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **£1,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance with post graduate research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The Scholarships were established in 2003 to promote the understanding of Ulster history, culture and heritage within Ulster and beyond to those regions where Ulster people have influenced the development of specific communities and nations. It is jointly funded by the Institute of Ulster Scots Studies and the Academy for Irish Cultural Heritages at the University of Ulster.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

PG

ULSTER STUDIES RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

VISTA LINDA DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 270

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Vista Linda Doctoral Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually, and is tenable for one year.
3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of \$5,000, which is intended to cover the costs of relevant expenses while carrying out research in language, literature or culture in a Spanish-speaking country.
4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to a PhD or other approved Doctorate candidate enrolled full-time and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, in a doctorate in the year of the Award.
5. The basis of selection shall be academic merit and the scholarly merit of the research proposal.
6. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Head of Spanish and two other academic staff from the Department of Spanish.
7. The Scholarship's emolument shall be paid in a lump sum around two months before the Scholar goes overseas.
8. The University of Auckland Council shall not be obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit. The Scholarship may be shared between two candidates, if the Selection Committee so recommends.
9. Upon returning to New Zealand, the recipient will submit to the Head of the Department of Spanish a report (about 2-3 pages) on the Scholar's experience, indicating the extent to which goals were accomplished and recommendations as to how the aims of the Scholarship can be better achieved in the future.
10. The Scholarship shall be forfeited automatically, without prejudice to the Scholar's reapplying in following rounds: i) in the event of the Scholar's registration being suspended or terminated during the period for which the Scholarship has been awarded, and/or ii) upon failure of the Scholar to submit confirmation of itinerary within 3 months of the proposed departure date.
11. In the event of the Scholarship being forfeited, the Selection Committee reserves the right to award the Scholarship to a second candidate from the previous year's applications who best satisfies the academic merit of the research proposal criteria.
12. In consultation with the Donor, the University of Auckland Council shall have the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 15 October in the year preceding the award. The application must include a curriculum vitae, a description of the research project, information on previous research in the similar or related fields, preliminary bibliographic data, progress of the project to date, likely outcome of the trip in question and an explanation as to why it is necessary to carry out the research in the chosen geographic locale(s). The application must bear a statement of support from the candidate's thesis supervisor.

Note:

- (i) The result of the application should be announced by 15 December in the year prior to the year of Award.
- (ii) Variations to the proposed itinerary other than minor changes which do not affect the proposal must be approved by the Head of the Spanish Department.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Doctoral**
 CLOSING DATE: **15 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Research expenses**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1999 by Antonio Regueiro Díaz, Esq and his wife Jayne McKelvie.

The purpose of the Scholarship is to assist students in carrying out PhD research in a Spanish-speaking country.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by form to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 19 November 2008

Application form:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

VISTA LINDA DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MAXWELL WALKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 102

Faculty of Arts

UG
PG

MAXWELL WALKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have an annual value of at least \$1,000. Payments will be made in one instalment.
3. The Scholarship will be open to students who intend to proceed at The University of Auckland to the final year of a Bachelor of Arts, a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or to a Master of Arts degree in French.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to the student who has displayed the best progress in the preceding year in the study of the French Language and Literature and who is the most worthy or in need of assistance.
5. Every applicant must be of British Commonwealth-born parents and must have received his or her secondary education in New Zealand. No application will be received from any person who in the opinion of the Council (whose decision will be final) is a subject or national of any state with which New Zealand is at war or who is unwilling to promise to serve Queen and Country if called upon in time of national peril.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the Council of The University of Auckland on the recommendation of a selection committee comprising The Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), The Head of the School of European Languages & Literatures and the Head of the Department of French.
7. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year, but may be awarded for a shorter period on such terms as the Council approve.
8. The Selection Committee may recommend that the current recipient be awarded a Scholarship for a second consecutive year if (subject to Regulation 9) no other award is made for that year.
9. A second Scholarship may be awarded if funds permit.
10. The Scholarship will have an annual value of at least \$1,000. Payments will be made in one instalment.
11. The Council will not be bound to award the Scholarship in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. No Scholarship will be awarded to any person who is the holder of a Senior Scholarship in French.
12. Application is by way of a form addressed to the Scholarships Office, with whom applications close on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Final year Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts(Hons) or Master of Arts, in French**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Varies Assistance**

NOTE: *See Regulation 4*

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in memory of Professor Maxwell Walker, Professor of Modern Languages at Auckland University College from 1909 to 1940. Professor Walker was particularly interested in the welfare of students and in the study of the French language.

The Scholarship fund was substantially augmented by provision under the will of the late Miss Dora Miller, a former Lecturer in the Department of Modern Languages during Professor Walker's Headship of the Department. The Trust is administered by the New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Ltd, Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by form to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

Updated 20 August 2008

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

STEVE AND SUSAN WEST VISITING SCHOLARSHIP IN UNITED STATES HISTORY

CODE NO 608

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Steve and Susan West Visiting Scholarship in United States History.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$US5,000 as a living stipend plus return airfares from Auckland, New Zealand to Austin, Texas.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in an Honours, Masters or PhD degree and who is undertaking research on an aspect of United States history.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit and relevance of the research to be undertaken at the University of Texas at Austin.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of History (or nominee) and two academic members of the Department of History (at least one of whom specializes in United States History).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Honours, Masters or PhD candidate undertaking research in US History

CLOSING DATE:

1 November

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$US 5,000 stipend plus return airfare from Auckland, NZ to Austin, Texas

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

PG

**STEVE AND SUSAN WEST VISITING SCHOLARSHIP
IN UNITED STATES HISTORY**

This Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by Steve and Susan West through the University of Texas at Austin, together with the Department of History and the Faculty of Arts at The University of Auckland.

This scholarship will support a postgraduate student for up to two months, while they research an aspect of United States history at the University of Texas at Austin.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

Faculty of Arts

RICHARD ANSCHUTZ PRIZE FOR STAGE I POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

CODE NO P910

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Richard Anschutz Prize For Stage I Political Philosophy.
2. One Prize will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$100.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in PHIL 103 Freedom, Rights and Justice.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
5. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The prize was established in 2008 and is financed by a donation from the family of the late Richard Paul Anschutz, who was Professor of Philosophy from 1956–1961.

The purpose of the Prize is to encourage study in political philosophy at The University of Auckland.

*Updated 11 November 2008***PHILIP SIDNEY ARDERN MEMORIAL PRIZE** CODE NO P748

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Philip Sidney Arden Memorial Prize.
2. The purpose of the Prize is to encourage literary studies and in particular studies in Old and Middle English.
3. The Prize will be of the value of not less than \$150, and will be open to competition each year provided that:
 - (i) no award may be made if in any year no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit;
 - (ii) two Prizes may be awarded in any year if funds permit;
 - (iii) in exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
4. The Prize will be open to students doing courses at Stage III level towards a major in English, or in exceptional cases, to other students at The University of Auckland.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receipt of the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1967 by a donation of \$500 from Miss A M Arden in memory of her brother, the late Philip Sidney Arden, who was lecturer and Associate-Professor in English at Auckland University College from 1912 to 1947, and was augmented by subscriptions from his friends and former pupils and colleagues.

The aim of the Prize is principally to stimulate the study of Old and Middle English, but, in view of Professor Arden's wide range of literary interests, is not confined to these topics.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

JOHN ASHER PRIZES IN GERMAN LITERATURE CODE NO P702, P703

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two Prizes to be known as the John Asher Prizes in German Literature.
2. Each Prize will be of the value of \$180, together with a bookplate.
3. It is expected that the Prizes will be expended in the purchase of works of, or about, German Literature.
4. A Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has done the best work in German Literature at Stage I level.
5. A Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has done the best work in German Literature at Stage II level.
6. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

The Prizes were established in 1986 by the Auckland Goethe Society as a tribute to Professor J A Asher for his work on the staff of The University of Auckland since 1943, and upon the occasion of his retirement after holding the foundation Chair in German from 1962 to 1986.

*Updated 11 November 2008***ASIAN HISTORY AWARD** CODE NO P808

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Asian History Award.
2. The award will be of the value of approximately \$150.
3. The University of Auckland Council will make the award each year to the person who, in the opinion of the teachers of the subject, has demonstrated in that particular year the highest level of commitment to the study of Asian History.
4. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
5. The Council will have power to amend these regulations.

The award was established by a donor, who wished to remain anonymous, who had studied Asian History at the University.

*Updated 11 November 2008***AUCKLAND CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES** CODE NO P616, P617

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the Auckland Classical Association Prizes.
2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$100 each.
3. One Prize will be awarded annually, for the best grades in Stage I Greek and Stage I Latin respectively.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics and Ancient History.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

The Prizes were established in 1999 and are financed by the Auckland Classical Association. The main purpose of these Prizes is to recognise achievement in the field of classical language at Stage I.

Updated 11 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

AUCKLAND CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

CODE NO P846

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Auckland Classical Association Prize in Classical Studies.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year, for the best grades in Stage II Classical Studies in the year of the award.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics and Ancient History, until such time as the prize fund is exhausted.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established following a gift received from the Auckland Classical Association in 2001. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise achievement in Classical Studies at Stage II.

Updated 11 November 2008

AUCKLAND GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZE IN MEDIEVAL GERMAN STUDIES

CODE NO P620

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Goethe Society Prize in Medieval German Studies.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150, together with a bookplate.
3. The Prize will be expended in the purchase of works of, or about, German Studies.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners has done the best work in medieval German studies at Stage III level. The Prize winner will normally be expected to do an MA in German or in Languages and Literature with German as one language in a subsequent year.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1987 by the Auckland Goethe Society in recognition of the long and successful tradition of medieval German studies at The University of Auckland and in the conviction that such studies should be actively encouraged and promoted.

Updated 11 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SEBASTIAN BLACK PRIZE IN ENGLISH CODE NO P292

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Sebastian Black Prize in English.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest aggregate of marks in two stage 1 English courses.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English.
5. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Department of English) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Sebastian Black Prize was established in 2000 to honour the outstanding contribution of Sebastian Black to The University of Auckland during his years as a teacher in the English Department from 1966-2000. The Scholarship is financed from a fund set up by the Department with contributions from colleagues, friends and alumni.

*Updated 11 November 2008***ROBERT CHAPMAN POSTGRADUATE PRIZE** CODE NO P900

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Robert Chapman Postgraduate Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$800.
3. The Prize will be awarded for the best piece of Masters or PhD research in the field of New Zealand politics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Political Studies (or nominee) and one additional member of the academic staff of the Department of Political Studies (appointed by the Dean).
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Robert Chapman Postgraduate Prize was established in 2007 by the Chapman family and trustees of the Robert and Noeline Chapman Estate.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward students undertaking a Masters or PhD in Political Studies.

*Updated 11 November 2008***ROBERT CHAPMAN PRIZE IN POLITICAL STUDIES** CODE NO P764

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Robert Chapman Prize in Political Studies and will be to the value of \$250 each year.
2. The Prize will be awarded to the student in the Department of Political Studies who is deemed to have done the most outstanding work at undergraduate level in the field of New Zealand politics in the year of the award.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on receiving a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Political Studies.
4. No special application for the Prize is necessary.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established by subscriptions from past and present students, associates and friends, as a tribute to Professor Robert McDonald Chapman on his retirement in 1988 after holding the foundation Chair in Political Studies since 1964.

Updated 13 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TONY COTTON MEMORIAL PRIZES CODE NO P790, P791

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two annual Prizes to be known as the Tony Cotton Memorial Prizes.
 - (a) One Prize of \$150 to be awarded to an undergraduate studying British History, preferably of the seventeenth century;
 - (b) One Prize of \$150 to be awarded to a graduate student carrying out research on British History, preferably of the seventeenth century.
2. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receipt of the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History.
3. Awards of either or both of the Prizes may be withheld in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit
4. No special application for the Prize is necessary.

These Prizes were established in 1976 in memory of the late Dr A N B Cotton, lecturer in History at The University of Auckland from 1972 to 1974, by subscriptions from relatives, friends, colleagues, and students. The aim of the Prizes is to stimulate study and research into seventeenth century or related fields of British History.

Updated 13 November 2008

KENNETH B CUMBERLAND PRIZE IN GEOGRAPHY CODE NO P707

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography and will be to the value of \$400 annually.
2. The Prize will be awarded for the best thesis examined in the year preceding the award by a Masters student in the Department of Geography.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on receiving a recommendation from the Director of the School of Geography and Environmental Science.
4. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established by subscription from past and present students and associates, as a tribute to Professor K B Cumberland on his retirement in 1978 after holding the foundation Chair in Geography since 1949.

Updated 11 November 2008

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY KOROWAI PRIZE CODE NO P940

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Department of Sociology Korowai Prize.
2. Two Prizes will be awarded annually, one in each Graduation ceremony, and will be of the value of \$250 each. The awarded student will also wear the Department of Sociology's Korowai at their Graduation ceremony.
3. The Prizes will be awarded to the top Māori Graduand (undergraduate or postgraduate) each semester who achieved the highest grade point average in 300 or 700 level Sociology courses.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit and, in the event of a tie, a student's contributions to the Department or Tuakana programme (or other services to the University) may also be taken into account.
5. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of Department of Sociology, and one other staff member of the Sociology Department.

The Department of Sociology Korowai Prize was established in 2009 and is financed by the Department of Sociology at The University of Auckland.

The Prize is awarded to the top Māori graduand (undergraduate or postgraduate) in each graduation ceremony.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

WERNER DROESCHER PRIZE IN GERMAN LINGUISTICS CODE NO P799

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Werner Droescher Prize in German Linguistics.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$100, together with a bookplate.
3. The Prize will normally be expended in the purchase of works of, or about, German studies, particularly German language and linguistics.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has shown the greatest distinction in German linguistics at any level. The Prize winner will normally be expected to do an MA in German, in Linguistics, or in Languages and Literatures with German as one language in a subsequent year.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1995 by the Department of German and Slavonic Studies to commemorate the contribution to the study of German linguistics by the late Mr Werner Droescher, Senior Lecturer in German at The University of Auckland from 1961 to 1975.

Updated 11 November 2008

GEOFF EVANS PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE IN SCREEN PRODUCTION CODE NO P942

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$7,500 in post production services (depending on the specific winner's requirements). This could include Telecine transfer, Online, Colour Grade, VFX or Sound Mixing.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a full-time Masters student in Screen Production. Students awarded the highest marks for their major projects in SCREEN 712 and SCREEN 713 will be nominated to Images & Sound who will select the winner in consultation with the Head of the Department of Film, Television and Media Studies.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Film, Television and Media Studies who will decide the winner in consultation with Images Post Production
5. The Prize will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
6. In the event of two equally worthy productions, the Head of the Department of Film, Television and Media Studies shall determine, in consultation with the Dean of Arts and Images Post Production, if the Prize may be shared.
7. On acceptance of the prize, the winner will be required to sign an agreement stating that they will include the Images & Sound logo and the words "Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production" in the end credits of their film and any publicity materials.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production was established in 2009.

The main purpose of the Prize is to enable a Masters student enrolled in Screen Production to utilise professional post-production services provided by Images & Sound to improve the production quality of his or her film.

Updated 15 January 2010

FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680

Refer to Various Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FRENCH EMBASSY PRIZES CODE NO P890		Faculty of Arts
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prizes will be known as the French Embassy Prizes. 2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$50 each. 3. The Prizes will be awarded annually to the top student in each of FRENCH 101, 102, and 101 and 102 combined. 4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the French Department. 5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of French will determine, in consultation with the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures, if the Prizes may be shared. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes. 	<p>The Prizes were established in 2005 and are financed from funds donated by the French Embassy. The main purpose of the Prizes is to reward the top student in each of FRENCH 101 and FRENCH 102, with a third prize to the student who is top overall in FRENCH 101 and 102.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	
HAYDON PRIZE CODE NO P690		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Haydon Prize. 2. The Prize will consist of books to the value of not more than \$60, to be awarded each year to the history student who does the best work in a nominated course on British Imperial and Commonwealth history. 3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Professor of History. 4. A student who has been awarded the Prize will not be eligible for the award in a subsequent year. 	<p>This Prize arises from a donation by the late Joseph Haydon Esq. for the advancement of Commonwealth Relations.</p>	
MICHAEL HIRSCHFELD AWARD IN ARCHAEOLOGY CODE NO P243		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Award will be known as the Michael Hirschfeld Award in Archaeology. The main purpose of the Award is to enable one student each year, who is advanced in his/her studies of Archaeology, to travel to Israel and take part in an excavation in order to gain valuable practical experience in his/her chosen field. 2. One Award will be made each year and will be up to a maximum value of \$4,500. The emolument is to be used towards the following costs: a return airfare from Auckland to Tel Aviv, transport from Tel Aviv airport to Jerusalem, hostel accommodation in Jerusalem and three weeks' accommodation on site at Ein Gedi excavation. 3. The Award will be made to a full-time student at the University of Auckland who has distinguished himself/herself in Stage III, Honours or Masters courses in Archaeology offered by the Department of Anthropology. 4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation the Head of the Department of Anthropology. 6. In consultation with the Hirschfeld family, the University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award. 7. On return to The University of Auckland the awardee will supply a report on the work accomplished with the aid of this Award to the Head of the Department of Anthropology. 	<p>The Award was established in 1999 to commemorate the life of the late Michael Avigdor Hirschfeld. A successful business man, Michael's interest in politics led him back to the Labour Party of which he became President in 1995. Despite many other commitments, his life-long passion for archaeology endured. His interest in this field was sparked by taking part in the excavation of the Jewish fortress of Masada in Israel. It is the family's hope that this Scholarship will enable others to experience what Michael described as one of the most exciting periods of his life.</p>	

JONATHAN HUNT PRIZE IN POLITICAL STUDIES CODE NO P892

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Jonathan Hunt Prize in Political Studies.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the fulltime undergraduate student majoring in Political Studies who achieves the best grades in Political Studies.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Political Studies.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Political Studies will determine, in consultation with the Dean of Arts, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2006 and is financed from funds which have been donated by the Right Honourable Jonathan Hunt OBE.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward academic excellence in undergraduate courses in Political Studies.

Updated 11 November 2008

THOMAS JEFFERSON PRIZE IN UNITED STATES HISTORY CODE NO P903

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Thomas Jefferson Prize in United States History.
2. One Prize will be awarded annually to the value of NZ\$200.
3. This award will honour a senior student majoring in History who has displayed the best overall academic performance in the study of United States history.
4. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of History.

This prize is funded by the United States of America Government to honour a senior student majoring in History who has displayed the best overall academic performance in the study of United States history.

Updated 11 November 2008

A C KEYS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P600

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the A C Keys Memorial Prize and will have a value of \$125.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures.
3. The recipient will be a full-time student who in the year of the award achieves the best final grades in four advanced courses taken in any two of the Romance Languages.
4. The Prize will be paid at the end of Semester I of the year following the award on condition that the recipient is then enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, in at least three courses in one of the two languages in which the recipient excelled for the purposes of Regulation 3.
5. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Prize from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures.

The Prize was established in 1987 by the Auckland Branch of the Royal Commonwealth Society, with the assistance of Associate-Professor Gerald Seaman, in memory of the late Allwyn Charles Keys, Professor of French and Romance Philology and Head of Modern Languages.

Updated 11 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

W. K. LACEY PRIZE IN ANCIENT HISTORY		Faculty of Arts
CODE NO P875		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the W. K. Lacey Prize in Ancient History. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$100. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year, for the best grades in Stage I Ancient History in the year of the award. 4. The Prize will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics and Ancient History, until such time as the prize fund is exhausted. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established following a gift received from the Auckland Classical Association in 2005. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise achievement in Ancient History at Stage I.</p> <p><i>Updated 21 November 2008</i></p>	
DR F WILSON LANG MEMORIAL PRIZE		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
CODE NO P668		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Dr F Wilson Lang Memorial Prize and will be the sum of \$120. 2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student at The University of Auckland completing in any one year the most significant research report that makes a contribution to knowledge about the growth, adjustment, education, or welfare, of children and young persons with neurological impairments or learning difficulties. 3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Education. 4. The University of Auckland Council will have power to vary these regulations but so that there is no change in the name of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1978 from a bequest under the will of Mrs Muriel Isabella Newman in memory of her brother, the late Dr Lang.</p> <p><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	
ROLAND MARLEYN PRIZE IN GERMAN LITERATURE		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
CODE NO P767		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Roland Marleyn Prize in German Literature. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150, together with a bookplate. 3. The Prize money will normally be expended in the purchase of works of, or about, German studies. 4. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has shown the greatest distinction in German literature at Stage III. The prizewinner will normally be expected to proceed to an MA in German (or in Languages and Literature with German as one language) in a subsequent year. 5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1990 by the Auckland Goethe Society to commemorate the contribution to the study of German literature by the late Dr Roland Marleyn, Senior Lecturer in German at The University of Auckland from 1956 to 1974.</p> <p><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	

N A C MCMILLAN MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO P850

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the N A C McMillan Memorial Award.
2. One Award will be made each year, and will be of the value of \$400.
3. The Award will be made to a student who is enrolled full-time for a Bachelor of Arts (Hons) or a Master of Arts Degree in a course or courses on New Zealand history, offered by the Department of History.
4. The Award will be made by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History.
5. Selection will be based on the best academic record in New Zealand History from the previous year.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.

Neville McMillan (1922-1997) attended the then Auckland University College following service in the RNZAF in World War II, and graduated MA (Hons) in History in 1954. His thesis was on the early New Zealand artist and adventurer G F von Tempski. Mr McMillan was for 21 years Head of the Department of History at Auckland Grammar School. A champion runner in his youth, he also had a lifetime interest in rugby, and wrote (with R H Chester) several well-known histories of the game, including the best-selling Men in Black. Shortly before his death he collaborated with former Auckland history professor Russell Stone on a 75-year history of their old school, Mt Albert Grammar.

This Award was given in his memory by his son, also a graduate of the University of Auckland.

Updated 11 November 2008

ROBERT MENZIES PRIZE CODE NO P840

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Robert Menzies Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in Political Studies in a final year of the BA/LLB conjoint degree and returning to undertake a BA(Hons) or MA in Politics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Political Studies.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2002 through an endowment.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the best BA/LLB student enrolled at the University of Auckland returning to undertake a BA(Hons) or MA in Politics.

Updated 11 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MONTGOMERY MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P726

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Philosophy in consultation with the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
2. The amount of the Prize will be not less than \$750.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student at the University who has done the best work during the year in logic (broadly understood to include formal logic, the foundations of mathematics, and applications of logic to other systematic study within the arts and sciences). Students from any Faculty or Department are eligible.
4. In the event of there not being a candidate of sufficient merit available in logic in any year, the Prize for that year will be awarded to the student at the University who has done the best work during the year in philosophy, subject always to Regulation 5.
5. The University of Auckland Council may amend or vary these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize is given in memory of the late Hugh Alexander Montgomery, Professor of Philosophy 1971-79. The fund supporting the Prize was raised by contributions from his students, colleagues and friends.

*Updated 11 November 2008***MARGARET MORTON MEMORIAL PRIZE** CODE NO P844

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Margaret Morton Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the female student with the most potential to succeed (as determined by examination or thesis grades in relevant subjects) in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, consideration will be given to offering the prize to the female student with the most potential to succeed in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Margaret Morton Memorial Prize in Mathematics was established in the year 2001 in memory of Dr Margaret Morton, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics at The University of Auckland from 1984 to 2000, and is financed from funds donated by relatives, friends and colleagues.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise a female student who has exhibited the most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, consideration will be given to offering the prize to a female student in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.

Updated 11 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

JOHN MULGAN MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P705

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the John Mulgan Memorial Prize, and will be of the value of \$400.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the best student of the year in Greek II, III or Honours.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation from the Professor of Classics. The Prize will not be awarded to the same student more than once, save in exceptional circumstances.
4. If funds permit, two Prizes may be awarded in any year.
5. A portion of the Prize money will be expended by the winner on any appropriate book (not necessarily on one volume) which will be suitably inscribed and bear The University of Auckland Arms.
6. If at any time by reason of a fall in the number of students taking Greek or for any other reason the Prize in the opinion of the University of Auckland Council ceases to fulfil its purpose, the University of Auckland Council may transfer the Prize to Latin or English or such other subjects as the University of Auckland Council may determine. The University of Auckland Council may at any time thereafter transfer the Prize back to Greek.

The Prize was established in 1949 by the family and friends of the late Lt. Col John Mulgan, for the encouragement of the study of Greek. Greek was chosen partly because Lt. Col Mulgan was particularly interested in it during his University career and partly because Greece was the scene of his brilliant and gallant war service.

*Updated 11 November 2008***BLAZE O'CONNOR PRIZE** CODE NO P945

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Blaze O'Connor Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the graduating student who has achieved the highest marks for the Master of Arts degree in Anthropology.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anthropology.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Anthropology shall determine if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Blaze O'Connor Prize was established in 2009 by the Department of Anthropology to honour Blaze O'Connor, who died of cancer.

Blaze received her BA from The University of Auckland in 1995, with a double major in Anthropology and Art History. She received the Senior Prize from both Departments, and was a recipient of a University of Auckland Masters Scholarship. Blaze was awarded an MA with first class honours in 1997, and went on to receive her PhD from University College Dublin in 2006. Blaze was one of the top MA students to graduate in Anthropology from The University of Auckland.

ROGER OPPENHEIM MEMORIAL PRIZE IN SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

CODE NO P766

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Roger Oppenheim Memorial Prize in Sociological Research.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$600 and the name of the Prizewinner will be inscribed on a commemorative plaque in the Department of Sociology at The University of Auckland.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for a sociological thesis or research essay completed in the preceding academic year by a student enrolled in a Master's programme in the Department of Sociology.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Sociology.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1988 to commemorate the life and work of the late Roger Oppenheim, Senior Lecturer in Sociology. His family, friends, colleagues and students donated the funds which support the award.

Updated 11 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LOUISE PERKINS PRIZE IN ART HISTORY CODE NO P889		Faculty of Arts
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Louise Perkins Prize in Art History. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000 of book vouchers. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who is a part-time or full-time student who has completed a major in Art History with the overall highest grade point average in the subject. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Art History. 5. The Prize will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. 6. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Art History shall determine if the Prize may be shared. 7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed from funds donated by Scott Perkins.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the achievement of the completing Art History major with the top overall grade point average in all Art History courses.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 14 December 2009</i></p>	
POLISH STUDIES TRUST PRIZE CODE NO P750		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Polish Studies Trust Prize. 2. The Prize will be at least to the value of \$150. The exact amount will be determined from time to time by the Selection Committee, which comprises the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures (or nominee), and two representatives of the Polish Studies Trust. 3. A recipient of a Polish Studies Trust Scholarship in respect of POLISH 100 is eligible to receive the Polish Studies Trust Prize, but does so without emolument. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council to the student who begins Polish at the University without any prior knowledge of the language and who achieves the best grades in POLISH 100. 5. The Prize may, in exceptional circumstances, be shared. 6. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of European Languages and Literatures, who will receive a nomination from the principal teacher of POLISH 100. 7. In consultation with the Polish Studies Trust, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1997 by the Polish Studies Trust and is endowed by New Zealand and international Polish organisations and by individual members of the Polish community in New Zealand. The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in first year Polish Language at The University of Auckland.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	
RACHAEL AWARD CODE NO P760		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Rachael Award. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150 and will be used for the purchase of books. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the top student in Stage I of Women's Studies. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Women's Studies. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1997 and is financed by Lyn Hume.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	

CHRISTINE ROIGARD MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P641		Faculty of Arts
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Christine Roigard Memorial Prize and will consist of books on the Germanic language and on German literature to the approximate value of \$250. The Prize will be awarded each year to the best student of the year in German II. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies. The Prize may, in exceptional circumstances, be shared. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1971 to commemorate the late Christine Robyn Roigard, an outstanding undergraduate who was, at the time of her sudden death, in the final year of her BA programme in German and Slavonic Studies. Subscriptions were given by relatives, friends, by the Diocesan School for Girls, and by the staff and students of the Department of German and Slavonic Studies.</p>	
THEODORE ROOSEVELT HONOURS AWARD IN UNITED STATES HISTORY CODE NO P176		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Award will be known as the Theodore Roosevelt Award in United States History. One Prize will be awarded annually to the value of \$200. This award will recognize an Honours student majoring in History who has displayed the best overall academic performance in the study of United States history. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Department of History Scholarships and Prizes Committee. In awarding this prize the committee will include at least one academic specialising in United States History. 	<p>This Award was funded by Susan and Steve West for an Honours student majoring in History who has displayed the best overall academic performance in the study of United States history, ideally through researching and writing an Honours dissertation in the field.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	
SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805		
	Refer to All Faculties section for details.	
ARTHUR SEWELL PRIZE IN ENGLISH CODE NO P614		
<p>REGULATIONS: (AUCKLAND)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Arthur Sewell Prize in English. The Prize will be of book tokens to a value to be determined each year according to the income from the Prize fund. The Prize will be awarded in alternate years by the Universities of Auckland and Waikato (University of Auckland in even years). The Prize will be awarded by the Senate on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English for the most outstanding work done during the year in the fields of Shakespeare studies or Milton studies. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations with the agreement of the University of Waikato. 	<p>This Prize commemorates Arthur Sewell, the Professor of English at the Auckland University College for the years 1934-46 and the foundation Professor of English at the University of Waikato. It was established in 1973 by friends and students from The University of Auckland and the University of Waikato and is awarded by the two institutions alternately.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 November 2008</i></p>	
		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NICHOLAS TARLING PRIZE IN HISTORY CODE NO P729

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Nicholas Tarling Prize in History.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the best student taking history courses at either Stage II or Stage III with a focus on Asia.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History.
5. The Prize will not be awarded to the same person twice.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1997 by the Department of History as a tribute to Professor Nicholas Tarling for his contribution to the study of Asian History and to mark his work on the staff of The University of Auckland, 1965-1997.

Updated 11 November 2008

JOHN TINLINE PRIZE IN ENGLISH CODE NO P706

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the John Tinline Prize in English.
2. The Prize will be of the value of approximately \$500 per annum to be expended in the purchase of books of a scholarly nature, which will be suitably inscribed.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who secures the highest aggregate marks gained in any four courses in English III taken in the same year.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate which will first consider a recommendation from the Head of the Department of English.
5. If funds permit, two Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize arises from a donation of Stg1000 in 1886 by the late John Tinline, Esq., of Amuri, for the encouragement of the study of English Literature and English Composition. Until 1946 the fund was administered by the University of New Zealand and the University Grants Committee, and one Scholarship was available. In 1965 the fund was divided to provide separate Prizes at The University of Auckland, the Victoria University of Wellington, the University of Canterbury and the University of Otago.

Updated 26 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MAHARAIA WINIATA MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P173

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Maharaia Winiata Memorial Prize and will be of the approximate value of \$800.
2. All students who are over eighteen years of age on 1 January in the year of the award will be eligible to compete.
3. The Prize will be awarded for the most outstanding original essay on some aspect of Māori culture (traditional or contemporary) presented or published as a result of academic study in the year of the award by a student enrolled in a New Zealand university. The essay should be of between 2000 and 6000 words.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year, but may not be awarded more than twice to the same person.
5. Entries for the Maharaia Winiata Memorial Prize should be in the hands of the Scholarships Office not later than 1 October of the year of the award.
6. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), Director of the Centre of Continuing Education, and the Head of Department of Māori Studies, who may consult relevant experts on the disciplines involved.

This Prize was established in 1964 and the capital of Stg600 was raised by contributions given in memory of the late Maharaia Winiata, MA N.Z. PhD Edin., who was at the time of his death an Adult Education Tutor of The University of Auckland, and an outstanding Māori leader.

Updated 11 November 2008

DAVID WRIGHT PRIZE IN ENGLISH CODE NO P944

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the David Wright Prize in English.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student who achieved the highest mark in a research project (dissertation or thesis) undertaken for a BA(Hons), Postgraduate Diploma in Arts or an MA, in English.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of English Studies shall determine, in consultation with the Dean of Arts, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The David Wright Prize in English was established in 2009 with a donation from the wife and family of Dr David Wright, an author and lecturer in the Department of English at The University of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward the best performance in a research project by a student enrolled in a BA(Hons), Postgraduate Diploma in Arts or an MA, in English.

NONI WRIGHT PRIZE IN FILM, TELEVISION & MEDIA STUDIES CODE NO P916

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Noni Wright Prize in Film, Television & Media Studies.
2. One Prize will be awarded annually to the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded to a first-year student majoring in Film, Television & Media Studies who has displayed the best overall academic performance in both FTVMS 100 Media Studies and FTVMS 101 Film Studies. As a minimum standard, the student must achieve an A- grade.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Film, Television & Media Studies.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize is funded through a bequest from Eleanor and Wilfred William Wright in the name of Noni Wright, film producer and director.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Asia:NZ – NZASIA Postgraduate Research Scholarships.
2. The amount of each Scholarship will be determined by the Selection Committee and the decision of the Selection Committee will be final. The Scholarships will usually be up to \$5,000 each, depending on the needs of the individual applicants and on the availability of funds.
3. The Scholarships will be tenable by postgraduate students at any tertiary institution in New Zealand who are enrolled full-time and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a Masters or Doctoral degree, and need supplementary support for overseas fieldwork undertaken as part of the degree.
4. Scholarships will be granted in the broad area of the social sciences and humanities involving direct contact with place, culture or data in Asia.
5. The Scholarships will be paid at the start of the Scholarship term (usually twelve months), after the recipient signs and returns a letter of contract.
6. A Scholarship recipient is required to provide a report on his/her fieldwork within one month of its completion, and on his/her use of the Scholarship funds, to the President of NZASIA. (Guidelines will be provided.)
7. Upon completion of the post-graduate degree to which the fieldwork contributed, the Scholarship recipient is required to notify the President of NZASIA.
8. The Selection Committee will consist of representatives of tertiary institutions in New Zealand offering postgraduate degrees in Asian studies or Asia-related subjects, and a representative of Asia 2000.
9. In recommending Awards, the Selection Committee will take into consideration applicant's academic merit, the quality of the research proposals and the degrees to which applications match the purpose of the Awards. The proposed overseas travel must be for essential purposes; eg. to access materials that are unavailable in New Zealand.
10. NZASIA and Asia:NZ reserves the right to discontinue a Scholarship if the recipient is reliably reported to be misusing the Scholarship, or failing to undertake the work for which the Award was made.
11. Grants will not be awarded for:
 - (a) students' costs and/or tuition at their home institution in New Zealand
 - (b) costs associated with conference attendance.
12. Postgraduate students from outside New Zealand supported by New Zealand Government scholarships, or other scholarships, are not eligible for these awards.
13. The Scholarships close 5 May with NZASIA in the year of the award.

The Asia:NZ Foundation sponsors postgraduate scholarships supporting thesis-related fieldwork in Asia, in cooperation with the New Zealand Asian Studies Society (NZASIA). The Scholarships are intended to assist students in short-term to medium-term travel to Asia.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to:

- (a) promote and strengthen advanced study and research on Asia at New Zealand academic institutions offering postgraduate programmes in Asian studies, and
- (b) provide opportunities for postgraduate students specialising in Asian studies in New Zealand academic institutions to develop their skills and undertake field work in an Asian setting.

Updated 28 November 2008

For guidelines and application forms:
Scholarships Office
www.nzasia.org.nz:

Send completed application forms to:

Professor Brian Moloughney
President NZASIA
School of Asian and European Languages and Cultures
Victoria University of Wellington
PO Box 600
Wellington

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NZ FOUNDERS' SOCIETY ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARD CODE NO EX1014

Faculty of Arts

REGULATIONS:

1. The research is to be in areas of national and local history but not for research into personal family backgrounds, ie, family trees or pure genealogy.
2. The research must be completed within one calendar year following notification of winning the Award. The method of payment will be: \$500 forwarded to the candidate with confirmation of his or her success; \$500 after a period of approximately six months after the Society has received a letter reporting satisfactory progress; the final payment of \$500 will be made only after receipt of satisfactory evidence showing completion of research.
3. The research can be a finite part of a larger piece of research.
4. The Award is to be used in New Zealand. It is expected that it will cover any expenses involved in essential overseas research.
5. Applications for the Award close on 31 August each year. Application forms may be obtained from the Secretary, NZFS Inc, PO Box 11-803, Wellington.

The purpose of the \$1,500 Award is to assist research into any aspect of New Zealand history and development.

ELIZABETH MARY PHILLIPS SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO EX190

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Elizabeth Mary Phillips Scholarships.
2. The Scholarships will be awarded each year by the New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Limited hereinafter called "the Trustee" on the recommendation of an advisory committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of The University of Auckland (or nominee) as Chair, and the Professors of English and of English Language at The University of Auckland. In the event of the advisory committee being unable to agree on any matter relating to the Scholarships the Chair will have a deciding vote.
3. The Scholarships will be open to applicants intending to further their studies with a major in English.
4. There will be each year one or more Scholarships to the value of \$2,000 for one year.
5. The advisory committee, in making its recommendations, will have regard to the past academic record of the candidates in English and, where two or more candidates are scholarship-worthy, to their financial and personal circumstances.
6. Each recipient will during his or her tenure of the Scholarship pursue at The University of Auckland a course of study approved by the Head of the Department of English. In the event of a recipient failing to pursue satisfactorily an approved course of study, the Scholarship may be suspended or terminated.
7. The Scholarships may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, or award unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.
8. The emoluments of the Scholarships will be paid in a lump sum.
9. The Trustee may vary the conditions of the Scholarships from time to time on the recommendation of the advisory committee.
10. Applications for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Scholarships Office, by 31 March. No special form of application is provided but each candidate, to assist the advisory committee in making its recommendations, is required to give:
 - (a) an outline of his or her proposed course in English; and
 - (b) a full statement about circumstances, personal or financial, which render scholarship assistance necessary or desirable.

These Scholarships are provided from a fund bequeathed in 1971 under the will of the late Miss Lucy Phillips, to assist students of English to further studies in the subject.

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
134	ABN AMRO Scholarship in Finance	BCom or BCom(Hons) Stage III or beyond	1	1 year	\$2,000	31 March	142
508	AlexanderDorrington Scholarship	Year 2 or 3 BProp or BProp conjoint	1	Up to 2 years	\$3,000	31 March	143
400	Balmoral Asset Management Scholarship	Final year of BProp or BProp conjoint	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 October	145
294	Brookfield Multiplex Scholarship	Enrolled in Part II BProp	1	1 year	\$1,500	No application required	147
381	Deutsche Bank Financial Markets & Investment Banking Scholarship	Stage III BCom or conjoint intending to do BCom (Hons)	2	1 year	\$5,000	10 March	149
160	First NZ Capital Scholarship in Finance and Economics	Undergraduate or postgraduate programme in Commerce	1	1 year	\$2,000	24 March	150
223	Flying Officer Alfred P Fogerty Memorial Scholarships	Students who show most promise in the study of Economics and are enrolled for Stage III courses or an Honours programme in Economics	2	1 year	\$650	No application required	151
549	Goodman Scholarship	BProp or BProp conjoint	1	1 year	\$3,000	30 September	152
504	Blair Hargrave/Colliers International Scholarship	Year 2 or 3 BProp or BProp conjoint	1	Up to 2 years	\$5,000	10 September	153
217	ING Property Scholarship	Highest grades in Part II of BProp in year of award	1	1 year	\$2,500	No application required	154
434	Kelly Undergraduate Scholarships	Undergraduate study in Business & Economics	Up to 2	Up to 3 years	\$3,500	31 March	156
448	Keystone Bayleys Property Scholarship	Year 2 or 3 of a BProp or BProp conjoint	1	Up to 2 years	Up to \$5,000	25 September	158
496	Kiwiplan Scholarships in Information Systems and Operations Management	BCom or BBIM in Information Systems and Operations Management	Up to 2	1 year	\$4,500	31 July	159
451	Onehunga High Business School Undergraduate Scholarships	First year undergraduate study in BCom, BBIM or BProp	Up to 3	1 year	Up to \$4,000	10 January	165
254	Senior Scholarships	One awarded in each Department	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
538	Staples Rodway Auckland Taxation Scholarship	BCom or BCom (Hons)	1	1 year	\$3,000	15 December	172
539	Toi Uru Roa: The Paul Kelly Maori Undergraduate Scholarships	Maori students studying undergraduatedegree in Business and Economics	Up to 2	Up to 3 years	\$3,500	31 March	173

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
134	ABN AMRO Scholarship in Finance	BCom or BCom(Hons) Stage III or beyond	1	1 year	\$2,000	31 March	142
202	ASB Bank Scholarship in Information Technology	Full-time Masters or Honours students in Information Systems	2	1 year	\$4,000	1 March	144
255	Shirley Barker Calderwood Memorial Scholarship	Postgraduate programme in Accounting and Finance	1	At least 1 year	\$3,000	No application required	146
221	Chamber of Commerce Scholarship	Students who have completed the examination for either BCom, BCom (Conjoint) or BCom (Hons) and who are enrolled for MCom	1 or more	Up to 2 years	See Reg 5	No application required	148
160	First NZ Capital Scholarship in Finance and Economics	Undergraduate or postgraduate programme in Commerce	1	1 year	\$2,000	24 March	150
223	Flying Officer Alfred P Fogerty Memorial Scholarships	Students who show most promise in the study of Economics and are enrolled for Stage III courses or an Honours programme in Economics	2	1 year	\$650	No application required	151
259	T R Johnston Scholarship	MCom majoring in Accounting	1	1 year	\$300	No application required	155
550	Todd Mataga AUEA Award	MBA at The University of Auckland or another comparable university (see Engineering UG scholarships)	1	1 year	Up to \$10,000	31 July	160
612	MSA Charitable Trust PhD Scholarship	PhD in The University of Auckland Business School	1	Up to 3 years	\$25,000	31 March	161
574	New Zealand Institution of Chartered Accountants BCom (Hons) Scholarship	BCom(Hons) study	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	163
461	OMFinancial Research Scholarship	MCom thesis students	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	164
369	Property Institute of New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship	Masters or PhD Property student	1	1 year	\$1,500	31 March	166
551	H R Rodwell Scholarship in Economics	Masters Degree in Economics	1	1 year	\$1,250	1 September	167
506	Doug Smaill Goldman Sachs JBWere Honours Scholarship	BCom(Hons) in Accounting and Finance	1	1 year	\$7,500	31 March	168
583	Barry Spicer and Owen G Glenn PhD Scholarships	PhD in The University of Auckland Business School	Up to 2	Up to 3 years	Up to \$30,000	19 June	169
581	Vicki St John Postgraduate Scholarship for Maori Students	Maori student enrolled in any postgraduate programme offered by the Business School.	1	1 year	\$3,000	1 November	171
538	Staples Rodway Auckland Taxation Scholarship	BCom or BCom (Hons)	1	1 year	\$3,000	15 December	172
272	Westpac Institutional Bank Scholarship	MCom in appropriate subject	1	1 year	\$1,000	No application required	175

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P872	Lesley Allison Memorial Prize	Highest mark in the Building Construction course, PROPERTY 141	\$1,000	No application required	176
P811	Annual Prizes	One for the best work for the year in each subject	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P935	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in ACCTG 371, Financial Statements Analysis.	\$750	No application required	176
P630	Boston Consulting Group Prize in Strategy	Best student in BUSADMIN 729 in the MBA programme	\$2,000	No application required	176
P871	Gerald Brown Memorial Award	Student with highest GPA from their Part III BProp courses	\$1,000	No application required	177
P885	W K S Christiansen Prize	Student who achieved the highest grade in the Introduction to Property course, PROPERTY 102	\$500	No application required	177
P642	CIMA Prize in Management Accounting	Highest mark in course ACCTG 321 or ACCTG 393	\$350 plus one year's subscription to magazine "Management Accounting"	No application required	177
P928	CPA Australia Prize	Student achieving the highest average mark in a minimum of four 300-level courses in Accounting	\$1,000	No application required	178
P878	Dean's Senior Prize in Master of Management	Most academically meritorious student completing the requirements for the Master of Management	\$1,000	No application required	178
P919	Dean's Senior Prize in the Master of Business Administration	Most academically meritorious student completing the requirements for the Master of Business Administration	\$1,000	No application required	179
P754	Dean's Senior Prize Postgraduate Diploma in Business	6 prizes awarded to most academically meritorious students completing the requirements for the Grad. Diploma in Business	\$500	No application required	179
P659	Deloitte Prize in Advanced Financial Accounting	Best students in the course ACCTG 311 or ACCTG 392	1st Prize \$125 2nd Prize \$75	No application required	180
P660	Deloitte Prize in Taxation	Best student in course COMLAW 301	\$150	No application required	180
P179	Equinox Capital Property Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in Property 371 Property Project	\$1,000	No application required	180
P675	European Union Prize	Best written seminar paper in Economics course ECON 747	Varies	No application required	181
P604	FINSIA Prize in Financial Management	Highest mark in paper FINANCE 351	\$300 and shall also include an inscribed certificate	No application required	181
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished student in the Faculty from those enrolled for BCom (Hons)	\$300 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P685	George S Holmes Memorial Prize	Most meritorious student completing the Postgraduate Diploma in Business	\$250 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	182

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P937	BG Hardie Economics Prize	Highest mark in empirical examination of historic economic data in ECON 788 or ECON 790.	\$1,000	No application required	182
P695	Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Prize	Best work in course MKTG 301 for BCom or MKTG 391	\$100 – for books	No application required	183
P710	KPMG Prizes in Auditing	Best work in Auditing course ACCTG 312 for BCom	1st Prize \$200 2nd Prize \$100	No application required	183
P694	New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Prizes	Specified Accounting courses	ACCTG 311 \$350; 312 \$250 and 321 \$150. \$150 for books ACCTG 111 (or 191), 121 (or 192), 211 (or 292), 222 (or INFOMGMT 294)	No application required	184
P741	New Zealand Stock Exchange Prize	Best work in Economics course ECON 351	\$150	No application required	184
P677	F E R Noble Memorial Prize	Best work in PROPERTY 311 and PROPERTY 351 for BProp	\$500	No application required	184
P746	Personnel Solutions Prize in Personnel Management	Highest mark in course HRMGMT 603 for the Graduate Diploma in Business	\$1,000	No application required	185
P649 P650 P651 P652	PricewaterhouseCoopers Prizes in Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Accounting and Information Systems, and Financial Management	Best work in Accounting courses ACCTG 101, ACCG 102, ACCTG 222, FINANCE 251	\$500 each	No application required	185
P828	Property Institute of New Zealand Student of the Year	Full-time student achieving the best grades in the BProp Degree.	\$500	No application required	185
P762	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand Prize	Best mark in PROPERTY 321	\$500	No application required	186
P870	Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Prize	Student who achieved the highest grades in Advanced Property Management, PROPERTY 331	AU\$300	No application required	186
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded for each Department on Stage III results	\$50 each	No application required	48
P802 P803	Yvonne Sogno Prizes in Finance	Best student in courses FINANCE 251 and FINANCE 361	\$250 each	No application required	186
P780	Squire Speedy Prize in Property	Meritorious work in PROPERTY 211 and PROPERTY 261 for BProp or BProp conjoint	\$400	No application required	187
P611	Swann Group Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in BUSADMIN 768 Strategy	\$1,000	No application required	187
P609	Anne Webb Prize in Contract Law	Highest mark in course COMLAW 201	\$150	No application required	187

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex2061	Keystone Coffey Projects Property Scholarship	188
ex1243	Māori and Pacific Islands' Scholarship	188
ex1189	Reserve Bank of New Zealand University Scholarships	189

ABN AMRO SCHOLARSHIP IN FINANCE CODE NO 134

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG
PG

ABN AMRO SCHOLARSHIP IN FINANCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the ABN AMRO Scholarship in Finance.
2. The Scholarship will be open to full-time students who are enrolled and have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for either the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Conjoint) or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), and who have passed or are enrolled in three or more Stage III courses in Accounting and Finance or Commercial Law or Economics or any such combination of these subjects, and who have shown an aptitude in the study of finance.
3. The Scholarship will have a value of \$2,000 and be tenable for one year at The University of Auckland.
4. Each Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which will consist of the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance (or nominee), and a representative of ABN AMRO.
5. In making its recommendation the Selection Committee will have regard to each candidate's character and academic attainments.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award in a particular year if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit, but in such a case additional Scholarships may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. The University of Auckland Council may amend these regulations from time to time, after consultation with ABN AMRO, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. Applications for the Scholarship must be made in writing to the Scholarships Office, no later than 31 March in the year of the award. No special form of application is provided, but to assist the Selection Committee applicants are required to provide an outline of their scholastic and other attainments and their career intentions.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom, BCom (Conjoint) or BCom (Hons) Stage III or beyond**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1993 to encourage the study of Investment Banking and Equities. In March 1998 the name was changed to reflect the new ownership of the company.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ALEXANDERDORRINGTON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 508

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

ALEXANDERDORRINGTON SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the AlexanderDorrington Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$3,000. Scholars awarded the scholarship in Year 2 of their qualification may be awarded the scholarship for Year 3 (see Note i.).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Year 2 or 3 of a Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit as determined by: Year 1 Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint results; communication and interpersonal skills; and potential to succeed in the property industry.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business & Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee), and one representative of AlexanderDorrington Lawyers.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Property.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) *Current recipients applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year 2 or 3 BProp or BProp conjoint**
(refer Note i)

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **up to 2 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by AlexanderDorrington Lawyers.

AlexanderDorrington Lawyers offer the scholarship to encourage and reward excellence in the study of property, property management and valuation and aims to support those seeking to complete a degree directly associated with the property industry.

The scholarship commemorates the contribution made by Alexander Dorrington in encouraging young people within the property industry.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ASB BANK SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CODE NO 202

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

ASB BANK SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the ASB Bank Scholarships in Information Technology.
2. The amount of the Scholarships will vary each year with the performance of the endowment but will be to the approximate value of \$4,000 per Scholar per year.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded each year to two full-time Masters or Honours students in Information Systems at The University of Auckland.
4. Selection will be based on previous academic performance and a personal interview with a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Information Systems and Operations Management (or nominee) and a representative of ASB Bank Ltd.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
6. The Scholarships will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no suitable candidate and the interest generated by the endowment that year will be returned to the fund's principal.
7. In consultation with ASB Bank Ltd, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
8. The recipients will give due recognition to the donors, the ASB Bank Ltd, in any thesis or papers published that result from research conducted during the tenure of the Scholarships.
9. Applications close with the Scholarships Office, by 1 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters or Honours in Information Systems**

CLOSING DATE: **1 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The ASB Bank Scholarships in Information Technology were established in 1997 and are financed from the interest generated by a \$100,000 endowment provided by ASB Bank Ltd. The main purpose of the Scholarships is to recognise top Honours and Masters students in Information Systems.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BALMORAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 400

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

BALMORAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Balmoral Asset Management Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to an undergraduate candidate in the second semester of their penultimate year, who is enrolled full-time in the Department of Property (or in a conjoint degree with Property) for support of study in their final year.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, excellence in outlining best practice in property asset management in a 600 word essay, and evidence of outstanding qualities for a career in the property profession.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by the sponsors).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Property.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of submission of a 600-word essay on best practice in property asset management close with the Scholarships Office on 31 October in the year preceding the year of the award. Letters of application should indicate how the applicant fulfils the basis of selection as set forth in Regulation 3. above.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Final year of the degree of Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property Conjoint

CLOSING DATE: 31 October

VALUE OF AWARD: \$2,500

TENURE FOR: 1 Year Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2002 and is financed by Balmoral Asset Management (NZ) Limited.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage excellence in the field of Property Asset Management.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SHIRLEY BARKER CALDERWOOD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 255

Faculty of Business and Economics

PG

SHIRLEY BARKER CALDERWOOD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Shirley Barker Calderwood Memorial Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will not be less than \$3,000.
3. The award will be made for the encouragement of postgraduate study in Accounting and Finance and will be open to students who have completed an undergraduate degree in commerce. The Scholar will be required to enrol and pay the fees, or arrange to pay the fees, for a postgraduate programme in Accounting and Finance at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year. The student, on application, may be permitted to hold a Scholarship for more than one year provided the student is enrolled for a postgraduate programme in Accounting and Finance and maintains a satisfactory rate of progress and standard of performance.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance who will consider the whole of the candidate's University work and general contribution to the life of the University and may also take into account the candidate's financial circumstances.
6. The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid in two equal instalments, one in each semester. The University of Auckland Council may suspend payment of the emoluments or cancel the Scholarship if it receives from the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance an unfavourable report on the progress of the Scholar.
7. If there is no candidate of sufficient merit the University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarship in that year, and may make an additional award later or add the income to the capital fund.
8. The Scholarship is tenable concurrently with any other scholarship, bursary or award where the regulations of that scholarship, bursary or award do not preclude co-tenure.
9. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Postgraduate programme in Accounting and Finance

CLOSING DATE: No application required

VALUE OF AWARD: Not less than \$3,000

TENURE: At least 1 year

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship was established in 1988 as a result of public subscriptions in memory of the late Shirley Caroline Barker Calderwood, who was a member of staff of the Accounting and Finance Department from 1982 to 1988.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Accounting and Finance.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BROOKFIELD MULTIPLEX SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 294

Faculty of Business
and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Brookfield Multiplex Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$1,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded each year to the student who, in the year of the award, is enrolled and has paid the fees or has arranged to pay the fees, for Part II of the Degree of Bachelor of Property or Conjoint at The University of Auckland, having achieved the best overall result in the preceding year for PROPERTY 102, PROPERTY 141, ACCOUNTING 101, COMLAW 101, ECONOMICS 101, ECONOMICS 111, and STATISTICS 108.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Business and Economics.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Enrolled in Part II BProp**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This award, established in 1990 to encourage the study of Property, was previously known as the 'City Realities Award', then 'Gulf Resources Pacific Award', then the 'AmTrust Pacific Ltd Award'. It is now known as the 'Brookfield Multiplex Scholarship'.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 30 May 2008

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

BROOKFIELD MULTIPLEX SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 221

Faculty of Business
and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be open to all students who have completed the examination for either the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Conjoint) or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) and who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Master of Commerce at The University of Auckland.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate, which will previously have received a report from a Selection Committee consisting of the President and Chairman of the Chamber of Commerce (or their nominees) and the Dean and Associate-Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or their nominees).
3. The award will be made on the results of the degree examinations over the whole programme for either the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Conjoint) or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours).
4. Each Scholarship so awarded will be tenable for one year, but may be renewed for a second year on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
5. The annual value of the Scholarship will be reviewed annually by the Chamber of Commerce.
6. In cases where two or more candidates are considered to be of equal merit, the Scholarship may be divided.
7. If in any year there is no satisfactory candidate the University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award, and the proceeds of the Scholarship will be used at the discretion of the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee in making awards in subsequent years.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MCom**
CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: *(See Reg. 5)*
TENURE FOR: **Up to 2 years Assistance**
NUMBER ON OFFER: **1-2**

A Scholarship is offered annually under the following conditions by the Auckland Regional Chamber of Commerce to students in the Faculty of Business and Economics. No application for consideration is necessary.

- SELECTION PROCESS:
- no application required
 - the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

PG

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SCHOLARSHIP

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DEUTSCHE BANK FINANCIAL MARKETS & INVESTMENT BANKING SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 381

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

DEUTSCHE BANK FINANCIAL MARKETS & INVESTMENT BANKING SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Deutsche Bank Financial Markets and Investment Banking Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded each year, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. These Scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate 3rd year candidates enrolled full-time in the Faculty of Business and Economics and who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents. Students must be intending to undertake Honours at The University of Auckland Business School in the following year and must be accepted into the Honours programme (the relevant department to confirm that the student is likely to be accepted into the Honours programme in the following year).
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, teamwork and leadership qualities, demonstrated problem solving ability, career aspirations, as well as interview performance. Further consideration will be shown to students who make a significant contribution to social, sporting and/or community activities in addition to their studies. Preference will be given, when selecting scholarship winners, to students who agree to accept an internship with the firm if the option is presented to them.
5. Scholarship recipients should not normally hold any other Scholarship or Award except with the permission of The University of Auckland Selection Committees.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or a substitute from the Faculty of Business and Economics nominated by the Dean) and other suitable individuals, or their nominees, and representatives from Deutsche Bank. Deutsche Bank will have the final right of selection for all Scholarships awarded.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments; \$2,500 payable in the year of the award and \$2,500 payable in the Honours year following the year of the award, upon confirmation that the student has been accepted into and enrolled in the Honours programme.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a letter and curriculum vitae, close with the Scholarships Office on 10 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Undergraduate 3rd Year BCom students
CLOSING DATE: 10 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000
TENURE FOR: 1 year Financial Assistance
NUMBER ON OFFER: 2

The Scholarship was first awarded in 2000 and is financed by Deutsche Bank.

The Scholarship has been established to recognise University of Auckland students who excel in their studies and to assist them in the pursuit of a career in Financial Markets or Investment Banking.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter and CV to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FIRST NZ CAPITAL SCHOLARSHIP IN FINANCE AND ECONOMICS

CODE NO 160

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG
PG

FIRST NZ CAPITAL SCHOLARSHIP IN FINANCE AND ECONOMICS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the First NZ Capital Scholarship in Finance and Economics.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$2,000 and be tenable for one year.
3. The Scholarship will be available to a student enrolled and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, in either an undergraduate or postgraduate programme in Commerce at The University of Auckland.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude in finance and/or economics, character and general business knowledge and prospects for making a contribution to the finance profession in NZ.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on behalf of First NZ Capital the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Business and Economics or a nominated deputy, the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance or a nominated deputy, and up to two representatives from First NZ Capital.
6. The Scholarship may be held with any other bursary, scholarship or award, unless the conditions of the other award preclude its being so held.
7. The Selection Committee may refrain from making a recommendation if it finds no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. In exceptional circumstances the Scholarship may be shared.
9. The University of Auckland Council may (with the consent of First NZ Capital) from time to time vary these regulations.
10. Applications for the Scholarship must be made to the Scholarships Office not later than 24 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Undergraduate or postgraduate programme in Commerce

CLOSING DATE:

24 March

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$2,000

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

This Scholarship is provided by First NZ Capital, having been originally established in 1987 by Jarden & Co. First NZ Capital is one of New Zealand's leading investment banks offering a full range of services including:

- * investment banking;
- * retail investor services;
- * equity and fixed interest sales and trading; and
- * equity and economic research.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of a letter with applicants CV attached. Please ensure that the letter of application you provide discusses why you satisfy the selection criteria outlined in regulation 4.
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications and interviews short-listed candidates.

Updated 1 January 2009

Application by letter and CV to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FLYING OFFICER ALFRED P FOGERTY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 223

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG
PG

FLYING OFFICER ALFRED P FOGERTY MEMORIAL
SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Flying Officer Alfred P Fogerty Memorial Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships may be awarded each year, each of the value of \$650.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who show most promise in the study of Economics and are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for Stage III courses or an Honours programme in Economics at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after the Head of the Department of Economics has made a recommendation to it in that behalf.
5. If candidates are deemed of equal merit, either one or both of the Scholarships may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The emolument will be paid in two equal instalments at the end of each semester provided that payment may be suspended, or a Scholarship cancelled, if an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of a recipient is received from the Head of the Department of Economics.
8. The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate, vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time or use the monies available in any way that will best serve the purpose for which the Scholarship was founded.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom Stage III courses or Honours in Economics**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$650**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

These Scholarships were founded in 1954 by Mr A G Fogerty as a memorial to his son Flying-Officer Alfred P Fogerty who was killed in World War II and had graduated as Master of Commerce at Auckland in 1939. The purpose of the Scholarships is to assist students to pursue to best advantage the study of Economics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GOODMAN SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 549

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

GOODMAN SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Goodman Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$3,000. In addition, the recipient will be offered 4–6 weeks' paid work experience.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the degree of Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and include a written statement on any work experience to date, university results, background interests and why the applicant believes she or he would benefit from being awarded the Goodman Scholarship.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by Goodman).
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 30 September in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) Recipients of the Goodman Scholarship will have the opportunity of 4–6 weeks' summer paid work experience with Goodman.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property Conjoint
CLOSING DATE:	30 September
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$3,000
TENURE FOR:	1 year Tuition fees or course-related costs
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

The Scholarship was established in 2008 and is funded by Goodman, a specialist industrial property and funds management company based in Auckland.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage academic excellence among students in the Department of Property.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BLAIR HARGRAVE / COLLIERS INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 504

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

BLAIR HARGRAVE/COLLIERS INTERNATIONAL
SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Blair Hargrave/Colliers International Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000. Scholars awarded the scholarship in Year 2 of their qualification may be awarded the scholarship for Year 3 (see Note i.).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Property.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit as determined by: Year 1 Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint results; communication and interpersonal skills; and potential to succeed in the property profession.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business & Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee), one representative of Colliers International and one representative of the Hargrave family.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Property.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) Current recipients applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.
- (ii) Vacation employment at Colliers International to gain work experience and a knowledge/understanding of the company, may be available during the summer vacations of Years 2-3 and 3-4.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year 2 or 3 BProp or BProp conjoint**
(refer Note i)

CLOSING DATE: **10 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **up to 2 years**
FOR: **Assistance with fees and study costs**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by Colliers International New Zealand Limited

Colliers International offer the scholarship to encourage and reward excellence in the study of property, property management and valuation and aims to support those seeking to complete a degree directly associated with the property industry.

The scholarship commemorates the contribution made by Blair Hargrave in encouraging young people within the property industry. Blair was Colliers' longest serving staff member; he passed away in 2005.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ING PROPERTY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 217

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

ING PROPERTY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the ING Property Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded each year to the student who, in the year of the award, is enrolled and has paid the fees or has arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Bachelor of Property or Conjoint at The University of Auckland, having achieved the best overall result in the preceding year for PROPERTY 211, PROPERTY 221, PROPERTY 231, PROPERTY 241, PROPERTY 251, PROPERTY 261, PROPERTY 271.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.
5. The Scholarship's emolument will be presented to the Scholar in a lump sum by ING (NZ) Limited at a time and place agreed to by the sponsor.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship if, in respect of any ING Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory progress report from the Head of the Department of Property.
7. In consultation with ING (NZ) Limited, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. There is no application required for this Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BProp**
CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **To encourage academic excellence**

NOTE: **For highest grades in Pttl**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1997 by ING (NZ) Limited in order to encourage academic excellence amongst students in the Department of Property.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

T R JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 259

Faculty of Business
and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the T R Johnson Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be of a value of \$300, tenable at The University of Auckland for one year, and may be held with any other award.
3. The Scholarship will be available for award annually to the student taking four or more courses in Accounting, as prescribed for the degree of Master of Commerce, who achieved the best results in Accounting courses at Stage III level or in the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) at The University of Auckland in the year preceding the award.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. In exceptional circumstances the Scholarship may be shared.
7. The University of Auckland Council may vary these regulations from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.
8. No application for consideration for this Scholarship is required.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MCom majoring in Accounting**
 CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$300**
 TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1981 by Emeritus Professor T R Johnston.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.

PG

T R JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIP

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

KELLY UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 434

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

KELLY UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Kelly Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Up to two Scholarships will be awarded each year, each having a tenure of up to three years and having a value of \$3,500 per annum..
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarships will normally be awarded to second or subsequent years undergraduate candidates enrolled full-time and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Faculty of Business and Economics.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of business and economics. Strong leadership potential in school, community, profession or business and demonstrated commitment to community service will also be factors taken into consideration by the Selection Committee. Preference may be given to students who can demonstrate significant financial need. .
6. Applicants are required to complete an application form and attach an essay that sets out their career goals and aspirations and their philosophy of service. In the essay, applicants will have the opportunity to show how study at The University of Auckland will help them achieve their goals. Applicants must also submit two letters of recommendation from referees.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising The Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Business and Economics (or nominee), one community leader and one member representing the Kelly Fund, nominated by the benefactor.
8. A Kelly Undergraduate Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. Scholarship holders will be encouraged to make a commitment to involve themselves in mentoring and assistance to other students and to promote university study to their local secondary schools and in their communities. Scholarship holders may be offered paid work as ambassadors to secondary schools and other organisations on behalf of The University of Auckland.
10. Recipients will be required to submit to the Scholarships Office each year by 15 December, a report (of approximately one page) on their academic and other progress and involvement.
11. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester, and one in the second semester.
12. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the academic progress of a student from the Scholar's Head of Department. A Scholarship will normally be terminated if a Scholarship holder's grade point average falls below an average of B- on a full-time load for the previous year of study. This will be calculated at the end of each academic year.
13. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
14. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Undergraduate study in Business and Economics (for second or subsequent years of undergraduate degree)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,500 pa min**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 3 years**
Tuition Fees, books and course materials and other approved uses

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 2**

The Scholarship was established in 2003 and is financed by Paul Kelly, an American businessman who has a long-term interest in tertiary education and is a major supporter of The University of Auckland Business School.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage the development of a cadre of future leaders of business and society by promoting academic excellence and assisting outstanding students to reach their full potential.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

KELLY UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 434

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

KELLY UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

- 15. A scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
- 16. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31st March in the year of the award. All accompanying documentation to the application must be submitted by the closing date.

Notes:

- (i) Grade point average will be calculated on the basis of the best marks for a minimum full-time load.
- (ii) References can be from a supervisor at work, a community group leader or any other adult familiar with the applicant, their leadership potential and any community service. Referees must act in their personal capacity and not be a close relative of the applicant.

Updated 3 March 2008

KEYSTONE BAYLEYS PROPERTY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 448

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG

KEYSTONE BAYLEYS PROPERTY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Keystone Bayleys Property Scholarships.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be up to the value of \$5,000 per year. Students awarded the scholarship in year 2 of their qualification may be awarded the scholarship for both years 2 and 3 (refer Note i).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Property.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit as determined by Year 1 Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint results, and contribution to the local community.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business & Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments; one in each semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Property.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office, on 25 September in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *Scholarship recipients requiring continued scholarship funding for year three of a BProp conjoint will need to reapply by letter by the closing date. Academic performance will be considered.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year 2 or 3 of a BProp or BProp conjoint (refer Note i)**

CLOSING DATE: **25 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$5,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 2 years Assistance with fees and study costs**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2004 and is financed by Bayleys Real Estate NZ Limited (the donor).

Keystone the New Zealand Property Education Trust (known as The Keystone Trust and formerly known as The Graeme Bringans Property Education Trust) is a charitable trust, established in 1994. The Trust assists funding the education of students (through the grant of Student Study Awards) seeking to complete a course directly associated with the property industry and who, without such assistance, may be unable to do so.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 4 August 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

KIWIPLAN SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

CODE NO 496

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

KIWIPLAN SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Kiwiplan Scholarships in Information Systems and Operations Management.
2. The recipients will be chosen in their second year of study.
3. Up to two Scholarships will be awarded to Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business and Information Management candidates, who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in the Department of Information Systems and Operations Management.
4. The basis of selection will be for students in their second year of study with:
 - (i) a GPA of 6.00 or above
 - (ii) study and experience of direct relevance in Information Systems and Operations Management
 - (iii) excellent communication and interpersonal skills
 - (iv) excellent verbal and written English language skills
 - (v) ability to work as part of a team as well as independently
 - (vi) excellent project management and problem solving skills
 - (vii) demonstrated skills as a self-starter
 - (viii) interest in the development of software for manufacturing industries.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Business & Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Information Systems and Operations Management (or nominee) and a representative from Kiwiplan NZ Ltd.
6. On confirmation of enrolment for final year of study, the Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments; one in the first and one in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Information Systems and Operations Management.
8. In making a recommendation for this award the Selection Committee will take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with Kiwiplan NZ Ltd) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Nothing in these regulations prevents Kiwiplan NZ Ltd from withdrawing these Scholarships in future years, but it will ensure that a person to whom a Scholarship has been awarded will not be disadvantaged by such a withdrawal.
12. Applications should be submitted by way of a letter to the Scholarships Office. This letter should describe how the candidate meets the criteria outlined in Regulation 4 above, their longer term career aspirations and indicate their availability for vacation employment with Kiwiplan NZ Ltd.
13. The closing date must be 31 July for each year in which Kiwiplan NZ Ltd offers the Scholarships.

Note:

- (i) The recipients of the Scholarships may have the opportunity of summer work experience with Kiwiplan NZ Ltd.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom or BBIM in Information Systems and Operations Management**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 2**

The Scholarships were established in 2006 and are financed by Kiwiplan NZ Limited, an IT (Information Technology) company, specialising in computer systems for the paper packaging industry.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to provide support for Information Systems and Operations Management students in their final year of undergraduate study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

TODD MATAGA AUEA AWARD CODE NO 550

Faculty of Engineering
Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG
PG

TODD MATAGA AUEA AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Todd Mataga AUEA Award.
2. Up to two Awards shall be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of up to \$5,000 for students enrolled in Part IV BE (Hons) degree or up to \$10,000 for a student enrolling for an MBA.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part IV of a BE (Hons) degree specialising in Chemical and Materials Engineering at the University of Auckland or in an MBA at The University of Auckland or another comparable university having previously graduated with a BE(Hons) degree in Chemical and Materials Engineering from The University of Auckland.
4. The basis of selection will be either: undergraduate academic results in Chemical and Materials Engineering, organisational and leadership skills (to hold the award in Part IV of the BE(Hons) degree specializing in Chemical and Materials Engineering); or the conditions listed above and a minimum of 5 years' non-academic work experience (to hold the award while studying for an MBA).
5. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising of the President (or nominee) of the AUEA, the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and the Head of Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the AUEA Board, on receipt of adverse report from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
7. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending an Award if in any particular year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one lump sum. Special payment arrangements may be considered to accommodate the academic year for an MBA student attending an overseas university.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with AUEA Board, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by letter should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year of the Award. Interviews will take place in August each year.

Note:

- (i) In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view of achieving a fair distribution of monies to qualifying candidates.
- (ii) Two further members of AUEA may be invited to attend the interviews, but the selection committee (as outlined in regulation 5) will make recommendation to the University of Auckland Council.
- (iii) Winners may re-apply for this award in subsequent years.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) in Chemical and Materials Engineering at The University of Auckland OR BE(Hons) graduate from that Department enrolling in an MBA either at The University of Auckland or another comparable university**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$5,000 or up to \$10,000 (see reg. 2)**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 2**

The Award was established in 2008 by Todd Mataga's parents and brothers as a memorial to their son and sibling, a graduate of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering. The Award is also an acknowledgement of the importance of the Auckland University Engineers Association (AUEA) to the Faculty of Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 7 September 2009

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MSA CHARITABLE TRUST PHD SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 612

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

MSA CHARITABLE TRUST PHD SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the MSA Charitable Trust PhD Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, depending on funding availability, for a period of up to three years, and will be of the value of a tax-free stipend of up to \$25,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a PhD degree at The University of Auckland Business School. Payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty and approved by the Scholarships Sub-Committee (whichever is the later date).
4. The Scholarship is open to domestic and international students.
5. The basis of selection will be potential academic merit; an assessment of the quality of the proposed topic of the research and its potential impact on New Zealand business and/or business development; and an assessment of the applicant's ability to complete the thesis in a timely manner. Consideration will also be given to leadership potential, potential contribution to industry, past study and experience in areas relevant to the proposed topic, written and verbal communication capabilities, interpersonal abilities, project management skills and demonstrated skills as a self-starter.
6. Each scholarship will be awarded upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of The University of Auckland Business School (or nominee), the director of The University of Auckland Business School PhD Programme (or nominee) and one other professor from a discipline different from that of the director of the PhD Programme. The donor will also have the right to nominate a representative if the Donor so chooses.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a fortnightly stipend.
8. The MSA Charitable Trust Scholarship may be held concurrently with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves. Approval will usually be granted for co-tenure with other scholarships and grants up to the value of NZ\$10,000. Exceptions to the regulations will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
9. To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a PhD student may undertake must not exceed 500 hours per year. International students must comply with the maximum number of additional and paid hours set by the Ministry of Immigration (as of 1 December 2008 this maximum was 20 hours per week).
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director of The University of Auckland Business School PhD Programme, a Head of Department or the thesis supervisor.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD in The University of Auckland Business School**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March 2010**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$ 25,000 pa**

TENURE: **Up to 3 years**
(See Reg 2 and Note iv)

FOR: **Assistance**
NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by the MSA Charitable Trust.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to fund postgraduate students who are admitted to the PhD programme at The University of Auckland Business School to undertake research on a topic which is judged by the selection committee to have the potential to impact on New Zealand business and/or business development in a globalising world..

SELECTION PROCESS:

- Application is made to the Scholarships Officer in The University of Auckland Business School's Postgraduate and Research Office
- A Selection Committee assesses the applications
- Short-listed candidates attend an interview with the selection committee
- The Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

- 12. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
- 13. Applications by way of a form may be made to The University of Auckland Business School's Postgraduate and Research Office by 31 March 2010. The timing of the availability of the Scholarship will be advertised from time to time. It is strongly recommended that potential applicants discuss the Scholarship with the Scholarships Officer at The University of Auckland Business School's Postgraduate and Research Office and complete a Doctoral EOI prior to making a written application.

Notes:

- (i) *The Scholarship may be awarded at any time depending on funding availability.*
- (ii) *The award of the Scholarship is conditional upon the ability of The University of Auckland and the Business School to provide adequate supervision and resources.*
- (iii) *If a Scholarship is awarded and paid and the student then withdraws from the PhD programme, he/she will be liable to repay a portion of the Scholarship pro-rated to the date of withdrawal.*
- (iv) *While the Scholarship will normally be for a period of three years, the Scholarship may be awarded for a lesser number of years at the discretion of the Dean of The University of Auckland Business School. If a decision is made to award the Scholarship for a period of less than three years the Scholarship may be extended to up to three years provided that the Selection Committee is convinced that the Scholarship holder is making good progress towards the completion of the thesis. Scholarship holders applying for additional years of funding should do so to The University of Auckland Business School Postgraduate and Research Office six months before funding ends. The Selection Committee will make a judgement based on the written application and a progress report from the PhD student and a joint report from the student's Head of Department and thesis supervisor.*
- (v) *The Dean of The University of Auckland Business School may, from time to time, designate a disciplinary or interdisciplinary area in which the Scholarship should be awarded provided that the proposed topic of the PhD research has the potential to impact on New Zealand business and/or business development in a globalising world.*
- (vi) *These regulations are subject to Senate and Council approval.*

Updated 15 January 2010

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BCOM(HONS) SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 574

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants BCom(Hons) Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) and who is enrolled in four or more courses in accounting.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, based on results for the first two years of Bachelor of Commerce degree or equivalent.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance (or nominee) and one other academic, appointed by the Dean.
7. The Scholarship will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. In making a recommendation for this scholarship the Head of the Department of Accounting & Finance may take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
12. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$ 5,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2008 and is funded by the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage high-quality students to study at Honours level in Accounting and enable NZICA to be associated with excellent students.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BCOM(HONS) SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

OMFINANCIAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 461

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

OMFINANCIAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the OMFinancial Research Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$5,000 and be tenable for one year.
3. The Scholarship will be available to a student (i) who is enrolled as a full-time student and who has paid fees or arranged to pay the fees for an MCom thesis in the Department of Accounting and Finance, and (ii) intends to undertake an MCom thesis in the area of Futures and Options.
4. Selection will be made on academic achievement based on the GPA for the previous year of study and quality of proposed research.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance (or nominee) and a representative of OMFinancial.
6. The Scholarship will be payable in two instalments: \$2,500 at the end of the first semester of the scholar's enrolment and \$2,500 upon successful examination of the thesis. Copies of the thesis are required for OMFinancial and the library of the New Zealand (Stock) Exchange.
7. The recipient of the OMFinancial Research Scholarship is expected to make a presentation of their completed research to OMFinancial.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as (a) the terms of that award or grant permit and (b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations in consultation with OMFinancial provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications for the Scholarship by way of a letter describing how this scholarship would benefit the applicant, a brief outline of the research proposal and a copy of the applicant's curriculum vitae, should reach the Scholarships Office no later than 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this Scholarship, tuition/compulsory fees are those related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MCom thesis students**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **contribution to Tuition/compulsory fees & course materials**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The OMFinancial Research Scholarship was established in 2005 to encourage postgraduate research in the field of Futures and Options. OMFinancial is an international company that offers a wide range of financial services including Foreign Exchange and Futures and Options trading.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of a letter describing how this scholarship would benefit the applicant, a brief outline of the research proposal and a copy of the applicant's CV
- a Selection Committee consisting of representatives from OMFinancial Services and the Faculty of Business and Economics assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ONEHUNGA HIGH BUSINESS SCHOOL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 451

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

ONEHUNGA HIGH BUSINESS SCHOOL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Onehunga High Business School Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded each year, each having a tenure of one year and having a base value of \$4,000.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand, with one award available to a Māori student, one award available to a Pacific Island student and one award available in open competition across all students of the Onehunga High Business School.
4. Favourable consideration will be given to applicants applying to enter a university for the first time who meet the minimum requirements for New Zealand University Entrance or Ad Eundem Admission based on performance in NCEA or CIE, and who demonstrate the capability and motivation to undertake study in the BCom, BBIM or BProp through meeting additional selection criteria. Selection will take into account the applicant's academic performance over their best 64 credits in level 3 NCEA in Economics, Accounting and Statistics and one other approved subject, or in their best 48 credits in Level 3 NCEA in Economics, Accounting and Statistics and achievement of at least a D grade in CIE Business Studies at AS level.
5. Selection will be made on academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of business and economics. In addition the following will be taken into consideration in the selection process: recommendation of the Principal/Head of School: a curriculum vitae or portfolio providing evidence of community involvement and leadership, an essay (approximately 500 words) based on insights gained from reflecting on a presentation, book or article by a leading business person, and an interview with the Associate Dean Business (Undergraduate) or nominee, Associate Dean Business (Maori and Pacific Island) or nominee, Head of Department (or nominee), Head of Business at Onehunga High Business School and a business leader. Preference may be given to students who can demonstrate significant financial need. Students applying for Scholarships set aside for students of Māori descent must provide evidence of ethnic or iwi affiliations.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Associate Dean of Business and Economics (or nominee), Associate Dean (Māori & Pacific) or nominee, Head of Department (or nominee), Head of Business of the Onehunga High Business School and a business leader.
7. Winners of The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards for Top Scholars will not be eligible for a further award from The University of Auckland Business School. However, an Undergraduate Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves.
8. Recipients will be encouraged to make a commitment to involve themselves in mentoring and assistance to other students and to promote university study to their local secondary schools and in their communities. Recipients also may be offered paid work as ambassadors to secondary schools and other organisations on behalf of The University of Auckland.
9. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester, and one in the second semester.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. A scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
13. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 10th January in the year of the award. All accompanying documentation to the application must be submitted by the closing date.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Undergraduate study in Business and Economics in the BCom, BBIM or BProp degrees or associated conjoint programmes

CLOSING DATE:

10 January

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$4,000

TENURE FOR:

**1 year
Tuition fees, books and course materials and other approved uses**

NUMBER ON OFFER:

Up to 3

The Scholarship was established in 2004.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage and assist students from Onehunga High Business School to undertake study in the BCom, BBIM or BProp programmes and the development of a cadre of future leaders of business and society.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office on the form provided
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Onehunga High Business School

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PROPERTY INSTITUTE OF NEW ZEALAND POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 369

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

PROPERTY INSTITUTE OF NEW ZEALAND
POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Property Institute of New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Masters or PhD or other approved Doctoral candidate who is enrolled full-time and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Department of Property.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, and study being of relevance and development to the property industry.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by a Selection Committee consisting of one representative of the Property Institute of New Zealand Board of Directors and the Head of the Department of Property (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester or two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director/Head of the Department of Property.
8. The Property Institute of New Zealand Board of Directors is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a letter, close with the Property Institute of New Zealand National Office on the 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE
STUDY:

**Masters or PhD
or other approved
Doctoral candidate
enrolled full-time in
Dept. of Property**

CLOSING
DATE:

31 March

VALUE OF
AWARD:

\$1,500

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON
OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2001 and is financed by the Property Institute of New Zealand.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to promote post graduate study in the field of real property.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

H R RODWELL SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS CODE NO 551

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

H R RODWELL SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the H R Rodwell Scholarship in Economics.
2. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually and will be of the value \$1,250.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is continuing his or her postgraduate study in Economics at The University of Auckland and has enrolled and paid fees, or arranged to pay fees, for a full-time masters degree in Economics.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured by the grade point average achieved by the applicant in their first semester of study in the Honours programme in Economics at The University of Auckland.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head and at least two other staff members from the Department of Economics.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a contribution towards tuition fees.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 September in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters degree in Economics**

CLOSING DATE: **1 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,250**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This scholarship was established in memory of H R Rodwell, a lecturer in the Department of Economics at The University of Auckland from 1928, who retired after many years as associate professor, in 1959. He had a special interest in economic history, as well as in student welfare, and contributed widely to public debate through his writing and talks, which commented on the economic issues of the day.

The scholarship is intended to encourage students enrolled in the Honours programme to continue their postgraduate study through to a masters degree in Economics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 25 February 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DOUG SMAILL GOLDMAN SACHS JBWERE HONOURS SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 506

Faculty of Business
and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Doug Smail Goldman Sachs JBWere Honours Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$7,500.
3. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are Citizens or Permanent Residents of New Zealand, who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) in Accounting and Finance.
4. The basis of selection will be: a minimum GPA of 5.00 in the most recent year of full-time study; the potential to succeed in the study of business and economics; strong leadership potential in school, community, profession or business; and demonstrated commitment to community service.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance (or nominee), the Faculty of Business and Economics Scholarships Manager (or nominee) and a representative of the Goldman Sachs JBWere Charitable Trust.
6. A Doug Smail Goldman Sachs JBWere Honours Scholarship may not be held with any other study award or grant.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a tuition fees credit with the balance available for books and course materials and other approved uses.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report from the faculty regarding the progress of the student.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applicants are required to complete an application form and attach a CV and an essay (maximum of 500 words) discussing their views about how education has benefited them and their views on the role of education in society. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award. All accompanying documentation to the application must be submitted by the closing date.

Note:

- (i) Applicants must also submit two letters of recommendation from referees. References can be from a supervisor at work, a community group leader or any other adult familiar with the applicant, their leadership potential and their community service. Referees must act in their personal capacity and not be a close relative of the applicant.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom(Hons) in Accounting and Finance**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$7,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Tuition Fees, books and course materials and other approved uses**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2006 in memory of Doug Smail and is funded by Goldman Sachs JBWere. Doug Smail worked at Goldman Sachs JBWere and was recognised by his colleagues and peers as one of the best investment research analysts in the field. This Scholarship recognises his significant contribution to the industry.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications and interviews short-listed candidates
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 December 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

DOUG SMAILL GOLDMAN SACHS JBWERE HONOURS SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

BARRY SPICER AND OWEN G GLENN PHD SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 583

Faculty of Business and Economics

PG

BARRY SPICER AND OWEN G GLENN PHD SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Barry Spicer and Owen G Glenn PhD Scholarships.
2. Up to two Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of up to three years, and will be up to of the value of \$30,000 per annum plus compulsory fees (see Notes ii and iii).
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a PhD degree in The University of Auckland Business School.
4. The Scholarships are open to domestic and international students.
5. The basis of selection will be demonstrated or potential academic merit; an assessment of the quality of the proposed topic for the PhD research and its relevance and potential impact on New Zealand business and/or business development in a globalising world; and an assessment of the applicant's ability to complete the thesis in a timely manner. Consideration will also be given to the applicant's leadership potential, potential contribution to industry, past study and experience in areas relevant to the proposed topic, written and verbal communication capabilities, interpersonal abilities, project management skills, and demonstrated skills as a self-starter.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of The University of Auckland Business School (or nominee), the Director of The University of Auckland Business School's PhD programme and one other professor from the Business School from a discipline area different from that of the Director of the PhD programme. The Donor will have the right to nominate a representative if the Donor so chooses.
7. The Scholarships will be paid as a fortnightly stipend and as a tuition fees credit.
8. The Barry Spicer and Owen G Glenn PhD Scholarships may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves. If the Scholarship recipient is also awarded a University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarship, a University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarship or a University of Auckland Business School PhD Scholarship the emolument for the Barry Spicer and Owen G Glenn PhD Scholarship will be reduced to limit the co-tenured total to \$35,000.
9. To comply with the full-time study requirement in regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours per year.
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director of The University of Auckland Business School PhD programme, a Head of Department or the thesis supervisor.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD in The University of Auckland Business School**

CLOSING DATE: **Varies**
See Note (ii)

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$30,000 pa plus compulsory fees**

TENURE: **Up to 3 years**
(see Reg 2)

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 2 per year**

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by an endowment held by The University of Auckland Foundation donated by Owen G Glenn to recognise the period of Barry Spicer's deanship of The University of Auckland Business School.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to fund postgraduate students who are admitted to the PhD programme in The University of Auckland Business School with the intention of undertaking research on a topic which has the potential to impact on New Zealand business and/or business development in a globalising world.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to The University of Auckland Business School's Postgraduate Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short listed candidates may be required to attend an interview with the Selection Committee
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 21 December 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BARRY SPICER AND OWEN G GLENN PHD SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 583

Faculty of Business and Economics

PG

BARRY SPICER AND OWEN G GLENN PHD SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
12. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications by way of a form may be made through The University of Auckland Business School Postgraduate Office at any time. The timing of the availability of the Scholarship will be advertised from time to time. It is strongly recommended that potential applicants discuss the Scholarship with the Director of the PhD programme prior to making a written application.

Notes:

- (i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) The Scholarship may be awarded at any time depending on funding availability. It is expected that one or two Scholarships may be awarded at any time.
- (iii) The award of the Scholarship is conditional upon the ability of The University of Auckland and the Business School to provide adequate supervision and resources.
- (iv) If a Scholarship is awarded and paid and the student then withdraws from the PhD programme, he/she will be liable to repay a portion of the Scholarship pro-rated to the date of withdrawal.
- (v) While the Scholarship will normally be for a period of three years, the Scholarship may be awarded for a lesser number of years at the discretion of the Dean of The University of Auckland Business School. If a decision is made to award the Scholarship for a period of less than three years the Scholarship may be extended to up to three years provided that the Selection Committee is convinced that the Scholarship holder is making good progress towards the completion of the thesis. Scholarship holders applying for additional years of funding should do so to The University of Auckland Business School Postgraduate Office six months before funding ends. The Selection Committee will make a judgement based on the written application and a progress report from the PhD student and a joint report from the student's Head of Department and thesis supervisor.
- (vi) The Dean of The University of Auckland Business School may, from time to time, designate a disciplinary or interdisciplinary area in which the Scholarship should be awarded provided that the proposed topic of the PhD research has the potential to impact on New Zealand business and/or business development in a globalising world.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

VICKI ST JOHN POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP FOR MAORI STUDENTS

CODE NO 581

Faculty of Business and Economics

PG

VICKI ST JOHN POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP FOR MAORI STUDENTS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as The Vicki St John Postgraduate Scholarship for Maori Students.
2. One scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a postgraduate student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in any postgraduate programme offered by the Business School.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a Maori student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand. Recipients must be able to provide evidence of their Maori descent.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and potential to succeed in postgraduate study. Strong leadership potential in school, community, profession or business, and a demonstrated commitment to community service will also be taken into consideration by the Selection Committee. Preference may be given to students who can demonstrate financial need.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Associate Dean Maori & Pacific Development (or nominee) and the Donor (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship will be paid annually in one lump sum in the first semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form, CV, portfolio and 1-2 page essay, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day. (See Note ii).

Notes:

- i) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
- ii) Applicants shall use the essay to comment on what their university education means to them and how they intend to use it to make a difference, be it in their whanau, hapu, community, tribe or in other ways.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Any postgraduate programme offered by the Business School (see Regulation 4)

CLOSING DATE: 1 November

VALUE OF AWARD: \$3,000

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Financial assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2008 and is funded by Vicki St John.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to provide funding for Maori postgraduate students at The University of Auckland Business School.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form, CV, portfolio and 1-2 page essay is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

STAPLES RODWAY AUCKLAND TAXATION SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 538

Faculty of Business
and Economics

UG
PG

STAPLES RODWAY AUCKLAND TAXATION
SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Staples Rodway Auckland Taxation Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to third or fourth year candidates enrolled full-time in the Faculty of Business and Economics who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents. Preference will be given to students who intend to pursue a career in taxation and who have excelled in ComLaw 301 (Taxation) and/or ComLaw 201 (Commercial Contracts), ComLaw203 (Company) and ComLaw 311 (Advanced Taxation). Applicants should have passed, or intend to enrol for, ComLaw 311 (Advanced Taxation).
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit, demonstrated ability to work as part of a team and leadership qualities, demonstrated problem solving skills, career aspirations, as well as interview performance.
5. The Scholarship shall be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Commercial Law (or nominee), and a representative from Staples Rodway Auckland.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in March of the final year of enrolment in the qualifying programme of study.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a form and CV, close with the Scholarships Office on 15 December in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *It is envisaged that the recipient of the scholarship will be offered a summer internship with Staples Rodway Ltd in the taxation unit of their Auckland office. However, this is not a requirement of the receipt of a scholarship.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom or BCom(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **15 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year**
Tuition Fees, books and course materials and other approved uses

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2007 and is financed by Staples Rodway Auckland.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage students to undertake and excel in Taxation studies at The University of Auckland with a view to moving into a career in this field.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 17 November 2009

Application by form to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

TOI URU ROA: THE PAUL KELLY MAORI UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 539

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

TOI URU ROA: THE PAUL KELLY MAORI UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as Toi Uru Roa: The Paul Kelly Maori Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Up to two Scholarships will be awarded annually, each having a tenure of up to three years and having a value of \$3,500 pa.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by Maori students who are New Zealand citizens or Permanent Residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarships will normally be awarded to second or subsequent years undergraduate candidates enrolled full-time and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Faculty of Business and Economics.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of business and economics. Strong leadership potential in school, community, profession or business and demonstrated commitment to community service will also be factors taken into consideration by the Selection Committee. Preference may be given to students who can demonstrate significant financial need. Students must provide evidence of ethnic or iwi affiliations.
6. Applicants are required to complete an application form and attach an essay, which sets out their career goals and aspirations and their philosophy of service. In the essay, applicants will have the opportunity to show how study at The University of Auckland will help them achieve their goals. Applicants must also submit two letters of recommendation from referees.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Business and Economics (or nominee), the Associate Dean of Business and Economics (Academic) (or nominee) and one member representing the Kelly Fund, nominated by the benefactor. In the case of applicants being considered for a Kelly Scholarship set aside for Maori, the representative of the Kelly Fund will be a recipient of the Maori Alumni Business Leader's Award or other acknowledged Maori leader.
8. A Kelly Undergraduate Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where the University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. Scholarship holders must participate in activities that assist the wider community. This commitment will usually engage with a non for profit organisation in the Auckland area. It may include mentoring of fellow students or the promotion of university study to secondary school in the Auckland area. Scholarship holders may be offered paid work as ambassadors to secondary schools and other organisations on behalf of The University of Auckland.
10. Scholarship holders will be required to submit an annual report (of approx. one page) on their academic and other progress and involvement to the Scholarships and Financial Support office by 15 December annually.
11. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester, and one in the second semester.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: Maori students studying undergraduate degree in Business and Economics (for second or subsequent years of undergraduate degree)

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$3,500

TENURE FOR: Up to 3 years Tuition Fees, books and course materials and other approved uses

NUMBER ON OFFER: up to 2

The Scholarships were established in 2003 and are financed by Paul Kelly, an American businessman, who has a long-term interest in tertiary education and is a major supporter of The University of Auckland Business School.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage the development of a cadre of future leaders of business and society by promoting academic excellence and assisting outstanding Maori students to reach their full potential.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office on the form provided
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 19 March 2009

Application by form to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

TOI URU ROA: THE PAUL KELLY MAORI UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 539

Faculty of Business and Economics

UG

TOI URU ROA: THE PAUL KELLY MAORI UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS: CONTINUED

12. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the academic progress of a student from the Scholar's Head of Department. A Scholarship will normally be terminated if a Scholarship holder's GPA falls below an average of B- on a full-time load for the previous year of study. This will be calculated at the end of each academic year.
13. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
14. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
15. A scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
16. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award. All accompanying documentation to the application must be submitted by the closing date.

Note:

- (i) *References can be from a supervisor at work, a community group leader or any other adult familiar with the applicant, their leadership potential and any community service. Referees must act in their personal capacity and not be a close relative of the applicant.*

WESTPAC INSTITUTIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 272

Faculty of Business
and Economics

PG

WESTPAC INSTITUTIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Westpac Institutional Bank Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$1,000 and will be tenable for one year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has shown aptitude in the study of Finance and is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of BCom(Hons) or Master of Commerce (in an appropriate subject) and is a full-time student at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which will consist of the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee); the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance (or nominee); and a representative of Westpac Institutional Bank.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The regulations of this Scholarship may from time to time be varied by the University of Auckland Council provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
7. No application for consideration for this Scholarship is required.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom(Hons) or MCom in appropriate subject**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1987 by Westpac Merchant Finance Ltd to encourage further development of education in the field of Finance in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 18 November 2009

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

LESLEY ALLISON MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P872		Faculty of Business and Economics
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Lesley Allison Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint who achieved the highest mark in the Building Construction course, PROPERTY 141. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed by the sum of \$20,000 that has been donated by Jeanette and David Allison to commemorate the life of their daughter Ann Lesley Allison who graduated Bachelor of Property at the University of Auckland in 2004.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in the study of Construction, and to reward the top student in PROPERTY 141 in the Bachelor of Property degree.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811		
	<p>Refer to All Faculties section for details.</p>	
ASSOCIATION OF CHARTERED CERTIFIED ACCOUNTANTS (ACCA) PRIZE CODE NO P935		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$750. 3. The Prize will be awarded each semester to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in ACCTG 371, Financial Statements Analysis. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance. 5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance shall determine, in consultation with ACCA, if the Prize may be shared. 6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Prize was established in 2009 by the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to reward academic excellence in the analysis of financial statements.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 15 January 2010</i></p>	
BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP PRIZE IN STRATEGY CODE NO P630		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Boston Consulting Group Prize in Strategy. 2. The Prize will be to the value of \$2,000 per year. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student achieving the highest marks in BUSADMIN 729 in the MBA programme. As a minimum standard, the student must achieve an A- grade. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Business and Economics. 5. In consultation with the Boston Consulting Group the University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Boston Consulting Group Prize in Strategy was established in 1996. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the best performance in the MBA course BUSADMIN.723 (Integrating Strategy).</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	

GERALD BROWN MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO P871

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Gerald Brown Memorial Award.
2. The Award will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Award will be awarded each year to the student who, having completed a Bachelor of Property or BProp conjoint, enters postgraduate study in the Department of Property with the highest grade point average from their level three BProp courses. (If there is no applicant, the Head of the Department of Property has the authority to present the award to any postgraduate student in Property to assist with their study.)
4. The Award will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.

The Award was established in 2004 by a donation of funds raised from the Department of Property's Annual Graduation Dinner. Dr Gerald Brown was an internationally renowned Property academic specialising in the area of Property Finance, he was an author of two books commonly used in the teaching of Property Finance and a mentor of many academics and students. Dr Brown was Head of Department and Professor of the Department of Property at the University of Auckland, 1991 – 1994.

The main purpose of the Award is to encourage excellence in postgraduate study in the Department of Property.

Updated 12 November 2008

W K S CHRISTIANSEN PRIZE CODE NO P885

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the W K S Christiansen Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who achieved the highest grade in the Introduction to Property course, PROPERTY 102.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed by the Auckland Society Property Chapter.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in the study of Property, and to reward the top student in the course PROPERTY 102 in the Bachelor of Property degree.

CIMA PRIZE IN MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING CODE NO P642

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the CIMA Prize in Management Accounting.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$350 with the addition of one year's complimentary subscription to the magazine "Management Accounting".
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student with the highest mark in course ACCTG 321 or ACCTG 393.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1992 by the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants to encourage excellence in this particular area of accounting.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CPA AUSTRALIA PRIZE CODE NO P928

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the CPA Australia Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest average mark in a minimum of four 300-level courses in Accounting.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance shall determine, in consultation with CPA Australia, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The CPA Australia Prize was established in 2008 by CPA Australia.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise overall outstanding achievement in Accounting by a third year BCom or BBIM student.

DEAN'S SENIOR PRIZE IN MASTER OF MANAGEMENT CODE NO P878

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dean's Senior Prize in Master of Management and will be of the value of \$1,000.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most academically meritorious student completing the requirements for the Master of Management, in the year of the award, taking into account all work over the whole programme.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the Graduate Diploma in Business programme and the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee).
4. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 by Executive Programmes. The Prize recognises excellence in the Master of Management.

Updated 26 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Updated 12 November 2008

DEAN'S SENIOR PRIZE IN THE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

CODE NO P919

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dean's Senior Prize in the Master of Business Administration and will be of the value of \$1000.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most academically meritorious student completing the requirements for the Master of Business Administration, taking into account all course work over the entire programme.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Director of Academic Programmes and the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee).
4. In exceptional circumstances, the prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize recognises excellence in the Master of Business Administration programme. The Prize is awarded to the most academically meritorious student completing the requirements for the Master of Business Administration.

DEAN'S SENIOR PRIZE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS

CODE NO P754

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dean's Senior Prize Postgraduate Diploma in Business and one prize each year may be awarded in each of the options listed above and will be to the value of \$500.
2. The Prizes will be awarded each year to the most academically meritorious students completing the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business, in the options mentioned above, in the year of the award, taking into account all work over the whole programme.
3. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business programme and the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics (or nominee).
4. In exceptional circumstances the Prizes may be shared.
5. If in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 by Executive Programmes. The Prize recognises excellence in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business in the 6 options listed below:

- Administration
- Health Management
- Human Resource Management
- Māori Development
- Marketing
- Supply Chain Management

Note:

- (i) The Prizes will be available to those currently enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business.

Updated 26 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DELOITTE PRIZE IN ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING CODE NO P659		Faculty of Business and Economics
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Deloitte Prize in Advanced Financial Accounting. 2. A First Prize of \$125 and a Second Prize of \$75 will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, upon receiving the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, to the best students in the course ACCTG 311 or ACCTG 392. 3. The University of Auckland Council will, with the consent of Messrs Deloitte, have the power to amend these regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1979 by Messrs Hutchison Hull & Co.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
DELOITTE PRIZE IN TAXATION CODE NO P660		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Deloitte Prize in Taxation. 2. The value of the Prize will be \$150. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Commercial Law, to the best student in course COMLAW 301. 4. The University of Auckland Council will, with the consent of Deloitte, have power to amend these regulations. 	<p>The Prize was originally established by the firm of Touche Ross and Company, Chartered Accountants, which merged into Deloitte Ross Tohmatsu in 1990 and became Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu in 1993. In 2004 the firm re-branded as Deloitte. All these companies have been characterised by a keen interest in the development, understanding and administration of New Zealand taxation systems. The aim of the Prize is to encourage students who share that interest.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
EQUINOX CAPITAL PROPERTY PROJECT PRIZE CODE NO P179		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Equinox Capital Property Project Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in the PROPERTY 371 Property Project. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property. 5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Property shall determine, in consultation with Equinox Group, if the Prize may be shared. 6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Equinox Capital Property Project Prize was established in 2008 by the Equinox Group.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to recognize excellence in PROPERTY 371 Property Project.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	

EUROPEAN UNION PRIZE CODE NO P675

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the European Union Prize.
2. The Prize will be of a monetary value determined by the Delegation of the Commission of the European Communities to Australia and New Zealand, accompanied with a certificate.
3. The Prize will be made each year for the best written seminar paper on a European Union topic by a student in course ECON 747. If, in any given year, no seminar course in course ECON 747 is deemed of sufficient merit, or if course ECON 747 is not offered, the Prize may be awarded for the best written seminar course on a European Union topic in any Masters level course offered by the Department of Economics at The University of Auckland.
4. Normally, one Prize will be made in a particular year, and the award may be shared in exceptional circumstances.
5. The Prize will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.
6. The University of Auckland Council in consultation with the Delegation, will have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the award.

This Prize was established in 1994 by the European Union (Delegation of the Commission of the European Communities to Australia and New Zealand) in order to encourage the study of the European Union within the Department of Economics at The University of Auckland.

*Updated 13 November 2009***FINSIA PRIZE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** CODE NO P604

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the FINSIA (Financial Services Institute of Australasia) Prize in Financial Management.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300 and will also include an inscribed certificate.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student with the highest mark in course FINANCE 351.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1999 by the Australasian Institute of Banking & Finance (AIBF) to recognise excellence in the study of this particular area of finance at The University of Auckland.

*Updated 12 November 2008***FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZES** CODE NO P680

Refer to Various Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

GEORGE S HOLMES MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P685

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the George S Holmes Memorial Prize and will be of the value of \$250.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most meritorious student completing the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business in the year of the award, taking into account all work over the whole programme.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the Graduate Diploma in Business programme and the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics.
4. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1975 by the family of the late George S Holmes, MSc NZ, who was a Senior Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering at The University of Auckland from 1968—1972 and Director of the DipBIA programme during the years 1970—1972. The Prize is intended to encourage excellence in what is now the Postgraduate Diploma in Business.

*Updated 14 December 2009***BG HARDIE ECONOMICS PRIZE** CODE NO P937

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the BG Hardie Economics Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest mark in the empirical examination of historic economic data in ECON 788 or ECON 790.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Economics shall determine if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The BG Hardie Economics Prize was established in 2005 by Bruce GS Hardie, son of the late BG Hardie (who contributed significantly to the recording and interpretation of New Zealand's economic history and who was a graduate of The University of Auckland).

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the graduate (Honours or Masters) student in Economics who achieved the highest mark in the empirical examination of historic economic data in either the Honours dissertation (ECON 788), or Masters dissertation (ECON 790).

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED SECRETARIES AND ADMINISTRATORS PRIZE

CODE NO P695

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be of the value of \$100 per annum to be used for the purchase of suitable books which will be appropriately inscribed.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year for the excellence in performance in the course MKTG 301 in the Department of Marketing for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, or in the course MKTG 391 in the degree of Bachelor of Business and Information Management.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after it has considered the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Business and Economics.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.

This Prize was established in 1974 and is offered by the Chartered Institute of Corporate Management representing in New Zealand the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators.

KPMG PRIZES IN AUDITING CODE NO P710

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the KPMG Prizes in Auditing.
2. A First Prize of \$200 and a Second Prize of \$100 will be awarded each year and will be open to students taking Auditing course ACCTG 312 as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. (Prize winners are expected to expend at least a portion of the Prize money on the purchase of any appropriate book[s]).
3. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receipt of the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.
4. In exceptional circumstances a Prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

These Prizes were originally established in 1977 by the firm of chartered accountants, Gilfillan Morris and Co, to encourage excellence in the subject Auditing.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS PRIZES

CODE NO P694

Seven Prizes are awarded each year by the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Three Prizes are awarded to the three students gaining the highest grades in any two of the following Accounting courses:

- ACCTG 311 (Financial Accounting);
- ACCTG 312 (Auditing);
- ACCTG 321 (Cost and Management Accounting).

These Prizes are to the value of \$350, \$250 and \$150 respectively.

A further four Prizes are awarded to the best candidate for the year in:
ACCTG 111 (or ACCTNG 191); ACCTG 121 (or ACCTNG 192) and
ACCTG 211 (or ACCTNG 292); ACCTG 222 (or INFOMGMT 294).

Books to the value of \$150 are offered for these last four Prizes.

Faculty of Business and Economics

NEW ZEALAND STOCK EXCHANGE PRIZE CODE NO P741

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Stock Exchange Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council to the student who in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economics has done the best work in the course ECON 351.
4. If no student's work in the course ECON 351 is of sufficient merit, the Prize may then be awarded to the student whose general performance in Stage III courses in Economics is, in the opinion of the Head of Department, of most outstanding merit.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations from time to time.

This Prize was established in 1976 by a grant from the Members of what was then the Auckland Stock Exchange.

Updated 12 November 2008

F E R NOBLE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P677

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the F E R Noble Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student who, in the year of the award, completes the degree of Bachelor of Property with the best record in PROPERTY 311 and PROPERTY 351.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1982 in recognition of the services of the late F E R Noble to the profession of valuation.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PERSONNEL SOLUTIONS PRIZE IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT CODE NO P746

Faculty of Business and Economics

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Personnel Solutions Prize in Personnel Management.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Director, Graduate Diploma in Business Programmes.
4. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Business who achieves the highest mark in course HRMGMT 603. If appropriate, the Prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Prize if in any year there is no candidate who achieves at least an A-grade.
6. The University of Auckland Council will, in consultation with Personnel Solutions Limited, have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1994 by Personnel Solutions Limited to encourage and reward excellence in the study of Personnel Management.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS PRIZES IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING, MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING, ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS, AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CODE NO P649, P650, P651, P652

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be four Prizes of \$500 each known respectively as:
 - (i) the PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Accounting Information;
 - (ii) the PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Accounting Concepts;
 - (iii) the PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Accounting and Information Systems;
 - (iv) the PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Financial Management.
2. The Prizes will respectively be open to students taking:
 - (i) course ACCTG 101;
 - (ii) course ACCTG 102;
 - (iii) course ACCTG 222;
 - (iv) course FINANCE 251

as the case may be, and as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.
3. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Accounting and Finance.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations from time to time, in consultation with PricewaterhouseCoopers, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the prizes.

These Prizes were established in 1983 by Coopers & Lybrand, Chartered Accountants, to encourage excellence in the study of Accounting at Stages I and II for the Bachelor of Commerce degree. The Prizes were renamed in 1998 to reflect the change of the company's name to PricewaterhouseCoopers.

PROPERTY INSTITUTE OF NEW ZEALAND STUDENT OF THE YEAR CODE NO P828

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Property Institute of New Zealand Student of the Year.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a member of the Property Institute of New Zealand who is a full-time graduating student achieving the best overall grades in the Bachelor of Property Degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2001 by the Property Institute of New Zealand to reward one graduating student achieving the best overall grades in the Bachelor of Property Degree.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REAL ESTATE INSTITUTE OF NEW ZEALAND PRIZE CODE NO P762		Faculty of Business and Economics
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Real Estate Institute of New Zealand Prize. 2. The Prize will be to the value of \$500. 3. The Prize shall be awarded to the student who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint who achieves the best mark in the course PROPERTY 321. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1983 by the Real Estate Institute of New Zealand to encourage the study of urban land economics.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
ROYAL INSTITUTION OF CHARTERED SURVEYORS (RICS) PRIZE CODE NO P870		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of AU\$300. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who achieved the highest grades in Advanced Property Management, PROPERTY 331. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Property. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed by funds that have been donated by RICS Oceania.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in the study of Advanced Property Management, PROPERTY 331 in the Bachelor of Property degree, and to reward the leading student.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805		
	Refer to All Faculties section for details.	
YVONNE SOGNO PRIZES IN FINANCE CODE NO P802, P803		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prizes will be known as the Yvonne Sogno Prizes in Finance. 2. The Prizes will have a value of \$250 each. 3. Two Prizes will be awarded each year on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, one to the best student in course FINANCE 361, and one to the best student in course FINANCE 251. 4. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes. 	<p>These Prizes were established in 1986 by Mrs Yvonne Sogno to encourage the study of Finance.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	
		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SQUIRE SPEEDY PRIZE IN PROPERTY CODE NO P780		Faculty of Business and Economics
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Squire Speedy Prize in Property. 2. The value of the Prize will be not less than \$400. 3. 3. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Property for the most meritorious work in PROPERTY 211 and PROPERTY 261 for the degree of Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Property conjoint.. 4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations from time to time provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established by the Council of the New Zealand Institute of Valuers in 1985 to mark its recognition and appreciation of the contribution made by Squire L. Speedy to teaching and published works in this area.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 11 March 2008</i></p>	
SWANN GROUP PRIZE CODE NO P611		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Swann Group Prize. 2. The Prize will be \$1,000. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest mark in BUSADMIN 768 Strategy. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the Graduate Diploma in Business programme. 5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Swann Group Prize was established in 1996 and is financed from funds provided by Swann Group (formerly APC Marketing Search and Selection). The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student with the top mark in BUSADMIN768 Strategy.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 January 2010</i></p>	
ANNE WEBB PRIZE IN CONTRACT LAW CODE NO P609		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Anne Webb Prize in Contract Law. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest mark in course COMLAW 201 whilst enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Commercial Law. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations from time to time provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1990 in honour of Anne Webb who was a Lecturer, and later, Senior Lecturer in Commercial Law from 1973 to 1990.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 12 November 2008</i></p>	

KEYSTONE COFFEY PROJECTS PROPERTY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX2061

Faculty of Business and Economics

This scholarship awarded to students who have successfully completed some years of course work and either be in their penultimate year or final year, and who have an interest in Project Management.

The Recipient must use the award for study directly associated with the property industry in New Zealand. The qualification sought should fall within a recognised major discipline such as; architecture, engineering, valuation, quantity surveying, property management, construction management or real estate. It is applicable to applicants who have successfully completed some years of course work and either be in their penultimate year or final year.

The scholarship value of up to \$5,000.00 per annum (as determined by the Trustees), will be paid for each year in which the award applies toward fees and course costs and for accommodation as each term commences. The scholarship is available for up to two consecutive years as determined by the Trustees and Coffey Projects.

Students must be citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.

Any enquiries should be made to
 Barbara@keystonetrust.org.nz or call 09 373 3120.
 Website: <http://www.keystonetrust.org.nz>

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
 AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

MĀORI AND PACIFIC ISLANDS' SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1243

Applications close Wednesday 27 January 2010

The Māori and Pacific Islands' Scholarship in Economics, Finance and Banking Studies have been developed as part of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand's Equal Employment Opportunities programme.

The purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage Māori and Pacific Islands' students to pursue studies in the field of economics, finance and banking studies. The Reserve Bank's objective is to increase the number of Māori and Pacific Islands' students with tertiary qualifications in economics, finance and banking studies to honours level, and thereby increase the numbers of these students employed in policy departments within the Bank.

The scholarship is open to Māori and Pacific Islands' university students who have completed economics, finance or banking studies at the 100 level (completed 1st year of university), who attained at least a B+ grade and who intend to continue studying to Honours level. Please note that students who are entering their first year of university are not eligible.

Applicants must be studying full time at a New Zealand university. The scholarship will be continued for the original holder up to honours level (4th year) providing the holder continues to perform to the required standard.

The scholarship is valued at \$1,500 in the first year, increased to \$2,500 in the second year and \$3,500 in the final year of study.

The successful applicant will be paired with a Reserve Bank staff member who will act as a mentor. The mentor will make contact regularly during the scholarship programme and can assist with research, advice and provide you with access to some of the resources we hold here at the Bank.

For further information please contact:

Karyn McDonald
 Human Resources Adviser
 Reserve Bank of New Zealand
 P O Box 2498
 WELLINGTON
 Email: Karyn.McDonald@rbnz.govt.nz
 Phone (04) 471 3974
 Website: www.rbnz.govt.nz/grads/scholar/index.html

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Updated 15 January 2010

Applications close Wednesday 27 January 2010

The Reserve Bank of New Zealand offers two scholarships each year to students who are majoring in economics, finance or banking and who are entering their Honours, Masters or final year of PHD study. Students must have attained at least a B+ average.

The value of each scholarship will be \$10,000. This money will be paid fortnightly during the academic year.

In addition to the ten thousand dollars, an offer of employment is provided at the completion of your qualification.

For further information please contact:

Karyn McDonald

Human Resources Adviser

Reserve Bank of New Zealand

P O Box 2498

WELLINGTON

Email: Karyn.McDonald@rbnz.govt.nz

Phone (04) 471 3974

Website: www.rbnz.govt.nz/grads/scholar/index.html

Updated 15 January 2010

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
411	Canterbury Architects Scholarship	1st year of undergraduate degree programme	1	1 year	\$2,000	31 March	197
89	Elam Art Scholarship	4th year BFA or BFA (Hons)	1	1 year	\$800	1 November	200
176	Denise Gerard Scholarship	Studio II, III or IV for the Bachelor of Fine Arts	Varies	1 year or more	Variable	1 November	201
517	Haines Planning Scholarship	Final year BPlan or MPlanPrac students undertaking research projects	1	1 year	\$5,000	1 February	202
500	Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship	Students entering final year of the Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Visual Arts	1	1 year	\$5,500	30 September	203
484	Jeremy Howard Scholarship	Undergraduate study in Architecture at Kingston University, London	1	1 year	\$3,000	30 April	204
254	Senior Scholarships	One each in BAS, BArch, BPlan, Fine Arts – best work in Studio III	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
486	Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship	BFA, PGDipFA or MFA	1	1 year	\$10,000	30 June	208

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
413	William Chick Doctoral Scholarship	PhD candidate enrolled full-time in Architecture	1	Up to 2 years	\$22,000	15 February	198
412	William Chick Masters Scholarships	MArch candidate enrolled full-time in Architecture	Up to 3	1 year	up to \$12,000	1 June & 1 December	199
517	Haines Planning Scholarship	Final year BPlan or MPlanPrac students undertaking research projects	1	1 year	\$5,000	1 February	202
92	Frederick Ost Scholarship in Architecture	Postgraduate Architecture travelling overseas for further study	1	Up to 2 years	\$3,500	1 November	205
93	Joe Raynes Scholarship	Full-time MFA	1	1 year	\$1,500	1 November	206
114	Town Planning Silver Jubilee Scholarship	Assist student or students to study full-time postgraduate degree in the Department of Planning	Varies	1 year	\$800	15 December	207
486	Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship	BFA, PGDipFA or MFA	1	1 year	\$10,000	30 June	208

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year. One each in Architecture, Planning and Fine Arts	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	209
P612	Apple Computer Prize	Most meritorious work submitted for final examinations by a student in the Fourth Professional year of the Design Section of the School, utilising Apple Macintosh systems in its creation.	\$500	No application required	209
P615	Auckland Brick Manufacturers' Prizes	Most meritorious design project in Advanced Design 1 or 2 (ARCHDES 700 and 701)	1st Prize: \$120 2nd Prize: \$90	No application required	209
P623	Auckland Town Planning Association Prize in Planning	Most meritorious research study submitted for BPlan or MPlanPrac	\$60 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	210
P631	Brandworks Design Prize	Most meritorious branding campaign submitted either Part III or Part IV of BFA or first year of MFA	\$1,000	No application required	210
P793	Vernon Brown Memorial Award	Part III of the degree of BAS for best design work	Medallion + \$400	No application required	211
P640	Chisholm Memorial Prize	Best set of original sketches of subjects of architectural interest	\$50	No application required	211
P654	Da Vinci Brushes 1st Year Prize	Meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in the 1st year programme for BFA	Boxed set of Da Vinci brushes valued at \$100	No application required	212
P686	Graham Ford Dawson Prize	Candidate achieving best results in ARCHDES 301	\$600	No application required	212
P920	Simon Devitt Prize for Photography	Student who produces best photograph in architecture	\$1,000	No application required	213
P664	Devon Industries Award	Meritorious work submitted for second Professional year of Design Section	\$300	No application required	213
P774	Scott Ellery Medal	Most exceptional work amongst those completing the BFA	Medal	No application required	213
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished student in the Faculty from those enrolled for Masters and those completing BArch and BPlan (Hons)	\$300 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P812	Gordon Harris Art Supplies Prize	Most meritorious work submitted for examination by a student in Studio IV Painting	\$500 – vouchers	No application required	214
P768	Rosemary Grice Memorial Prize	Meritorious work submitted for examinations in the First Professional year of the BFA	\$125	No application required	214
P688	Hahnemuhle Printmaking Prize	Meritorious work submitted for examinations in the Studio IV Printmaking programme for BFA	Hahnemuhle printmaking courses to the value of \$250	No application required	214
P899	Hill Young Cooper Prize	Best work on policy pertaining to Part IV of the Bachelor of Planning Degree or Year II of the Master of Planning Practice Degree	\$200	No application required	215

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P815	IRHACE Undergraduate Prize	For best report or design demonstrating competence in refrigeration, heating and air conditioning and ventilation from Mechanical Engineering or Architecture student	Certificate + book token to the value of \$100 + 1 year's membership to IRHACE	No application required	215
P662	Main Art Award	Meritorious student who is engaged in painting as part of Studio III or Studio IV	\$500 in the form of art materials	No application required	216
P891	Masterspec Prize	Highest average grade in ARCHPRM 401 and 402	\$500	No application required	216
P725	Monier Prizes	Best studio work design in Part III of BAS	3 Prizes - \$150 each	No application required	216
P647	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	Most outstanding work in courses concerned with design and/or use of concrete in Part I MArch (Prof)	\$4,000	No application required	217
P740	New Zealand Solar Action Prize	Most outstanding work on energy or energy-efficient design for Part I or Part II of BArch	\$100 for books of scholarly interest	No application required	217
P879	NZACS Prize	Two students achieving the best grades in Practice Management	\$300 each	No application required	218
P737	NZIA Graphisoft Student Design Prizes	For most meritorious studio work in Part 1-3 of BAS and Part 1 or 2 of MArch (Prof)	Part 1-3 BAS & Part 1 MArch (Prof) - \$1,000 + 3 x \$500 Part 2 MArch (Prof) - \$5,000	No application required	218
P817	NZIOB Architectural Prize	Full-time student achieving the best grades in ARCHPRM 300 New Zealand Building Industry	\$500	No application required	219
P693	Olympus Photography Prize	Meritorious student taking the subject Photography in Studio III for BFA	\$500 of Olympus photographic materials	No application required	219
P884	Perry Metal Protection Limited Steel Prize	Awarded annually, to the 4th or 5th year student enrolled in ARCHDES 400, 401, 502 or 503 who demonstrates excellence in a design utilising galvanised steel as the principal structural material.	\$1,500	No application required	219
P751 P752	Potter Interior Systems Ltd Prizes in Architecture	One Prize each for Part III of BAS and Part I of BArch for outstanding work in Architectural Construction	2 Prizes - \$100 each	No application required	220
P773	Schmincke Painting Prize	Meritorious work in Studio IV Painting programme for the degree of BFA	\$300 Schmincke painting materials	No application required	220
P880	Scion Timber Design Studio Prizes	Full-time students who achieve the best projects designed using timber in each of the year 2, 3 and 4 design studio classes	\$400 each	No application required	220
P805	Senior Prizes	See schedule pages	\$50 each	No application required	48
P876	Stephenson & Turner Prize	Full-time student who achieves the best grades in ARCHDES 502 and 503	\$1,000	No application required	221
P930	Studio Art Supplies Prize	Second most meritorious work submitted for examination by a student in Studio IV Painting	\$500 – vouchers	No application required	221

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P826	Teloman Award	Meritorious work in the Design Programme for BFA	\$200 for book(s)	No application required	222
P511	Urbanism+ Award for Excellence in Urban Design	Outstanding work in the Master of Urban Design Programme	\$2,000	No application required	222
P795	W D Wilson Prize	Most worthwhile contribution in studio work and student affairs for Part III of BAS	\$100 – for books	No application required	222

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex1010	New Zealand Planning Institute Bursaries	223

CANTERBURY ARCHITECTS' SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 411

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as The Canterbury Architects' Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship to the value of at least \$2,000 will be awarded each year for one year.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to students resident within the region of the Canterbury Branch of the New Zealand Institute of Architects, who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents and enrolled for their first year of study for an undergraduate degree at the School of Architecture.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to achieve and commitment to architecture.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and the President of the Canterbury Branch of the NZIA (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year of study.
7. The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid half-yearly in advance. The recipient will furnish to the Scholarships Office a satisfactory progress from the Head of Department before payment of the mid-year emolument is made.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. Additional scholarships may be awarded in a later year or the income added to the capital fund.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Application forms are available from the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The Clock Tower and applications close on 31 March.
11. The University will notify the Canterbury Branch of the Institute of Architects of the recipient each year, and the recipient of the award will be expected to communicate with the Institute.

APPLICABLE
STUDY:

**1st year of
undergraduate
architecture degree
programme**

CLOSING
DATE:

31 March

VALUE OF
AWARD:

\$2,000

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON
OFFER:

1

The Canterbury Architects' Scholarship was established in 2002 from funds contributed by Canterbury Architects to assist students from Canterbury attending The University of Auckland to undertake an undergraduate degree at the School of Architecture.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture.

CANTERBURY ARCHITECTS' SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WILLIAM CHICK DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE

CODE NO 413

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries

PG

WILLIAM CHICK DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as The William Chick Doctoral Scholarship in Architecture.
2. The Scholarship will be available to students enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland School of Architecture or at an approved institution overseas and who have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or other approved Doctorate. Applicants will be expected to have a first-class academic record.
3. One scholarship will be awarded for a period of up to two years, and will be of the value of \$22,000 pa. The scholarship will be paid as a stipend. Additional funds are available as a one-off payment to support travel overseas and equipment on the recommendation of the supervisor and Selection Committee.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand, who meet the requirements for entry into Doctoral programmes and who are graduates of a professional qualification in architecture from a New Zealand institution situated north of Huntly.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries, as advised by a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the School of Architecture, the Postgraduate Co-ordinator of the School of Architecture and a Trustee of the estate, or their nominees.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured on the quality of the research proposal, grade point average and/or Masters thesis.
7. The amount of additional and paid University work a recipient may undertake must not exceed a total of 500 hours in a calendar year.
8. The William Chick Doctoral Scholarship in Architecture may not be held concurrently with any postgraduate scholarship unless the University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. The Scholarship may be extended for a second year, subject to a satisfactory performance and recommendation of the supervisor and Selection Committee.
10. The Scholarship may be terminated by The University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Head of the School of Architecture that progress is unsatisfactory.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
12. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The ClockTower. The completed application form must be submitted to the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The ClockTower no later than 15 February.

APPLICABLE STUDY: PhD or other approved Doctorate in Architecture

CLOSING DATE: 15 February

VALUE OF AWARD: \$22,000pa for up to two years + additional costs

TENURE FOR: Up to 2 years Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The William Chick Doctoral Scholarship in Architecture was established in 2002 from the William Chick Scholarship Trust to assist students undertaking a course of study for a professional qualification in the practice of Architecture to undertake postgraduate study.

William Chick desired to give students an opportunity to broaden their studies in New Zealand and overseas and be able to bring the knowledge and experience into their practice of architecture in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the basis of selection will be on academic merit
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries, as advised by the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WILLIAM CHICK MASTERS SCHOLARSHIPS IN ARCHITECTURE

CODE NO 412

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries

PG

WILLIAM CHICK MASTERS SCHOLARSHIPS IN ARCHITECTURE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The William Chick Masters Scholarships in Architecture.
2. The Scholarships will be available to students enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland School of Architecture or at an approved institution overseas and who have paid the fees or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Master of Architecture degree. Applicants will be expected to have a first-class academic record.
3. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded each year, for one year, up to the value of \$NZ12,000 each. The scholarships will be paid as a stipend.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand, who are graduates of a professional qualification in architecture from a New Zealand institution situated north of Huntly.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries, as advised by a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the School of Architecture, the Postgraduate Co-ordinator of the School of Architecture and a Trustee of the estate, or their nominees.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit. This will be measured on the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study, plus his/her research proposal and curriculum vitae.
7. A Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Head of the School of Architecture that progress is unsatisfactory.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The ClockTower. The completed application form is to be submitted to the Scholarships Office no later than 1 June or 1 December.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MArch candidate enrolled full-time in Architecture**

CLOSING DATE: **1 June & 1 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$12,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The William Chick Masters Scholarships in Architecture were established in 2002 from the William Chick Scholarship Trust to assist students undertaking a course of study for a professional qualification in the practice of Architecture to undertake postgraduate study.

William Chick desired to give students an opportunity to broaden their studies in New Zealand and overseas and be able to bring the knowledge and experience into their practice of architecture in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the basis of selection will be academic merit and research proposal
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries, as advised by the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ELAM ART SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 89

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

UG

ELAM ART SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Elam Art Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be open to all students who have passed the Third Professional examination and who are pursuing full-time studies for the Fourth Professional examination for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours).
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year and be of the value of \$800.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts. However if in any year the Head of the School of Fine Arts reports that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to hold the Scholarship, the University of Auckland Council may in lieu of making an award that year offer an additional award in a subsequent year.
5. Applications for the Scholarship must be delivered to the Scholarships Office, on or before 1 November each year.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Fourth year Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts (Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$800**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1967 by the Management Committee of the Elam Trust for Art and Design established under the will of Dr J. E. Elam. The purpose of the Scholarship is to provide financial assistance to students during the fourth year of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours).

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts.

Updated 12 February 2008

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DENISE GERARD SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 176

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Denise Gerard Scholarships.
2. The number of Scholarships to be awarded in any year will be determined by the Selection Committee, taking into account the number of applicants qualified to receive an award and the funding available.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to full-time students enrolled in Studio II, III or IV and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for the Bachelor of Fine Arts at The University of Auckland.
4. Selection will be based on the quality of studio work, and demonstrated financial need.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee, which will comprise the Head of the School of Fine Arts (or nominee), a representative of the Studio staff, and the Manager, Scholarships Office or nominee.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in a lump sum upon award, or as otherwise directed by the Selection Committee.
7. Each Scholarship will be tenable for one year. However, subject to remaining eligible, a student may apply for an award in more than one year.
8. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship or suspend Scholarship payments if, in respect of any Denise Gerard recipient, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Head of the School of Fine Arts.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
10. Applications close with the Scholarships Office, on 1 November in the year prior to the year of the award. No special form of application is provided but each candidate in his or her application is required to give:
 - a) a brief curriculum vitae; and
 - b) a statement of financial need.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Studio II, III or IV for the Bachelor of Fine Arts**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Variable**

TENURE: **1 year (or more)**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Scholarships were established in 1997 as the result of a bequest to the University from the late Miss B Denise Gerard. Miss Gerard's stated purpose in establishing the Scholarships was to assist students at the Elam School of Fine Arts who show industry, promise of artistic ability, and are in need of financial assistance.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

DENISE GERARD SCHOLARSHIPS

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

HAINES PLANNING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 517

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

UG
PG

HAINES PLANNING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Haines Planning Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate enrolled full-time in the final year of study of a Bachelor of Planning or Master of Planning Practice Degree who has based their final year research topic on an issue relevant to Haines Planning Consultants Limited. Haines Planning Consultants Limited will provide a list of topics to the Head of School by 1 December each year.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, commitment to the planning profession and relevance of final year research topic.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries (or nominee), the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning (or nominee) and one representative of Haines Planning Consultants Limited.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in first semester and the other in second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form, and a full outline of the proposed research topic, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 February in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of the Haines Planning Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience with Haines Planning Consultants Limited in the summer following the receipt of the Scholarship.
- (ii) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) Recipients of the Scholarship are required to forward a copy of their final year research paper to Haines Planning Consultants on completion of the examination process.

APPLICABLE
STUDY:

**Final year BPlan or
MPlanPrac students
undertaking research
projects**

CLOSING
DATE:

1 February

VALUE OF
AWARD:

\$5,000

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

**assistance with tuition
fees, course related
or research costs**

NUMBER ON
OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2007 and is funded by Haines Planning Consultants Limited.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to contribute towards the tuition expenses of BPlan or MPlanPrac students in their final year of study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form and a full outline of the proposed research topic, is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JEAN HAMLIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 500

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

UG

JEAN HAMLIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees for their final year of enrolment for the Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Visual Arts and is undertaking studio or practical work in the visual arts.
3. The Scholarship has a tenure of one year and a value of \$5,500.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to the student who presented the portfolio which best demonstrates excellence in the visual arts in the opinion of the Selection Committee, with preference given to candidates with strengths in the visual arts involving animals and birds. *(See note i)*
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries (or nominee), Head of the Elam School of Fine Arts (or nominee) and the Undergraduate Advisor for Elam School of Fine Arts (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. A Scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
11. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 30 September.

Note:

- i) *The portfolio is to consist of six A4 colour photocopies of recent work.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Students entering final year of the Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Visual Arts**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,500**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Study and Living Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship was established in 2006 through a bequest from the late Jean Constance McCubeary. It provides assistance to a student who is undertaking studio or practical work in the visual arts, and who is entering their final year of undergraduate study at The University of Auckland. Preference may be given to students who have demonstrated excellence in the visual arts involving animals and birds, according to the donor's wishes.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form and portfolio
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JEREMY HOWARD SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 484

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

UG

JEREMY HOWARD SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Jeremy Howard Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a 4th Year BArch student who has paid the fees for fulltime enrolment for one or two semesters in a 360° Study Abroad architectural programme at Kingston University, London.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries (or nominee), the Head of the School of Architecture (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment upon confirmation of enrolment at Kingston University.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a letter close with the Scholarships Office, on 30 April in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Undergraduate study in Architecture at Kingston University, London**

CLOSING DATE: **30 April**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Study Expenses**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship has been set up by the family and friends of Jeremy Howard who, after graduating from the University in 2002, took up a career with Stedman Blower Architects in England. Tragically Jeremy's promising career was cut short by his sudden death in late 2003. This scholarship has been set up to celebrate his many talents and achievements during his shortened life.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FREDERICK OST SCHOLARSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE CODE NO 92

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Frederick Ost Scholarship in Architecture.
2. The Scholarship will have an annual value of \$3,500. A recipient may reapply for the Scholarship in the year following the recipient's first holding the Scholarship but not thereafter.
3. The Scholarship will be available to a candidate who has been awarded or qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or the degree of Master of Architecture (Professional), and who intends to travel outside New Zealand for further study.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning, who will take into account the attainment of the candidate in respect of the criteria for Honours in the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or the degree of Master of Architecture (Professional), the proposed study plans and itinerary, and the financial and other circumstances of the candidate.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
7. The closing date for applications will be 1 November in the year preceding the year in which the Scholarship is tenable; provided that on the recommendation of the Head of School the tenure of the Scholarship may be deferred to the following year. Each application must be accompanied by details of the proposed study plans and itinerary.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate Architecture**
CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,500 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 2 years Assistance towards overseas study**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship is to assist a graduate in Architecture to travel outside New Zealand for further study. It commemorates Frederick Ost, architect of Prague, Wellington and Auckland, and was established in 1988 through a bequest under the will of his widow, Greta Ostova.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.

Updated 1 July 2009

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

FREDERICK OST SCHOLARSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

JOE RAYNES SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 93

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Joe Raynes Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be open to all students who have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts and who are pursuing full-time studies in the programme for the degree of Master of Fine Arts.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year and be of the value of \$1,500.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts provided that, if in any year the Head of the School of Fine Arts reports that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to hold the Scholarship, the University of Auckland Council may in lieu of making an award that year offer an additional award in a subsequent year.
5. Applications for the Scholarship must be delivered to the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The ClockTower on or before 1 November each year.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time MFA**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,500**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Financial assistance for the promotion of the study of drawing, painting and design**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established under the Will of the late Mr Joseph Raynes to promote the study of Drawing, Painting, or Design in the programme for the Diploma in Fine Arts with Honours. With the revocation of the Regulations for the Diploma, the Scholarship was made available to those taking the degree of Master of Fine Arts.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

JOE RAYNES SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TOWN PLANNING SILVER JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 114

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Town Planning Silver Jubilee Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$800 and may be held with any other scholarship, bursary or award where the regulations of that scholarship, bursary or award do not preclude co-tenure.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to assist a student or students to study full-time for a postgraduate degree in the School of Architecture and Planning.
4. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year and will be payable in one instalment.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after a recommendation from a committee comprising the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning and the President of the New Zealand Planning Institute.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. Applications, which must include an outline of the proposed programme of study, should be made to the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. Applications for the following year's award close on 15 December.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MPlan or other postgraduate Planning Degree**

CLOSING DATE: **15 December**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$800**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance with postgraduate study in Planning**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Scholarship was established in 1984 as a result of the generosity of practising town planners, the New Zealand Planning Institute and others on the occasion of the Silver Jubilee of the former Planning Department.

In marking the first 25 years of the former Planning Department it especially commemorates the contributions of:

- (a) Professor C R Knight, Dean of Architecture, who, over so many years, advocated the introduction of a Town Planning programme;
- (b) Mr N B Spencer, whose outstanding generosity made it possible by providing funding to cover the first five years' salary of the inaugural professor;
- (c) Professor R T Kennedy who, as the first Head, established the Department and held the Chair from 1957 to 1969; and
- (d) Professor I E Boileau who held the chair from 1970 until his retirement in 1983.

The purpose of the award is to encourage postgraduate study in the School of Architecture and Planning.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter:
Head of the School of Architecture and Planning

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

Updated 3 July 2009

PG

TOWN PLANNING SILVER JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

HENRIETTA AND LOLA ANNE TUNBRIDGE SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 486

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

PG
UG

HENRIETTA AND LOLA ANNE TUNBRIDGE
SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will normally be awarded annually. The tenure of the Scholarship is one year, and the value of the Scholarship is \$10,000.
3. The Scholarship is open to students in either the BFA, PGDipFA or MFA programmes who have paid the fees or arranged to pay fees for full-time enrolment in the programme of BFA, PGDipFA or MFA at The University of Auckland. The objective of the award is to provide financial assistance to someone continuing his or her studies.
4. The Scholarship is only tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Selection Committee, presented the best selection of six watercolour paintings which explore contemporary artistic themes. The works must be accompanied by a supporting statement which outlines the ideas and approach taken to the medium of watercolour.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries ("the Dean") (or nominee) and one member appointed by The New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Limited ("the Trustee"). The Selection Committee will make a recommendation to the Trustee as to the candidate who should receive the award, who in turn will inform the Scholarships Office.
7. Trustee will pay the Scholarship emolument to the recommended candidate in two equal instalments: one in the first semester on confirmation from the Dean that the candidate has enrolled; and the other in the second semester on receiving confirmation from the Dean that the candidate made satisfactory academic progress in semester one and has enrolled in semester two.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The Selection Committee may at its discretion advise the Trustee that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to receive the award in that year.
10. With the consent of the Trustee, but not otherwise, the University of Auckland Council may amend these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a letter, statement and portfolio close with the Scholarships Office, Room 012, Ground Floor, The ClockTower on 30 June in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) The Application includes a portfolio of six 35mm slides or A4 colour images of watercolour paintings completed in the most recent year of study together with a 300 word statement outlining the student's personal approach to the medium of watercolour.
- (ii) A public exhibition of works submitted for the Scholarship may be staged by the University

APPLICABLE STUDY:	BFA, PGDipFA or MFA
CLOSING DATE:	30 June
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$10,000
TENURE FOR:	1 year Assistance
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed from the Trust Fund set up by Henrietta and Lola AnneTunbridge.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist New Zealand students in the general area of watercolour painting.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- applications by way of a portfolio, letter and statement are forwarded to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Trustee (see Reg.6)

Updated 20 September 2006

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
	Refer to All Faculties section for details.	
APPLE COMPUTER PRIZE CODE NO P612		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Apple Computer Prize. The annual value of the Prize will be \$500. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts for the most meritorious work submitted for final examinations, by a student in the Fourth Professional year of the Design Section of the School, utilising Apple Macintosh systems in its creation. <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>(i) <i>The award will be for an initial period of 3 years with a right of renewal to be negotiated with the sponsor.</i></p>	<p>Updated 17 November 2008</p>	
AUCKLAND BRICK MANUFACTURERS' PRIZES CODE NO P615		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prizes shall be known as the Auckland Brick Manufacturers' Prizes. Two Prizes shall be awarded annually to students enrolled in Part I of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Professional) MArch(Prof) for achieving the most meritorious design project in Advanced Design 1 or 2 (ARCHDES 700 and 701). The First Prize shall be of the value of \$120.00; the Second Prize shall be of the value of \$90.00. The Prizes shall be awarded to the students whose designs are selected by a panel appointed by the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. The Prizes shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. 	<p>These awards, previously known as the Amalgamated Brick Prizes, were established in 1927.</p> <p>Updated 17 November 2008</p>	

AUCKLAND TOWN PLANNING ASSOCIATION PRIZE IN PLANNING

CODE NO P623

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Auckland Town Planning Association Prize in Planning.
2. The Prize will be one book token valued at \$60 and a bookplate.
3. All persons who are enrolled as students in the programme for the Bachelor of Planning degree or for the Master of Planning Practice will be eligible to compete for the Prize.
4. The Prize will be awarded to the most meritorious Research Study submitted for either programme.
5. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
6. All Research Studies lodged by 1 November in each academic year will be considered for the Prize, no special application being necessary.

This Prize arises from a fund given to The University of Auckland by the Auckland Town Planning Association in 1965 for the award of an annual Prize in Planning.

Updated 8 December 2008

BRANDWORKS DESIGN PRIZE CODE NO P631

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Brandworks Design Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts, after consultation with the sponsor or his nominee.
4. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious branding campaign submitted by a student completing, in the design section of the School, either Part III or Part IV of the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts or the first year of the Degree of Master of Fine Arts.
5. The recipient will be given the opportunity to enter the Brandworks internship scheme.

Kenneth Xiao Xuan Wang of Brandworks, the Auckland design company, is a former graduate of the Elam School of Fine Arts. He set up this award in 1999 to acknowledge visual communication students who display exceptional talent in brand development.

Updated 17 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

VERNON BROWN MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO P793

The Award consisting of a medallion and a bursary for one year of a value of not less than \$400 is made annually to that student whose studio work in Part III of the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies is judged to be the best by the examiners. No application to be considered for the award is necessary.

Updated 22 July 2008

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

CHISHOLM MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P640

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Chisholm Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$50.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year provided that it may be withheld in any year if no sketches of sufficient merit have been submitted.
4. All persons who are enrolled as matriculated students for a programme in Architecture will be eligible to compete.
5. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious set of two original sketches preferably of subjects of architectural interest. Candidates may submit one or more sets of two sketches.
6. The University will be entitled to retain one of the sketches submitted by the successful entrant.
7. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
8. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

Note:

- (i) *The date in each year by which sketches are to be submitted will be notified on the notice board of the Department of Architecture.*

This Prize was established in 1942 by friends of the late A McLeod Chisholm, Senior Lecturer in Architecture from 1929 to 1941. Its purpose is to encourage sketching by architectural students, a subject in which Mr Chisholm was especially interested.

Updated 8 December 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DA VINCI BRUSHES 1ST YEAR PRIZE CODE NO P654

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Da Vinci Brushes 1st Year Prize.
2. The Prize will consist of a boxed set of Da Vinci brushes valued at \$100 to be presented by Studio Art Supplies.
3. The Prize will be available only to full-time students in their first year of study at the School of Fine Arts.
4. The Prize will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Fine Arts.
5. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in the 1st year programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. The work will be selected by a panel consisting of the Head of Section and a nominee of Studio Art Supplies.
6. If no work is produced meriting the Prize in any one year no award need be made but more than one Prize may be awarded in a following year.

GRAHAM FORD DAWSON PRIZE CODE NO P686

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Graham Ford Dawson Prize.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$600.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a candidate who achieves the best result in course ARCHDES 301.
4. Should two students be deemed equally worthy of the award, the Prize may be shared.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1996 and is financed from a bequest to the University by the late Graham Ford Dawson. The Prize is to recognise the best work produced by a student enrolled for the Bachelor of Architectural Studies in the course ARCHDES 301.

Updated 8 December 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SIMON DEVITT PRIZE FOR PHOTOGRAPHY CODE NO P920

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Simon Devitt Prize for Photography.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who produces the best photograph in architecture.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning (in consultation with Simon Devitt).
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of Simon Devitt, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2008. The main purpose of the Prize is to acknowledge the best photograph in architecture, produced by a student enrolled for either the Degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies or the Degree of Master of Architecture (Professional) at The University of Auckland.

Updated 17 November 2008

DEVON INDUSTRIES AWARD CODE NO P664

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Devon Industries Award.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts for the most meritorious work submitted for second year examinations by a student in the second Professional year of the Design Section of the School.
4. The Award will be for an initial period of three years, with a right of renewal to be negotiated with the sponsor.

Updated 4 December 2008

SCOTT ELLERY MEDAL CODE NO P774

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Scott Ellery Medal.
2. The Medal will be awarded each year, and retained by the recipient.
3. The Medal will be awarded to the student of Photography, Printmaking or Sculpture considered by the academic staff of the School of Fine Arts to have produced the most exceptional work amongst those completing the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts that year.
4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts after consultation with the academic staff of the School.

This Medal is a memorial to Scott Ellery, a Fine Arts Sculpture graduate who died of leukaemia in 1993, the year of his graduation. Scott was a high achiever in a number of Art disciplines, and for this reason the Medal is awarded annually to a graduate from the Photography, Printmaking or Sculpture sections of the School.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
	Refer to Various Faculties section for details.	
GORDON HARRIS ART SUPPLIES PRIZE CODE NO P812		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Gordon Harris Art Supplies Prize. The Prize will be of the value of \$500 (in vouchers). The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious work submitted for examination by a student in Studio IV Painting programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. As a minimum standard, the student must achieve a B+ grade. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of Elam School of Fine Arts (in consultation with a representative from Gordon Harris Art Supplies). In the event of a tie, the Head of Elam School of Fine Arts shall determine if the Prize may be shared. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Gordon Harris Art Supplies Prize was originally established in 2000 by Gordon Harris Art Supplies.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to value and support new artists engaging in the practice of painting.</p>	
ROSEMARY GRICE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P768		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Rosemary Grice Memorial Prize. The Prize will be available only to full-time students of the School of Fine Arts. The Prize will consist of the sum of \$125 and will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Fine Arts. The award will be made for the most meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in the First Professional year of the programme for the Bachelor of Fine Arts. 	<p>This Prize has been established through subscriptions and the sale of paintings to commemorate the high talent in watercolour painting of the late Rosemary Grice, who was a student at the Elam School of Art.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 17 November 2008</i></p>	
HAHNEMUHLE PRINTMAKING PRIZE CODE NO P688		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Hahnemuhle Printmaking Prize. The Prize will consist of a voucher for Hahnemuhle printmaking courses to the value of \$250 to be presented by Studio Art Supplies. The Prize will be available only to full-time students of the School of Fine Arts. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Fine Arts. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in the Studio IV Printmaking programme for the Bachelor of Fine Arts. The work will be selected by a panel consisting of the Head of Section and a nominee of Studio Art Supplies. 		

HILL YOUNG COOPER PRIZE CODE NO P899

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Hill Young Cooper Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who produces the best work on policy pertaining to Part IV of the Bachelor of Planning Degree or Year II of the Master of Planning Practice Degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning, who will have consulted with the Donor.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2006 by Hill Young Cooper. Hill Young Cooper Ltd is a New Zealand-based consultancy that specialises in resource management, urban planning and public policy development, particularly related to strategic, infrastructure and urban growth and intensification projects.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward the student who produces the best work on policy pertaining to Part IV of the Bachelor of Planning Degree or Year II of the Master of Planning Practice Degree.

Updated 17 November 2008

IRHACE UNDERGRADUATE PRIZE CODE NO P815

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be one award known as the IRHACE Undergraduate Prize.
2. The award will be a certificate and a book token, currently of \$100 but determined from time to time by IRHACE Council, and one year's free membership to IRHACE.
3. The award will be presented annually to the undergraduate student from the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Architecture who offers an investigation report or design which best demonstrates competence in refrigeration, heating and air conditioning and ventilation.
4. Nominations for the award will be made annually to the Secretary of the Research and Technical Committee of IRHACE by the Faculties Examinations Committee.
5. The award will be presented by the Council of IRHACE after consideration of the recommendations.
6. The award will not be presented if the Council of IRHACE decides that there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

This student Prize was established in 1992 by the University of Auckland Council of the Institute of Refrigeration Heating and Air Conditioning Engineers of New Zealand to encourage excellence in the study of refrigeration heating and air conditioning at an undergraduate level.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MAIN ART AWARD CODE NO P662		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Main Art Award. 2. The Prize will be to the value of \$500 in the form of art materials of the recipient's choice. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most meritorious student who is engaged in painting as part of Studio III or Studio IV. Where there are students of equal merit their individual financial circumstances may be taken into account in determining the Award. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts. 	<p>This Prize (formerly Derivan-Art Spectrum Painting Prize) was established in 1996 to assist young artists and to encourage excellence in painting.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 17 November 2008</i></p>	
MASTERSPEC PRIZE CODE NO P891		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Masterspec Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest average grade in ARCHPRM 700 Professional Studies I. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. 5. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of the donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2005. The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in the subject ARCHPRM 700 Professional Studies I.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 8 May 2009</i></p>	
MONIER PRIZES CODE NO P725		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prizes will be known as the Monier Prizes. 2. There will be three Prizes, each of the value of \$150. 3. The Prizes will be awarded each year but if work of sufficient merit is not submitted some or all of the Prizes may be withheld in that year. 4. The Prizes will be awarded to students taking Part III of the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies, for designs selected from the studio work of that year. 5. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes. 	<p>These Prizes were established in 1972 by Monier Tile (N.Z.) Ltd, to encourage ability in architectural design with special reference to the suitability of roof construction.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 8 December 2008</i></p>	
		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND CONCRETE SOCIETY CONCRETE PRIZES CODE NO P647

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes.
2. The value of each Prize shall be \$4,000 plus travel and accommodation expenses associated with attendance at the next year's annual Concrete Conference.
3. Four Prizes will be awarded each year to students at New Zealand tertiary education institutes who have completed the most outstanding work in courses concerned with the design and/or use of concrete.
4. The Prizes will be awarded on the basis of results for Part III or Part IV of the Civil Engineering and Resource Engineering programmes for the Degree of Bachelor or Engineering (Honours) and Part I of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Professional).
5. Nominees will be students undertaking their final year of undergraduate study or students undertaking post-graduate research related to concrete and/or cementitious materials.
6. Selection will be based on consideration of the following criteria:
 - Commendation received by the Council of the New Zealand Concrete Society from the academic staff of the relevant faculties;
 - Recognition of excellence in coursework related to environmental, architectural and structural design and construction using concrete and cementitious materials;
 - Recognition of excellence during the conduct of research intended to enhance knowledge in the application and use of concrete and cementitious materials;
 - Intent of the nominee to remain involved with the New Zealand cement and concrete industry. This may be demonstrated by intent to conduct post-graduate research related to concrete and/or cementitious materials or by intent to find work with companies recognised in the fields of concrete and/or cementitious materials and design;
 - Leadership ability.
7. Each recipient is to provide a poster or oral presentation of their studies at the following year's Concrete Conference. A brief summary paper shall be prepared for inclusion in conference proceedings.
8. Each Prize may be shared, but no student shall receive a Concrete Prize more than once.
9. The Prizes shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the respective recommendations of the Dean of Engineering and the Dean of Architecture Property Planning and Fine Arts.
10. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to vary or amend these Regulations from time to time in consultation with the New Zealand Concrete Society, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

These Prizes, to encourage excellence in concrete design and use, are sponsored by the New Zealand Concrete Society.

NEW ZEALAND SOLAR ACTION PRIZE CODE NO P740

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Solar Action Prize.
2. The Prize will be the sum of \$100, which is expected to be spent on books of scholarly interest.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student completing the most outstanding work in any course or courses concerned with energy-efficient design, or energy, studied for Part I or Part II of the degree of Bachelor of Architecture.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Architecture.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

Updated 17 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NZACS PRIZE CODE NO P879

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the NZACS Prize.
2. The Prize will be \$600.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually and will be shared equally between the two students achieving the best grades in ARCHPRM 701 Professional Studies 2.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of the New Zealand Architects Co-operative Society Ltd. provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 and is sponsored by the New Zealand Architects Co-operative Society Ltd.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in the subject ARCHPRM 701 Professional Studies 2.

Updated 8 May 2009

NZIA GRAPHISOFT STUDENT DESIGN PRIZES CODE NO P737

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes shall be known as the NZIA Graphisoft Student Design Prizes.
2. For Part 1 – 3 of the BAS and Part 1 of the MArch(Prof), the top student will receive a prize of \$1000 and three other prizes of \$500 will be awarded to highly commended students.
3. For Part 2 of the MArch(Prof) the competition is among four nominees from the Schools of Architecture at The University of Auckland, Victoria University and UNITEC and will be assessed by a jury comprising the NZIA President, a nominated NZIA architect and an invited architect from Australia. The winner will receive \$5000 cash and will travel to Sydney to view architecture and meet architects.
4. The prizes for Part 1 - 3 of the BAS and Part 1 of the MArch(Prof) shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations from time to time, with the consent of the New Zealand Institute of Architects, as long as there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

Note:

- (i) *The award for the most meritorious studio work for Part 2 of the MArch(Prof) will be presented at a function to be arranged by the NZIA.*

These Prizes were established in 2008 by the New Zealand Institute of Architects Incorporated. The Prizes acknowledge the most meritorious studio work produced by students enrolled in the Degree of Master of Architectural (Professional) and the Degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies at The University of Auckland.

Updated 21 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NZIOB ARCHITECTURAL PRIZE CODE NO P817		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the NZIOB Architectural Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in ARCHPRM 300 New Zealand Building Industry. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the Building Industry Research Unit in the School of Architecture. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in the year 2001 and is financed from funds which are made available by the NZIOB.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to introduce NZIOB to students about to enter the Building Industry.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 17 November 2008</i></p>	
OLYMPUS PHOTOGRAPHY PRIZE CODE NO P693		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Olympus Photography Prize. 2. The value of the Prize will be \$500 in the form of Olympus photographic materials. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most meritorious student taking the subject Photography in Studio III for the BFA degree. Where there are students of equal academic merit their individual financial circumstances will be taken into account in determining the award. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Fine Arts. 5. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1988 by H E Perry Limited to encourage the study of Photography.</p>	
PERRY METAL PROTECTION LIMITED STEEL PRIZE CODE NO P884		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Perry Metal Protection Limited Steel Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,500. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually, to the 4th or 5th year student enrolled in ARCHDES 400, 401, 502 or 503 who demonstrates excellence in a design utilising galvanised steel as the principal structural material. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture. 5. The Prize may not be awarded, or the prize may be disbursed to more than one student, as the judge determines. 6. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of Perry Metal Protection Limited, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2005 and is sponsored by Perry Metal Protection Limited.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in the area of design (ARCHDES 400, 401, 502 and 503), where a student utilises galvanised steel as the principal structural material.</p>	

POTTER INTERIOR SYSTEMS LTD PRIZES IN ARCHITECTURE CODE NO P751, P752

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two Prizes known as the Potter Interior Systems Ltd Prizes in Architecture.
2. Each Prize will be of the value of \$100.
3. Each Prize will be awarded each year but may be withheld if no student is considered to be of sufficient merit.
4. The Prizes will be awarded for outstanding work in the field of architectural construction. One Prize will be awarded to the outstanding student in Part III of the Bachelor of Architectural Studies, and one to the outstanding student in Part I of the degree of Bachelor of Architecture.
5. All students who are enrolled for a full-time programme in the appropriate Part will be eligible for a Prize.
6. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
7. The University of Auckland Council will, with the consent of Potter Interior Systems Ltd, have power to amend these regulations.

The Prizes were established in 1968 by an annual grant from Potter Industries Limited. The purpose of the Prizes is to recognise merit in aspects of undergraduate study in Architecture.

Updated 8 December 2008

SCHMINCKE PAINTING PRIZE CODE NO P773

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Schmincke Painting Prize.
2. The Prize will consist of a voucher for Schmincke painting materials to the value of \$300 to be presented by Studio Art Supplies.
3. The Prize will be available only to full-time students of the School of Fine Arts.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Fine Arts.
5. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in Studio IV Painting programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. The work will be selected by a panel consisting of the Head of Section and a nominee of Studio Art Supplies.

Updated 17 November 2008

SCION TIMBER DESIGN STUDIO PRIZES CODE NO P880

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the Scion Timber Design Studio Prizes.
2. The Prizes will each be of the value of \$400 each.
3. Three Prizes will be awarded each year to full-time students who achieve the highest marks for projects using timber in each of the year 2 and 3 design studio classes of the Bachelor of Architectural Studies programme and the year 1 design studio class of the Master of Architecture (Professional) degree programme.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning, in consultation with the Donor, will determine if a Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prizes were established in 2000 and are financed from internal Scion funds which Crown Research Institutes receive from the FRST Non-Specific Outputs Fund (NSOF).

The main purpose of the Prizes is to reward excellent design in timber from studio projects, in order to encourage architectural students to explore designing their buildings with timber, and better understand how to design using timber materials.

Updated 27 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

STEPHENSON & TURNER PRIZE CODE NO P876

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Stephenson & Turner Prize.
2. The Prize will have a value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student who achieves the highest mark in ARCHDES 796.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning will determine, in consultation with Stephenson & Turner, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2003 and is financed from funds donated by Stephenson & Turner New Zealand Ltd.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise excellence and innovation in Design Communication.

Updated 15 January 2010

STUDIO ART SUPPLIES PRIZE CODE NO P930

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Studio Art Supplies Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500 (in vouchers).
3. The Prize will be awarded for the second most meritorious work submitted for examination by a student in Studio IV Painting programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. As a minimum standard, the student must achieve a B+ grade.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of Elam School of Fine Arts (in consultation with a representative from Studio Art Supplies).
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of Elam School of Fine Arts shall determine if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Studio Art Supplies Prize was established in 1996 by Studio Art Supplies.

The main purpose of the Prize is to support new artists engaging in the practice of painting.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TELOMAN AWARD CODE NO P826

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Teloman Award.
2. The Prize will consist of a book or books on design presented by Studio Art Supplies, to a minimum value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be available only to full-time students of the School of Fine Arts.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Fine Arts.
5. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious work submitted for examinations by a student in the Design Programme for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. The work will be selected by a panel consisting of the Head of Section and a nominee of Studio Art Supplies.

Updated 17 November 2008

URBANISM+ AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN URBAN DESIGN CODE NO P511

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Urbanism+ Award for Excellence in Urban Design.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$2,000. The prize may be presented either to one student, or at least \$1,500 to the main recipient and the balance to one or two students who receive commendations.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the enrolled student who delivers outstanding work in the Master of Urban Design Programme. The winning project will be selected by a panel comprised of at least one representative from the School of Architecture and Planning and one representative from Urbanism+.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning.
5. The Prize will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these regulations, with the consent of Urbanism+, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2007.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in the Master of Urban Design degree programme.

W D WILSON PRIZE CODE NO P795

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the W D Wilson Prize and will consist of the sum of \$100 to be used for the purchase of books.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who has made the most worthwhile contribution during the programme for Part III of the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies by his or her involvement in studio work and student affairs, provided that the Prize may be withheld in any year if no student is considered to be of sufficient merit.
3. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Architecture and Planning. The Dean will consult the studio staff in making a recommendation.
4. The Prize will not be available to the holder of the Vernon Brown Memorial Award.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1968 by Elisabeth Wilson to commemorate the work of her husband William Douglas Wilson as an architect and teacher of architects.

Updated 8 December 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

The purpose of the Bursary is to assist students who might not otherwise be able to take or complete any programme of planning studies approved by the University of Auckland Council as leading to any qualification recognised by the Institute. The value of the Bursary will generally be \$1,000, payable during the first semester of the academic year unless the Bursary is granted for the continued support of a student already enrolled.

Applications are made in the first instance to the Course Director of the degree, who is responsible for forwarding them to the Secretary of the New Zealand Planning Institute by 31 March in the year the applicant wishes to take the recognised planning course, but applications for support for students already embarked on a programme may be made at any time.

Note:

- (i) *The Bursary is not normally available to first year students.*

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE
OF CREATIVE ARTS AND
INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL
OF MUSIC**

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
67	Auckland Centennial Music Festival Scholarship	Under 25 and eligible to enrol for a full-time Music programme	2	2 years	\$500	30 September	234
283	John Baros Scholarship in Music	Under 30 years, NZ citizens and have completed or will complete degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours), or postgraduate music degree in Performance. Preference given to students intending to pursue studies in instrumental or vocal music in Czechoslovakia, USA, or a British Commonwealth country	1 or more	1 year	\$2,500	30 September	236
68	Anne Bellam Scholarship	Completing a degree or diploma or any postgraduate degree in Music Performance	Varies	1 year	Up to \$30,000 for study overseas & up to \$10,000 for study at The University of Auckland	30 September	237
219	Bishop Music Scholarships	Specified courses in Composition	2 (Junior and Senior)	1 year	Junior \$400 Senior \$800	No application required	238
69	Marie D'Albini Scholarship	Undergraduate study in Singing	1	2 years	\$3,000	30 September	239
601	Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Scholarship for Violin or Piano	Stage III BMus, PGDipMus, BMus(Hons) or MMus	1	1 year	\$5,000	30 September	240
70	Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship	Final year undergraduate student of Singing	1	1 year	\$7,000	30 September	241
222	Constance Herbert Memorial Music Scholarship	2nd year BMus preferably majoring in Performance	1	1 year or more	\$300	No application required	242
229	Hollinrake Memorial Scholarship	Completed at least 3 courses in Music II for BMus, BMus(Hons) or BA Arts intending to proceed to Music III	1	1 year	\$350	No application required	243
216	Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship	Degree or Diploma majoring in Baroque Performance	1	1 year	\$1,400	No application required	244
71	Walter Kirby Singing Scholarship	Enrolment for Music beyond Stage I and between ages 17-23 inclusive	1	1 year	\$450	30 September	245
72	Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship	Completing students of the Violoncello	1+	1 year or more	Up to \$2,500	30 September	246
73	Pears-Britten Scholarship in Singing	Eligible to enrol for degree or diploma in Singing	1	1 year	\$1,200	30 September	247
273	Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music	Completed at least the first year of any Performance programme at the School of Music in orchestral instrument or piano, organ and harpsichord	2	1 year	\$250	No application required	248
234	Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship	Second year enrolled for any degree or diploma in Music specialising in Performance	1	2 years	\$8,000	No application required	249
235	Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music	NZ citizens who have completed or will complete any degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours) or any postgraduate music degree	1	1 year	\$9,000	30 September	251
252	Rive Memorial Scholarship	Undergraduate degree in Music or a major in Music	1	1 year	\$750	No application required	252

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
75	Sagar-Vandewart Scholarship for String Players	Under 25 years enrolled or eligible for full-time Performance programme in the stringed orchestral instrument	1	1 year	\$600	30 September	253
244	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship	For encouragement for first year taking Degree of BMus or BMus(Hons)	1	3 years	\$700	No application required	254
254	Senior Scholarships	One for award on results of third year of BMus or DipMus or BMus(Hons) or Music at Stage III for BA	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
76	Spring Scholarship for String Players	Eligible to enrol in Performance on a stringed instrument	1 or more	1 year or more	Up to \$1,000	30 September	255
77	Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship	Eligible to enrol in full-time Music Performance programme in viola	1	1 year or more	\$700	30 September	256
258	Swedlund Music Bursary	First year of Performance course in violoncello	1 or more	1 year	up to \$4,000	No application required	257
225	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Junior Awards	Full-time study in the School of Music – students aged 15-19 years	Up to 5	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	258
78	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Senior Award	New Zealand Citizen completing Music degree or diploma specialising in Performance	1 or more	1 year	Up to \$2,500	30 September	259

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
66	Les and Sonia Andrews Scholarship	Final BMus(Hons) or Graduate study overseas	1	1 year	\$1,500	30 September	232
521	Les and Sonia Andrews Singing Scholarship	Graduate study overseas (students of singing)	1	1 year	\$2,000	30 September	233
283	John Baros Scholarship in Music	Under 30 years, NZ citizens and have completed or will complete degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours), or postgraduate Music degree in Performance. Preference given to students intending to pursue studies in instrumental or vocal Music in Czechoslovakia, USA, or a British Commonwealth country	1 or more	1 year	\$2,500	30 September	236
68	Anne Bellam Scholarship	Completing a degree or diploma or any postgraduate degree in Music Performance	1+	1 year	Up to \$30,000 for study overseas & up to \$10,000 for study at The University of Auckland	30 September	237
601	Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Scholarship for Violin or Piano	Stage III BMus, PGDipMus, BMus(Hons) or MMus	1	1 year	\$5,000	30 September	240
216	Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship	Degree or Diploma majoring in Baroque Performance	1	1 year	\$1,400	No application required	244
72	Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship	Completing students of the Violoncello	1+	1 year or more	Up to \$2,500	30 September	246
273	Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music	Completed at least the first year of any Performance programme at the School of Music in orchestral instrument or piano, organ and harpsichord	2	1 year	\$250	No application required	248
234	Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship	Second year enrolled for any degree or diploma in Music specialising in Performance	1	2 years	\$8,000	No application required	249
74	Reardon Postgraduate Scholarship in Music	All postgraduate programmes in the School of Music for Performance Students	1	1 year	\$4,500	30 September	250
235	Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music	NZ citizens who have completed or will complete any degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours) or any postgraduate Music degree	1	1 year	\$9,000	30 September	251
75	Sagar-Vandewart Scholarship for String Players	Under 25 years enrolled or eligible for full-time Performance programme in the stringed orchestral instrument	1	1 year	\$600	30 September	253
244	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship	For encouragement for first year taking Degree of BMus or BMus(Hons)	1	3 years	\$700	No application required	254
76	Spring Scholarship for String Players	Eligible to enrol in Performance on a stringed instrument	1	1 year or more	Up to \$1,000	30 September	255

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
77	Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship	Eligible to enrol in full-time Music Performance programme in viola	1	1 year or more	\$700	30 September	256
78	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Senior Award	New Zealand Citizen completing Music degree or diploma specialising in Performance	1 or more	1 year	Up to \$2,500	30 September	259

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CREATIVE ARTS AND INDUSTRIES — SCHOOL OF MUSIC

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P716	Les and Sonia Andrews Woodwind Prize	Most deserving woodwind student in the School of Music	\$1,500	No application required	260
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year in the subject Music	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P809	Auckland University Singers Choral Prize	Outstanding results in choral studies and who makes an outstanding contribution to the choral programme	\$1,200	No application required	260
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished graduate student in the Faculty	\$300 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P684	George Hopkins Prize	Most outstanding woodwind student in Music programmes	\$50	No application required	261
P718	Llewelyn Jones Prize in Music for Piano	Excellence in composition and performance of new work for piano	Up to \$500	No application required	261
P700	Janetta McStay Prize for Pianists	Most deserving student proceeding to further piano study	\$350	No application required	262
P665	Douglas Mews Composition Prize	Best composition for unaccompanied choir	\$150	No application required	262
P901	Tom and Anne Morris Violin Prize	Student of the violin who has achieved excellent academic results and would benefit from the use of this instrument	Use of the D.Atanassov 2006 violin for a period of one year	No application required	262
P637	Carl and Alberta Rosenfeldt Prize in Chamber Music	Most outstanding chamber music group(s) enrolled in the subject Chamber Music	\$800 to be shared	No application required	263
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on final year results in MBus, DipMus, or BMus(Hons) or on Stage III results in Music for BA	\$50 each	No application required	48

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex1035	Evelyn M Harrison Trust	264

LES AND SONIA ANDREWS SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 66

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

PG

LES AND SONIA ANDREWS SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Les and Sonia Andrews Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually to a student of instrumental performance who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand and who either has completed the final year of the degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) or who is intending to pursue Graduate studies in instrumental performance overseas.
3. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be \$1,500.
4. No student may receive this Scholarship more than once.
5. (a) The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee) with the assistance of another member of staff of the School of Music and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff of the School of Music.
(b) Each candidate shall be examined in instrumental performance.
(c) Each candidate will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of their proposed study plans and itinerary.
6. On the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music the Scholarship may be shared by two students.
7. If there are sufficient funds available the University of Auckland Council may, after consultation with the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation, make an award to an instrumental student from the School of Music, University of Auckland, to assist in a short programme of overseas study, or for a similar programme in New Zealand, within or immediately following the completion of his or her programme of study at The University of Auckland.
8. The Scholarship may be held with any other award where the regulations for that award so permit.
9. The University of Auckland Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship in a particular year should there be no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. The closing date for receipt of applications for the Scholarship shall be 30 September in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) *The time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: Final year BMus(Hons) or Graduate study overseas (students of Instrumental Performance)

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

VALUE OF AWARD: \$1,500

TENURE: 1 year only

FOR: Overseas study

NOTE: New Zealand citizens or permanent residents only

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship was established in 1993 by the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation. Les and Sonia Andrews have had a lifelong involvement in broadcasting, singing and the arts and have supported many artistic initiatives in the Auckland region. This Scholarship is intended to encourage the study of instrumental performance at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

LES AND SONIA ANDREWS SINGING SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 521

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

PG

LES AND SONIA ANDREWS SINGING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Les and Sonia Andrews Singing Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually to a student of singing who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand and who has completed the final year of a music degree from the University of Auckland and is intending to pursue graduate studies in singing overseas.
3. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be \$2,000.
4. No student may receive this Scholarship more than once.
5.
 - (a) The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the basis of an examination conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee) with the assistance of another member of staff of the School of Music and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff of the School of Music.
 - (b) Each candidate shall be examined in singing (see Note i).
 - (c) Candidates will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of their proposed study plans and itinerary.
6. On the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music the Scholarship may be shared by two students.
7. If there are sufficient funds available the University of Auckland Council may, after consultation with the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation, make an award to a student of singing from the School of Music, University of Auckland, to assist in a short programme of overseas study, or for a similar programme in New Zealand, within or immediately following the completion of his or her programme of study at The University of Auckland.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. In the event that there are no qualifying applicants for this award that intend to pursue graduate studies in singing overseas, the panel can award this scholarship to a student pursuing graduate studies in singing at the University of Auckland.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. The closing date for receipt of applications for the Scholarship shall be 30 September in the year preceding the award.

Note:

- (i) The time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Graduate study overseas (students of singing)

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

VALUE OF AWARD: \$2,000

TENURE: 1 year only
FOR: NZ students to study overseas

NOTE: Age 16 to 24 years

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship was established in 2007 by the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation. Les and Sonia Andrews have had a lifelong involvement in broadcasting, singing and the arts and have supported many artistic initiatives in the Auckland region. This Scholarship is intended to encourage further study of singing overseas.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- each candidate shall be examined in singing
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

AUCKLAND CENTENNIAL MUSIC FESTIVAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 67

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

UG

AUCKLAND CENTENNIAL MUSIC FESTIVAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Auckland Centennial Music Festival Scholarships.
2. The annual value of each Scholarship will be \$500, but the University of Auckland Council may in the event of fluctuations in income from the fund increase or decrease the value of the Scholarship.
3. The tenure of each Scholarship will be two years.
4. (a) The Scholarship will be open to candidates, whether students of the University or not, who at the time of entry for the Scholarship have attained the age of 16 years and have not attained the age of 25 years.
(b) The Scholarship will not be awarded to any candidate who is not qualified by examination or otherwise to enter upon or continue a programme of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) or the degree of Bachelor of Arts majoring in Music or the Diploma in Music in the year following the year of entry for the Scholarship.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff from the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. (a) Subject to the provisions of Regulations 6(b), one Scholarship will be awarded each year provided that:
 - (i) if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit the Scholarship will not be awarded;
 - (ii) the University of Auckland Council may in any year in lieu of awarding a Scholarship extend the term of an existing Scholarship for one year;
 - (iii) in the event of an accumulation of income the University of Auckland Council may in any year award an additional Scholarship.
 (b) (i) The University of Auckland Council may in any year (whether or not in lieu of awarding a Scholarship) make a grant of such sum as the University of Auckland Council thinks fit out of the income or accumulated income of the fund to a student of Music desirous of proceeding overseas for advanced study or training. Such grants will be made only to students who have attained the age of 20 years and have not attained the age of 27 years and, other things being equal, preference will be given to a University graduate in Music.
(ii) In considering an application for a grant the University of Auckland Council will give consideration to the record and attainments of the applicant, reports and recommendations of teachers of music under whom the applicant has studied and the financial resources of the applicant.
(iii) In making a grant the University of Auckland Council may impose such conditions as it thinks fit as to the programme of study to be pursued by the applicant during the currency of the grant and as to the method of payment of the grant.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: Full-time Music Performance Students
CLOSING DATE: 30 September

VALUE OF AWARD: \$500
TENURE: 2 years
FOR: Assistance
NOTE: Age 16 to 24 years
NUMBER ON OFFER: 2

In the year 1940, the Auckland Provincial Centennial Council donated to the Council a sum of £Stg2,400, of which £Stg800 represented the profits from the Centennial Music Festival held in Auckland in 1940, to establish Music Scholarships.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- consideration is given to the record and attainment of the applicants, reports and recommendations of their teachers of music, as well as their financial resources
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

AUCKLAND CENTENNIAL MUSIC FESTIVAL SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 67

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music



AUCKLAND CENTENNIAL MUSIC FESTIVAL SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

- (c) Every applicant for an extension of a Scholarship or for a grant will submit to such examination or practical tests as the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music may direct.
- 7. (a) Payment of the Scholarship will be in one instalment in each year.
- (b) A successful candidate will be required to pursue a full-time programme of study in Music at The University of Auckland.
- (c) The tenure of the Scholarship may be terminated at any time by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the conduct or progress of the recipient.
- (d) The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, extend the term of a Scholarship.
- (e) Should the recipient be enrolled for a programme of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music but not specialising in Performance or for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, he or she will also be required to pursue, at his or her own expense, a programme of instrumental or vocal tuition under the direction of a teacher appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music. The University of Auckland Council will be entitled to retain out of the Scholarship moneys and pay to the teacher the fees payable for such training.
- 8. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.
- 9. Every candidate for a Scholarship and every applicant for an extension of a Scholarship or for a grant must give written notice to the Administration Office, School of Music of his or her candidature or application not later than 30 September. A candidate for a Scholarship must specify in the notice the Performance subject in which he or she desires to be examined. An applicant for a grant must specify the programme of study or training which he or she intends to pursue. Forms of application are obtainable from the School of Music.

JOHN BAROS SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC CODE NO 283

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

**UG
PG**

JOHN BAROS SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the John Baros Scholarship in Music.
2. One or more Scholarships will be awarded each year up to a total value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship will be open to students under the age of 30 years at the time of application who are New Zealand citizens and have completed, or will complete in the year of application, any degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours) or any postgraduate Music degree in Performance at The University of Auckland. Preference will be given to a student or students intending to pursue studies in instrumental or vocal Music in Czechoslovakia, or the USA, or a British Commonwealth country, in that order of preference.
4. A recipient will be eligible to reapply for the Scholarship in the year next following the award, but not thereafter.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music, and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of the staff of the School of Music. The assistant examiner will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the Fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance. The time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed 20 minutes.
(c) Each candidate will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of his or her proposed study plans.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music after consultation with the Trustee(s) for the John Baros Trust, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. The closing date for applications will be 30 September in the year preceding the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE
STUDY:

**Postgraduate
instrumental or
vocal music in
Czechoslovakia,
USA or British
Commonwealth**

CLOSING
DATE:

30 September

VALUE OF
AWARD:

\$2,500

TENURE:
FOR:

**1 year
Assistance**

NOTE:

Must be a NZ citizen

NUMBER ON
OFFER:

Varies

John Baros was born in the new Czech Republic and came to New Zealand in 1950. He died in 1965 and, following the death of his wife in 1997, a Scholarship was established in 2000 in his memory to assist students to further their musical education overseas.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administrative Office, School of Music
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANNE BELLAM SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 68

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

ANNE BELLAM SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Anne Bellam Scholarship.
2. Scholarships may be awarded annually up to the total value of \$30,000 for students studying overseas and up to \$10,000 for those studying at The University of Auckland. A Scholar shall be eligible to apply for the Scholarship available in the year following the Scholar's first holding of the Scholarship; at its discretion, the University of Auckland Council may take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the candidate.
3. The Scholarship shall be open to students under the age of 30 years at the time of application who are New Zealand citizens and have completed or will complete in the year of application any degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours) or any postgraduate Music degree at The University of Auckland. Preference will be given to a student or students intending to improve their instrumental or vocal skills overseas and who, but for the Scholarship, would otherwise be unable to travel overseas.
4. (a) The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
(c) Each candidate will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of the candidate's proposed study plans and itinerary.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation from the Head of the School of Music after consultation with the Trustees, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
7. The closing date for applications will be 30 September in the year preceding the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Music Performance Students completing degrees or diplomas**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$30,000 for study overseas & up to \$10,000 for study at The University of Auckland**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Skill improvement at The University of Auckland or overseas**

NOTE: **New Zealand citizens under 30 years of age**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Scholarship was established in 1985 in memory of Anne Bellam to assist students to further their Musical education overseas.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BISHOP MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 219

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

BISHOP MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two annual Scholarships in Musical Composition:
 - (a) a Junior Scholarship valued at \$400; and
 - (b) a Senior Scholarship valued at \$800.
2. The tenure of each Scholarship will be one year.
3.
 - (a) Any student who has passed in the course Composition MUSIC 110 will be eligible for the Junior Scholarship.
 - (b) Any student who has passed at least the first two of the courses Composition MUSIC 110, MUSIC 210/MUSIC 211, and MUSIC 310/MUSIC 311 will be eligible for the Senior Scholarship.
 - (c) Any student who has held a Junior Scholarship will be eligible to hold the Senior Scholarship.
 - (d) The holder of each Scholarship will be required to study Composition in the School of Music for one year in the year following award of the Scholarship.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.
5. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarship or Scholarships in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
6.
 - (a) The Scholarship will be payable in a lump sum on award.
 - (b) The holder of each Scholarship will be required to pursue at The University of Auckland a full-time programme of study for any degree or diploma in Music.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the bequest.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Specified courses in Composition**
(see Reg. 3)

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Junior \$400
Senior \$800**

TENURE FOR: **1 year
Encouragement of the study of Musical Composition**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

These Scholarships were established from a fund bequeathed to The University of Auckland under the Will of the late Mr Charles John Bishop for the encouragement of the study of Musical Composition at the University.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MARIE D'ALBINI SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 69

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

MARIE D'ALBINI SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Marie D'Albini Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for two years.
4. (a) The Scholarship will be open each year to candidates whether students of The University of Auckland or not.
- (b) During the tenure of the Scholarship the recipient will pursue a programme of study in Singing for a degree or diploma at The University of Auckland, or any other University in New Zealand, or, with the approval of the Head of the School of Music, elsewhere.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
- (b) Each candidate will be examined in Singing, and the programme will consist of:
 - (i) examples of:
 - Recitative and aria from opera and oratorio;
 - German Lied;
 - English Song (20th century);
 - (ii) sight singing and aural test;
 - (iii) a viva-voce examination.

Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. (a) The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
- (b) If no award is made in any year, the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music may award the Scholarship to a student pursuing a programme in the School of Music, or to a graduate or holder of a Diploma in Music of a New Zealand University who is continuing his or her studies at an institution outside New Zealand.
- (c) The University of Auckland Council may in any year (whether or not in lieu of awarding a Scholarship) make a grant of such sums as it thinks fit out of the income or accumulated income of the Scholarship fund to a student of Music wishing to proceed overseas for advanced study or training in Music. Such a grant will be made only to a student who has attained the age of twenty years, and has not attained the age of twenty-five years, and other things being equal will be made to a holder of any degree, with a specialisation in Performance, or the Diploma in Music (with or without Honours) of The University of Auckland.
7. (a) During each year of tenure the scholarship will be paid in two equal instalments.
- (b) On receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the conduct or progress of a recipient the University of Auckland Council may suspend or terminate the Scholarship.
- (c) The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with the Pears-Britten Scholarship in Singing but may be held with any other scholarship, bursary or award if the regulations of that scholarship, bursary or award do not preclude co-tenure.
8. The University of Auckland Council may amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.
9. Applications for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Administration Office, School of Music on or before 30 September of the year preceding that in which the award is sought.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **A programme of study in Singing for a degree or a diploma**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **2 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established from a fund bequeathed to the University under the Will of the late Mrs Shipherd 'for the founding and carrying on of a musical and vocal Scholarship to be called "The Marie D'Albini Scholarship".'

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BERNHARDT AND ANNE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP FOR VIOLIN OR PIANO

CODE NO 601

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

PGG
PGG

BERNHARDT AND ANNE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP
FOR VIOLIN OR PIANO

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Scholarship for Violin or Piano.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000. Recipients may reapply for the scholarship by the due date each year (See Note ii).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a University of Auckland School of Music student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for enrolment into Stage III performance courses of a Bachelor of Music, or a Postgraduate Diploma in Music, Bachelor of Music (Honours) or Master of Music degree at either The University of Auckland or an approved overseas institution. Part-time students will be paid on a pro-rata basis.
4. The basis of selection will be an audition.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Creative Arts and Industries (or nominee), the Head of the School of Music and a third person who is a representative of the Donor.
6. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
7. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as
 - a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the School of Music.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. The closing date for applications is 31 January 2010 in the first year of the award, and thereafter 30 September in the year preceding the tenure of the Scholarship. If the closing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- i) The audition time should not exceed 20 minutes.
- ii) Current recipients applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Students enrolling into Stage III of a BMus or a PGDipMus, BMus(Hons) or MMus degree at the University of Auckland School of Music or an approved overseas institution

CLOSING DATE:

31 January 2010 and thereafter 30 September of the year preceding the award

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$5,000

TENURE:

1 year
(see Regulation 2 and Note ii)

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1 per year

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by Sir Douglas Graham and the Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Trust.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to provide support and encouragement to a violin or piano student at a senior stage of their development.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- auditions will be held
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 11 January 2010

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

EVELYN M HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 70

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship.
2. The value of the Scholarship will be \$7,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student of Singing completing the final year of any undergraduate programme in the School of Music at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination in Vocal Performance to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff from the School of Music.
5. The examiners may take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of candidates for the Scholarship, such circumstances being detailed in each candidate's application.
6. Applicants for the Scholarship will be required to supply the name, address and contact telephone number of at least one referee who must be independent of the School of Music at The University of Auckland.
7. The Scholarship will be open to students under the age of 30 years at the time of the application.
8. The University of Auckland Council will not be bound to award the Scholarship in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time vary the conditions for award of the Scholarship in consultation with the Trustees provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
10. Applications for the Scholarship must be made to the Administration Office, School of Music, by 30 September in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	Student of Singing - final year of undergraduate programme
CLOSING DATE:	30 September
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$7,000
TENURE FOR:	1 year Assistance and support
NOTE:	Under 30 years of age
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

This Scholarship has its origins in a Trust Deed established in 1987 by Evelyn Maud Harrison for the promotion, advancement and encouragement of studies in Singing and Voice Production. In 1992 the Trustees of the fund determined that a Scholarship would be made available for the 1992 academic year and thereafter each year (unless varied in consultation with the Trustees).

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- financial and other circumstances of the applicant may be taken into consideration
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in vocal performance.

UG

EVELYN M HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CONSTANCE HERBERT MEMORIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 222

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

UG

CONSTANCE HERBERT MEMORIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Constance Herbert Memorial Music Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$300.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year; except that where a student is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for any degree or diploma for which he or she is specialising in Performance, he or she may hold the Scholarship in more than one year.
4. The Scholarship will be open to students who have completed at least the first year of any programme outlined in Regulation 2 in subjects other than Singing.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music or deputy.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7.
 - (a) The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) The University of Auckland Council may suspend payment of the emoluments or may cancel the Scholarship if it receives from the Head of the School of Music an unfavourable report on the progress of the recipient.
 - (c) The Scholarship is tenable concurrently with any other Scholarship, bursary, or award where the regulations of that Scholarship, bursary or award do not preclude co-tenure.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the bequest.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **2nd year BMus majoring in Performance**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$300**

TENURE: **At least 1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year; except that where a student is enrolled for any degree or diploma for which he or she is specialising in Performance, he or she may hold the Scholarship in more than one year.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

HOLLINRAKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 229

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

HOLLINRAKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Hollinrake Memorial Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$350.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year.
4. The Scholarship will be made for the encouragement of music scholarship and will be open to students who have completed at least three courses in Music II for the degrees of Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts, and who intend to proceed to Music III.
5. One Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Music, who will take into consideration the whole of the candidate's previous work, together with his/her general contribution to the life of the University.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7.
 - (a) The Scholarship will be payable in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland, provided that the University of Auckland Council may, in special circumstances, permit it to be held at another University.
 - (c) The University of Auckland Council may suspend or terminate the Scholarship at any time if it receives from the Head of the School of Music an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BMus, BMus (Hons) or BA majoring in Music**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$350**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship, the result of a public subscription organised by the Auckland Music Council, was established in 1957 in memory of the late Professor Horace Hollinrake, who was Professor of Music from 1935 to 1955.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANTHONY JENNINGS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 216

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

ANTHONY JENNINGS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$1,400.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year. A candidate may be awarded the Scholarship a second time.
4. The Scholarship will be open to students who have completed at least the first year of any Degree or Diploma in Music at The University of Auckland, and it will be awarded to the student most deserving of encouragement in the study of Baroque Performance.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.
6. (a) The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
(b) If an award is not made in any one year, the amount referred to in Regulation 7(a) may be supplemented.
7. (a) Each year, an amount of \$300 will be available to support a project in Baroque Performance mounted by the School of Music at The University of Auckland.
(b) Applications for financial support for projects as outlined above should be addressed to the Chairperson, Concerts Committee, School of Music.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **2nd or subsequent year of a Degree or Diploma in Baroque Performance**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,400**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Assistance**

NOTE: **Grant of \$300 to support project in Baroque Performance also available, see Reg 7**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1998 as a result of public subscription in memory of the late Anthony Jennings who was a valued member of the staff of the School of Music at The University of Auckland from 1976 to 1991.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WALTER KIRBY SINGING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 71

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

WALTER KIRBY SINGING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Walter Kirby Singing Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$450.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year but subject to Regulations 4 and 5, a person already holding the Scholarship will be eligible for re-election.
4. The Scholarship will be open to students between the ages of 17 years and 23 years, both inclusive, at the closing date for entry for the Scholarship, who satisfy the prerequisites required to take courses in Music at Stage II level and intend to pursue the study of Music at a level higher than Stage I for the degree of Bachelor of Music, not specialising in Performance, or the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit in Singing, the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music may award the Scholarship to a student who is deserving of encouragement to pursue a musical career and who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a programme either for the degree of Bachelor of Music, not specializing in Performance, or for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
 - (a) Payment will be in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) The recipient will during his or her tenure of the Scholarship pursue at The University of Auckland a programme of study approved by the Head of the School of Music.
 - (c) The recipient, other than one who receives the award under Regulation 6, will also be required to undergo for a year, at his or her own expense, a programme of vocal tuition under the direction of a teacher appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.
 - (d) The University of Auckland Council may retain an amount out of the recipient's emolument and pay to the teacher the fees payable for the programme of Vocal Tuition.
 - (e) In the event of an adverse report by the Head of the School of Music on the attendance or progress of the recipient, the University of Auckland Council may terminate or suspend the Scholarship.
 - (f) Any public performance to be given by the recipient during the tenure of the Scholarship will first be approved by the Head of the School of Music.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the bequest.
9. Applications for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Administration Office, School of Music on or before 30 September in the year preceding that in which the award is sought.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Non-performance Singing students at Stage II Music level**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$450**

TENURE: **1 year (possibly more on re-application)**

FOR: **Assistance**

NOTE: **Age 17 to 23 years**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship, a bequest by the late Walter Kirby, of Melbourne, is open for competition each year, and is tenable in the School of Music.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Updated 23 August 2007

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GRETA OSTOVA VIOLONCELLO SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 72

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

GRETA OSTOVA VIOLONCELLO SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship.
2. One or more Scholarships, to a maximum value of up to \$2,500, may be awarded each year. A recipient may reapply for a Scholarship in the year following the recipient's first holding the Scholarship but not thereafter.
3. At its discretion, the University of Auckland Council may take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the candidate.
4. (a) The Scholarship will be open to students of the violoncello who have completed or will complete in the year of application any degree or diploma in Music and specialising in Violoncello Performance at The University of Auckland. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student intending to improve his or her violoncello skills overseas.
(b) In exceptional circumstances, and if there are sufficient funds available, an Award may be made to a student in violoncello at the School of Music, University of Auckland to assist in a short programme of overseas study within their programme of study at this University.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music, and a third examiner who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will normally be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay an external fee for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. Each candidate will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of the candidate's proposed study plans and itinerary.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music after consultation with the Trustees, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
9. The closing date for applications must be September 30 in the year preceding the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Violoncello Students completing degrees or diplomas**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year (possibly 2 on re-application)**

FOR: **Skill improvement overseas**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1+**

This Scholarship is a bequest of the late Greta Ostova, a former member of the New Zealand Symphony Orchestra and a distinguished musician and teacher. It was established in 1989 to assist students to further their music education in the violoncello overseas.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- financial and other circumstances of the applicant may be taken into consideration
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PEARS-BRITTEN SCHOLARSHIP IN SINGING CODE NO 73

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Pears-Britten Scholarship in Singing.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$1,200.
3. (a) Any student may apply for the Scholarship who:
 - (i) has been selected for a full-time Performance programme in the School of Music, University of Auckland, for which the subject of performance is Singing; or
 - (ii) is pursuing a full-time programme in the School of Music, University of Auckland, for which the subject of performance is Singing.
- (b) The Examining Committee may in its discretion give preference to a student to whom paragraph (a)(i) of this regulation applies.
4. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music or Deputy, with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
- (b) Each candidate will be examined in Singing, and the programme will consist of a recitative and aria from opera or oratorio, a German Lied and an English art-song. The examination will be held in the University Hall or some similar venue and in the presence of an audience.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
5. If the University of Auckland Council after receiving the recommendation of the examining committee considers that no sufficiently qualified candidate has applied in any year, it will not be bound to make an award for that year.
6. (a) Payment of the Scholarship will be in two equal instalments after a satisfactory report has been received on the Scholar's progress from the Head of the School of Music.
- (b) The Scholarship will be held at The University of Auckland.
- (c) The Scholarship is tenable concurrently with any other Scholarship, bursary, or award where the regulations of such other Scholarship, bursary, or award do not preclude co-tenure.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.
8. Application for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Administration Office, School of Music on or before 30 September of the year preceding that in which the award is sought.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time Performance programme in Singing**
CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **max. \$1,200**
TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**
NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

Mr Benjamin Britten and Mr Peter Pears gave a concert in the Auckland Town Hall on 7 April 1970. For this concert, offered by reason of long-standing personal friendship with Mr Philip Todd, Senior Lecturer in Singing in the School of Music, these world famous artists gave their services without fee. The Scholarship fund was created out of the proceeds of the concert.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Updated 30 May 2008

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

PEARS-BRITTEN SCHOLARSHIP IN SINGING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

WILHELM PENSELER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC CODE NO 273

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

WILHELM PENSELER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music.
2. There will be two Scholarships available each year. Each Scholarship will be of the value of approximately \$250.
3. Each Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year.
4. The Scholarships will be open to students who have completed at least the first year of any Performance programme at the School of Music, The University of Auckland, for which the subject of performance is an orchestral instrument or the piano or the organ or the harpsichord.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. If an award is not made in any one year an additional award may be made in a later year.
7.
 - (a) The emoluments of the Scholarships will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) A student may hold a Scholarship in more than one year provided he or she is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for any degree or diploma, specialising in Performance, and maintains a satisfactory rate of progress and standard of performance over the whole of his or her programme.
 - (c) On receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the conduct or progress of a recipient the University of Auckland Council may suspend or terminate a Scholarship.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarships from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **2nd year of any degree or diploma in Music specialising in Performance**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$250**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NOTE: **Preferably for orchestral instrument, piano, organ or harpsichord**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

Each Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

KATHLEEN MARY REARDON MEMORIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 234

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

UG PG

KATHLEEN MARY REARDON MEMORIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$8,000.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for two years, but will continue to be awarded each year.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for any degree or diploma in Music, specialising in Performance, and who has successfully completed the first year of that programme. Other things being equal, preference will be given to a singer.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music on the work of the candidate in the year preceding an award.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7.
 - (a) The emolument of the Scholarship must be paid in four equal instalments, one towards the end of each semester.
 - (b) The recipient will be required to pursue at The University of Auckland a full-time programme of study for a degree or diploma in Music, specialising in Performance.
 - (c) The Scholarship may be suspended or terminated by the University of Auckland Council at any time upon receipt of an adverse report by the Head of the School of Music on the attendance or progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **2nd year of any degree or diploma in Music majoring in Performance**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$8,000**

TENURE FOR: **2 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship commemorates the life and musical endeavour of Kathleen Mary Reardon (1926-1960), a student of the University during the years 1946-52. It was founded by her friends and student contemporaries in recognition of her musical scholarship, and the kindly encouragement and practical help she gave many other young musicians. It was augmented in 1998 by funds from the estate of Mrs Robina Annie Reardon.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Updated 23 August 2007

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

REARDON POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

CODE NO 74

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

PG

REARDON POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Reardon Postgraduate Scholarship in Music.
2. The value of the Scholarship will be \$4,500.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland for one year, provided that a person may be awarded the Scholarship a second time. At its discretion, the University of Auckland Council may take into account the financial circumstances of the candidates.
4. The Scholarship will be open to students who will be eligible for any degree or diploma with a specialisation in Performance in the year of the award and who intend to continue at the School of Music with a postgraduate degree in the Performance subject in which the Scholarship was awarded.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. (a) The emolument of the Scholarship will be paid in two equal instalments, one towards the end of each semester.
(b) The Scholarship may be terminated or any payment of the Scholarship may be suspended by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon recommendation from the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
9. The closing date for applications will be 30 September in the year preceding the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: All postgraduate programmes in the School of Music for Performance students

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

VALUE OF AWARD: \$4,500

TENURE: 1 Year
FOR: May be awarded a second time

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship with provision also for grants to Music students was established in 1982 under the Deed of Trust for the Reardon Memorial Music Trust, the Scholarship being one of the recipients of income from the Trust. It was augmented in 1998 by funds from the estate of Mrs Robina Annie Reardon, MBE. The Trust was set up by Mrs Reardon to honour the memory of her late husband, Daniel Patrick Reardon, and to honour further the memory of their late daughter Kathleen Mary Reardon, a student of Music at Auckland University College between 1946 and 1952, Kathleen's life and musical endeavour already being honoured by her friends and student contemporaries by the establishment of the Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

KATHLEEN MARY REARDON TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

CODE NO 235

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

KATHLEEN MARY REARDON TRAVELLING
SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music.
2. One Scholarship may be awarded each year to the value of \$9,000. A recipient will be eligible to apply for the Scholarship available in the year following the recipient's first holding of the Scholarship.
3. The Scholarship will be open to students who are New Zealand citizens and have completed or will complete in the year of application any degree or diploma in Performance (with or without Honours) or any postgraduate Music degree at The University of Auckland. It will be awarded to a student intending to improve his/her instrumental or vocal skills overseas.
4. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
(c) In making an award, the University of Auckland Council will also have regard to the candidate's financial situation, proposed study plans and itinerary, outlines of which should be supplied to the Head of the School of Music or Deputy one week in advance of the examination.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation from the Head of the School of Music, but so that there is no departure from the main purposes of the Reardon Memorial Music Trust.
7. The closing date for applications will be 30 September in the year preceding the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE
STUDY:

Completing or
completed any
degree or diploma in
Performance or any
PG Music degree

CLOSING
DATE:

30 September

VALUE OF
AWARD:

\$9,000

TENURE:
FOR:

1 year

Assistance to study
overseas to improve
instrumental
or vocal skills

NOTE:

New Zealand Citizens

NUMBER ON
OFFER:

1

This Scholarship was established in 1998 by the trustees of the Reardon Memorial Music Trust using funds left to the Trust by the estate of Mrs Robina Annie Reardon, MBE. The Trust was set up by Mrs Reardon in 1982 to honour further the memory of her late daughter Kathleen Mary Reardon, a student of Music at Auckland University College between 1946 and 1952, Kathleen's life and musical endeavour already being honoured by her friends and student contemporaries by the establishment of the Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the School of Music
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RIVE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 252

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Rive Memorial Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$750.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year.
4. The award will be made for the encouragement of postgraduate study in Music and will be open to students who have either completed an undergraduate degree in Music or passed courses in Music at Stage III level.
5. The University of Auckland Council will award one Scholarship each year:
 - (a) After receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), who will consider the whole of the candidate's University work and his or her general contribution to the life of the University;
 - (b) At its discretion, taking into account the financial circumstances of the candidate.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. If an award is not made in any one year an additional award may be made in a later year or the income added to the capital fund.
7.
 - (a) The emoluments of the Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) The Scholarship will be held at The University of Auckland, or, at the discretion of the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, at any other New Zealand university where the student is enrolled for postgraduate study in Music.
 - (c) The University of Auckland Council may suspend payment of the emoluments or may cancel the Scholarship if it receives from the Head of the School of Music an unfavourable report on the progress of the recipient.
 - (d) The Scholarship is tenable concurrently with any other Scholarship, bursary, or award where the regulations of that Scholarship, bursary, or award do not preclude co-tenure.
 - (e) A student, on application, may be permitted to hold a Scholarship for more than one year provided he or she is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a postgraduate programme in Music and maintains a satisfactory rate of progress and standard of performance.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the purpose of the fund.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MMus**
CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$750**
TENURE FOR: **1 year**
Encouragement of postgraduate study in Music

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1979 as a result of a public subscription in memory of the late Professor Thomas Norman Rive, who was a member of the Music School from 1945 to 1978. He was appointed to a Personal Chair in Music in 1974, and on several occasions was Acting Head of School, a position he held at the time of his death in February 1978.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

RIVE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application:
No application required
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SAGAR-VANDEWART SCHOLARSHIP FOR STRING PLAYERS

CODE NO 75

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

SAGAR SCHOLARSHIP FOR STRING PLAYERS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Sagar-Vandewart Scholarship for String Players.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$600.
3. Any student may apply for the Scholarship who is:
 - (a) under the age of 25 years; and
 - (b) enrolled or eligible to apply for enrolment in a full-time performance programme in the School of Music, in which the subject of performance study is a stringed orchestral instrument.
4. (a) The Scholarship shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music or Deputy, with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff from the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, and the University of Auckland Council shall be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
 - (b) Each candidate shall be examined in Performance on a stringed instrument.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship in any year if no candidate is deemed worthy of the award.
6. It shall be a condition of the holding of the Scholarship that the candidate undertakes a full-time programme at the School of Music for a Performance degree or diploma in the instrumental field in which the Scholarship was awarded.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one lump sum upon award.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon recommendation from the Head of the School of Music.
9. The closing date for applications shall be 30 September in the year preceding the tenure of the Scholarship.

Note:

- (i) Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time programme for a Performance degree or diploma (stringed orchestral instrument)**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$600**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NOTE: **Applicants must be under the age of 25 years**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1976 by Mrs Dora Sagar in memory of her late husband, Frederick Henry (Erick) Sagar. Over a period of 30 years Professor Sagar had been active in support of chamber music in the University and City of Auckland, and also later (through participation in the administration of the Music Federation of New Zealand) throughout New Zealand. The Scholarship was increased in 2007 as the result of a gift from the Blaschke family in memory of Marie Blaschke, who taught at the University's School of Music.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Updated 4 May 2007

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MICHAEL JOSEPH SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 244

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

UG PG

MICHAEL JOSEPH SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be \$700.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for three years on condition that the recipient continues study for that period at a university institution in New Zealand, or, with the approval of the Head of the School of Music, elsewhere.
4. The Scholarship will be open to all first-year students taking programmes for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) and will be awarded to the first-year student most deserving of encouragement to pursue a musical career. In making the award the University of Auckland Council may at its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of any candidate.
5. One Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the School of Music, who will take into consideration the year's class work as a whole and all-round capacity of candidates.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. (a) Payment of Scholarship moneys to the recipient will be made in a lump sum.
(b) The University of Auckland Council may suspend or terminate the Scholarship at any time if it receives from the Head of the School of Music an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time amend these regulations with the approval of the Trustee but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the bequest.

Note:

- (i) In order to further the aims of the Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship, the School of Music will provide funding to augment each Scholarship's emolument by \$700 in the first year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	BMus or BMus (Hons) – end of first year
CLOSING DATE:	No application required
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$700
TENURE FOR:	3 years Assistance <i>See note below</i>
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

This Scholarship is provided from a fund bequeathed in 1948, under the will of the late Mr Frederick Samuel Hobson, for the encouragement of the study of Music at the University.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SPRING SCHOLARSHIP FOR STRING PLAYERS CODE NO 76

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

SPRING SCHOLARSHIP FOR STRING PLAYERS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Spring Scholarship for String Players.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of up to \$1,000 and may be shared between candidates of equal merit. (A recipient will be eligible to apply for the Scholarship in the year following the recipient's first holding of the Scholarship).
3. Any student may apply for the Scholarship who is enrolled or eligible to apply for enrolment in a full-time Performance programme at The University of Auckland, School of Music, in which the subject of performance study is a stringed orchestral instrument.
4.
 - a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner who will not normally be a current member of staff from the School of Music.
 - b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance on a stringed instrument.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
5. It will be a condition of holding the Scholarship that the recipient pursue a full-time programme at the School of Music for a Performance degree or diploma in the instrumental field in which the Scholarship was awarded.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7.
 - (a) The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
 - (b) The Scholarship may be terminated, or any payment of the Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the progress of the recipient.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. The closing date for applications will be 30 September in the year preceding the tenure of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Minimum one year of successful study at The University of Auckland**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,250**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Support**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship is a bequest of the late Joseph Bernard Spring, a violist associated with performing organisations in Auckland for many years. He was a member of the Auckland String Players (later the Symphonia, the precursor of the Auckland Philharmonia Orchestra). The Scholarship is intended to assist a promising string player.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WINIFRED STILES VIOLA SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 77

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

WINIFRED STILES VIOLA SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship of \$700 may be awarded each year. At its discretion, the University of Auckland Council may take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the candidate. A recipient will be eligible to apply for the Scholarship available in the year following the recipient's first holding of the Scholarship.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland.
4. Any student may apply for the Scholarship who is enrolled or eligible to apply for enrolment in a full-time Performance programme in viola at the School of Music.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of staff from the School of Music; and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of staff in the School of Music. The assistant examiners will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance on the viola.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
6. It will be a condition of holding the Scholarship that the recipient pursues a full-time programme for a degree or diploma in Music that will include Performance in the subject Viola.
7. (a) The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
(b) If an award is not made in any one year an additional award may be made in a later year.
8. (a) The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
(b) The Scholarship may be terminated, or any payment of the Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of the School of Music on the progress of the recipient.
9. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. The closing date for application will be 30 September in the year preceding the tenure of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time programme for a Performance degree or diploma (viola)**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$700**

TENURE: **1 year (possibly 2 on re-application)**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1990 in memory of Winifred Stiles (1904–1989) who was an eminent violist and the first full-time lecturer in Performance in The University of Auckland. This Scholarship is to assist viola students to further their performance studies at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance
- the University of Auckland Council may take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the candidate.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SWEDLUND MUSIC BURSARY CODE NO 258

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

SWEDLUND MUSIC BURSARY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursary will be known as the Swedlund Music Bursary.
2. Each Bursary will be tenable for one year and will cover the tuition fees of the recipient up to a maximum of \$4,000.
3. One or more Bursaries may be offered each year to students who have been selected for the first year of a full-time Performance programme in the School of Music at The University of Auckland, for which the subject of Performance is the violoncello.
4. Each Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), the Head of Performance Studies and the teacher of violoncello.
5. The Selection Committee will make its recommendation following performance auditions in September of the year preceding the award.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit, the candidate's musical potential, and financial need.
7. On the recommendation of the Selection Committee, and with the approval of the University of Auckland Council, a Bursary may be shared by two students.
8. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending an award in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit in Violoncello Performance, the Selection Committee may recommend an award to a student who has been selected for the first year of a full-time Performance programme in the School of Music at The University of Auckland for which the subject of performance is the piano.
10. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time vary the conditions of award of the Bursary on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First year of Performance course in violoncello**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **up to \$4,000**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **at least 1**

This award was established in 1999 by the late Bernie Swedlund in memory of his wife, the late Anne Swedlund. It commemorates their long-standing interest in the work of the School of Music at The University of Auckland, and the intention of the Bursary is to assist Cello students to further their performance studies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- the Bursary is awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GEORGE TURNER WILSON MUSIC TRUST SCHOLARSHIPS – JUNIOR AWARDS

CODE NO 225

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG

GEORGE TURNER WILSON MUSIC TRUST
SCHOLARSHIPS – JUNIOR AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Junior Awards.
2. There will be up to five Scholarships awarded each year, up to a total value of \$2,500 per annum inclusive of any examiners' fees or such other sum as the Trustees may, from time to time, nominate. Each of the Scholarships will be tenable for one year, subject to Regulation 4.
3. The Scholarships will be open to students aged between 15 and 19 years (both inclusive) at the time of examination, who:
 - (i) intend to enrol full-time at the School of Music; and
 - (ii) have been accepted into the Single Study Scheme for study with an approved member of the staff of the School of Music;

In exceptional circumstances an application from a candidate below the age of 15 years (who satisfies those two conditions) may be considered.
4. A recipient will be eligible to reapply for one of the Scholarships in the year next following the award, but not thereafter.
5. (a) The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of the staff of the School of Music who will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.

(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.

Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.

(c) Each candidate will be required to supply, at least one week in advance of the examination, a report from his or her present teacher which assesses the candidate's potential and an outline of the proposed study plans. Financial circumstances may be taken into account.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. (a) A recipient will during his or her tenure of a Scholarship pursue a programme of study or instruction approved by the Head of the School of Music.

(b) In the case of Single Study Students the University of Auckland Council will retain the emolument of a Scholarship in part payment of tuition fees. In the case of other students payment of a Scholarship will be made in one instalment upon award.

(c) In the event of an adverse report by the Head of the School of Music on the attendance and/or progress of a recipient the University of Auckland Council may terminate or suspend a Scholarship.
8. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music after consultation with the Trustees but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
9. The closing date for receipt of applications by the Scholarships Office will be 31 March in the year of the award of the Scholarship.

Note:

- (i) *Secondary School students who are not participating in the Single Study Scheme at The University of Auckland School of Music may apply for the George Turner Wilson Music Trust Awards for Secondary School Students (administered through the Senior Music Adviser for Schools).*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Single Study students at the School of Music**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NOTE: **For students between 15 & 19 years of age.**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 5**

These Scholarships were established in 1991, in memory of George Turner Wilson, to assist students in the development of their musical talent and education at the School of Music, The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the School of Music
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GEORGE TURNER WILSON MUSIC TRUST SCHOLARSHIPS – SENIOR AWARDS

CODE NO 78

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

UG
PG

GEORGE TURNER WILSON MUSIC TRUST
SCHOLARSHIPS – SENIOR AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Senior Awards.
2. One or more Scholarships may be awarded each year, up to a total value of \$2,500 per annum inclusive of examiners' fees or such other sum as the Trustees may, from time to time, nominate.
3. The Scholarships will be open to students under the age of 30 years at the time of application who are New Zealand citizens and have completed or will complete in the year of application any degree or diploma with a specialisation in Performance or any postgraduate music degree with a specialization in Performance at The University of Auckland. Preference will be given to a student or students intending to improve instrumental or vocal skills overseas and who, but for the award of a Scholarship, would otherwise be unable to travel overseas.
4. A recipient will be eligible to reapply for one of these Scholarships in the year next following the award, but not thereafter.
5. (a) The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the result of an examination to be conducted by the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), with the assistance of another member of the staff of the School of Music, and a third examiner, who will not normally be a current member of the staff of the School of Music. The assistant examiner will be appointed by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and the University of Auckland Council will be entitled to pay any external fees for examining out of the income of the fund.
(b) Each candidate will be examined in Performance.
Note: Time allowed for each examination will not normally exceed twenty minutes.
(c) Each candidate will be required to supply, one week in advance of the examination, an outline of his or her proposed study plans.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions of the Scholarship from time to time on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music after consultation with the Trustees but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Trust.
8. The closing date for receipt of applications by the Administration Office, School of Music will be 30 September in the year preceding the award of a Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Music Students completing degrees or diplomas specialising in performance**

CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **one or more - up to a total value of \$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year (possibly 2 on re-application)**

FOR: **Skill improvement overseas**

NOTE: **New Zealand Citizens Under 30 years of age**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **at least 1**

These Scholarships were established in 1991, in memory of George Turner Wilson, to assist students to further their musical education.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Administration Office, School of Music
- preference will be given to applicants intending to improve instrumental or vocal skills overseas and who, but for the Scholarship, would otherwise be unable to travel overseas
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council as a result of an examination in Performance.

Application forms:
School of Music

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

LES AND SONIA ANDREWS WOODWIND PRIZE CODE NO P716

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Les and Sonia Andrews Woodwind Prize.
2. The annual value of the Prize will be \$1,500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music to the most deserving Woodwind student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand and who has completed at least one year of a Performance degree or diploma programme of music at The University of Auckland and is proceeding to further woodwind study in the School of Music or elsewhere.
4. (a) If no award is made under Regulation 3 in any year, the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music may award the Prize to an instrumental student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand and who has completed at least one year of a Performance degree or diploma programme of music at the University of Auckland and is proceeding to further instrumental study in the School of Music or elsewhere.
5. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time amend these regulations on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1996 by the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation. Les and Sonia Andrews have had a lifelong involvement in broadcasting, singing and the arts and have supported many artistic initiatives in the Auckland region. This Prize supports Woodwind Performance at The University of Auckland and is given to the most deserving Woodwind student of the year.

Updated 17 November 2008

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY SINGERS CHORAL AWARD CODE NO P809

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Auckland University Singers' Choral Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,200.
3. The prize will be awarded annually to a full-time student in the Bachelor of Music degree who has achieved outstanding results in choral studies and who makes an outstanding contribution to the choral programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the School of Music shall determine, in consultation with the Associate Head of Performance at the School of Music, if the Prize may be shared

This Prize was established in 1985 by the Auckland University Singers upon their dissolution as an incorporated society. In establishing the Prize the Singers record their appreciation of the musicianship and enthusiasm of the Choir's founder, Professor Peter Godfrey, the financial contributions encouraged by the late Rolf Porter and the Patron, the late Sir Henry Cooper, and also the work of the senior foundation committee members, Margery Charlton, Marin Segedin and Bernard Swedlund. The Choir twice represented New Zealand in visits overseas.

The main purpose of the Prize is to assist with further performance and study of Choral Music.

Updated 17 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680		National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music
	Refer to Various Faculties section for details.	
GEORGE HOPKINS PRIZE CODE NO P684		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the George Hopkins Prize and will be of the sum of \$50. 2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most outstanding Woodwind student of the year who has been taking Performance as part of the programme for the diploma in Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours). 3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1975 by Mrs Helen Hopkins to commemorate her husband the late George Hopkins who was a woodwind instrument tutor in the School of Music for many years.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 17 November 2008</i></p>	
LLEWELYN JONES PRIZE IN MUSIC FOR PIANO CODE NO P718		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Llewelyn Jones Prize in Music for Piano. 2. The Prize will be of an annual value of up to \$500. 3. The Prize will be open to any student enrolled for any degree or diploma and specialising in Music at The University of Auckland. 4. The Prize will be awarded for excellence in the composition and performance of a new work for piano (with or without electronic modification). 5. The Prize will be awarded on the results of an annual competition amongst student composers and student pianists. Entries for this competition in the form of musical scores, will have been composed within the year preceding the entry date, and must be submitted to the Head of the School of Music, with the completed entry form by June 1st in the year of the award. 6. The competition will be held as either a combined public workshop or as a concert for Composition and Performance students, in either event this being scheduled for Semester II in the year of the award. 7. The adjudicating panel for the competition specified in Regulation 6 will consist of the Head of the School of Music (or nominee), and two lecturers on the staff of the School of Music. 8. In any one year disposition of the Prize money is to be at the discretion of the adjudicating panel, but typically, it will be divided between one composer and one pianist. 9. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music following consideration by the adjudicating panel. 10. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions for the award of this Prize from time to time but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1993 from a bequest in the will of Mr G Llewelyn Hopkins Jones, composer and pianist, with the intention of fostering the composition and performance of newly composed work for the piano.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 17 November 2008</i></p>	

JANETTA MCSTAY PRIZE FOR PIANISTS CODE NO P700

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Janetta McStay Prize for Pianists.
2. The annual value of the Prize will be \$350.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music to the most deserving Piano student who has completed at least one year of a Performance degree or diploma programme of Music at The University of Auckland and is proceeding to further piano study in the School of Music or elsewhere.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. An additional award may be made in a later year.
5. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time amend these regulations on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the fund.

This Prize was established in 1983 in tribute to the work of Associate-Professor Janetta Mary McStay, on her retirement from the staff of the School of Music of The University of Auckland. The Prize fund was subscribed to by her former students, by staff of the School of Music, and by the general public, and was augmented by the proceeds of a special concert held in the Maidment Theatre on 27 November 1982.

DOUGLAS MEWS COMPOSITION PRIZE CODE NO P665

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Douglas Mews Composition Prize.
2. The annual value of the Prize will be \$150.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music for the best composition entered for it by any student enrolled in the School of Music.
4. (a) Each submitted composition will consist of a setting for unaccompanied choir of a text of the composer's choice.
(b) The examining panel will consist of the Head of the School of Music and two lecturers on the staff of the School of Music, of whom at least one lecturer will be a specialist in Composition.
5. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time amend these regulations on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, but so that there will be no departure from the main purpose of the fund.
6. Each application for the Prize together with each candidate's composition must be delivered to the School of Music office on or before 15 September of the year in which the award is sought.

This Prize was established in December 1983 by the late Dr Douglas Mews, to mark his retirement from the post of Associate-Professor of Music after fifteen years on the staff of the University.

Updated 17 November 2008

TOM AND ANNE MORRIS VIOLIN PRIZE CODE NO P901

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Tom and Anne Morris Violin Prize.
2. The Prize will be the use of the D.Atanassov 2006 violin for a period of one year.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a full-time student of the violin who has achieved excellent academic results and would benefit from the use of this instrument.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music.
5. In the event of a tie, the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Tom and Anne Morris Violin Prize was established in 2007 by Dr and Mrs T. Morris. They are the owners of a D.Atanassov 2006 violin which they wish to make available for use by a student enrolled at the School of Music for a period of one year.

Updated 17 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CARL AND ALBERTA ROSENFELDT PRIZE IN CHAMBER MUSIC CODE NO P637

National Institute of
Creative Arts and
Industries — School of Music

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Carl and Alberta Rosenfeldt Prize in Chamber Music.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$800 to be shared equally between all the members of the successful group(s).
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most outstanding chamber music group(s), the members of which are enrolled in the subject Chamber Music.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music following the Chamber Music Assessments in semester two.
5. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time vary these regulations on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1997 and is financed from funds donated by Ms Camille Rosenfeldt of Auckland in memory of her parents. The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage students studying and performing Chamber Music at the University of Auckland.

Updated 17 November 2008

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

In addition to the Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship listed under Music in this book, the Trustees of this Estate also make available from time to time funds to assist students in Singing at The University of Auckland with fees for attending classes in Voice Training, Opera Coaching or in any other area of learning or performing relevant to Singing and Vocal Performance. The funds may be paid directly to the School of Music in respect of extra fees for students enrolled in these special events or classes, or they may be paid directly to students, whichever is recommended by the Trustees.

National Institute of Creative Arts and Industries — School of Music

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships



FACULTY OF EDUCATION



FACULTY OF EDUCATION QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
254	Senior Scholarships	Awarded in each subject on Stage III results	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year, one prize in each subject of the Faculty taught to Stage II at least	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P687	Habens Prize	Best student in MEd	\$75	No application required	268
P713	Lamson Prize in Child Language and Literacy	Distinguished performance in an advanced paper associated with language learning or literacy	\$250	No application required	268
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	Female student with most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education of Discrete Mathematics	\$250	No application required	269
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on Stage III results	\$50 each	No application required	48
P784	Te Ahorangi Matauranga Prize (Senior Māori Postgraduate Scholar in Education)	Top Māori graduate with Masters or Doctoral degree in Education	\$100	No application required	269
P785	Te Herenga Waananga Prize (Leadership in Māori Education)	High achiever contributing to Here Waananga programme showing support for Māori language and culture	\$50	No application required	270
P786	Te Pae O Te Rangi Prize (Senior Māori Student in Education)	Academic excellence over minimum of four masters or doctoral courses in Education taken within two years	\$50	No application required	270
P824	Te Ruakawhena Gretha Winiata Memorial Prize	Candidate who excels in the Graduate Diploma in Education (Adult Education) or Master of Education (Adult and Higher) degrees	\$100	No application required	270

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811		Faculty of Education
	Refer to All Faculties section for details.	
HABENS PRIZE CODE NO P687		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Habens Prize. 2. The Prize will have the value of not more than \$75, to be awarded each year to the best Education student at Masters level (on the basis of the year's work) who is a student or ex-student of a Training College recognised by the Minister of Education. 3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Faculty of Education. 4. The Prize will not be awarded more than once to the same student. 5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize arises from a fund raised by subscription amongst teachers in New Zealand and officers of the Education Faculty, in memory of the Rev. William James Habens, BA, late Fellow of the University of New Zealand, who was Inspector-General of Schools from 1878 to 1899.</p>	
LAMSON PRIZE IN CHILD LANGUAGE AND LITERACY CODE NO P713		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Lamson Prize in Child Language and Literacy. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time student of The University of Auckland who has shown distinguished performance in an advanced course associated with language learning or literacy offered in the Faculty of Education, for example: EDPROF 726, EDUC 719 or EDUC 746. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Faculty of Education. 5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1999 and is financed from a gift made by a former student and staff member of The University of Auckland.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to reward excellence in the study of child language and literacy and to encourage interest in research with a focus on linguistics and on the language and literacy needs of children in New Zealand and the near Pacific.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 23 August 2007</i></p>	
		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MARGARET MORTON MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P844

Faculty of Education

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Margaret Morton Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of a value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the female student with the most potential to succeed (as determined by examination or thesis grades in relevant subjects) in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, then consideration will be given to offering the prize to the female student with the most potential to succeed in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Margaret Morton Memorial Prize in Mathematics was established in the year 2001 in memory of Dr Margaret Morton, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics at The University of Auckland from 1984 to 2000, and is financed from funds donated by relatives, friends and colleagues.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise a female student who has exhibited the most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, consideration will be given to offering the prize to a female student in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.

Updated 12 November 2008

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

TE AHORANGI MATAURANGA PRIZE (SENIOR MĀORI POSTGRADUATE SCHOLAR IN EDUCATION) CODE NO P784

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as Te Ahorangi Matauranga Prize.
2. The Prize will be of a value of \$100.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the top Māori scholar graduating with a masters or doctoral degree in Education and will be based on the overall aggregate marks from courses, and thesis or dissertation or project. The minimum grade required is Class II Division I Honours.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Arts, who will receive a nomination from the Head of the Department of Education.
5. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.

The Prize was established in 1994 by the Research Unit for Māori Education at The University of Auckland to reward the top Māori scholar within the Department of Education, graduating with a Masters or a Doctoral Degree in Education.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TE HERENGA WAANANGA PRIZE (LEADERSHIP IN MĀORI EDUCATION)		Faculty of Education
CODE NO P785		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as Te Herenga Waananga Prize. The Prize will be of a value of \$50. The Prize will be awarded to the student who has demonstrated within his/her studies and within his/her activities in the wider University, support for Māori language, knowledge and culture, has actively contributed to the Here Waananga programme (Māori student support programme) in the Department of Education, and who has performed to a high level academically. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Arts, who will receive a nomination from the Head of the Department of Education. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1994 by the Research Unit for Māori Education at The University of Auckland to encourage positive and pro-active leadership by Māori postgraduate students within the field of Māori Education.</p>	
TE PAE O TE RANGI PRIZE (SENIOR MĀORI STUDENT IN EDUCATION)		
CODE NO P786		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as Te Pae o te Rangi Prize. The Prize will be of a value of \$50. The Prize will be awarded for academic excellence over a minimum of four masters or doctoral courses in Education extending over no more than two years of study. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Arts, who will receive a nomination from the Head of the Department of Education. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1994 by the Research Unit for Māori Education at The University of Auckland to encourage and reward excellence in academic achievement by Māori postgraduate students working in Education.</p>	
TE RUAKAWHENA GRETHA WINIATA MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P824		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Te Ruakawhena Gretha Winiata Memorial Prize. The Prize will be of the value of \$100. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who excels in the Graduate Diploma in Education (Adult Education) or Master of Education (Adult and Higher). The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon recommendation of the Head of the School of Education. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 2000 by Mr Peter Turner in the memory of his late mother Te Ruakawhena Gretha Winiata, who was studying for a Certificate in Adult Education with The University of Auckland. Te Rua studied with Continuing Education in 1992 and, encouraged by the experience, subsequently enrolled in the Certificate of Adult Education.</p>	
		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
559	Auckland University Engineers Association Scholarships	Part III or Part IV BE(Hons)	Up to 3	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	280
402	AUEA Ardmore Fund Undergraduate Scholarships	Part III or Part IV BE(Hons)	Up to 3	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	281
180	Beca Part II Engineering Scholarships	Part II of BE(Hons)	Up to 5	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	283
206	Beca Part IV Engineering Scholarships	Part IV of BE(Hons)	Up to 3	1 year	\$3,000	31 March	284
480	Beca & Rotary Club of Auckland Scholarship	Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree	1	1 year	\$5,500	31 March	285
546	Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarships	Part I of BE(Hons)	2	1 year	\$2,000	No application required	286
489	Deutsche Bank Engineering Scholarship	Part III of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering / Part III of BE(Hons) conjoint (LLB, BCom, BSc)	1	1 year	\$5,000	10 March	287
156	Dow AgroSciences Bursary in Chemical and Materials Engineering	Part III of BE(Hons) in Chemical and Materials Engineering	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	288
136	Electricity Engineers' Association Scholarship	Part IV of BE(Hons) in Electrical and Computer Engineering	2	1 year	\$4,500	31 March	289
507	Genesis Energy Engineering Scholarship	Part II, III or IV of a BE(Hons) in Mechanical or Electrical and Electronic Engineering	1	Up to 3 years	\$5,600	31 March	293
427	GHD Achievement Scholarship	Final year of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	294
137	Douglas Goodfellow Scholarship in Engineering	Full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the School of Engineering	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	295
441	HEB Construction Scholarship	Part II of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering	1	3 years	\$4,000	31 March	296
428	Hiway Stabilizers Undergraduate Scholarship in Pavement Engineering	Part II or III of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	297
138	Robert Horton Engineering Scholarship	Part II of BE(Hons)	1	1 year	\$800	31 March	298
139	Evan Gibb Hudson Scholarship in Engineering	Part III of BE(Hons)	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	299
133	Kordia Ltd Scholarship in Communications Engineering	Part III of BE(Hons) in Communications Engineering	1	1 year	\$3,000	31 March	300

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
397	Mainzeal Property and Construction Scholarship in Civil Construction Management	Part II or III of BE(Hons) in Civil or Mechanical Engineering or Engineering Science	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 July	301
550	Todd Mataga AUEA Award	Part IV of BE(Hons) in Chemical and Materials Engineering (see Business & Economics PG scholarships)	2	1 year	Up to \$5,000	31 July	302
426	MSC Consulting Group Scholarship	Part IV of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$3,000	31 July	303
604	Murray Scholarship in Civil and Environmental Engineering	Part IV of BE or BE(Hons) in Civil and Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March 2010 31 July thereafter	304
605	Murray Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering	Part IV of BE or BE(Hons) in Mechanical Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March 2010 31 July thereafter	305
60	New Zealand Refining Co Ltd Bursary	BE(Hons) in C&M, Mech; E&E, CS or ES and completed Part II	1	1 year	Maximum \$3,000	31 July	306
365	New Zealand Steel Engineering Scholarship	Part I BE(Hons) (Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Computer Systems or Chemical and Materials Engineering)	1	Up to 4 years	\$2,000pa + paid vacation work	31 July	307
509	Peter North Scholarship	Part III of BE(Hons) in Civil and Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	308
158	Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholarship	Part III of the BE(Hons) in Computer Systems, Electrical & Electronic or Mechanical Engineering	4	1 year	\$2,500 (and paid vacation employment)	31 July	310
492	Phitek Systems Signal Processing Scholarship	Part III of the BE(Hons) Degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering	1	Up to 2 years	\$3,000	31 July	311
594	Rakon Engineering Scholarship	Parts III or IV BE(Hons) in Electrical and Electronics, Mechanical or Chemical and Materials Engineering	1	Up to 2 years	Up to \$5,000	31 March	312
422	Realcold Group Scholarship	Part II, III or IV in Chemical, Mechanical or Electrical & Electronic Engineering	1	1 year	\$2,000	31 July	314
560	Resolve Group Engineering Scholarship	Part III BE(Hons) in Civil and Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 August	315
439	Riley Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship	Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	Up to \$5,000	31 May	316
168	Rio Tinto Aluminium Undergraduate Bursaries in Chemical & Materials Engineering	Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (passed/exempt Part I)	Varies	1 year (renewable)	A\$5,000	31 March	317
513	Cecil Segedin Undergraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	Part II, III or IV of BE(Hons) in Engineering Science	3	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	319
254	Senior Scholarships	One awarded in each Department of the Faculty to best scholar completing BE(Hons)	Varies	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
460	SKM Civil Engineering Scholarship	Part II or III of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering	Up to 6	Up to 3 years	Year II 50% Year III 75% Year IV 100% Tuition Fees	31 March	320

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
502	SKM Scholarship	Part II or III BE(Hons) or Year 2 BSc	Up to 3	Up to 3 years	Year II 50% Year III 75% Year IV 100% Tuition Fees	31 March	321
380	Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) Scholarship	Part III of BE(Hons)	3	1 year	\$3,000	31 March	322
152	Mervin Walter Stoddart Scholarship in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	BE(Hons) in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	1	1 year	\$800	31 March	323
182	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships	Part I of BE(Hons)	Up to 5	1 year	\$1,000	31 March	325
481	Fraser Thomas Scholarship	Year 2 of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering	1	Up to 3 years	Tuition fees credit (<i>see Regs. 2 & 3</i>)	31 March	326
478	Tonkin and Taylor Scholarship	Year 2 of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering	1	Up to 3 years	Fees credit	31 March	327
520	Traffic Design Group Scholarship	Part IV of BE(Hons) Civil & Environmental Engineering	1	1 year	\$7,500	31 August	328
582	Unison Networks Scholarship	3rd year of Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) in Electrical and Electronic Engineering, specialising in Electric Power Engineering.	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	329

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
519	AUEA Braithwaite-Thompson Graduate Award	International student undertaking a ME, MOR or PhD in Engineering	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	282
115	Energy and Fuels Research Unit (EFRU) Scholarship	ME or PhD in Mechanical Engineering	Varies	1 year	\$10,000	31 January	290
597	Faculty of Engineering Doctoral Tuition Fees Bursaries	PhD in Mechanical, Electrical & Computer, Engineering Science, Civil and Environmental or Chemical and Materials Engineering	Varies	Up to 3 years	Up to \$5,000 pa	Varies	291
532	Geothermal Institute Scholarship in Geothermal Energy Technology	Postgraduate Certificate in Geothermal Energy Technology	1	1 semester	\$3,050	15 June	292
137	Douglas Goodfellow Scholarship in Engineering	Full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the School of Engineering	1	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	293
148	Maurice Paykel Graduate Scholarship	PhD degree (see Regulation 2)	1	Maximum 3 years	\$16,000 (\$7,000 travelling grant)	1 March	309
563	Cecil Segedin Postgraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	PhD/ME/MOR/MEngSt in the Department of Engineering Science	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	318
269	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Masters Scholarships	Thesis year of ME	Up to 3	1 year	\$10,000	1 December	324
609	Van Thanh Nguyen PhD Engineering Scholarship	International student undertaking PhD study in Engineering	1	Up to 4 years	\$7,500	Apply any time	330

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	For the best work in the year. One for each department	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P174	Auckland Bioengineering Institute Prize in Biomedical Engineering	The most meritorious Research Project in Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Biomedical Engineering programme	\$300	No application required	331
P893	Auckland Low Impact Design Student Competition Prize	Awarded to the team that submits the best Low Impact Design Solution entry as judged by the Selection Committee.	\$1,500 1st place \$ 500 2nd place \$ 500 3rd place	Date specified by lecturer	332
P512	Nigel Christianson Memorial Prize	Most meritorious project work in electrical and electronic or computer systems engineering programmes during the third year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) programme	\$1,000	No application required	333
P941	CIGRE New Zealand National Committee Prize	Highest grade in ELECTENG 401B on a topic of relevance to the NZ electricity supply industry	\$500	No application required	333
P749	Phillip Graham Crabbe Memorial Prize	Best project work in Part IV of BE(Hons) in Chemical & Materials Engineering	\$350	No application required	334
P674	ESR Prize	Best work in course ENGGEN 403	Book and 2 years free membership of ESR	No application required	334
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished engineering student enrolled in ME or Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering	\$300 for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P699	James Gordon Goodfellow Memorial Prize	Most distinguished academic performance throughout the BE(Hons)	\$1,500	No application required	335
P689	Harrison Grierson Prize for Technological Advances in the Water Industry	See Regulations 4 and 5	\$1,200	No application required	335
P827	Hawkins Construction Limited Construction Management Prize	Best grades in CIVIL 409	\$500	No application required	336
P851	Hiway Stabilizers Prize in Pavement Engineering	Top BE(Hons) student in the Civil 360 Transportation Engineering I course (or its equivalent successor course)	\$1,000	No application required	336
P927	Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd Prize in Transportation Engineering	Student achieving the highest mark in CIVIL 361: Transportation Engineering 2	\$1,000	No application required	336
P691, P692, P865, P866, P867, P868	IET Prizes	One each for the best work for Part III of BE(Hons)(E&E), (CS), (SE), (Mechan), (Mechat) and for BTech (IT)	\$300 each	No application required	337
P815	IRHACE Undergraduate Prize	For best report or design demonstrating competence in refrigeration, heating and air conditioning and ventilation from Mechanical Engineering or Architecture student	Certificate + book token to the value of \$100 + 1 year's membership to IRHACE	No application required	337
P800	William Jebson Memorial Award	Best student in Mechanical Engineering courses MECHENG 461 and MECHENG 431	Fee for graduate membership of IPENZ	No application required	338
P733	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Masters Prize in Engineering	Best work in ME thesis in the field of Materials and Materials Processing research	\$500	No application required	338
P735	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Undergraduate Prizes in Engineering	Best result in courses CHEMMAT 315 and ELECTENG 422	2 Prizes - \$500	No application required	339
P736	New Zealand Automobile Association Prize in Transportation Engineering	Most outstanding work in course CIVIL 461 in Part IV of BE(Hons) (Civil Engineering)	\$500 (some of which to be spent on approved books) and a certificate	No application required	339
P648	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	Most outstanding work in courses concerned with design and/or use of concrete in Part III or Part IV of BE(Hons) in Civil and Resource Engineering	\$4,000	No application required	340

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P819	NZIOB Mechanical Engineering Prize	Best grade and/or project(s) in Building Services (MECHENG 311) course	\$500	No application required	341
P818	NZIOB Structural Engineering Prize	Best Design Project in CIVIL 313 Structural Seismic Design	\$500	No application required	341
P888	New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) Award	Full-time student achieving the highest mark in CIVIL 482, Water Resource Engineering	\$3,000	No application required	341
P628 P629	New Zealand Steel Prizes	Two best students in engineering design using steel in Part III of BE(Hons) (one Civil, one Mechanical)	\$300 each	No application required	342
P863	Pattle Delamore Partners' Prize in Environmental Engineering	Awarded to a full-time Part III undergraduate student who achieves the best grade in Engineering Hydrology	\$2,000	No application required	342
P758 P759	R S Components Prizes	Best results in the Project work for Part IV Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	\$500 voucher for purchase of items from current RS Components catalogue	No application required	343
P936	SCNZ Structural Steel prize	Student achieving the highest mark in the structural steel design assignments for CIVIL 411.	\$500	No application required	343
P639	Cecil M Segedin Prize in Engineering Science	Best Part IV project in Engineering Science	\$300	No application required	343
P805	Senior Prizes	Best results in Part II, iii and IV	\$50 each	No application required	48
P513	SOLGM Local Government Careers Prize for Excellence	Best grades in the two transportation engineering courses CIVIL 360 and CIVIL 361	\$3,000	No application required	344
P602	A L Titchener Prize	Best work in Part IV for BE(Hons)(C&M)	\$800	No application required	344
P877	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Environmental Engineering Design	Full-time student who achieves the best grades in ENVENG 342	\$1,500	No application required	345
P789	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Geomechanics	Part IV undergraduate, best overall performance in specified papers in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering (see Regulation 3)	\$1,500	No application required	345
P792	Traffic Design Group Prize in Traffic Engineering	Best work in Traffic Systems Design CIVIL 403	\$1,000 and a certificate	No application required	346
P794	Vibrations Association of New Zealand Prize	Best work in vibrations in Part IV of examination for BE(Hons)	\$250; a year's membership of VANZ and fees to attend annual conference	No application required	346
P869	Connell Wagner Prize in Construction Management	Best team in the Construction Management Connell Wagner Tender Project in CIVIL 409, Construction Management	\$500	No application required	347
P810	Works Infrastructure Ltd Prize in Construction Administration	Best student in CIVIL 401	\$1,000 (see Reg. 2)	No application required	347

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex1019	Amelia Earhart Fellowship	348

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 559

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Auckland University Engineers Association Scholarships.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000 per annum as a compulsory fees credit.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part III or Part IV of a BE (Hons) degree.
4. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic achievement, commitment to professional engineering, community and/or sporting involvement and teamwork. Financial need is also an important factor.
6. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of the AUEA Committee, the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and an academic from the Faculty of Engineering chosen by the Dean of Engineering.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as tuition fees/compulsory fees credit in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the AUEA Board, on receipt of adverse report from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
9. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending a Scholarship if in any particular year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with AUEA Board, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place in August each year.

Notes:

- (i) In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view of achieving a fair distribution of monies to qualifying candidates.
- (ii) Two further members of AUEA may be invited to attend the interviews, but the selection committee (as outlined in regulation 6) will make recommendation to the University of Auckland Council.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III or Part IV BE(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Contribution to compulsory fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Auckland University Engineers Association Charitable Trust (AUEACT).

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to assist and encourage students undertaking a BE(Hons) degree.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form, CV and portfolio, is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 14 July 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

AUEA ARDMORE FUND UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 402

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the AUEA Ardmore Fund Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part III or Part IV of a BE (Hons) degree.
4. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic achievement and how well the applicant exemplifies the camaraderie, faculty spirit and values representative of "The Ardmore Years". This includes commitment, energy, exuberance, friendly rivalry and teamwork. Special consideration will be given to students experiencing financial hardship, particularly where such hardship might result in the student not completing their engineering studies.
6. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), a representative of the AUEA Committee and an academic from the faculty of Engineering chosen by the Dean of Engineering.
7. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the AUEA Board, on receipt of adverse report from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
8. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending a Scholarship if in any particular year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with AUEA Board, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place in August each year.

Note:

- (i) In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view of achieving a fair distribution of monies to qualifying candidates.
- (ii) Two further members of AUEA may be invited to attend the interviews, but the selection committee (as outlined in regulation 6) will make recommendation to the University of Auckland Council.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III or Part IV BE (Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Compulsory fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The Ardmore Fund was established by students from the Auckland University College School of Engineering at Ardmore Class of 1957-59 after their successful reunion in April 2000. The Scholarships are awarded to students of high academic achievement who exemplify the camaraderie, school spirit and values representative of "The Ardmore Years". Special consideration is given to students experiencing financial hardship.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of form.
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 14 July 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

AUEA ARDMORE FUND UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UG

AUEA BRAITHWAITE-THOMPSON GRADUATE RESEARCH AWARD

CODE NO 519

Faculty of Engineering

PG

AUEA BRAITHWAITE-THOMPSON GRADUATE RESEARCH AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award shall be known as the AUEA Braithwaite-Thompson Graduate Research Award.
2. One Award will be made annually for a period of one year, and will be the value of \$5,000.
3. The Award will be made to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a Masters of Engineering, a Masters of Operations Research or a PhD degree in the Faculty of Engineering
4. The Award is only tenable by international students, i.e. students who are neither citizens nor permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic potential, research area and financial need.
6. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), an academic of the Faculty of Engineering and one representative of the Donor.
7. The Award's emolument will be paid in one instalment.
8. The Award may be held concurrently with any other award or grant as long as the terms of that award or grant permit and the University of Auckland Council is informed and so approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
11. Applications by way of a form and curriculum vitae close with the Scholarships Office on 31 of March in the year of the award.
12. Current recipients applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.

Notes:

- (i) *In making a recommendation for this Award the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **International student undertaking a ME, MOR or PhD in Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Award was established in 2007 and is funded by Mr and Mrs Ray Thompson.

The main purpose of the Award is to support innovative postgraduate research in the Faculty of Engineering at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Award is made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BECA PART II ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 180

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. These Scholarships shall be known as the Beca Part II Engineering Scholarships.
2. Up to five Scholarships will be awarded annually. The value of each Scholarship will be \$2,500. The Scholarships will be awarded to students enrolled full-time and who have paid their fees, or arranged to pay their fees, for Part II of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree at The University of Auckland and who demonstrate the potential to become outstanding engineers.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Associate-Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and a representative of Beca.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In recommending for the award the selection committee will take into account the following factors:
 - (i) previous academic results, including results of Part I of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours);
 - (ii) contribution to the University and/or community activities;
 - (iii) communication skills, leadership potential and desire to contribute positively to the engineering profession. These broad interpersonal skills will be demonstrated by a short paper and, for selected applicants, by an interview.
6. If in a particular year there are fewer than five candidates of sufficient merit the number of Scholarships awarded for that year may be reduced. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. Consideration will be given to awarding the Scholarships across the range of engineering specialisations.
8. The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum after a formal presentation.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donors) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship
10. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made to the Scholarships Office, not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II of BE(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 5**

UG

These Scholarships were first established in 1998 by Beca to encourage students with potential to add value to the engineering profession.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

BECA PART II ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS

Updated 27 November 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

BECA PART IV ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 206

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Beca Part IV Engineering Scholarships.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded annually. The value of each Scholarship will be \$3,000. The Scholarships will be awarded to students enrolled full-time and who have paid their fees, or arranged to pay their fees, for Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree at The University of Auckland and who demonstrate the potential to become outstanding engineers.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Associate-Dean of Engineering (or nominee) and a representative of Beca.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In recommending for this award the Selection Committee will take into account all of the following factors:
 - (i) academic results for Part III of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree;
 - (ii) communication skills;
 - (iii) leadership potential;
 - (iv) contribution to University and community activities;
 - (v) the candidate's potential to add value to the engineering profession.
6. If in a particular year there are fewer than three candidates of sufficient merit the number of Scholarships awarded for that year may be reduced. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum to the student after a formal presentation.
8. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donors) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made to the Scholarships Office, not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**
 TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

These awards, originally established in 1990 as the 'Beca Engineering Prizes', are to encourage students with the potential to add value to the engineering profession.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 1 April 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

BECA ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

BECA & ROTARY CLUB OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 480

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Beca & Rotary Club of Auckland Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be offered each academic year and will be of the value of \$5,500.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a student enrolled full-time and who has paid their fees, or arranged to pay their fees, for Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - i) academic results in the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree
 - ii) technical ability
 - iii) professional skills
 - iv) leadership potential and social skills
 - v) contribution to the University and/or community activities
 - vi) potential to contribute to the engineering profession.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Associate-Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and the CEO of Beca (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship will be paid in a lump sum to the recipient after a formal presentation.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donors) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a form and other supporting material close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed by Beca on behalf of the Rotary Club of Auckland. The Scholarship is for a student enrolled full-time in the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree, who has the best combination of academic achievement, contribution to society and leadership abilities.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 1 April 2008

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

BECA & ROTARY CLUB OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

EDWARD CONNELLY KICK START SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 546

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$2,000.
3. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. Students who have applied for a Kick Start Merit and/or City of Sails Scholarship with the Faculty of Engineering will be considered for an Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarship. Candidates are nominated from the shortlisted Kick Start Scholarship applicants by the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council each year after receiving a recommendation from the Faculty of Engineering.
6. The Scholarships will be paid in one lump sum.
7. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of Engineering (or nominee).
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part I of BE(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarships were established in 2008 for the assistance of students in the Faculty of Engineering. The Scholarships are provided for in the will of the late Mr Edward Connelly.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering

THE EDWARD CONNELLY KICK START SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by form:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DEUTSCHE BANK ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 489

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Deutsche Bank Engineering Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part III of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil Engineering or Part III of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) conjoint degree with either Law, Commerce or Science (where the major subject for the Commerce degree is either Economics, Finance or Accountancy).
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The selection criteria will be based on academic merit, teamwork and leadership qualities, demonstrated problem solving ability, career aspirations and interview performance. Further consideration will be shown to students who make significant contribution to social, sporting and/or community activities in addition to their studies.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), an academic nominated jointly by the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Finance and Accountancy and a representative from Deutsche Bank.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in second semester provided the recipient is enrolled for the approved course of study.
8. The Scholarship may not be held with any other Scholarship or Award except with the permission of the University of Auckland Council.
9. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the relevant Department.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a letter, including CV and a statement (less than 300 words) addressing the selection criteria, close with the Scholarships Office on 10 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering / Part III of BE(Hons) conjoint (LLB, BCom, BSc)**
(see Reg. 3)

CLOSING DATE: **10 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

Deutsche Bank has established a new scholarship to be awarded at The University of Auckland to assist and encourage students from the School of Engineering towards a career in Financial Markets or Investment Banking.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

DEUTSCHE BANK ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DOW AGROSCIENCES BURSARY IN CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

CODE NO 156

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursary will be known as the Dow AgroSciences Bursary in Chemical and Materials Engineering.
2. The annual value of the Bursary will be \$2,500. Payment will be in two equal instalments.
3. The Bursary will be held in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering at The University of Auckland by a full-time student who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). The applicant must have completed the Second Examination.
4. The tenure of the Bursary will be for one year. The holder of the Bursary may apply for the award again in the year following his or her first holding of the award.
5. The Bursary may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize, or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award provide otherwise.
6. The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate, withdraw or suspend the Bursary at any time and cease the payment of emoluments if it is satisfied that the recipient is not diligently pursuing his/her programme, or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions under which the Bursary was awarded.
7. The Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering, and one representative of Dow AgroSciences (NZ) Ltd.
8. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, personal qualities and communication skills, the candidate's potential contribution to the Chemical Engineering profession in New Zealand, other bursaries currently held, and financial need.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. Applications for the Bursary will be made by way of an application form to the Scholarships Office not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons) in Chemical and Materials Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

Dow AgroSciences (NZ) Ltd (previously DowElanco (NZ) Ltd) has made available a Bursary to be awarded annually and to be tenable in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering. Provided suitable positions are available, the company will offer Bursars paid employment during the summer vacation, following the tenure of the Bursary.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

DOW AGROSCIENCES BURSARY IN CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ELECTRICITY ENGINEERS' ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 136

Faculty of Engineering

UG

ELECTRICITY ENGINEERS' ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Electricity Engineers' Association Scholarship.
2. Two Scholarships of \$4,500 will be offered each year and will be tenable for a period of one year by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident, who is enrolled full-time and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical & Computer) at The University of Auckland and is specialising in the fields of electricity generation or production, power systems, or electricity utilisation.
3. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee, which will comprise the Vice Chancellor (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (or nominee), and a representative of the Electricity Engineers' Association.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential personal qualities and communication skills, and the candidate's potential, contribution to the development of engineering in electricity generation or production, power systems, or electricity utilisation in New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be payable in two instalments. The Scholarship may be held with any other scholarship or bursary if the rules of those awards permit.
7. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report on the progress of the recipient from the Selection Committee.
8. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with the Electricity Engineers' Association.
9. Application for the Scholarship must be made by way of an application form to the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland, not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) in Electrical and Computer Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,500**

TENURE: **1 year**

NUMBER: **2 x Scholarships**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Scholarship was established by the Electricity Engineers' Association in 1996 to assist students studying for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical & Electronic).

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ENERGY AND FUELS RESEARCH UNIT (EFRU) SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 115

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Energy and Fuels Research Unit (EFRU) Scholarships.
2. Scholarships will be awarded each year with a tenure of 1 year and will be up to \$10,000 payable in two equal instalments. An EFRU Scholarship may be held with other scholarships or awards except that the EFRU Scholarship emolument may then be reduced so that the combined value of awards does not exceed \$25,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to Masters or PhD candidates who are enrolled full-time and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. The applicants should hold an Honours degree (or equivalent) in Engineering or Physical Sciences.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and the ability to pursue research in the designated area.
5. Holders of a Scholarship must undertake research in an area of the research domain of the Thermodynamics Laboratory and approved by its Management Group.
6. The Management Group of the Thermodynamics Laboratory will short-list the candidates and forward them to the Selection Committee, which will comprise the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering (or nominee) and the Director of the Energy and Fuels Research Unit (or nominee). The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. Scholarship payments will be made on receipt of a satisfactory progress report in respect of each recipient by the Director of the Energy and Fuels Research Unit.
9. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate or suspend Scholarship payments if, in respect of any EFRU Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Director of the Energy and Fuels Research Unit.
10. In consultation with the Energy and Fuels Research Unit, the University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Applications, by way of an application form and a full curriculum vitae, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 January in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **ME or PhD in Mechanical Engineering**
CLOSING DATE: **31 January**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$10,000**
TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**
NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Scholarships were established in 1994 and are financed by the commercial activity of the Unit. The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage research into sustainable and efficient thermal processes in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form and a full CV
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

ENERGY AND FUELS RESEARCH UNIT (EFRU)
SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application forms: Scholarships Office
or Administration Office Faculty
of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING DOCTORAL TUITION FEES BURSARIES

CODE NO 597

Faculty of Engineering

PG

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING DOCTORAL TUITION FEES BURSARIES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursaries will be known as the Faculty of Engineering Doctoral Tuition Fees Bursaries.
2. The Bursaries will consist of a contribution towards tuition fees of up to \$5,000 p.a., tenable for up to 36 months.
3. The Bursaries will be available to domestic and international students enrolled full-time in the Faculty of Engineering at The University of Auckland who have paid fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a PhD Degree.
4. The Bursaries will be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee which will consist of the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), the Associate Dean (Postgraduate), or nominee, and a Post Graduate Advisor (or nominee) from the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit (measured by the grade point average assessed over the applicant's two most recent years of equivalent full-time study), quality of the research proposal and potential for the research to align with the strategic plan of the Faculty of Engineering.
6. The Bursaries will be paid as a tuition/compulsory fees credit and payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by the Faculty (whichever is the later date).
7. Subject to Regulation 6, the Bursary will be tenable until the date of submission or 48 months of active enrolment from the registration date, whichever is the earlier.
8. To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Bursar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours per year.
9. The Faculty of Engineering Doctoral Tuition Fees Bursary may not be held concurrently with any other award or grant.
10. The Faculty of Engineering reserves the right to not make an award in any given year.
11. The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering has the power to terminate or suspend a Bursary if an unsatisfactory report is received on the progress of a Bursar from the relevant Head of Department.

Notes:

- i) *Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.*
- ii) *Current recipients applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter, endorsed by their Supervisor and relevant Head of Department, requesting continuation.*
- iii) *Students are required to either a) enrol and take up their Bursary within 6 months or b) in exceptional cases, to have obtained approval for a delayed take up time from the Dean of Engineering. The latest possible date for enrolment is 1 December in the year of the award.*

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Full-time study in a PhD in the Departments of Mechanical, Electrical and Computer, Engineering Science, Civil and Environmental or Chemical and Materials Engineering

CLOSING DATE:

Varies

VALUE OF AWARD:

Up to \$5,000 pa

TENURE FOR:

Up to 36 months Tuition fees

NUMBER ON OFFER:

Up to 10

These Bursaries were established by the Faculty of Engineering in 2009 to attract and assist students studying towards their PhD in Engineering, who have no other sources of funding.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- applications are submitted to the Scholarship Officer in the Faculty of Engineering
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Bursaries are awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office/Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GEOHERMAL INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOHERMAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY

CODE NO 532

Faculty of Engineering

PG

GEOHERMAL INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIP IN
GEOHERMAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Geothermal Institute Scholarship in Geothermal Energy Technology.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually for a period of one semester and will be of the value of \$3,050.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Postgraduate Certificate in Geothermal Energy Technology.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The candidate must currently hold a Bachelors Degree in Earth Science or Engineering and the basis of selection will be academic ability and potential to contribute to the geothermal industry in New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Director of Institute of Earth Science and Engineering (or nominee) and one representative of the Geothermal Institute.
7. The Scholarship emolument will be paid as a tuition/compulsory fees credit.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Geothermal Institute, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director of the Institute of Earth Science and Engineering.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form plus CV close with the Scholarships Office on 15th of June in the year of the award.

Notes:

- i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- ii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate Certificate in Geothermal Energy Technology (PGCertGeotherm Tech)**

CLOSING DATE: **15 June**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,050**

TENURE FOR: **I semester Contribution to Tuition Fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2007 and is funded by the Geothermal Institute.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to provide a proportion of the fees for a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident to attend the Postgraduate Certificate in Geothermal Energy Technology course at the Geothermal Institute.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form including a CV and any external university transcripts is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GENESIS ENERGY ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 507

Faculty of Engineering

UG

GENESIS ENERGY ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Genesis Energy Engineering Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be offered to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees for full-time study in Part II, III or IV of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Mechanical Engineering.
3. The value of the scholarship will be \$5,600 per annum. Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed by the selection committee and depending on satisfactory academic progress, the scholarship will be continued for up to three years.
4. Applicants for the award must be New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, technical ability and professional skills, leadership potential, future study and potential to contribute to the power engineering industry, and community involvement/activities.
6. The Scholarship shall be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), an academic from the Faculty of Engineering chosen by the Dean of Engineering and a minimum of one representative from Genesis Energy.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a tuition/compulsory fees credit.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The offer of a Scholarship must be accepted within a time specified in the formal letter of offer. If a candidate declines a Scholarship, or does not take it up within the specified time, the offer will lapse and the Selection Committee may offer the Scholarship to another person.
10. By accepting the Scholarship, the recipient agrees to participate in any publicity concerning the Scholarship arranged by the sponsor and / or The University of Auckland. The recipient may be asked to attend a presentation ceremony.
11. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Genesis Energy, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Mechanical or Electrical and Computer Engineering.
12. The University of Auckland, in consultation with Genesis Energy, has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) Short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview with the Selection Committee.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) The scholar will be offered paid work at Genesis Energy during each summer vacation whilst holding the scholarship. The period of paid work will be for duration not exceeding 12 weeks. Genesis Energy will ensure that the summer vacation work complies with the practical work requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II, III or IV of a BE(Hons) in Mechanical or Electrical and Electronic Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,600 + offer of paid vacation work**

TENURE: **up to 3 years**

FOR: **Contribution to tuition/compulsory Fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Genesis Energy Engineering Scholarship was established by Genesis Energy in 2007. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students enrolled full-time in a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Mechanical Engineering with an interest in Power Engineering.

The energy industry offers a range of varied and exciting career opportunities for engineers. This scholarship seeks to encourage students to explore these opportunities and to develop a relationship with Genesis Energy.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 2 April 2008

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GHD ACHIEVEMENT SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 427

Faculty of Engineering

UG

GHD ACHIEVEMENT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the GHD Achievement Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a third year student who is undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering (or a fourth year student in the case of a conjoint degree), to be applied towards supporting their final year of study.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, a demonstrated interest and aptitude in pursuing a career in the provision of professional engineering services, and the potential to contribute to the industry.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of GHD, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with the GHD representative.
6. GHD will pay the Scholarship directly to the University to be applied by the University towards the recipient's compulsory fees. Any remaining amount will be applied towards the recipient's textbooks by direct reimbursement on presentation of receipts or by provision of a cheque or purchase order payable to a book store on presentation of a written quote.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with GHD.
9. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens, or have permanent residency status and have resided in New Zealand for two or more years.
10. GHD will, where possible, provide the opportunity of summer and/or other final year vacation work experience to the recipients of the GHD Achievement Scholarship.
11. Recipients of the Scholarship may have the opportunity of future employment with GHD depending on normal GHD employment criteria being met and at GHD's discretion.
12. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place shortly after closing dates each year.

Note:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Final year of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **1 year
Contribution to compulsory fees, course materials and books.**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

GHD is an international professional services company providing leadership in management, engineering, the environment, planning and architecture.

As the foremost multidisciplinary professional services company GHD is committed to balanced and sustainable development.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee, consisting of representatives from GHD and the School of Engineering, assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGINEERING

CODE NO 137

Faculty of Engineering

UG
PG

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Douglas Goodfellow Scholarship in Engineering.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded each year, with a value of \$2,500. The Scholarship will be payable in two instalments. Payment will be subject to evidence of continued enrolment and satisfactory progress to be provided by the recipient's Head of Department.
3. Applicants for the Scholarship must have a good academic record, be a New Zealand citizen, contribute to the University and/or community activities, show leadership potential and good communication skills, and demonstrate financial need.
4. One Scholarship will be awarded each year to fulltime undergraduate and/or postgraduate students. If there is no candidate of sufficient merit in a particular year, two Scholarships may be available to award the following year.
5. The tenure of the Scholarship will normally be one year. In certain circumstances students may be permitted to apply for an extension of their Scholarship (up to 12 months) to enable them to further their studies. Such an extension will normally only be granted in cases of exceptional ability and severe financial need.
6. The Scholarship will be tenable at the Faculty of Engineering at The University of Auckland. Every recipient will be required to devote the whole of his/her time during the tenure of the Scholarship to his/her programme of study and/or research and may not hold any position of emolument except on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the University of Auckland Council. At the end of the tenure of the Scholarship, the recipients will be required to supply the Trustees with a copy of their academic record for the year in which the award is held.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), and two Heads of Departments from the Faculty of Engineering.
8. The University of Auckland Council may at any time suspend or terminate a Scholarship or require the forfeiture of such portion of the Scholarship emolument as the University of Auckland Council may determine if it is satisfied that the recipient, for any reason, is not diligently pursuing his/her programme of study, or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Scholarship was awarded.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. In consultation with the Trustees the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of an application form close with the Scholarships Office of The University of Auckland on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500 pa**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NOTE: **For 2nd or subsequent year of study (see Reg. 5)**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Douglas Goodfellow Scholarship in Engineering are provided each year under the conditions set out below, for study in The University of Auckland's Faculty of Engineering.

The purpose of the Scholarship is to assist able students who, for financial reasons, may be experiencing difficulty in completing their university education in engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 21 November 2008

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

HEB CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 441

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the HEB Construction Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year for a tenure of three years, and will be of the value of \$4,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to an undergraduate candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Engineering undertaking Part II of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Civil and/or Environmental Courses.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit and contribution to the local community.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee) and one additional member of academic staff of the Department (appointed by the Dean) or one representative of HEB Construction Ltd.
7. The Scholarship emolument will be paid in one lump sum.
8. The University of Auckland Council on behalf of HEB Construction Ltd. has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council on behalf of HEB Construction Ltd. is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland may amend or vary these regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form with all supporting criteria attached, close with the Scholarships Office on in the year of the award on 31 March.

Note:

- (i) *Recipients of the HEB Construction Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience and/or future employment within HEB Construction Ltd., dependent upon normal criteria being met.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II of BE(Hons) in Civil and/or Environmental Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,000**

TENURE FOR: **3 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2004 and is financed by HEB Construction Ltd. (the Donor). The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students undertaking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree majoring in Civil and/or Environmental Engineering. This will provide HEB Construction Ltd. with the opportunity to support the engineering profession by being involved in the education of future engineers and to create a personal link during the term of the scholarship between the Scholarship provider and the recipient to their mutual advantage.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

HEB CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

HIWAY STABILIZERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN PAVEMENT ENGINEERING

CODE NO 428

Faculty of Engineering

UG

HIWAY STABILIZERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN PAVEMENT ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Hiway Stabilizers Scholarship in Pavement Engineering.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to Part II or III students who are undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering. Preference will be given to students intending to take up a career in, or work in the area of, Pavement Engineering.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, a demonstrated interest in transportation engineering (in particular pavement engineering), and potential to contribute to the industry. Where an existing Hiway Stabilizers Scholarship holder is applying for a second award, Hiway Stabilizers' report on practical work performance will also be considered.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of Hiway Stabilizers, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an Academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with the Hiway Stabilizers representative.
6. Hiway Stabilizers will pay the recipient's compulsory fees directly to the University and will apply the balance towards the recipient's textbooks by direct reimbursement on presentation of receipts or by provision of a cheque or purchase order payable to a bookstore on presentation of a written quote.
7. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Dean of the School of Engineering.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. Conditions of the Award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with Hiway Stabilizers.
10. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens, or have permanent residency status and have resided in New Zealand for at least two years.
11. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place in August or September each year.

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) Recipients of the Hiway Stabilizers Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience and/or future employment within Hiway Stabilizers, dependent upon normal criteria being met.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Part II or III of BE(Hons) in Civil or Environmental Engineering

CLOSING DATE:

31 July

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$5,000 pa

TENURE:

1 year

FOR:

Compulsory fees, and a contribution to course materials and books.

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Hiway Stabilizers Scholarship was established in 2003 to assist second and third year undergraduate students interested in pavement engineering and enrolled in the department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Hiway Stabilizers Limited has operated in New Zealand since 1982 and is one of the country's most significant and capable road stabilisation companies. Hiway Stabilizers are recognised as stabilisation experts in the areas of road construction, road maintenance, pavement rehabilitation and soil modification as well as ground improvement techniques.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee, consisting of representatives from Hiway Stabilizers and the School of Engineering, assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ROBERT HORTON ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 138

Faculty of Engineering

UG

ROBERT HORTON ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Robert Horton Engineering Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have an annual value of \$800. A second Scholarship may be awarded in any year when accumulated funds permit.
3. The Scholarship will be open to enrolled students who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Auckland School of Engineering who have at the time of the award completed at Auckland, or been exempted from, the First Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
4. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year, and the holder will be known as the Robert Horton Scholar, and will during the tenure of the Scholarship pursue as a full-time student at Auckland the programme of study for the Second Examination of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council each year after receiving a recommendation from the Faculty of Engineering. The Scholarship will be awarded on scholastic attainments but the University of Auckland Council may take into account financial circumstances and, in appropriate cases, practical experience.
6. The Robert Horton Scholar will be paid in two equal instalments on the production of a certificate from the Professors under whom he or she will have studied, of diligent attendance, good conduct and satisfactory progress in studies. Failing such certificate or on an adverse report from the Professors, the University of Auckland Council may cancel the Scholarship.
7. A Robert Horton Scholar will not be the holder of any other scholarship except by the permission of the University of Auckland Council.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. The regulations governing this Scholarship may from time to time be varied by the University of Auckland Council provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications must reach the Scholarships Office on or before 31 March.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II of BE(Hons)**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$800**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established to assist students in their second year of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) studies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

EVAN GIBB HUDSON SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGINEERING

CODE NO 139

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Evan Gibb Hudson Scholarship in Engineering.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$2,500, payable in two instalments, one at the end of each semester. Payment will be conditional on the attendance, progress and diligence of the Scholar being certified as satisfactory by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The tenure of the Scholarship will be for one year, but the holder may reapply at the end of the year of tenure.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The Scholarship will be tenable only at the Faculty of Engineering at The University of Auckland and will be awarded only to students who have attended a secondary school, technical high school, or district high school in the Auckland Provincial District and have completed or been exempted from the First and Second Examinations for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. If no suitable candidate for the Scholarship having received his or her education in the Auckland Provincial District is available, an award may be made, if the University of Auckland Council should think fit, to any New Zealand student of Engineering.
6. During any period in which there is in New Zealand a military organisation for the training of citizen soldiers, no holder of the Scholarship will be entitled to any benefit under it unless he or she is a member of the Engineers Corps of that military organisation (that is to say, a member of either the Royal New Zealand Engineers Corps or the Royal New Zealand Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Corps or the Royal New Zealand Signals Corps or of the successor or equivalent of any of them) and continues throughout the currency of the Scholarship to discharge his or her duties and obligations therein to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commanding Officer of the unit of the Corps in which the Scholarship-holder is enlisted. The University of Auckland Council may accept as sufficient evidence of a Scholarship-holder's satisfactory discharge of his or her duties and obligations, a certificate to that effect signed by the Commanding Officer. If a question arises whether any particular organisation is a successor or equivalent of any of the above named corps, that question may be resolved by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with the Ministry of Defence or the Attorney-General.
7. An Evan Gibb Hudson Scholar may not hold any other scholarship during the year of tenure except by the permission of the University of Auckland Council.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. When a Scholarship is not awarded in any particular year, the University of Auckland Council may award an additional Scholarship at a subsequent time or the University of Auckland Council may add the income to the capital fund.
10. The sword belonging to Lieutenant Hudson will be placed on permanent display in the Faculty of Engineering of the University. If the Scholarship holder in any year will desire to borrow the sword for use on a particular military occasion, he or she may arrange with the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering so to do, conditional upon the sword being returned promptly to the University following the occasion in question.
11. The regulations governing this Scholarship may from time to time be varied by the University of Auckland Council if in its opinion a variation has become necessary or desirable, and if that variation is within the scope of the Order of the High Court made on 9 June 1983 approving a scheme in respect of the Scholarship Fund under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957.
12. Applicants for the Scholarship must submit their applications to the Scholarships Office on or before 31 March.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NOTE: **Must be member of a military organisation (see Reg 2)**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

UG

This Scholarship was established in 1949 for the assistance of students of the Faculty of Engineering. The fund was provided under the will of the late Mr Harold Willey Hudson, Auckland, as a memorial to his son, Lieutenant Evan Gibb Hudson NZE, who was killed in action in France on 9 September 1918.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 8 May 2009

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

EVAN GIBB HUDSON SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

KORDIA LTD. SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

CODE NO 133

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Kordia Ltd. Scholarship in Communications Engineering.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$3,000, payable in two equal instalments. It may be held with any other scholarship or bursary if the rules of the other award so allow.
3. The Scholarship will be offered each year and will be tenable for a period of one year by a student enrolled full time who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for programme Part III of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical & Computer) degree.
4. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee. This Selection Committee will comprise the Vice-Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee), the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and a representative of Kordia Ltd.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, personal qualities and communication skills, and the candidate's potential contribution to the development of communications in New Zealand.
7. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering on the progress of the Scholar.
8. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with Kordia Ltd.
9. Application for the Scholarship will be made to the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland, not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons) degree**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established by Broadcast Communications Ltd in 1989 to assist students studying for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. In 2007 Broadcast Communications Ltd changed its name to Kordia Ltd.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

KORDIA LTD. SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

Updated 6 April 2009

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MAINZEAL PROPERTY AND CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

CODE NO 397

Faculty of Engineering

UG

MAINZEAL PROPERTY AND CONSTRUCTION
SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Mainzeal Property and Construction Scholarship in Civil Construction Management.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to second or third year students who are undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Engineering Science. Preference will be given to students intending to take up a career in Construction Management.
4. It is a requirement that the recipient undertakes a practical work period with Mainzeal and Mainzeal guarantees to provide such practical work for the recipient.
5. Selection will be based on academic achievement, suitability as a future Mainzeal employee and the candidate's interest in pursuing a career in Construction Management. Where an existing Mainzeal Scholarship holder is applying for a second award, Mainzeal's report on practical work performance will also be considered.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of Mainzeal Property and Construction, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an Academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with the Mainzeal representative.
7. Mainzeal will pay the recipient's compulsory fees directly to the University and will apply the balance towards the recipient's textbooks by direct reimbursement on presentation of receipts or by provision of a cheque or purchase order payable to a book store on presentation of a written quote.
8. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Dean of the School of Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
10. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with Mainzeal.
11. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place in August or September each year.

Note:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Year two or three of BE(Hons) in Civil or Mechanical Engineering or Engineering Science

CLOSING DATE: 31 July

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000 pa

TENURE: 1 year
FOR: Compulsory fees, course materials and books.

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Mainzeal Property and Construction Scholarship was established in 2002 to assist second and third year undergraduate students interested in Construction Management and enrolled in Civil or Mechanical Engineering or Engineering Science. Mainzeal Property and Construction Limited has operated in New Zealand since 1968 and is one of the country's most significant and capable construction companies.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee, consisting of representatives from Mainzeal Property and Construction and the School of Engineering, assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

TODD MATAGA AUEA AWARD CODE NO 550

Faculty of Engineering
Faculty of Business
& Economics

UG
PG

TODD MATAGA AUEA AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Todd Mataga AUEA Award.
2. Up to two Awards shall be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of up to \$5,000 for students enrolled in Part IV BE (Hons) degree or up to \$10,000 for a student enrolling for an MBA.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part IV of a BE (Hons) degree specialising in Chemical and Materials Engineering at the University of Auckland or in an MBA at The University of Auckland or another comparable university having previously graduated with a BE(Hons) degree in Chemical and Materials Engineering from The University of Auckland.
4. The basis of selection will be either: undergraduate academic results in Chemical and Materials Engineering, organisational and leadership skills (to hold the award in Part IV of the BE(Hons) degree specializing in Chemical and Materials Engineering); or the conditions listed above and a minimum of 5 years' non-academic work experience (to hold the award while studying for an MBA).
5. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising of the President (or nominee) of the AUEA, the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and the Head of Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the AUEA Board, on receipt of adverse report from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
7. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending an Award if in any particular year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one lump sum. Special payment arrangements may be considered to accommodate the academic year for an MBA student attending an overseas university.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with AUEA Board, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by letter should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year of the Award. Interviews will take place in August each year.

Note:

- (i) In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view of achieving a fair distribution of monies to qualifying candidates.
- (ii) Two further members of AUEA may be invited to attend the interviews, but the selection committee (as outlined in regulation 5) will make recommendation to the University of Auckland Council.
- (iii) Winners may re-apply for this award in subsequent years.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part IV of BE(Hons) in Chemical and Materials Engineering at The University of Auckland OR BE(Hons) graduate from that Department enrolling in an MBA either at The University of Auckland or another comparable university

CLOSING DATE: 31 July

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$5,000 or up to \$10,000 (see reg. 2)

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: Up to 2

The Award was established in 2008 by Todd Mataga's parents and brothers as a memorial to their son and sibling, a graduate of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering. The Award is also an acknowledgement of the importance of the Auckland University Engineers Association (AUEA) to the Faculty of Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 11 January 2010

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MSC CONSULTING GROUP SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 426

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the MSC Consulting Group Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$3,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a student entering Part IV of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, a demonstrated interest in structural design systems and in particular seismic design, and potential to contribute to the industry. Students specialising in civil design may also be considered.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of MSC Consulting Group, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with the MSC Consulting Group representative.
6. The MSC Consulting Group will pay the Scholarship directly to the University to be applied by the University towards the recipient's compulsory fees.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with MSC Consulting Group.
9. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens, or have permanent residency status and have resided in New Zealand for two or more years.
10. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place shortly after closing dates each year.

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) Recipients of the MSC Consulting Group Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience and/or future employment within the MSC Consulting Group dependent upon normal criteria being met.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree in Civil or Environmental Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000 pa**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Contribution to compulsory fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The MSC Consulting Group Scholarship was established in 2003 to assist Part IV undergraduate students interested in structural engineering with a particular emphasis on seismic design. The MSC Consulting Group is a well-established progressive company with a wide range of clients in the Auckland Region. The company has established itself as one of the leaders in the design of structures ranging from domestic through to industrial and commercial buildings to high-rise apartment buildings. The civil engineering division specialises in the design of subdivisions, roading and infrastructure often associated with their structural projects.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee, consisting of representatives from MSC Consulting Group and the School of Engineering, assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

MSC CONSULTING GROUP SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

CODE NO 604

Faculty of Engineering

UG

MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Murray Scholarship in Civil and Environmental Engineering.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000 towards tuition fees.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part IV of the BE or BE (Honours) degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, all round ability (including sporting, music or leadership achievements and / or community involvement). Special consideration will be given to students facing financial hardship.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Deputy Dean of Engineering (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
8. The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other Scholarship.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March 2010 in the first year of the award, and thereafter on 31 July, in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part IV of BE or BE (Honours) in Civil and Environmental Engineering

CLOSING DATE: 31 March 2010 and thereafter 31 July in the year preceding the award

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE: 1 year
FOR: Tuition fees

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship was established in 2009 by Ian and Emma Murray. The main purpose of this Scholarship is to financially assist and encourage students undertaking Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Engineering Honours degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 21 December 2009

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

CODE NO 605

Faculty of Engineering

UG

MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Murray Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in Part IV of the BE or BE (Honours) degree in Mechanical Engineering.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, all round ability (including sporting, music or leadership achievements and / or community involvement). Special consideration will be given to students facing financial hardship.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Deputy Dean of Engineering (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment, in the first semester.
8. The Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other Scholarship.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March 2010 in the first year of the award, and thereafter on 31 July, in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part IV of BE or BE (Honours) degree in Mechanical Engineering

CLOSING DATE: 31 March 2010 and thereafter 31 July in the year preceding the award

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Tuition fees

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship was established in 2009 by Ian and Emma Murray. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to financially assist and encourage students undertaking Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Mechanical Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by way of form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 21 December 2009

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

NEW ZEALAND REFINING COMPANY LIMITED

BURSARY CODE NO 60

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursary will be known as the New Zealand Refining Company Limited Bursary.
2. The tenure of the Bursary will be for one year and will cover the tuition fees of the recipient up to a maximum of \$3,000.
3. The Bursary will be held in one of the Departments of Chemical & Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Computer Engineering or Engineering Science at The University of Auckland by a full-time student who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). Candidates must have completed the Second Examination at the time of application.
4. The Bursary may not normally be held with any other bursary, scholarship or fellowship.
5. The Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), the Associate Dean (Undergraduate Students) and a representative from the New Zealand Refining Company Ltd.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, personal qualities and communication skills, the candidate's potential contribution to the engineering profession in New Zealand, and financial need.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. The Company reserves the right to terminate the award if it receives an unfavourable report from the Bursar's Head of Department, or the Bursar does not complete his/her studies.
9. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BE(Hons) in C&M, Mech; E&E, CS or ES and completed Part II**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Max. \$3,000**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

UG

The New Zealand Refining Company Ltd has made available a Bursary for a student in one of the Departments of Chemical & Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Computer Engineering or Engineering Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications as per Regulation 6
- the Bursary is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

NEW ZEALAND REFINING COMPANY LIMITED
BURSARY

Application forms: Scholarships Office
or Administration Office Faculty
of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND STEEL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 365

Faculty of Engineering

UG

NEW ZEALAND STEEL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the New Zealand Steel Engineering Scholarship.
2. The value of the scholarship will be \$2,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded each year to a Part I or Part II undergraduate student and will be awarded for a period of up to 4 years, subject to annual review of performance.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded to undergraduate candidates who expect to enrol or who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in the Departments of Mechanical, Electrical and Computer or Chemical and Materials Engineering.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit, interest in a career in New Zealand heavy industry, leadership potential and general contribution to student or other New Zealand activities.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), one additional member of academic staff (appointed by the Dean) and one or two representatives of the Donor appointed by the President of New Zealand Steel.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the second semester of each year upon confirmation of enrolment.
9. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Director/Head of the relevant Department or from New Zealand Steel.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July in the year of award.

Note:

- (i) *The scholarship holder will be expected to undertake paid work at New Zealand Steel during each summer vacation whilst they hold the scholarship. New Zealand Steel will ensure that the summer vacation work complies with the practical work requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time Part I or Part II students enrolled in BE(Hons) (Mechanical, Electrical and Computer or Chemical and Materials Engineering)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000 pa + paid vacation work**
 TENURE: **Up to 4 years**
 FOR: **Support and assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2001 and is financed by New Zealand Steel (the Donor).

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support engineering students with an interest in careers in New Zealand heavy industry.

- SELECTION PROCESS:**
- application is made to the Scholarships Office
 - a Selection Committee assesses the applications
 - the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 4 August 2009

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PETER NORTH SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 509

Faculty of Engineering

UG

PETER NORTH SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Peter North Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to a Part III student who is undertaking study towards a BE(Hons) degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering. Preference will be given to students who have an active interest in, and intend to take up a career in bridge and structural engineering.
5. The basis of selection will be:
 - (i) academic results in Civil and Environmental engineering
 - (ii) technical ability
 - (iii) practical knowledge of the application of engineering skills
 - (iv) character, leadership potential and social skills
 - (v) contribution to the University and/or community activities
 - (vi) candidate's interest in pursuing a career in structural engineering, in particular in relation to bridge and structural engineering.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), an academic from the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (chosen by the Dean of Engineering), and a representative of the Peter North family on behalf of URS New Zealand.
7. The Scholarship emolument will be paid as a fees credit.
8. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
9. The selection committee may refrain from awarding a scholarship if in any particular year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications should reach the Scholarships Office no later than 31 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) *The recipient of the Scholarship will be given preference for the available paid vocational employment positions at URS New Zealand Ltd. However, there shall be no obligation placed on the Scholarship holder to join the service of the donor organisation either during or upon completion of the programme of study, nor shall there be any guarantee of employment with the donor organisation on completion of the programme of study.*
- (ii) *Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.*
- (iii) *A representative of URS New Zealand may be invited to join the Selection Committee.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons) in Civil and Environmental Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Compulsory fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Peter North Scholarship was established in 2006 to assist Part III undergraduate students interested in bridges and structural engineering who are enrolled in a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. The Peter North Scholarship has been established in conjunction with URS New Zealand Ltd as a memorial to Peter North. Peter graduated BE Civil from The University in Auckland in 1961.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assess the applications
- shortlisted candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 7 March 2008

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MAURICE PAYKEL GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 148

Faculty of Engineering

PG

MAURICE PAYKEL GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Maurice Paykel Graduate Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded every alternate year and has an annual value of \$16,000 payable in equal quarterly instalments, tenable at The University of Auckland for a maximum of three years. In addition, each Scholar will receive a travelling grant of \$7,000 once during the tenure of the Scholarship to enable him or her, with the assistance of Fisher & Paykel Ltd, to visit the USA or Japan, or to such other country as may be agreed to by the Selection Committee, to study advanced manufacturing relevant to the research being undertaken. The value of the Scholarship and Travel Grant will be adjusted from time to time to reflect changes in the cost of living.
3. The Scholarship is open to competition by New Zealand BE(Hons) graduates in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Science or Chemical and Materials Engineering, who have strong scholastic records and who intend to study for the PhD or other approved Doctoral degree, and to undertake research at The University of Auckland in an area of manufacturing technology relevant to New Zealand.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Managing Director of Fisher & Paykel Ltd (or nominee), the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee) and the Dean of Engineering (or nominee). Academic merit, research potential, evidence of leadership, people management skills and the proposed area of research will be considered in making the selection.
5. Continuation of the Scholarship from year to year will depend on satisfactory progress being made. In the event of an unsatisfactory report from the Scholar's Head of Department, and after consultation with Fisher & Paykel Ltd, the University of Auckland Council may terminate the Scholarship.
6. Every six months, the Scholar will submit to the Board of Fisher & Paykel Ltd, report of progress on his or her research project. Copies of all publications resulting from the research being undertaken are to be sent to the Company.
7. Applications must be submitted to the University on an approved application form obtainable from the University, not later than 1 March of the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	PhD or other approval Doctoral degree <i>(see Reg. 2)</i>
CLOSING DATE:	1 March
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$16,000 pa (+ \$7,000 travelling grant)
TENURE:	Max. 3 years
FOR:	Support and travel for research
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

This Scholarship was established on the occasion of Maurice Paykel's retirement as Chairman of Fisher & Paykel Ltd and to mark his outstanding contribution to the development of the Company. The Scholarship is intended to foster research relating to manufacturing in the broadest sense.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 23 September 2009

Application forms: Scholarships Office
or Administration Office Faculty
of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MAURICE PAYKEL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 158

Faculty of Engineering

UG

MAURICE PAYKEL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Four Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of 12 months and each will be of the value of \$2,500. In addition, paid summer vacation employment at Fisher & Paykel Ltd will be offered to Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholars.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who are citizens of New Zealand or who hold permanent residence in New Zealand, and who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in Part III of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in any one of computer systems engineering, electrical and electronic engineering or mechanical engineering at The University of Auckland.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership qualities, communication skills and community involvement.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Managing Director of Fisher & Paykel Ltd (or nominee), and the Dean of Engineering (or nominee).
6. The Scholars' emoluments will be paid in a lump sum once the award has been approved by the University of Auckland Council.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship if, in respect of any Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Head of the Department in which the Scholar is enrolled.
8. In consultation with Fisher & Paykel Ltd, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
9. Applications close with the Scholarships Office by 31 July in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part III of the BE(Hons) in Computer Systems, Electrical and Electronic or Mechanical Engineering

CLOSING DATE: 31 July

VALUE OF AWARD: \$2,500 (and paid vacation employment)

TENURE: 1 Year

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 4

The Scholarships were established in 1997 and are financed by Fisher & Paykel Ltd. The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage undergraduate students in Engineering and to offer practical work experience to Scholars via vacation employment opportunities.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PHITEK SYSTEMS SIGNAL PROCESSING SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 492

Faculty of Engineering

UG

PHITEK SYSTEMS SIGNAL PROCESSING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Phitek Systems Signal Processing Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually for a period of up to two years (Part III and Part IV), and will be of the value of \$3,000 per annum, which will be paid as a credit towards the recipient's tuition fees.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a Part III student undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering specialising in audio signal processing.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making their recommendation the Selection Committee will take into account all of the following factors:
 - i) academic results for Part II of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)
 - ii) technical ability
 - iii) professional skills
 - iv) leadership potential & social skills
 - v) contribution to the University &/or community activities
 - vi) potential to contribute to the audio signal processing industry
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering (or nominee) and one additional member of academic staff of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (appointed by the Dean) or one representative from Phitek Systems (appointed by the donor).
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
8. The University of Auckland Council, on behalf of Phitek Systems, has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed by the Selection Committee and, depending on criteria being met, will be continued onto the next year of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) study.
12. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 July in the year of application.

Note:

- (i) *Vacation employment at Phitek Systems, to gain work experience and a knowledge/understanding of the company, may be available during the summer breaks of Part III or IV.*

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Part III of the BE(Hons) Degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering.

CLOSING DATE::

31 July

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$3,000 pa

TENURE:

Up to 2 years

FOR:

Contribution towards Tuition Fees

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by Phitek Systems, a global business designing and manufacturing a range of products for the international aviation, consumer electronics and personal communications markets. The main purpose of the Phitek Systems Signal Processing Scholarship is to assist and encourage students taking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RAKON ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 594

Faculty of Engineering

UG

RAKON ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Rakon Engineering Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of up to two years, and will be for tuition fees up to a maximum of \$5000 per year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in a BE (Hons) degree in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Chemical and Materials Engineering.
4. The Rakon Engineering Scholarship is open to 3rd year BE (Hons) candidates for the potential duration of two years and to 4th year candidates for the duration of one year.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. Upon completion of each academic year, the academic status of a scholarship recipient who received funding in their third year of study will be reviewed by the Selection Committee and depending on satisfactory academic progress, a scholarship awarded to a 3rd year BE (Hons) candidate will continue into that recipient's 4th year.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), an academic from the Faculty of Engineering chosen by the Dean of Engineering and a minimum of one representative from Rakon Limited.
8. In making a recommendation for this Scholarship, the Selection Committee will take into account the following criteria:
 - a. Academic achievement
 - b. Technical ability
 - c. Ability to demonstrate applied learning
 - d. Professional leadership and communication qualities
9. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
10. The offer of the Scholarship must be accepted within the time specified in the offer letter. If the recipient declines the Scholarship or does not take it up within the specified time the offer will lapse and the Selection Committee may offer the Scholarship to another person.
11. The Scholarship may not be concurrently held with any other scholarship within any faculty of the University.
12. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY:

BE (Hons) in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Chemical and Materials Engineering in Parts III or IV

CLOSING DATE:

31 March

VALUE OF AWARD:

Tuition fees (up to \$5,000 pa)

TENURE FOR:

Up to 2 years Tuition Fees

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1 per year

The Rakon Engineering Scholarship was established in 2009 to assist and encourage full-time students in engineering. The manufacturing industry offers a wide range of exciting career opportunities and this scholarship is designed to encourage students to explore these opportunities and to develop a relationship with Rakon Limited.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form, CV and profile letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

- 13. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with Rakon Limited, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
- 14. Applications by way of a form plus CV and profile letter close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- i) *The Scholarship is offered on the basis that the recipient will complete their Bachelors (Honours) degree at the University of Auckland.*
- ii) *Where the recipient is unable to complete the year in which they are in receipt of the scholarship due to illness, the scholarship will remain in place for the following year assuming that the recipient can return to university during that year. If the recipient is unable to return to the course in the following year the scholarship will be passed to another candidate. However where the recipient otherwise fails to complete the year in which they are in receipt of the scholarship, Rakon has the right to claim back the value of the scholarship and would review this on a case by case basis.*
- iii) *Recipients of the Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience at Rakon Limited within either production or in an engineering capacity. Rakon Limited will ensure that the summer vacation work complies with the practical work requirements of the Faculty of Engineering courses.*
- iv) *The Scholarship is only paid for tuition fees related to the relevant programme of study.*

REALCOLD GROUP SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 422

Faculty of Engineering

UG

REALCOLD GROUP SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Realcold Group Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$2,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a second, third or fourth year student who is undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Chemical and Environmental, Mechanical, or Electrical and Computer Engineering.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, demonstrated interest in refrigeration systems and low temperature materials handling systems, and potential to contribute to the refrigeration industry.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of Realcold, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with the Realcold representative.
6. The Realcold Group will pay the Scholarship directly to the University to be applied by the University towards the recipient's compulsory fees.
7. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Dean of the School of Engineering.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. Conditions of the Award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with Realcold.
10. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens, or have permanent residency status and have resided in New Zealand for two or more years.
11. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 July in the year preceding the award. Interviews will take place in August or September each year.

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) Recipients of the Realcold Group Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience and/or future employment within the Realcold Group dependent upon normal criteria being met.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II, III or IV of BE(Hons) Degree in Chemical, Mechanical or Electrical & Electronic Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 July**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Contribution to compulsory fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Realcold Group Scholarship was established in 2003 to assist second, third and fourth year undergraduate students interested in refrigeration systems and low temperature materials handling systems. The Realcold Group is a well-established (over 50 years) progressive and internationally recognised organisation comprising 7 companies and over 250 employees. The Realcold Group is fully NZ-owned, with offices in Auckland, Dunedin, Brisbane and Kansas City, and has established itself as an industry leader in the design, manufacture and installation of engineering systems in modern food processing facilities.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee, consisting of representatives from Realcold and the School of Engineering, assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RESOLVE GROUP ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 560

Faculty of Engineering

UG

RESOLVE GROUP ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Resolve Group Engineering Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$5,000 (see note i).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Part III candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Civil and Environmental Engineering at The University of Auckland. Candidates should be enrolled in a transportation engineering course and have an interest in the roading industry.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, excellent project management and problem solving skills, leadership potential, communication skills, community involvement and potential to contribute to the roading industry.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee) and a representative of Resolve Group Ltd.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a tuition/compulsory fees credit.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Resolve Group Ltd, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with Resolve Group Ltd, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 August in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of the Resolve Group Engineering Scholarship may have the opportunity for paid summer work experience with Resolve Group Limited.
- (ii) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	Part III BE(Hons) in Civil and Environmental Engineering
CLOSING DATE:	31 August
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$5,000
TENURE:	1 year
FOR:	Contribution to tuition fees and compulsory fees
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

The Scholarship was established in 2008 and is funded by Resolve Group Limited.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage undergraduate students in Civil and Environmental Engineering, particularly those who intend to study Transportation Engineering in Part IV.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 17 July 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RILEY GEOTECHNICAL/WATER RESOURCE SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 439

Faculty of Engineering

UG

RILEY GEOTECHNICAL/WATER RESOURCE SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the RILEY Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have a maximum value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a third year student for use in their fourth year of study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Degree in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, a demonstrated interest in geotechnical and/or water resource engineering and potential to contribute to the industry.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative of RILEY, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and an academic from the School of Engineering chosen by the Dean.
6. RILEY will pay the Scholarship monies directly to The University of Auckland to be applied by the University towards the recipient's compulsory fees.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. Conditions of the award of the Scholarship may be varied from time to time by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with RILEY.
9. Applicants must be New Zealand citizens, or have permanent residency status and have resided in New Zealand for two or more years.
10. Applications on an appropriate form should reach the Scholarships Office not later than 31 May. Interviews will take place shortly after closing date each year.

Notes:

- (i) For the purposes of the administration of this Scholarship, compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Service Fee and Building Levy.
- (ii) Recipients of the RILEY Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship may have the opportunity of summer work experience and/or future employment within RILEY, dependent upon normal criteria being met.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part IV of BE(Hons) Degree in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering

CLOSING DATE: 31 May

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$5,000 pa

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Tuition Fees

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The RILEY Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship has been established to assist third year undergraduate students interested in aspects of geotechnical or water resource engineering in New Zealand. RILEY is a successful and progressive multi-discipline engineering consultancy, providing specialist services in geotechnical, water resource and civil engineering. Established in 1984, RILEY is a 100% New Zealand owned and managed company which prides itself on its ability to develop innovative and cost-effective design solutions for difficult ground conditions. Areas of particular interest include the rehabilitation of unstable slopes, stabilization of large landslides, dam site investigation and forensic investigations services, plus site selection, investigation and design of dams and hydro-electric schemes.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application, by way of form, is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 11 March 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RIO TINTO ALUMINIUM UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES IN CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

CODE NO 168

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursaries will be known as the Rio Tinto Aluminium Undergraduate Bursaries in Chemical and Materials Engineering.
2. The annual value of each Bursary will be A\$5,000.
3. The Bursaries will be held in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering at The University of Auckland by full-time students who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). Applicants must have passed or been exempt the First Examination.
4. The tenure of each Bursary will be for one year in the first instance but holders will have the right to reapply in subsequent years.
5. The Bursaries may not be held with any other non-government, industry-funded bursaries, scholarships or fellowships.
6. The University of Auckland Council may, on the recommendation of the Head of Department in which the student is enrolled, and with the agreement of Rio Tinto Technology, withdraw or suspend a Bursary at any time and cease the payment of emoluments if it is satisfied that the recipient is not diligently pursuing his/her programme, or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions under which the Bursary was awarded.
7. The Bursaries will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering, and one or two representatives of Rio Tinto Aluminium Technology.
8. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, personal qualities and communication skills, and analytical and research ability.
9. The recipients of the Bursaries will be given preference for the available paid vocational employment positions at Rio Tinto Technology Centre. However, there will be no obligation placed on Bursary holders to join the service of the donor organisation either during or upon completion of the programme of study, nor will there be any guarantee of employment with the donor organisation on completion of the programme of study.
10. Applications for the Bursaries must be made by way of an application form and CV to the Scholarships Office not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BE(Hons) (Chemical and Materials) (passed/exempt Part I)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **A\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year (renewable)**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

Rio Tinto Aluminium (formerly known as Comalco Research) has made available up to three bursaries to be awarded to students in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form and CV
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 22 July 2008

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

RIO TINTO ALUMINIUM UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES IN CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CG

CECIL SEGEDIN POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE

CODE NO 563

Faculty of Engineering

PG

CECIL SEGEDIN POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Cecil Segedin Postgraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to PhD/ME/MOR/MEngSt candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for enrolment in the Degree of PhD/ME/MOR/MEngSt in the Department of Engineering Science.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic achievement, contribution to University and community activities, potential to contribute to the engineering industry and financial need.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of Engineering Science (or nominee).
7. The Scholarships will be paid in one lump sum.
8. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Previous recipients of this scholarship, or the Cecil Segedin Scholarship in Engineering Science for Undergraduate Study are eligible to apply for this scholarship in their subsequent years of study for a PhD/ME/MOR/MEngSt in Engineering Science.
- (ii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
- (iii) Part-time study is allowed and the award payments will be awarded pro-rata.

APPLICABLE STUDY: PhD/ME/MOR/MEngSt in the Department of Engineering Science

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 2

The Scholarships were established in 2008 and are funded by the Segedin-Menzies Family Trust. The scholarships are in remembrance of Professor Cecil Segedin, who began teaching Engineering Mathematics at Ardmore in the 1950s and went on to establish the Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics (now Engineering Science) in 1963.

The main purpose of the scholarships is to assist and encourage students undertaking postgraduate study in Engineering Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CECIL SEGEDIN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE

CODE NO 513

Faculty of Engineering

UG

CECIL SEGEDIN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Cecil Segedin Undergraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science.
2. Three Scholarships will be awarded annually, each with a tenure of one year, and each will have the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Faculty of Engineering undertaking either Part II, III or IV of a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Engineering Science. Part II candidates must have been accepted into the Engineering Science major at the time of application.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic achievement, contribution to school and community activities and financial need.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Engineering Science (or nominee) and one additional member of the academic staff of the Department of Engineering Science (appointed by the Dean).
7. The Scholarships' emoluments will be paid in one lump sum.
8. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Cecil Segedin Endowment Fund, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form and CV close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Previous recipients of this scholarship are eligible to apply for this scholarship in their subsequent years of study for a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Engineering Science.
- (ii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Part II, III & IV of BE(Hons) in Engineering Science

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE: 1 year
FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1 (Part II)
1 (Part III)
1 (Part IV)

These Scholarships were established in 2007 and are funded by the Cecil Segedin Endowment Fund.

These are memorial scholarships in remembrance of Professor Cecil Segedin who began teaching Engineering Mathematics at Ardmore in the 1950s and went on to establish the Department of Engineering Science in 1963. The main purpose of the scholarships is to assist and encourage students undertaking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), majoring in Engineering Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form and CV
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 4 September 2008

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SKM CIVIL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 460

Faculty of Engineering

UG

SKM CIVIL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the SKM Civil Engineering Scholarship.
2. Up to six scholarships will be awarded to Part II or Part III students who are undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Civil Engineering.
3. The Scholarship will normally be available for each subsequent year of study. The value of the scholarship will be 75% of compulsory fees for Part III of study and 100% of compulsory fees for Part IV of study (see Note i).
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making a recommendation for this award the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - a) academic results for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours);
 - b) a written statement 'on why civil engineering is important to societal development';
 - c) technical ability and professional skills;
 - d) character and leadership potential;
 - e) contribution to The University &/or community activities;
 - f) potential to contribute to the Civil Engineering Industry; and
 - g) students should have an interest in Urban Infrastructure, Roads, Transport, Bridges, Structural, Environmental and Geotechnical
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering (or nominee) and a SKM representative.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit in the first semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland, in consultation with SKM, has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed and dependent on the recipient attaining a B grade average (at the discretion of the sponsor), the scholarship will be continued onto the next year of study until completion of the BE(Hons) qualification.
- (ii) Vacation employment at SKM, to gain work experience and a knowledge/ understanding of the company, may be available during the summer break.
- (iii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II or Part III BE(Hons) Civil Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Part II \$50% Part III \$75% Part IV \$100% of compulsory fees**

TENURE: **up to 3 years (see Reg.3)**

FOR: **Assistance with fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 6**

The Scholarship was established in 2004 and is financed by SKM. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students taking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) majoring in Civil Engineering. This will enable SKM to support the engineering profession by being involved in the education of future engineers and create personal mutually advantageous links during the term of the scholarship between the scholarship provider and the recipient.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- Application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- A Selection Committee assesses the applications
- The Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 14 December 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SKM SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 502

Faculty of Engineering/
Faculty of Science

UG

SKM SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the SKM Scholarship.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded to a Part II or Part III Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) student or a Year 2 or Year 3 Bachelor of Science student.
3. The Scholarship will normally be available for each subsequent year of undergraduate study. The value of the scholarship will be 50% of compulsory fees for Part II of Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) or Year 2 of Bachelor of Science, 75% of compulsory fees for Part III of Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) or Year 3 of Bachelor of Science and 100% of compulsory fees for Part IV of Bachelor of Engineering (Hon) or for the Bachelor of Science (Hons) year (see Note i).
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - a) academic merit
 - b) a written statement 'on why engineering or science is important to societal development'
 - c) technical ability and professional skills and/or technical ability as demonstrated in laboratories
 - d) leadership potential
 - e) contribution to the university &/or community activities
 - f) potential to contribute to the science or engineering professions
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee) and a SKM representative.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland, in consultation with SKM, has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed and dependent on the recipient attaining a B grade average (at the discretion of the sponsor), the scholarship will be continued onto the next year of study until completion of the BE(Hons), BSc or BSc(Hons) qualification.
- (ii) Vacation employment at SKM, to gain work experience and a knowledge/ understanding of the company, may be available during the summer break.
- (iii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICA- **Part II or Part III of**
BLE STUDY: **BE(Hons) or Year 2 or**
Year 3 BSc

CLOSING **31 March**
DATE:

VALUE OF **BE(Hons) / BSc**
AWARD: **Part II / Year 2 50%**
Part III / Year 3 75%
Part IV / BSc(Hons) 100%
of compulsory fees

TENURE: **up to 3 years**
(see reg.3)

FOR: **Assistance with fees**

NUMBER **Up to 3**
ON OFFER:

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by SKM. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students studying towards the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) or the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree in all departments within the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Science. This will enable SKM to support the engineering and science profession by being involved in the education of future engineers and create mutually advantageous links between the scholarship provider and the recipient.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS (SPE) SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 380

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) Scholarship.
2. Three scholarships will be awarded annually and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Scholarship will be held in one of the Departments of Chemical & Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Electronic Engineering, Civil & Environmental Engineering or Engineering Science at The University of Auckland by fulltime students who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for Part III of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree.
4. The tenure of the Scholarship shall be for one year and will be a contribution towards the financial costs incurred whilst studying.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of Engineering (or nominee), Associate Dean of Engineering (Undergraduate Students) and one representative from SPE.
7. In recommending an award the Selection Committee will take account of the following factors:
 - (i) academic achievement
 - (ii) character, leadership potential and social skills
 - (iii) the candidate's potential contribution to the Oil and Gas industry in New Zealand
8. The scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of Engineering.
10. The Selection Committee may refrain from recommending an award if it finds no candidate(s) of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) Before the end of the tenure, SPE will assist recipients in finding summer vacation employment within the Oil and Gas industry.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III of BE(Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Study Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **3**

The Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) is a world-wide organisation supporting the interests of the Petroleum industry. SPE's mission is to provide the means to collect, disseminate, and exchange technical information concerning the development of oil and gas resources, subsurface fluid flow, and production of other materials through well-bores for the public benefit; and to provide opportunities through its programmes for interested (and qualified) individuals to maintain and upgrade their individual technical competence in these areas.

The specific goals of offering the scholarship are to:

- a) promote student interest in the application of engineering principles to the ongoing development of the oil and gas industry.
- b) provide an awareness of the petroleum industry in New Zealand.
- c) to encourage students to seek career opportunities in New Zealand within the Oil and Gas industry.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office.
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 28 April 2009

Application forms: Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS (SPE)
SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MERVIN WALTER STODDART SCHOLARSHIP IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

CODE NO 152

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Mervin Walter Stoddart Scholarship in Electrical and Electronic Engineering.
2. The Scholarship will have a value of \$800, and may be held with any other scholarship or bursary if the rules of the other award so allow.
3. The Scholarship will be offered annually and will be tenable for one year by a New Zealand citizen enrolled and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Electronic) Degree. A recipient of the Scholarship may apply again in a subsequent year.
4. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee. The Selection Committee will comprise the Dean of Engineering, the Associate Dean of Engineering and the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (or their nominees). No award will be made if it is considered that there is no suitable candidate in any year.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, personal qualities and communication skills, and the candidate's potential contribution to the electrical and computer engineering profession in New Zealand. The Selection Committee may also take into account the candidate's financial circumstances.
6. The Scholarship may be terminated by the University of Auckland Council on receipt of an adverse report from the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering on the progress of the Scholar.
7. Application for the Scholarship must be made to the Scholarships Office not later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BE(Hons) in Electrical and Electronic Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$800**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1991 by Mrs E Stoddart in memory of her husband the late Mr Mervin Walter Stoddart.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

MERVIN WALTER STODDART SCHOLARSHIP IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FACULTY OF ENGINEERING MASTERS SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 269

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Masters Scholarships.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded each year. The value of each Scholarship will be \$10,000.
3. The Scholarships will be offered each year to students enrolled at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Master of Engineering. An applicant must be enrolled for a thesis.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, and preference will be given to candidates who
 - a) wish to work in new areas of research where other sources of funding are difficult to find, and/or
 - b) wish to work with new members of staff who are just establishing their research programme, and
 - c) who are not eligible for a student allowance.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean and the Associate Deans of Engineering (or their nominees).
7. Each Scholarship will be tenable for a period of one year. Payments will commence from the first day of the semester of enrolment or from the date of enrolment (whichever is the later).
8. The amount of additional and paid University work a recipient may undertake must not exceed a total of 500 hours in a calendar year. The maximum rate of pay available to a recipient must be that of a limited-term tutorship.
9. A Scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
10. Applications must be forwarded to the Dean of Engineering by 1 December in the year preceding the award. Applications will include the candidate's curriculum vitae, a brief description of the thesis topic, and the name of the thesis supervisor.

Notes:

- (i) *Part-time Scholars will be paid on a pro-rated basis.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: Thesis year of ME

CLOSING DATE: 1 December

VALUE OF AWARD: \$10,000 pa

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Support

NUMBER ON OFFER: Up to 3

The Faculty of Engineering offers up to three Master of Engineering Scholarships annually.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- applicant should write briefly to the Dean of Engineering in which they intend to enrol, by 1 December
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 3 April 2008

Application by letter:
to the Dean of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FACULTY OF ENGINEERING MASTERS SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FACULTY OF ENGINEERING UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 182

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. The five annual Scholarships will have the value of \$1,000 each, or such sum as the Faculty may determine from time to time.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to five students who have demonstrated academic merit, potential to achieve and commitment to Engineering. Only students entering Part I will be eligible.
4. The Scholarships will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), and the Associate Dean of Engineering (or nominee).
5. Applications for the Scholarships must be made to the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland not later than 31 March in the year of the award. Application forms are available from the Administration Office in the Faculty of Engineering.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **1st year of BE(Hons)**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Assistance**

NOTE: **Only students entering Part I will be eligible**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 5**

UG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND FACULTY OF ENGINEERING UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Faculty of Engineering offers up to five Undergraduate Engineering Scholarships annually.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 1 April 2008

Application forms: Scholarships Office or Administration Office Faculty of Engineering

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FRASER THOMAS SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 481

Faculty of Engineering

UG

FRASER THOMAS SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Fraser Thomas Scholarship.
2. One scholarship will be awarded to a Year 2 student who is undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Civil Engineering and will be of the value of 50% of tuition fees. Preference will be given to students who have an interest in and intend to take up a career in civil infrastructure and/or structural engineering.
3. The Scholarship will normally be available for each subsequent year of study. Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed by the Selection Committee and depending on satisfactory academic progress (a GPA of at least 4.00), will be continued onto the next year of study until completion of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Civil qualification. The value of the scholarship will be 75% of tuition fees for Year 3 of study and 100% of tuition fees for Year 4 of study.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand. A clear preference is for candidates who are based in Manukau City and can demonstrate a strong attachment to that community.
5. In making a recommendation for this award the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - a) academic results for Part I of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)
 - b) a written statement on why civil infrastructure and/or structural engineering is important in today's world
 - c) communication/technical ability and professional skills
 - d) interpersonal skills, and leadership potential
 - e) contribution to the university and /or community activities
 - f) potential to contribute to the Civil Engineering Industry
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), the head of the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering (or nominee) and a representative from Fraser Thomas.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit each semester or for a whole year where the courses have been confirmed.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Fraser Thomas, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Fraser Thomas, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland, in consultation with Fraser Thomas, has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarship Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) *Vacation employment at Fraser Thomas to gain work experience and a knowledge/understanding of the company, will be available during the summer vacations of Years 2-3 and 3-4*
- (ii) *Tertiary fees are only those related to the relevant programme of study, i.e. Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Civil*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year 2 of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Year 2 \$50%
Year 3 \$75%
Year 4 \$100%
of tuition fees**

TENURE: **up to 3 years
(see Reg. 3)**

FOR: **Assistance with Fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 as a successor to the 'First Look' scholarship scheme, and is financed by Fraser Thomas. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students taking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) majoring in Civil Engineering.

Fraser Thomas is a well established consulting practice based in Manukau City. Its fields of practice include civil, geotechnical, environmental, and structural engineering, and land surveying. This scholarship will enable Fraser Thomas to support the engineering profession, with preference for students based in Manukau City who demonstrate a strong attachment to that community.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form.
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications.
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

TONKIN & TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 478

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Tonkin & Taylor Scholarship.
2. The value of the scholarship will be 75% of tuition fees for Year 3 of study and 100% of tuition fees for Year 4 of study.
3. One scholarship will be awarded to a Year 2 student who is undertaking study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Civil Engineering and in the first instance will be of the value of 50% of tuition fees for this degree.
4. The Scholarship will normally be available for each subsequent year of study. Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed, and dependent on the recipient attaining a B grade average, the scholarship will be continued on to the next year of study until completion of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Civil qualification. The value of the scholarship will be 75% of tuition fees for Year 3 of study and 100% of tuition fees for Year 4 of study.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. Selection will be based on the candidates' academic results for Part I of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), a written statement on 'why civil engineering is important in today's world', technical ability and professional skills, personal qualities and leadership potential, contribution to University and/or community activities, and potential to contribute to the civil engineering industry.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising a representative from Tonkin & Taylor, the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), and the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee).
8. The Scholarship will be paid as a compulsory fees credit each semester or for a whole year where the subjects have been confirmed.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Tonkin & Taylor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the recipient from the Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Tonkin & Taylor, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland, in consultation with Tonkin & Taylor, has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarship Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) *Vacation employment at Tonkin & Taylor, to gain work experience and knowledge of the company, will be available during the summer vacations of Years 2–3 and 3–4*
- (ii) *Tuition fees are only those related to the relevant programme of study, ie Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Civil*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year 2 of BE(Hons) in Civil Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Year 2 \$50%
Year 3 \$75%
Year 4 \$100%
of tuition fees**

TENURE: **up to 3 years
(see Reg. 4)**

FOR: **Tuition Fees Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed by Tonkin & Taylor, Environmental and Engineering Consultants.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students taking the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) majoring in Civil Engineering. This scholarship will enable Tonkin & Taylor to support the engineering profession, and be involved in the education of future engineers.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 1 January 2009

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

TONKIN & TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TRAFFIC DESIGN GROUP SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 520

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Traffic Design Group Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and is enrolled in the relevant transportation engineering papers in Part III of the degree course in the year preceding the award.
3. The Scholarship will be offered to a third year student for use in their fourth year of study towards a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering (or a fourth year student in the case of a conjoint degree).
4. One Scholarship will be awarded annually and will have a value of \$7,500 per annum.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Director of Transportation Engineering in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee) and one representative of Traffic Design Group Ltd.
7. In making the a recommendation for this scholarship, the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - a) academic achievement, in particular within the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours),
 - b) desire to pursue a career in transportation engineering and to work for Traffic Design Group Ltd. during the study breaks,
 - c) leadership potential, in particular the potential to contribute to the engineering profession and the wider community,
 - d) communication ability in both written and verbal English,
 - e) contribution to the University and/or community activities.
8. The Scholarship will be paid as tuition fees credit and the balance will be paid to the student for assistance.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Traffic Design Group Ltd, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Traffic Design Group Ltd, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with Traffic Design Group Ltd, has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of submission of the relevant application form close with the Scholarships Office on 31 August in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of the Traffic Design Group Scholarship have the opportunity of vacation work and/or future employment with the firm, dependent upon normal criteria being met.
- (ii) Tuition fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study i.e. Bachelor Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part IV of BE(Hons) Civil & Environmental Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **31 August**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$7,500**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Contribution to fees and assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2007 and is funded by Traffic Design Group Ltd.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage Part IV undergraduate students studying transportation engineering.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

TRAFFIC DESIGN GROUP SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNISON NETWORKS SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 582

Faculty of Engineering

UG

UNISON NETWORKS SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Unison Networks Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded up to the value of \$5000 to be paid by way of reimbursement for course fees and costs for the 2009 academic year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student in their 3rd year of Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) in Electrical and Electronic Engineering, specialising in Electric Power Engineering. The student must have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the above degree.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The selection criteria will include: academic merit; ability to apply themselves to a range of engineering problems; potential leadership capability; ability to plan and organise; interpersonal skills and team orientation as well as communication skills both written and oral.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by the Donor).
7. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form plus CV close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of the Unison Networks Scholarship may be offered vacation work that is suitable to meet the syllabus requirements of the University. An accommodation grant of up to \$150.00 per week will be available during any period in which the student is required to reside in Hawke's Bay for the purposes of undertaking vacation work experience with Unison Networks Limited.
- (ii) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Students in their 3rd year of Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) in Electrical and Electronic Engineering, specialising in Electric Power Engineering.

CLOSING DATE: 31 March

VALUE OF AWARD: \$5,000

TENURE: 1 year

FOR: Tuition fees and course related costs

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by Unison Networks Ltd.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support students who wish to enter the electric power industry.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form and CV is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

VAN THANH NGUYEN PHD ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Van Thanh Nguyen Engineering Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have an annual value of \$7,500 for up to four years; \$5,000 will be paid as a tuition fees credit and \$2,500 as a stipend. The student will be required to pay all other fees, costs etc inherent in pursuing study at The University of Auckland as an international student.
3. This Scholarship will be available to candidates who are:
 - a) Citizens of Vietnam; and
 - b) Eligible to apply for enrolment in a PhD degree at the Faculty of Engineering.
4. The basis of selection will be academic achievement, financial hardship and suitability of the proposed study in New Zealand.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Deputy Dean of Engineering (or nominee) and an academic from the Faculty of Engineering chosen by the Dean in consultation with Dr Van Thanh Nguyen.
6. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
7. The Scholarship's continuation for a second and subsequent years will be subject to the Scholarship recipient maintaining satisfactory academic progress.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
9. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations in consultation with Dr Van Thanh Nguyen provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

Note:

- i) For the purposes of the administration of this Scholarship, compulsory fees are those related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **International student undertaking PhD study in Engineering**

CLOSING DATE: **Apply any time**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$7,500 pa**

TENURE FOR: **up to 4 years Assistance (see Reg 2)**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Van Thanh Nguyen PhD Engineering Scholarship was established in 2009 by Van Thanh Nguyen, a former Colombo Plan student at the Faculty of Engineering, to assist citizens of Vietnam, who are living in Vietnam at the time of application, to study postgraduate Engineering at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 21 December 2009

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

VAN THANH NGUYEN PHD ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

AUCKLAND BIOENGINEERING INSTITUTE PRIZE IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING CODE NO P174

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Auckland Bioengineering Institute Prize in Biomedical Engineering.
2. The annual amount of the Prize will be \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most meritorious Research Project in Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Biomedical Engineering programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receiving the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Engineering Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2007 to recognise the most meritorious project in Biomedical Engineering. This degree programme is one of the two degrees offered by the Department of Engineering Science. Before the establishment of a separate Biomedical Engineering Degree, all students in the Department of Engineering Science were eligible for the Cecil M Segedin prize. Since the Cecil M Segedin prize is specifically reserved for students in the Engineering Science Degree programme, a separate prize was established for those students enrolled in the Biomedical Engineering Degree programme.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

**AUCKLAND LOW IMPACT DESIGN
STUDENT COMPETITION PRIZE** CODE NO P893

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the Auckland Low Impact Design Student Competition Prizes.
2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$1,500 for 1st place, \$1,000 for 2nd place and \$500 for 3rd place.
3. The Prizes will be awarded annually to the teams that submit the best Low Impact Design Solution entries as judged by the Selection Committee.
4. This competition is open to all students enrolled in ENVENG 701.
5. Teams must be registered in order to enter the competition. Registration and entries must comply with the competition rules as stated in the student information handout from lecturer.
6. The prizes will be shared equally amongst the winning teams' members.
7. All entries must be submitted to The University of Auckland Scholarships Office by the closing date specified in the handout from the lecturer.
8. Entries must be submitted with the full names of all the team members, contact information and student ID numbers, placed in a sealed envelope and attached to the entry.
9. Entries will be judged in terms of:
 - a) creativity and innovation
 - b) demonstration of use of LID design concepts and structural measures
 - c) ability to bring nature into the urban environment
 - d) extent to which stormwater runoff volumes and rates of discharge can be reduced
 - e) extent to which pollutant discharges associated with stormwater runoff may be minimised from urban areas
 - f) effective communication of LID issues and solutions
 - g) ability to minimise the impacts of urban development on stormwater runoff using an LID approach to management
10. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee), a representative from the Auckland Regional Council, and a representative from Housing New Zealand or Hobsonville Land Company.
11. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

The Auckland Low Impact Design Student Competition Prize was established in the 2006 and is jointly financed by the Auckland Regional Council and Housing New Zealand Corporation and Hobsonville Land Company.

The main purpose of the Prizes is to promote the concept of Low Impact Design (LID) through awarding prizes to Civil and Environmental Engineering students who devise innovative LID solutions to problems arising from the intensification and redevelopment of an urban residential area. LID is primarily a concept related to stormwater management.

Updated 12 November 2008

NIGEL CHRISTIANSON MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P512

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Nigel Christianson Memorial Prize.
2. The annual amount of the Prize shall be \$1,000.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually for meritorious project work in the design courses in electrical and electronic, computer systems and/or software engineering programmes in Part III of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) programme.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (after consultation with the Head of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department and a representative of the Christianson family).
5. The Prize shall not be awarded if there is no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland shall have power to vary or amend these regulations from time to time in consultation with the family of Nigel Christianson, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the prize.
7. A Nigel Christianson shield shall be displayed within the Faculty of Engineering and each winner shall have their name engraved upon the shield.

The Prize was established in 2006 by the wife and family of Nigel Christianson together with contributions from friends and colleagues. Nigel Christianson graduated from the Department of Electrical Engineering in 1975.

Updated 19 November 2007

CIGRE NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL COMMITTEE PRIZE CODE NO P941

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the CIGRE New Zealand National Committee Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500 (to be shared equally amongst the members of the team) plus a CIGRE NZNC certificate for each team member.
3. The Prize will awarded annually to fourth year students who are specialising in Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering or Software Engineering and who obtain the highest grade in the power systems team project report in ELECTENG 401B on a topic of particular relevance to the New Zealand electricity supply industry.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (or nominee).
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (or nominee) shall determine, in consultation with the donor, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The CIGRE New Zealand National Committee Prize was established in 2009 by the CIGRE New Zealand National Committee.

The main purpose of the Prize is to enhance the collective skills and knowledge of graduate engineers about the electricity supply industry in New Zealand and to encourage their participation in CIGRE activities.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PHILLIP GRAHAM CRABBE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P749

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Phillip Graham Crabbe Memorial Prize.
2. The annual amount of the Prize will be \$350.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most meritorious project work in Chemical Engineering in the Fourth Examination of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receiving the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend the above regulations but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1983 by the wife and parents of Phillip Graham Crabbe together with contributions from family, friends and colleagues. Dr Crabbe, a lecturer in and outstanding former student of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering, was killed in a car accident in 1982 at the age of 29. This Prize commemorates his pursuit of excellence in the field of Chemical Engineering.

*Updated 12 November 2008***ESR PRIZE** CODE NO P674

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the ESR Prize and will be awarded each year to the student who attains the highest overall mark in the course ENGGEN 403.
2. The Prize will consist of a book selected by the Auckland Committee of Engineers for Social Responsibility and two years' free membership of ESR.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Engineering.

This Prize was established in 1991 by the Auckland Branch of Engineers for Social Responsibility to increase the awareness and interest of engineering students in the social aspects of their programme.

*Updated 19 February 2008***FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE** CODE NO P680

Refer to Various Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

JAMES GORDON GOODFELLOW MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P699

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the James Gordon Goodfellow Memorial Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be approximately \$1,500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most distinguished academic performance throughout the entire engineering programme from among those qualifying for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.

This Prize was established by Sir William and Lady Goodfellow to be awarded to students of the Auckland School of Engineering. It commemorates Major James Gordon Goodfellow who after distinguishing himself in his examinations for the Institution of Civil Engineers, served in the British Army during the First World War and was killed in action.

The recipient will be expected to use the greater part of the Prize money for such purposes as will promote his or her development as a professional engineer.

Updated 12 November 2008

HARRISON GRIERSON PRIZE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES IN THE WATER INDUSTRY CODE NO P689

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Harrison Grierson Prize for Technological Advances in the Water Industry.
2. The Prize will have the value of \$1,200.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year, to a final year Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) student enrolled in either the Civil Engineering or the Environmental Engineering programme, by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Dean of the School of Engineering (or nominee), the Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (or nominee), and a representative of Harrison Grierson Consultants Limited.
4. In making its recommendation the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - (a) (i) the project on 'Technological Advances in the Water Industry' that best demonstrates appreciation and application of the science, or
 - (ii) the best performance in the Part IV elective Water and Wastewater Engineering, (ENVENG 441), or
 - (iii) the best performance in the Part III course Environmental Engineering Design, (ENVENG 342A), or
 - (iv) the work of any other student recommended to the Selection Committee;
 - (b) previous academic performance of the recommended student;
 - (c) associated achievements of the student.
5. The Selection Committee will base its recommendation on the factors outlined in Regulation 4 and on short presentations of their work that shortlisted students will give to the committee in the second semester of the final year of the relevant programme.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1999 by Harrison Grierson Consultants Limited to encourage excellence in the study of water and wastewater engineering within the programmes in Civil and Resource Engineering for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

HAWKINS CONSTRUCTION LIMITED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PRIZE

CODE NO P827

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Hawkins Construction Limited Construction Management Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in CIVIL 409.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2000 and is financed by Hawkins Construction Limited. The main purpose of this Prize is to recognise students with the highest marks in the course CIVIL 409.

Updated 12 November 2008

HIWAY STABILIZERS PRIZE IN PAVEMENT ENGINEERING CODE NO P851

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Hiway Stabilizers Prize in Pavement Engineering.
2. The value of the prize will be \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the top BE(Hons) student in the Civil 360 Transportation Engineering I course (or its equivalent successor course).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Engineering (after consultation with a representative of Hiway Stabilizers, where practicable).
5. The University of Auckland Council may amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize (and in consultation with Hiway Stabilizers, where practicable).

This prize was established in 2003 by Hiway Stabilizers to encourage interest in the area of pavement stabilisation, road construction, road maintenance, pavement rehabilitation and soil modification, as well as ground improvement techniques.

HYDER CONSULTING (NZ) LTD PRIZE IN TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING CODE NO P927

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd Prize in Transportation Engineering.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest mark in CIVIL 361: Transportation Engineering 2.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. The Prize may be shared.
6. In conjunction with the Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd, the University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd Prize in Transportation Engineering was established in 2008 by the Hyder Consulting Ltd to recognise excellence in the field of transportation engineering.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage students undertaking the BE(Hons) (Civil) degree to excel in Transportation Engineering.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

IET PRIZES CODE NO P691, P692, P865, P866, P867, P868

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the IET Prizes.
2. The value of the Prizes will be \$300 each.
3. Six Prizes will be awarded each year as follows:
 - 3.1 Three will be awarded to the best students completing Part III of each of the BE(Hons) (Electrical and Electronic Engineering), BE(Hons) (Computer Systems Engineering) and BE(Hons) (Software Engineering) degrees.
 - 3.2 One will be awarded to the best student completing the production engineering courses in Part 3 of the BE(Hons) (Mechanical) degree.
 - 3.3 One will be awarded to the best student completing Part III of the BE(Hons) (Mechatronics) degree.
 - 3.4 One will be awarded to the best student completing Part III of the BTech degree in Information Technology.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Heads of the Departments of Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering and Computer Science respectively.
5. Should two students be deemed equally worthy of either award the Prizes may be shared (\$150 each).
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.
7. The Auckland Branch of the IET will present the prizes and associated certificates at an appropriate IET or The University of Auckland function in the year following the year of award.

The first of these Prizes was established in 1986 by the Institution of Electrical Engineers to encourage the pursuit of excellence in design within the BE(Hons) (Electrical and Electronic) degree.

In the early 1990's the Institution of Electrical Engineers merged with the Institution of Manufacturing Engineers and a second Prize for students in mechanical engineering was established.

By 2002 engineering student numbers had grown significantly in the Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering (as it was then called) which had introduced separate streams in Computer Systems Engineering and Software Engineering. The Auckland Branch of the IEE therefore offered two additional prizes to allow one for each specialisation in 2003 (2002 Prizes).

In 2004 Prizes were established for two further courses relevant to the IEE, namely the BTech degree in Information Technology and the BE(Hons) degree in mechatronics.

In 2007 the Institute of Electrical Engineers changed its name to the Institution of Engineering and Technology.

Updated 12 November 2008

IRHACE UNDERGRADUATE PRIZE CODE NO P815

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the IRHACE Undergraduate Prize.
2. The award will be a certificate and a book token, currently of \$100 but determined from time to time by IRHACE Council, and one year's free membership to IRHACE.
3. The award will be presented each year to the undergraduate student from the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Architecture who offers an investigation report or design which best demonstrates competence in refrigeration, heating and air conditioning and ventilation.
4. Nominations for the award will be made each year to the Secretary of the Research and Technical Committee of IRHACE by the Faculties Examinations Committee.
5. The award will be presented by the Council of IRHACE after consideration of the recommendations.
6. The award will not be presented if the Council of IRHACE decides that there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

This student Prize was established in 1992 by the University of Auckland Council of the Institute of Refrigeration Heating and Air Conditioning Engineers of New Zealand to encourage excellence in the study of refrigeration heating and air conditioning at an undergraduate level.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

WILLIAM JEBSON MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO P800

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the William Jebson Memorial Award.
2. Graduates admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in Mechanical Engineering will be eligible for the Award in their year of graduation.
3. The Award will be made each year or as often as funds permit, to the graduate who in the final year of the programme has obtained the greatest distinction in the two courses MECHENG 431 and MECHENG 461 and who will, by tenure of the Award, further its object.
4. The Award will provide for the recipient the fees for graduate membership of the Institution of Professional Engineers of New Zealand for one year immediately following graduation.
5. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these regulations, after seeking the advice of a committee comprising the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering and the lecturers in charge of the two subjects MECHENG 461 and MECHENG 431.

The Award was established in 1972 by Mr W. N. Jebson, a former senior lecturer in Mechanical Engineering who retired in 1962 after 35 years' association with the School of Engineering at Auckland. It commemorates the recognition by the University of New Zealand of teaching for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) at the Auckland School of Engineering from 1928. The object of the Award is to further the status of mechanical engineers by encouraging graduates to join their professional association. During 1995 the fund was supplemented by Mr Selwyn Jebson, son of the founder, and the Department of Mechanical Engineering and the Award's name was changed to commemorate the founder.

NEW ZEALAND ALUMINIUM SMELTERS MASTERS PRIZE IN ENGINEERING

CODE NO P733

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Masters Prize in Engineering.
2. The Prize will be of value of \$500.
3. One Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time student at the University of Auckland who has distinguished himself/herself in his/her ME thesis in the field of Materials and Materials Processing research.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1999 and is financed by New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited. The main purpose of this Prize is to recognise excellence in the field of Engineering at Masters level at the University of Auckland.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND ALUMINIUM SMELTERS UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES IN ENGINEERING CODE NO P735

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Undergraduate Prizes in Engineering.
2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$500 each.
3. Two Prizes will be awarded each year to suitable full-time candidates: one to the student achieving the best result in course CHEMMAT 315 and the other to the student achieving the best result in course ELECTENG 422.
4. The Prize for course CHEMMAT 315 will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical and Material Engineering. The Prize for course ELECTENG 422 will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

These Prizes were established in 1999 and are financed by New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited. The main purpose of the Prizes is to recognise excellence in the fields of Chemical and Electrical Engineering at the University of Auckland.

NEW ZEALAND AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION PRIZE IN TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING CODE NO P736

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Automobile Association Prize in Transportation Engineering.
2. The Prize will be of \$500 value and include a certificate.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who produces the most outstanding work in course CIVIL 461 in Part IV of the Civil Engineering programme for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering through the Faculty of Engineering.
5. A portion of the emolument will be expended by the winner on books approved by the Head of Department of Civil Engineering.
6. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
7. The University of Auckland Council may, from time to time, vary these regulations with the approval of the New Zealand Automobile Association.

This Prize has been established by the N.Z. Automobile Association to recognise excellence in the field of traffic engineering.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes.
2. The value of each Prize shall be \$4,000 plus travel and accommodation expenses associated with attendance at the next year's annual Concrete Conference.
3. Four Prizes will be awarded each year to students at New Zealand tertiary education institutes who have completed the most outstanding work in courses concerned with the design and/or use of concrete.
4. The Prizes will be awarded on the basis of results for Part III or Part IV of the Civil Engineering and Resource Engineering programmes for the Degree of Bachelor or Engineering (Honours) and Part I of the Degree of Master of Architecture (Professional).
5. Nominees will be students undertaking their final year of undergraduate study or students undertaking post-graduate research related to concrete and/or cementitious materials.
6. Selection will be based on consideration of the following criteria:
 - Commendation received by the Council of the New Zealand Concrete Society from the academic staff of the relevant faculties;
 - Recognition of excellence in coursework related to environmental, architectural and structural design and construction using concrete and cementitious materials;
 - Recognition of excellence during the conduct of research intended to enhance knowledge in the application and use of concrete and cementitious materials;
 - Intent of the nominee to remain involved with the New Zealand cement and concrete industry. This may be demonstrated by intent to conduct post-graduate research related to concrete and/or cementitious materials or by intent to find work with companies recognised in the fields of concrete and/or cementitious materials and design;
 - Leadership ability.
7. Each recipient is to provide a poster or oral presentation of their studies at the following year's Concrete Conference. A brief summary paper shall be prepared for inclusion in conference proceedings.
8. Each Prize may be shared, but no student shall receive a Concrete Prize more than once.
9. The Prizes shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the respective recommendations of the Dean of Engineering and the Dean of Architecture Property Planning and Fine Arts.
10. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to vary or amend these Regulations from time to time in consultation with the New Zealand Concrete Society, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

These Prizes, to encourage excellence in concrete design and use, are sponsored by the New Zealand Concrete Society.

NZIOB MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE CODE NO P819

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the NZIOB Mechanical Engineering Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grade in MECHENG311 Thermal Engineering.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2000 and is financed from funds which are made available by the NZIOB.

The main purpose of the Prize is to introduce NZIOB to students about to enter the Building Industry.

*Updated 12 November 2008***NZIOB STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING PRIZE** CODE NO P818

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the NZIOB Structural Engineering Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grade in CIVIL313 Structures & Design III.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2001 and is financed from funds which are made available by the NZIOB.

The main purpose of the Prize is to introduce NZIOB to students about to enter the Building Industry.

*Updated 12 November 2008***NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY ON LARGE DAMS (NZSOLD) PRIZE** CODE NO P888

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Society on Large Dams Award.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$3,000, as well as a citation and an inscribed copy of the book Walls for Water by Bob Offer.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the fulltime student achieving the highest mark in CIVIL 482, Water Resources Engineering.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is provided and funded by the New Zealand Society on Large Dams with the support of IPENZ (the Institute of Professional Engineers New Zealand) foundation, which will match the NZSOLD contribution.

The main purpose of the Prize is to reward the fulltime student who achieved the highest mark in CIVIL 482, Water Resources Engineering.

Updated 12 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND STEEL PRIZES CODE NO P628, P629

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the New Zealand Steel Prizes.
2. The value of each Prize will be \$300.
3. Two Prizes will be awarded each year to the best students in engineering design using steel, one chosen from candidates in the Third Examination in Civil Engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) and one from candidates in the Third Examination in Mechanical Engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Engineering.
5. The Prizes may be shared.

These Prizes were established in 1992 by New Zealand Steel Ltd for the purpose of encouraging good practice in the use of steel.

Updated 12 November 2008

PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS' PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

CODE NO P863

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Pattle Delamore Partners' Prize in Environmental Engineering.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$2,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time third year undergraduate student who achieves the best grade in Engineering Hydrology.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed from funds which are donated annually by Pattle Delamore Partners Ltd.

Pattle Delamore Partners Ltd is a consulting engineering firm providing specialist environmental services throughout New Zealand. In their business of infrastructure, mining and municipal engineering, engineering hydrology is a core skill area. The Prize will help foster the close relationship that exists between the company, the School of Engineering and the University. It will also demonstrate the high regard that the commercial world holds for students excelling in Engineering Hydrology from Civil/ Environmental Engineering.

It is intended that the Prize will encourage excellence in the study of environmental engineering subjects and in particular in water resources engineering.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

R S COMPONENTS PRIZES CODE NO P758, P759

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the R S Components Prizes.
2. The Prizes will be a \$500 voucher valid for the purchase of any items from the current RS Components catalogue.
3. Prizes will be awarded annually, one each to the two students attaining the best results in the Project course of the Part IV year of the BE(Hons) programmes in Electrical and Computer Engineering and in Mechanical Engineering.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Heads of the Departments of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Mechanical Engineering.
5. The Prize will not be awarded more than once to the same student.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend the regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.

These Prizes were established in 1997 by R S Components Ltd to encourage the pursuit of excellence within the BE(Hons) degree.

Updated 12 November 2008

SCNZ STRUCTURAL STEEL PRIZE CODE NO P936

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the SCNZ Structural Steel Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in the structural steel design assignments for CIVIL 411.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering shall determine, in consultation with Steel Construction New Zealand Inc., if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The SCNZ Structural Steel Prize was established in 2009 by Steel Construction New Zealand Inc.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in the design and specification of steel structures.

CECIL M SEGEDIN PRIZE IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE CODE NO P639

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Cecil M Segedin Prize.
2. The annual amount of the Prize will be \$300, reviewable from time to time.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most meritorious Research Project in Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) Engineering Science programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon receiving the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Engineering Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1988 to honour the outstanding contribution made by Cecil Segedin to the University as a whole, and especially to the Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics which he headed from its inception in 1963 until his retirement in 1980. The purpose of the Prize is to encourage the pursuit of excellence in Engineering Science.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

Faculty of Engineering

SOLGM LOCAL GOVERNMENT CAREERS PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE CODE NO P513

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the SOLGM Local Government Careers Prize for Excellence.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in the two transportation engineering courses CIVIL 360 and CIVIL 361.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. In the event of a tie, the prize will be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SOLGM, has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the prize.

The Prize was established in 2007 and is financed by the New Zealand Society of Local Government Managers (SOLGM).

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in the study of civil engineering, support the relationship between The University of Auckland and the local government sector, and encourage students to consider the local government sector as a career option.

*Updated 12 November 2008***A L TITCHENER PRIZE** CODE NO P602

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the A L Titchener Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$800.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually for the most distinguished academic performance in the Fourth Examination for the BE(Hons) degree in Chemical and Materials Engineering.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering.
5. Should two students be deemed of equal merit the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1986 to mark the retirement of Professor A L Titchener, the first Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering. The fund supporting the Prize was raised by contributions from New Zealand industries and the Engineering Profession.

Updated 12 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TONKIN & TAYLOR PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN

CODE NO P877

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Environmental Engineering Design.
2. The Prize will have a value of \$1,500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time third year undergraduate student who achieves the best grade in Environmental Engineering Design (ENVENG 342).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. Should two or more students be deemed of equal merit, the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering will determine, in consultation with Tonkin & Taylor, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed from funds donated by Tonkin & Taylor.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage excellence in Civil Engineering and in particular in Environmental Engineering Design.

Updated 12 November 2008

TONKIN & TAYLOR PRIZE IN GEOMECHANICS CODE NO P789

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Geomechanics.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$1,500.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the fourth year undergraduate student taking the Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering Degree programmes at The University of Auckland judged to have the best overall performance in the courses *Geomechanics I*, *Geomechanics II*, *Foundation Engineering or Slope Stability*, and *Geomechanics III or Excavation Engineering Design*.
4. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, acting in consultation with representatives of Tonkin & Taylor.
5. Selection of the recipient will be made early in the second half of the lecture year, followed by presentation of the Prize at an appropriate occasion arranged by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. A representative of Tonkin & Taylor will be invited to present the Prize.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. Should two or more candidates be deemed of equal merit the Prize may be shared.

The Prize was established in 1994 by Tonkin & Taylor, Environmental and Engineering Consultants, to encourage excellence in the study of geomechanics and related subjects.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

TRAFFIC DESIGN GROUP PRIZE IN TRAFFIC ENGINEERING CODE NO P792

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Traffic Design Group Prize in Traffic Engineering.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000 and will include a Certificate.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who produces the most outstanding work in the Traffic Systems Design course CIVIL 403 of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. Should two students be deemed of equal merit the Prize may be shared.
6. In conjunction with the Traffic Design Group, the University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1999 by the Traffic Design Group Ltd to recognise excellence in the field of traffic engineering.

Updated 12 November 2008

VIBRATIONS ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND PRIZE CODE NO P794

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the VANZ Prize.
2. The Prize will consist of \$250, a year's membership of VANZ and attendance fees for the following year's annual conference to enable the Prize winner to present a technical paper.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student taking the Fourth Examination of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) programme at The University of Auckland judged to have performed the most outstanding work relating to the vibrations in its widest sense, either in examination or in project.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Committee comprising not more than two persons nominated by VANZ and the Dean of Engineering (or nominee).

This Prize was established in 1992 by the Vibrations Association of New Zealand, to encourage excellence in the study of vibrations.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CONNELL WAGNER PRIZE IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CODE NO P869

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Connell Wagner Prize in Construction Management.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500 (to be shared equally amongst the members of the team).
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the best team in the Construction Management Connell Wagner Tender Project in CIVIL 409, Construction Management.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the 2006 and is financed by Connell Wagner.

The main purpose of this Prize is to recognise students in the winning team on the Construction Management Connell Wagner Tender Project in CIVIL 409, Construction Management.

Updated 12 November 2008

WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE LTD PRIZE IN CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION
CODE NO P810

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Works Infrastructure Ltd Prize in Construction Administration.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$1,000 or such sum as the donors may determine from time to time.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the best student in course CIVIL 401 in Part IV of the Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering programmes for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) at The University of Auckland.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
5. Should two or more candidates be deemed of equal merit the Prize may be shared.

Updated 12 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

AMELIA EARHART FELLOWSHIP CODE NO EX1019

The Amelia Earhart Fellowships, established in 1938 by Zonta International as a memorial to the famed aviatrix, are offered each year. Grants of US\$10,000 are made to women for graduate study and research in aerospace related sciences and engineering. Evidence of exceptional ability and leadership potential is required. Awards are made to women entering or continuing a full-time graduate programme who have been accepted by an institution offering accredited programmes in the applicant's area of study.

Applicants or instructors may apply for application forms direct from:
www.zonta.org.

Faculty of Engineering

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF LAW

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
188	Brookfields Lawyers Scholarship	LLB (completed LLB Part II)	1	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	356
98	A G Davis Scholarship in Law	Course in Law	1	1 year	\$250	31 October	357
366	Martyn Finlay Memorial Scholarship	LLB Part III	1	1 year	\$1,500	31 March	358
99	Sir Alexander Johnstone Scholarship in Law	LLB or LLB(Hons)	1	1 year	\$1,800	31 October	360
372	Marylyn Eve Mayo Endowment Scholarship	Part III Undergraduate Law	1	1 year	\$2,500	15 April	361
161	David R Mummery Memorial Scholarships in Law	LLB Part II	Up to 2	1 year	\$5,000	31 March	362
254	Senior Scholarships	The three best qualified completing Law students	Varies	1 year	\$250 each	No application required	48
417	Simpson Grierson Law Scholarships	LLB (penultimate year of study)	2	1 year	\$3,000	1 September	363
526	Staples Rodway Auckland Law Scholarship	BCom/LLB or BCom/LLB (Hons)	1	1 year	\$3,000	31 October	364

FACULTY OF LAW QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
98	A G Davis Scholarship in Law	Course in Law	1	1 year	\$250	31 October	357
611	Harmos Horton Lusk Scholarship in Commercial Law	Master of Laws specializing in Commercial Law	1	1 year	\$10,000	31 March 2010 1 November thereafter	359
526	Staples Rodway Auckland Law Scholarship	BCom/LLB or BCom/LLB (Hons)	1	1 year	\$3,000	31 October	364

FACULTY OF LAW QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	One Prize for best work for the year in each of Land Law, Equity and Succession, Commercial Law (for Law degree)	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P619	Auckland District Law Society's Prize	Best undergraduate record for LLB or LLB(Hons)	\$1,000	No application required	365
P886	Auckland District Society of Notaries Conflict of Laws Prize	Most meritorious student in the course LAW420 (Conflict of Laws)	\$1,000	No application required	365
P624	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association Writing Prize	Meritorious essay on any topic relating to women and the law	\$250	14 September	365
P625	Baldwins Law and Information Technology Prize	Most meritorious student in course LAW 438	\$500	No application required	366
P697	J P Campbell Prize	Best work in final-year electives for LLB or LLB(Hons)	\$500 for books	No application required	366
P682	Gary Davies Memorial Prize	Winners of Sir Robert Stout Moot shield	2 silver medallions	No application required	367
P657	Davies-Sproule Memorial Prize	Best work for the year in LAW 404 Advanced Family Law	\$200 for books	No application required	367
P676	F A de la Mare Memorial Prize	Best work in Land Law, Equity, Jurisprudence, Legal Research 2 and elective courses comprising 55 points	Not specified	No application required	367
P846	Greg Everard Memorial Prize for Mooting	Winner of Greg Everard Memorial Mooting competition.	\$1,500	No application required	368
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished Masters or LLB(Hons) student in the Faculty	\$300 for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P814	Gaze Burt Prize for Master of Laws (Commercial)	Best overall grades on completing and having conferred the degree of Master of Commercial Law with First Class Honours	\$1,000	No application required	368
P816	Gaze Burt Prize in Franchise Law	Best grades in franchise law forming part of the degree of Master of Commercial Law - must achieve a minimum grade of A-.	\$500	No application required	368

FACULTY OF LAW QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P715	LEADR Prize in Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution	Full-time LLB or LLB(Hons) student achieving the best grade in course LAW 447 (Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution)	\$500 – for books	No application required	369
P663	Desmond Lewis Memorial Prize in International Law	Best work in Law 435 International Law	Two prizes of \$1,000 each	No application required	369
P905	LexisNexis Prize in Land Law	Highest grade in LAW 301 (Land Law)	\$500 books	No application required	369
P719	Lowndes Jordan Prize in Corporate Legal Studies	Best student in Corporate Legal Studies	\$1,000	No application required	370
P669	Dr R G McElroy Prize in Administrative Law	Highest mark in LAW 403 Advanced Administrative Law	\$700	No application required	370
P904	Meltzer Mason Heath Prize in Company Liquidations	Highest grade in LAW 422	\$1,000	No application required	371
P739	New Zealand Law Review Prizes	Students who have the best work in aggregate over LAW 121(G) (Law and Society) and LAW 131 (Legal Method) and four courses of Part II	3 year subscription to New Zealand Law Review	No application required	371
P601	A J Park Intellectual Property Law Prize	Most meritorious student in course LAW 432	\$1,000	No application required	372
P683	Geoffrey Powell Prize	Best Mooter in Stout Shield Mooting Competition	\$75	No application required	372
P934	Gina Rudland Memorial Prize for Maori Mooting	Best mooter in Maori Issues Mooting competition.	\$500	No application required	372
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on results of completing Law Students	\$50 each	No application required	48
P712	Lallu Ram Sharma Prize In Pacific Legal Studies	Best research essay in LAW 486 South Pacific Legal Studies	\$100	No application required	373
P175	Shortland Chambers Prize in Public Law	Highest mark in LAW 211	\$1,000	No application required	373
P897	Simpson Grierson Employment Law Prize	Best mark overall in Law 430	\$1,500	No application required	374
P632	Thomson Reuters Criminal Law Prize	Best result in course LAW 430 (Employment Law)	\$250 and \$250 book token	No application required	374
P633	Thomson Reuters Prize for Civil Procedure	Best result in course LAW 413	Specified Brooker's publications	No application required	374
P634	Thomson Reuters Prize in Torts and Contract	Best in LAW 231 and LAW 241 for Part II of LLB or LLB(Hons)	\$200	No application required	375
P938	Judge Karina Williams Prize in Law	Student of NZ Maori descent who, having completed LLB or LLB(Hons) or LLB conjoint, has the highest GPA across all their law courses.	\$1,500	No application required	375
P902	Wilson Harle Prize in Commercial Law	Highest grade in LAW 415 (Commercial Law)	\$1,000	No application required	376

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex1120	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association – Margaret Wilson Scholarship	377
ex1145	Russell McVeagh Law Scholarships	378
ex1022	Spencer Mason Postgraduate Scholarship in New Zealand Law	379

BROOKFIELDS LAWYERS SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 188

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Brookfields Lawyers Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to an undergraduate student in the Faculty of Law who has completed LLB Part II, needing at least one further year to complete the LLB degree; who is enrolled in the LLB course and paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, to be a full-time student throughout that year.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, all-round ability, and the demonstrated capacity to excel in the practice of Law.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Law (or nominee) and one representative of Brookfields.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid upon award in a lump sum.
7. In consultation with Brookfields, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
8. Applications by way of a letter must be submitted to the Scholarships Office by 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **LLB (completed LLB Part II)**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1998 and is financed by an endowment by Brookfields Lawyers of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist a law student who has completed LLB Part II.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

BROOKFIELDS LAWYERS SCHOLARSHIP

Application by letter to:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

A G DAVIS SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW CODE NO 98

Faculty of Law

UG
PG

A G DAVIS SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the AG Davis Scholarship in Law.
2. The annual value of the Scholarship will be determined by the University of Auckland Council. It may be held with any other fellowship, scholarship or bursary. The normal emolument of the Scholarship is \$250 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be tenable by a full-time student enrolled in the Faculty of Law who has shown academic excellence.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. Recipients will be paid in a lump sum upon award.
6. If there is no award of a Scholarship in any year, an additional Scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. Application for Scholarships must be made to the Scholarships Office on or before 31 October in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Law**

CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: *(See Reg. 3)*

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The fund for this Scholarship was established by those who graduated in law while Professor A G Davis was Dean of the Law School. The A G Davis Scholarship contributes to the support of a full-time University of Auckland Law student who has shown academic excellence.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MARTYN FINLAY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 366

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Martyn Finlay Memorial Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year for a period of one year and will be of the value of \$1,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is enrolled in Part III of an undergraduate Law Degree and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrable financial hardship and commitment to the community.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee), one other member of the academic staff of the Department and one representative of the Donor (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress or conduct of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Law.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor or nominee) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **LLB Part III**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,500**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Financial Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

UG

In memory of the late Hon Dr Allan Martyn Finlay QC, Member of Parliament for the North Shore 1946–1949, Vice President of the New Zealand Labour Party from 1956–1958, President from 1958–1963, Member for Waitakere 1963–1978, Attorney General and Minister of Justice in the Labour Government of 1972–1975 and in 1973–1974 led the New Zealand case against the French nuclear testing at Mururoa. He was a long time member of the University of Auckland Council.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to enable academically able students who are demonstrably suffering financial hardship to continue their undergraduate Law studies in Part Three at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 22 July 2008

MARTYN FINLAY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

HARMOS HORTON LUSK SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCIAL LAW

CODE NO 611

Faculty of Law

PG

HARMOS HORTON LUSK SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCIAL LAW

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Harmos Horton Lusk Scholarship in Commercial Law.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, and will be of the value of \$10,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Master of Laws degree (LLM) specialising in Commercial Law. Students enrolling in either a taught or a research Masters degree are eligible to apply. Part-time students will be paid on a pro-rata basis.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be demonstrated or potential academic merit assessed by a grade point average for entry to the LLM programme of not less than 6.000, potential to contribute to the legal profession and financial need. In the event that there is more than one candidate of equal merit, preference will be given to the candidate enrolled in a research LLM.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee), the director of the Research Centre for Business Law (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor.
7. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments, one in the first and one in the second semesters.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. The Scholarship will be awarded conditional upon the ability of the University to provide adequate supervision and resources.
12. Applications, by way of a form plus CV, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March 2010 and thereafter on 1 November in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday or Sunday etc applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- i) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
- ii) These regulations are subject to Senate and Council approval.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Master of Laws specialising in Commercial Law**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March 2010 and thereafter 1 November in the year preceding the award**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$10,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance, course related costs or research costs**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by Harmos Horton Lusk Limited.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage post graduate study in Commercial Law.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates may be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SIR ALEXANDER JOHNSTONE SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

CODE NO 99

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as The Sir Alexander Johnstone Scholarship in Law.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded each year for academic excellence to students who being full-time students at the University of Auckland, are enrolled for LLB or LLB(Hons) and have completed at least two Part II courses.
3. The Scholarship will be of an annual value of \$1,800 and may be held with any other fellowship, scholarship or bursary.
4. If there is no candidate of sufficient merit in any year an additional Scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
7. Application for the Scholarship will be made to the Scholarships Office on or before 31 October in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **LLB or LLB(Hons)**
(see Reg. 2)

CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,800**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in terms of the will of the late Sir Alexander Howat Johnstone, Q.C., who was for many years a member of the University of Auckland Council of the University and its Vice-President. A Scholarship tenable by students in the Law School may be awarded from time to time under such conditions as the University of Auckland Council determines.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Updated 20 October 2006

UG

SIR ALEXANDER JOHNSTONE SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MARYLYN EVE MAYO ENDOWMENT SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 372

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Marylyn Eve Mayo Endowment Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, and will be of the value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is enrolled full-time and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Department of Law and who is studying Part Three Undergraduate Law.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and demonstrable financial hardship.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee) and two other members of the senior staff of the Department of Law appointed by the Dean.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Law.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 15 April in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part III Undergraduate Law**

CLOSING DATE: **15 April**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 2001 and is funded by Marylyn Mayo who graduated BA/LLB from The University of Auckland's School of Law in 1960 before moving to Queensland, Australia. From 1969 on, Marylyn taught in Northern Queensland, briefly at the University of Queensland's Law School, then as founding head of the Department of Law at James Cook University in Townsville. Marylyn Mayo died in November 2002. Her husband John Mayo has continued to take an interest in the awarding of the scholarship.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

MARYLYN EVE MAYO ENDOWMENT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DAVID R MUMMERY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN LAW

CODE NO 161

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. Each Scholarship will be known as the David R Mummery Memorial Scholarship in Law.
2. Up to two Scholarships will be awarded each year, each tenable for a period of one year. The total amount awarded will not exceed \$5,000 per year.
3. Each Scholarship will be awarded to a full-time undergraduate candidate who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in any part of Part II of the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB) at The University of Auckland and who has completed Part I.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership qualities/potential, communication skills and demonstrable financial hardship.
Please note: Proof of financial hardship may be required.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Law (or nominee) and two members of the Faculty of Law academic staff.
6. Each scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate a Scholarship or suspend Scholarship payments if, in respect of any David R Mummery recipient, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Dean of Law.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
9. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **LLB Part II**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE FOR: **I Year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 2**

UG

These Scholarships were established in 1997 to honour the memory of the late David R Mummery, formerly a member of the Faculty of Law. The Scholarships are financed by the capital formerly held for the David R Mummery Prizes in Constitutional Law, and from further donations from Mrs Donna Mummery.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

DAVID R MUMMERY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
IN LAW

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SIMPSON GRIERSON LAW SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 417

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Simpson Grierson Law Scholarships.
2. Two scholarships will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$3,000 each. The Scholarships' emolument will be paid at the beginning of the first semester.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Laws with Honours or Bachelor of Laws conjoint who in the year following application will be enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland in their penultimate year of study (in either a single degree or double degree programme).
4. It is anticipated that the recipient's will work as Summer Clerks at Simpson Grierson, and to this end the firm will offer each recipient employment as a Summer Clerk in Auckland at the end of the year in which the emolument is paid. Recipients will also have the possibility of obtaining full-time graduate employment.
5. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee), and one other representative from the Faculty of Law and two representatives of Simpson Grierson.
7. Selection will be based on academic merit, which will be based on their transcript and curriculum vitae, all-round ability, and the demonstrated capacity to excel in the practice of law.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department in which the student is enrolled.
9. The University of Auckland is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with Simpson Grierson, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarships.
11. Application forms are available from Simpson Grierson [www.simpsongrierson.com], the Scholarships Office and the Faculty of Law. Applications close on 1 September in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **In penultimate year of study for LLB, LLB(Hons) or LLB conjoint**

CLOSING DATE: **1 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance and work experience**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

Simpson Grierson is one of New Zealand's leading commercial law practices, providing legal and business advice to companies and local authorities for more than a century. These Scholarships were established in 2003 by Simpson Grierson to assist students studying for LLB degrees to complete their studies and gain work experience.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications and interviews shortlisted candidates
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

SIMPSON GRIERSON LAW SCHOLARSHIPS

Application forms:
Scholarships Office
www.simpsongrierson.com
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

STAPLES RODWAY AUCKLAND LAW SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 526

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Staples Rodway Auckland Law Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$3,000. The scholarship's emolument will be paid at the beginning of the first semester.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded to students enrolled in the conjoint degrees Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, or in the conjoint degrees Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (Honours), who, in the year following application, will be enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland in their final year of study, and have either passed or are currently enrolled in, or proposing in the next year to enrol in, a tax course at the Law School, and be interested in pursuing a legal career in taxation.
4. The Scholarship shall be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee), one other representative from the Faculty of Law and one representative of Staples Rodway Auckland.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit (taking into account the applicant's transcript and curriculum vitae), all-round ability, and demonstrated capacity to excel in the practice of law.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of Department in which the student is enrolled.
7. The University of Auckland is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Staples Rodway Auckland) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Application forms are available from the Scholarships Office and the Faculty of Law. Applications close on 31 October in the year preceding the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) *It is envisaged that the recipient of the scholarship will be offered a summer internship with Staples Rodway Ltd in the taxation unit of their Auckland office. It is not a prerequisite of the scholarship that the recipient accepts such an offer.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BCom/LLB or BCom/LLB (Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship is to be established in the year 2007 and will be financed from funds provided by the chartered accountancy firm Staples Rodway of Auckland. It replaces the Staples Rodway Auckland Tax Scholarship (code no EX 1142).

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of law courses with a taxation focus at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

UG PG

STAPLES RODWAY AUCKLAND LAW SCHOLARSHIP

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811		Faculty of Law
	Refer to All Faculties section for details.	
AUCKLAND DISTRICT LAW SOCIETY'S PRIZE CODE NO P619		
	The Auckland District Law Society has agreed to make an award of \$1,000 to the student who, being resident in the Auckland University district in the year in which he/she graduates LLB or LLB(Hons) from The University of Auckland, has the best undergraduate record.	
AUCKLAND DISTRICT SOCIETY OF NOTARIES CONFLICT OF LAWS PRIZE CODE NO P886		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Auckland District Society of Notaries Conflict of Laws Prize. The value of the Prize will be \$1,000 and will be awarded each year to the most meritorious student in the course LAW420 (Conflict of Laws). The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Law. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no variation from the main purpose of the Prize. <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>(i) Regulations are subject to Council and Senate approval.</p>	<p>The Prize was established in 2005 by the Auckland District Society of Notaries to encourage excellence in the subject Conflict of Laws.</p>	
AUCKLAND WOMEN LAWYERS' ASSOCIATION WRITING PRIZE CODE NO P624		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the Auckland Women Lawyers' Association Writing Prize. The Prize will be of the value of \$250. The Prize will be awarded each year to the law student who submits the most meritorious essay of 7,000-10,000 words that complies with the Law School Style Guide on the relationship between women and the law. Attach a covering letter and a 250-word abstract. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee which will consist of the Dean of Law (or nominee) and a representative of the Auckland Women Lawyers' Association. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared. In consultation with the Auckland Women Lawyers' Association, The University of Auckland will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. Send essay, covering letter and abstract to: AWLA Writing Prize, C/- Law School, University of Auckland, Private Bag 92019, Auckland. Essays must be received on or before 14 September each year. For more information online, please visit: www.adls.org.nz or contact AWLA, PO Box 6568, Wellesley Street, Auckland. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1998 and is financed by the Auckland Women Lawyers' Association. The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage student research and writing on topics relating to women and the law.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 November 2008</i></p>	

BALDWINS LAW AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PRIZE CODE NO P625

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Baldwins Law and Information Technology Prize.
2. The Prize shall be of the value of \$500 and will be awarded annually to the most meritorious student in LAW 438 (Law and Information Technology).
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Law.
4. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no variation from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was originally established in 1997 and now carries the name of Baldwins, the Intellectual Property Lawyers who finance it. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student in course LAW 438 who, in each year the course is offered, is the most meritorious.

*Updated 19 March 2009***J P CAMPBELL PRIZE** CODE NO P697

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the J P Campbell Prize.
2. The Prize will consist of the sum of approximately \$500 per annum to be spent on books of scholarly interest.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, to the student of The University of Auckland who, in the year of award will have completed the examinations for the LLB or LLB (Hons) Degree, and who, during his or her programme of study for that Degree, has done the best work in any two final-year elective programmes.
4. Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause 3 hereof, the Prize will not be awarded in any year if, in the opinion of the University of Auckland Council, after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the student otherwise entitled to the Prize is considered not to be of sufficient merit to justify the award.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend these regulations, provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. In particular, if the Statutes will, at any time be amended so as to vary the subjects required to complete the qualification for admission as a Barrister, then the University of Auckland Council will amend these regulations correspondingly, so as to provide for the award of the Prize in conformity with the amended statute.

This Prize was established under the will of the late Mr J P Campbell of Auckland, who bequeathed to the University the sum of \$500, the income from this sum to be devoted to the provision of a Prize for the student of The University of Auckland annually obtaining the highest marks in the additional law subjects required for the Barristers' Qualification. The Prize is now awarded for the best work in any two final-year elective courses for the LLB or LLB(Hons).

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

GARY DAVIES MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P682		Faculty of Law
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Gary Davies Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will consist of two engraved silver medallions. 3. The two medallions will be awarded each year by The University of Auckland to each of the two Law students who have been awarded the Sir Robert Stout Moot Shield. 4. If in any year there is no award of the Sir Robert Stout Moot Shield then a medallion may be awarded to each of the two students who in the opinion of the Faculty of Law have achieved special excellence in the final year of the LLB or LLB(Hons) programme. 5. If in any year it is found to be difficult or impossible to obtain the engraved silver medallions then each of the two students will receive one book token at \$10 and one bookplate. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1965 by a donation of \$200 from Mrs Hazel Marion Davies in memory of her son Thomas Gary Davies who was a student in the Faculty of Law, University of Auckland during the years 1960 to 1962.</p>	
DAVIES-SPROULE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P657		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Davies-Sproule Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will be of the value of approximately \$200 per annum to be expended in the purchase of books of a scholarly nature, suitably inscribed. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year by The University of Auckland to the student of the University who in the year immediately preceding the year of award has been reported by the Faculty of Law to have done, for the LLB or LLB(Hons) degree, the best work in the subject LAW 404 Advanced Family Law. If in the opinion of the Dean of Law no student's work in that subject is deemed of sufficient merit for the award of the Prize, then the Prize will be awarded to the student reported to have done the best work for the subject LAW 426 Family Law. The Prize may not be awarded if in the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law the work of the student otherwise entitled to the Prize is not of sufficient merit to justify the award. 4. The University of Auckland will have power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. In particular, if the Programme regulations for the LLB and LLB(Hons) degree will, at any time, be amended so that Advanced Family Law or Family Law cease to be subjects for those degrees then The University of Auckland will amend these regulations so as to provide for the award in another subject for those degrees. 	<p>This Prize arises from a fund raised by The University of Auckland Law Students' Society in 1963 in memory of two of its former members, Thomas Gary Davies and Graham Wilfred Cotton Sproule.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 20 October 2006</i></p>	
F A DE LA MARE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P676		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the F A de la Mare Memorial Prize. 2. The Prize will consist of such sums as the University of Auckland Council from time to time determines. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student in the Faculty of Law who, in respect of the year of the award, is judged to have the best academic record based on his or her work in Land Law, Equity, Jurisprudence, Legal Research 2 and elective courses comprising 55 points. 4. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law. 5. If in any year of award there are two candidates of equal merit eligible for the Prize, the University of Auckland Council may make a divided award. 6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 	<p>This Prize, which was first offered in 1978, is provided from funds donated by the beneficiaries of the will of Sophia Ruth de la Mare, in memory of her husband, Frederick Archibald de la Mare. He was a graduate (BA, LLB) of the University of New Zealand, practised as a solicitor in Hamilton from 1910 to 1948, and represented Convocation as a member of the New Zealand University Senate from 1919 to 1947.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 20 October 2006</i></p>	

GREG EVERARD MEMORIAL PRIZE FOR MOOTING CODE NO P846		Faculty of Law
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Greg Everard Memorial Prize for Mooting. 2. The Prize will be awarded each year, and will be of the value of \$1,500. 3. The Prize will be awarded to the winner of an annual moot competition to be known as the Greg Everard Memorial Moot. Eligibility for and the terms of the competition will be determined each year by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee). It will be a prerequisite to eligibility that entrants have already participated in one of the Faculty's moots. 4. The Prize will be awarded by a judging panel that will include the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee) and at least one nominee of the Everard family. 5. The University of Auckland Council, after consultation with the Everard Family, has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This prize was established in 2002 in memory of Greg Everard, barrister, and graduate of the Faculty of Law, who died in March 2002.</p>	
FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680		
	<p>Refer to Various Faculties section for details.</p>	
GAZE BURT PRIZE FOR MASTER OF LAWS (COMMERCIAL) CODE NO P814		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Gaze Burt Prize for Master of Laws (Commercial). 2. The Prize is the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000). 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, having completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Laws (Commercial) in that calendar year, has the highest grade point average in that degree. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Gaze Burt) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in the year 2000 and is financed from funds which will be provided from time to time by the partnership known as Gaze Burt (Barristers, Solicitors and Notaries, Auckland).</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of Commercial Law (at Masters level) at The University of Auckland.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 November 2008</i></p>	
GAZE BURT PRIZE IN FRANCHISE LAW CODE NO P816		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Gaze Burt Prize in Franchise Law. 2. The Prize consists of the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500). 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who, has the highest grade in the course LAWCOMM 758 (Franchising Law) provided that the grade is A- or above. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law. 5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations (after consultation with Gaze Burt) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in the year 2000 and is financed from funds which will be provided from time to time by the partnership known as Gaze Burt (Barristers, Solicitors and Notaries, Auckland).</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage research and excellence in the fields of law relating to franchising at Masters level.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 November 2008</i></p>	

LEADR PRIZE IN NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

CODE NO P715

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the LEADR Prize in Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution.
2. The Prize will consist of \$500 to be spent on a book or books.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time LLB or LLB(Hons) student achieving the best grade in course LAW 447 (Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution).
4. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1996. The main purpose of the Prize is to promote the study of dispute resolution by non-adversarial means.

Updated 13 November 2008

DESMOND LEWIS MEMORIAL PRIZE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW CODE NO P663

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes shall be known as the Desmond Lewis Memorial Prizes in International Law.
2. Two Prizes will be awarded of \$1,000 each by way of reimbursement to the prizewinner upon the submission of receipts to this amount for books of scholarly interest.
3. The Prizes shall be awarded annually provided that they may be withheld in any year if there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
4. The Prizes shall be awarded to the students who, in the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, have in that year done the best work in LAW 435 International Law.
5. The award shall be made by The University of Auckland after receiving a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
6. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

This Prize was established in 1940 by the efforts of students of the University to commemorate the public spirit and the high talents of Desmond Lewis, and to encourage the study of International Law which was a special interest of his. As a student at the Law School of this University, Desmond Lewis was active in student organisations, especially in the areas of law and politics. He died in 1938 only a few days after he had sat the final examinations for his LLB degree. In recent years, the Prize fund has been augmented by donations from his sister, Miss B A Lewis, and from Professor C F Wrigley.

Updated 19 November 2007

LEXISNEXIS PRIZE IN LAND LAW CODE NO P905

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the LexisNexis Prize in Land Law.
2. The Prize shall be two book vouchers for books published by LexisNexis and/ or a voucher for on-line access to LexisNexis Research SOLUTIONS products for six months, to the value of \$500.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in an LLB or LLB(Hons) who achieves the highest grade in LAW 301 (Land Law), or who has otherwise excelled in an undergraduate real property-related subject. Where more than one student is tied for the highest mark, or has excelled in a property-related subject, the Prize shall be awarded to each student and the \$500 worth of vouchers shall be shared equally among them.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by The University of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with LexisNexis) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize is to be established in the year 2007 and will be financed from funds provided by the legal publisher LexisNexis.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of Land Law at The University of Auckland.

Updated 14 December 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LOWNDES JORDAN PRIZE IN CORPORATE LEGAL STUDIES CODE NO P719

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Lowndes Jordan Prize in Corporate Legal Studies.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by The University of Auckland, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, to the best student in Corporate Legal Studies.
4. (a) For the purpose of the Prize, Corporate Legal Studies will comprise such courses as the Faculty of Law from time to time determines.
(b) A student will be eligible for the Prize if he or she excels in at least two of the courses in Corporate Legal Studies as so determined.
5. In circumstances approved by The University of Auckland, the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland may amend these regulations from time to time (after consultation with Lowndes Jordan), but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1993 by Lowndes Jordan, Barristers & Solicitors, Auckland, to encourage excellence in Corporate Legal Studies.

Updated 13 November 2008

DR R G MCELROY PRIZE IN ADMINISTRATIVE LAW CODE NO P669

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dr R G McElroy Prize in Administrative Law.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$700.
3. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland, upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, to the student with the highest mark in LAW 403 Advanced Administrative Law, provided that the highest mark results in a grade not less than A-.
4. If (a) LAW 403 is not taught, or (b) no student in LAW 403 achieves a grade of at least A-, the Prize may be awarded to the student with the highest mark in LAW 402 Administrative Law or LAW 440 Judicial Review.
5. The University of Auckland has the power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established by Dr R G McElroy, a former Pro-Chancellor of The University of Auckland, to encourage the study of Administrative Law.

Updated 11 January 2010

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MELTZER MASON HEATH PRIZE IN COMPANY LIQUIDATIONS CODE NO P904

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Meltzer Mason Heath Prize in Company Liquidations.
2. The Prize shall be the sum of \$500.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled for LLB or LLB(Hons) who achieves the highest grade in the course LAW 422 (Company Liquidations). Where more than one student is tied for the highest mark the Prize shall be awarded to each student with the sum of \$500.00 shared equally among them. In the event that LAW 422 Company Liquidations is not offered in any year, the prize shall be awarded, subject to the donor's approval, to the best student in the course LAW 470 Creditors' Remedies.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by The University of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Meltzer Mason Heath) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize is to be established in the year 2007 and will be financed from funds provided by the chartered accountants firm Meltzer Mason Heath of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of Company Liquidations at The University of Auckland.

Updated 13 November 2008

NEW ZEALAND LAW REVIEW PRIZES CODE NO P739

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the New Zealand Law Review Prizes.
2. The Legal Research Foundation will each year award subscriptions to the *New Zealand Law Review* to the three students who:
 - (a) have completed in the year of the award the requirements of Part II of the LLB; and
 - (b) in the opinion of the Dean of Law have achieved the best work in aggregate over LAW 121(G) (Law and Society) and LAW 131 (Legal Method) and the four courses of Part II.
3. The subscription will be for a period of three years.
4. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no variation from the main purpose of the Prizes.

Updated 20 October 2006

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

A J PARK INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW PRIZE CODE NO P601

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the A J Park Intellectual Property Law Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most meritorious student in course LAW 432 (Intellectual Property Law).
4. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Dean of Law.
5. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no variation from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1997 and is financed by A J Park, Intellectual Property Lawyers. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student in course LAW 432 who, in each year the course is offered, is the most meritorious.

*Updated 13 November 2008***GEOFFREY POWELL PRIZE** CODE NO P683

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Geoffrey Powell Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$75.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the participant adjudged best mooter in the final of the Stout Shield Mooting Competition.
4. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations from time to time provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1985 by Professor R S Marsel in memory of the late Professor Geoffrey F Powell, DSO, MA, a visiting member of the Faculty of Law in 1972 and 1973.

GINA RUDLAND MEMORIAL PRIZE FOR MAORI MOOTING CODE NO P934

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Gina Rudland Memorial Prize for Maori Mooting.
2. The Prize shall be the sum of \$500.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the person judged to be the best mooter in the Maori Issues Mooting competition in the Faculty of Law.
4. Where more than one student is tied for the highest mark the Prize shall be awarded to each student and the sum of \$500 shall be shared equally among them.
5. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 2008 in memory of the late Regina (Gina) Rudland of the Ngati Porou iwi, a leading commercial and Maori issues lawyer and a graduate of The University of Auckland. It is financed from funds donated by Dr Yash Ghai, Robb Lecturer at The University of Auckland in 2007, and by legal colleagues and friends of Gina Rudland.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and reward excellence in mooting on Maori issues at The University of Auckland. It will be awarded each year to the winner of the Maori Issues Moot in the Faculty of Law.

Updated 15 January 2010

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

Faculty of Law

LALLU RAM SHARMA PRIZE IN PACIFIC LEGAL STUDIES CODE NO P712

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Lallu Ram Sharma Prize in Pacific Legal Studies and will be of the annual value of \$100.
2. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland, on receiving the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, to the student who in the year of the award has submitted the best research essay in LAW 486 South Pacific Legal Studies.
3. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. An additional award may be made in a later year.
4. The University of Auckland has the power to amend these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1980 to encourage Pacific Legal Studies at The University of Auckland.

*Updated 20 October 2006***SHORTLAND CHAMBERS PRIZE IN PUBLIC LAW** CODE NO P175

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Shortland Chambers Prize in Public Law.
2. The Prize shall be the sum of \$1,000.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled for an LLB who achieves the highest mark in LAW 211. Where more than one student is tied for the highest mark, the Prize shall be awarded to each student and the sum of \$1,000 shall be shared equally among them.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by The University of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Shortland Chambers) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize is to be established in the year 2007 and will be financed from funds provided by the barristers practising at Shortland Chambers of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of Public Law at The University of Auckland.

Updated 13 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SIMPSON GRIERSON EMPLOYMENT LAW PRIZE CODE NO P897

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Simpson Grierson Employment Law Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,500.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student with the best mark, overall, in Employment Law (LAW 430). The best mark will be derived from the exam plus the 30% for the opinion or moot.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. In the event of a tie, the student with the best mark in the moot or opinion will be awarded the Prize.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.
7. Simpson Grierson has the right to review, amend or withdraw from this agreement on a year-by-year basis.

The Prize was established in 2006 and is financed from funds that Simpson Grierson awards on an annual basis.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and reward scholarship in the field of Employment Law.

Updated 13 November 2008

THOMSON REUTERS CRIMINAL LAW PRIZE CODE NO P632

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Thomson Reuters Criminal Law Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$500, consisting of a cash amount of \$250 and book tokens to the value of \$250 at the University Bookshop. The amount of the Prize may be reviewed at any time, to make adjustments for inflation.
3. The Prize is to be awarded each year to the LLB or LLB(Hons) student attaining the best result in course LAW 201 Criminal Law.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law (or nominee).
5. A prizegiving and photograph session will be held at the Law Faculty at an appropriate time each year, for as long as the Prize is to be made available.
6. Either Thomson Reuters or The University of Auckland may withdraw from the arrangements by giving notice to the other party, at which point the Prize will be withdrawn at the end of the year in which notice was given.

Brooker's Ltd, publishers of legal books, have established a Prize to encourage excellence in the study of Employment Law. In 2009 Brookers changed its name to Thomson Reuters Ltd.

Updated 13 November 2009

THOMSON REUTERS PRIZE FOR CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE NO P633

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Thomson Reuters Prize for Civil Procedure.
2. The Prize will consist of copies of McGechan on Procedure and McGechan High Court Rules and a year's free subscription to the update service to these volumes.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who obtains the best result in course LAW 413 (Civil Procedure).
4. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Law.

This Prize was established in 1992 by the New Zealand-owned and operated Legal Publishers, Brooker & Friend Limited. In 2009 Brookers changed its name to Thomson Reuters Ltd.

Updated 13 November 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THOMSON REUTERS PRIZE IN TORTS AND CONTRACT CODE NO P634

Faculty of Law

Brooker's Ltd, (Thomson Reuters Ltd from 2009), Law Publishers, have established a Prize of the annual value of \$200, to be awarded to the student (completing Part II of the LLB or LLB(Hons) degree at The University of Auckland) who has the highest aggregate marks in the:

Law of Torts (LAW 231); and
Law of Contract (LAW 241).

JUDGE KARINA WILLIAMS PRIZE IN LAW CODE NO P938

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Judge Karina Williams Prize in Law.
2. The Prize shall be the sum of \$1,500, accompanied by a remembrance booklet about Judge Williams prepared by the Williams whanau.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student of New Zealand Maori descent who, having completed the requirements for the degree of LLB or LLB (Hons) or LLB conjoint in that year, has the highest grade point average calculated across all their law courses (exclusive of any Honours seminar and dissertation) in that degree. Where more than one eligible student achieves the same grade point average, the Dean of the Faculty of Law shall seek the advice of the Academic Counsellor to Maori students. In advising the Dean, the Academic Counsellor shall take into account the respective students' skills in te reo Maori and knowledge of tikanga Maori.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. To be eligible to be considered for this prize, a student needs to have identified as New Zealand Maori at the time of their admission to LLB Part II, and to have provided information as to their Maori identity, iwi affiliation, knowledge of the language and participation in community activities.
6. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Te Kani Williams or any other nominee of the Williams whanau) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

Notes:

- (i) *The prize shall be presented to the prize-winner by a representative(s) of the Williams whanau or any other nominee of the Williams whanau at a suitable ceremony at which Maori law students will be in attendance and which will normally be held annually at Waipapa, The University of Auckland marae.*

This Prize was established in 2008 in the memory of the late Judge Karina Raewyn Roimata Williams of Tuhoē, Te Whakatohea, Tainui, Te Aupouri and Ngaitai Iwi, who was a graduate of The University of Auckland. It is financed from funds donated by Dr Yash Ghai, Robb Lecturer at The University of Auckland in 2007, by legal colleagues and friends of Judge Williams, and by the Williams whanau.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and award excellence in academic achievement by graduating law students of New Zealand Maori descent at The University of Auckland.

Updated 13 November 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wilson Harle Prize in Commercial Law.
2. The Prize shall be the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) and a copy of the book Goode on Commercial Law.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled for LLB or LLB(Hons) who achieves the highest grade in LAW 415 (Commercial Law). Where more than one student is tied for the highest mark the Prize shall be awarded to each student and the sum of \$1,000 shall be shared equally among them, with each student also receiving a copy of the book Goode on Commercial Law.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by The University of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
5. The University of Auckland shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations (after consultation with Wilson Harle) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize is to be established in the year 2007 and will be financed from funds provided by the law firm Wilson Harle of Auckland.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise and encourage excellence in the study of Commercial Law at The University of Auckland.

Updated 13 November 2008

AUCKLAND WOMEN LAWYERS' ASSOCIATION MARGARET WILSON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1120

Faculty of Law

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Auckland Women Lawyers' Association Margaret Wilson Scholarship.
2. The value of the scholarship will be \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship may be awarded to any woman scholar who is studying towards an LLB or LLB (Hons) degree at The University of Auckland.
4. The Selection Committee will invite short listed candidates for an interview. In selecting the successful candidate, the Selection Committee will have regard to (inter), the nature of intended study and research, the potential of the applicant to make a significant legal contribution to the New Zealand community in the future, the applicant's interests in legal issues affecting women and the financial need of the applicant.
5. Payments will be made in such a manner and on such conditions as will be determined by the AWLA.
6. The AWLA Selection Committee may at any time suspend or terminate the Scholarship if it is satisfied that the scholar is not diligently pursuing a programme of research or study or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Scholarship was awarded.
7. The Selection Committee may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regulations in any special circumstances or in order to avoid substantial hardship to any scholar or candidate for a Scholarship.
8. Application forms are available from: www.awla.org.nz or contact AWLA, PO Box 6568, Wellesley Street, Auckland.
8. The closing date for this scholarship is October.

Updated 29 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Russell McVeagh offers scholarships for all-round high achievers studying law. Scholarship holders receive \$2,000 for each year of law-related study, payable each year in January (commencing the year directly after which the scholarship was obtained, until the scholarship holder graduates). Recipients are provided with a mentor, a work experience at Russell McVeagh during the winter term holidays and the opportunity to summer clerk with the firm and the possibility of obtaining a full-time graduate position.

In addition, the law school will be given a \$500 grant for each scholar awarded the Russell McVeagh Scholarship.

Application forms are available in July from the Law Department. Applications close 17 August each year.

For further information visit www.russell.mcveagh.com

Updated 29 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SPENCER MASON POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN NEW ZEALAND LAW

CODE NO EX1022

Faculty of Law

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Spencer Mason Postgraduate Scholarship in New Zealand Law
2. The annual emolument may be paid in two equal instalments. Prior to making any payment the Trustees may, if they think fit, require the student to provide a Certificate under the hand of the Dean of Law that the student is proceeding satisfactorily with his or her programme of study or research.
3. The Trustees may withdraw the Scholarship at any time, and terminate the emoluments payable thereunder if they are satisfied that the Scholar is not diligently pursuing his/her programme of study or research or has failed to comply with these regulations or with any terms and conditions under which the Scholarship was awarded.
4. The Trustees may, if they think fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regulations in any special circumstances to avoid hardship to any applicant or Scholar.
5. The Trustees may at any time and from time to time revoke or amend all or any of these regulations.
6. Applications for the Scholarship are available from the secretary and application forms must be submitted by 31 October to be eligible for the following academic year. The application must:
 - (a) be made to the Secretary for the Trustees on the official form, C/- New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Limited, PO Box 1934, AUCKLAND 1;
 - (b) state the applicant's full name, age, marital status and number of children (if any);
 - (c) contain full details of the applicant's proposed programme of study;
 - (d) give full particulars of any other bursaries, scholarships, prizes or fellowships which the applicant has applied for or been awarded;
 - (e) give full particulars of:-
 - (i) income which the applicant expects to have during the proposed programme of study;
 - (ii) income which the applicant's spouse (if any) expects to have during the proposed programme of study;
 - (iii) estimated cost of living during programme of study; and
 - (iv) any other liabilities.
 - (f) be supported by a copy of the applicant's academic record certified by the Dean of the Faculty of Law in The University of Auckland;
 - (g) give the names and addresses of two persons to whom the Trustees may apply for confidential references as to the applicant's suitability for the Scholarship;
 - (h) the Trustees may if they think fit call any applicant to a personal interview.

The Scholarship will be awarded by the Trustees for the time being of the Spencer Mason Trust Fund (hereinafter called 'the Trustees'). The Trustees will require a recommendation of the Dean of Law that the applicant has the academic standing and ability to proceed to postgraduate studies in Law, but in making their determination the Trustees will have regard to both the academic ability of the applicant, and all the circumstances of the applicant.

The Scholarship will be offered at such intervals as the Trustees will from time to time decide.

The Scholarship will be open to any person who resides in the District covered by the Auckland Law Society and who is a graduate in law of The University of Auckland.

The Scholarship will be tenable by a student undertaking a Masters degree or the degree of PhD in Law at The University of Auckland. In the case of both the Masters degree and the Doctorate, the student must be undertaking a thesis on a topic related to New Zealand Law.

The Scholarship will consist solely of such emolument as the Trustees may think fit, up to \$7,500 payable in two half-yearly instalments.

The Scholarship will be tenable for one year, but may be renewed if the Dean of Law so recommends. Approval will not be given for such an extension unless the Dean of Law confirms that satisfactory progress has been made by the candidate in the first year of study.

The Scholarship may be held with any other bursary scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

The scholarship closes October annually. For further information contact postgradlaw@auckland.ac.nz

Updated 28 November 2008



FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES



FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES

QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
442	Brick Family Scholarship	Years 2-5 of MBChB	1	Up to 4 years	\$12,000	17 January	389
220	Casement Aicken Memorial Bursary	1st year of medical programme	1	1 year	\$2,000	17 January	390
485	Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Alumni Scholarship	Undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences	1	1 year	Up to \$1,000	30 April	391
476	New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship	Part V of MBChB	1	1 year	\$500	1 September	395
280	Phyllis Paykel Memorial Scholarship in Medicine	MBChB Parts IV-VI	1	1 year	See Reg 4	29 August	399
271	W W Phillipps Awards in Medicine	Part V of MBChB	Varies	Up to 1 year	Up to \$2,000	1 April, 1 September	400
254	Senior Scholarships	Three to award for Part III, MBChB and one (without emolument) to the recipient of the E H Goodfellow Memorial Prize	3 + 1	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
384	Dr Newton Wickham CBE Scholarship in Pacific Island Health	Part V MBChB	1	1 year	\$1,000	1 September	407
598	Zachary Gravatt Memorial Scholarship	Year IV to VI MBChB	1	1 year	\$5,000	1 November	408

FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
571	Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences MD Fees Bursary	Doctor of Medicine	Varies	Up to 4 years	Tuition Fees	Variable	392
227	Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	Enrolment in Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health or Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health) or (Mental Health Nursing)	1	1 year	\$2,500	1 November	393
95	Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	Enrolment in Masters degree in Faculty of Medicine and Health Science (see Regs. for list of degrees)	1	1 year	\$2,500	1 November	394
233	John Hamel MacGregor Awards in Medical Science	Enrolment in BHB(Hons) or postgrad intercalated research degree	Up to 4	1 year	Up to \$8,500 each	1 November	396
63	Arthur Thomas Paterson Scholarship in Ophthalmology	Vocational Trainee in Ophthalmology – for overseas training	1	1 year	Up to \$14,000	31 August	397
285	Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust Research Scholarship in Health Sciences	Enrolled in Honours or Masters degree Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences	Up to 3	Up to 2 years	\$5,000	1 February	398
477	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarship in Anaesthesiology	PhD in Anaesthesiology	1	3 years	\$20,000	23 November	401
201	Siemens Audiology Scholarship	Full-time study for the Degree of Master of Audiology	1	2 years	\$2,500	1 February	402
231	J D Sinclair Postgraduate Award in Physiology	Honours or Masters degree in Physiology proceeding to PhD	Unspecified	Unspecified	See Reg 2	No application required	403
610	William Henry Staunton Memorial Scholarship	PhD students undertaking cancer-related research	1	Up to 3 years	Up to \$10,000 & \$4,500 research cost	1 November	404
470	The University Of Auckland Scholarship In General Practice	Student undertaking study in general practice	1	1 year	\$4,000	31 March	405
215	Ann Turner Fellowship	Trainee Intern or recent medical graduate	1	1 year	Not less than \$1,000	1 October	406

FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P854	3M Littmann Prize	Student achieving top performance in the clinical methods assessments in the third year of the Medical programme	\$150 book voucher and 3M Littmann Electronic Stethoscope	No application required	409
P811	Annual Prizes	One each for best work in each subject	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P861	Aseptic Dispensing Prize	Student achieving the highest grade(s) in the Aseptic Dispensing component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme	\$200	No application required	409
P912	Australia & New Zealand College of Anaesthesiology Prize	Student ranked first in the class for their performance in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV	\$300	No application required	410
P907	BHSc Conjoint Year One Prize	Student achieving the best grades in the first three semesters of a BHSc conjoint degree	\$1,250	No application required	410
P906	BHSc Year One Prize	Student achieving the best grades in the first three semesters of the BHSc degree	\$1,250	No application required	410
P722	Mary Bullivant Prize in Physiology	Distinction in graduate studies in Physiology	A silver medal	No application required	411
P606	Alice Bush Memorial Prize	Highest mark in Paediatrics in Part V of MBChB	\$500 – for books	No application required	411
P635	Butland Prize	Best clinical ability as a final year trainee intern	\$250	No application required	411
P862	Brenda Dawson Award	Person who has demonstrated helpfulness, co-operation and support to their classmates during the Trainee Intern year	\$250	No application required	412
P771	S R de la Mare Memorial Prize	Best work in Phase II of MBChB by a female student	\$250 – book token	No application required	412
P913	Dean's Prize – MBChB Part IV	Student achieving the best overall grade based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.	\$250	No application required	412
P914	Department of Anaesthesiology Prize	Student achieving the second best grades in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV	\$150	No application required	413
P915	Department of Medicine Prize	Student achieving the best overall grade in Medicine based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV	\$200	No application required	413
P666	Douglas Pharmaceuticals Prize in Clinical Communication Skills	Fifth year medical student with best communication skills	\$500	No application required	413
P813	Fertility Associates Prize	Degree of MSc in Health Psychology with the most outstanding all-round performance	\$250 – for books	No application required	414
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished graduate student in the Faculty	\$300 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P670	Eric Hector Goodfellow Memorial Prize	Distinguished academic performance throughout Phase I of study on the MBChB	\$1,600	No application required	414

FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P796	W E Henley Prize in Clinical Medicine	Best case history in Medicine by final year medical student	\$250	No application required	415
P855	Integrated Pharmacy Studies Prize	Student achieving the highest grades in the Integrated Pharmacy Studies component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme	\$200	No application required	415
P858	Law & Ethics Prize	Student achieving the highest grades in the Law and Ethics component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme	\$500	No application required	415
P717	Leukaemia and Blood Foundation Prize	Highest marks in course MBChB 306	\$300	No application required	416
P918	Sir William Liley Prize for Excellence in Reproductive Biology	Student achieving the highest mark in MEDSCI 313 (Reproductive Biology)	\$500	No application required	416
P704	John McLeod Prize in Public Health	Best student completing PGDip (Public Health) or Part I of MPH in School of Population Health	Books to the value of \$400	No application required	416
P847	Medical Books Undergraduate Nursing Prize	Best grades in the Bachelor of Nursing programme	\$150 book voucher	No application required	417
P708	Kingsley Mortimer Memorial Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in the Practical Skills Tests MBChB Part II	\$100	No application required	417
P696	J D K North Prize in Clinical Medicine	Highest marks in clinical assessment, 6th year medical student	\$800	No application required	417
P731	Novartis Prize in Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics	Best student in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Phase II of MBChB	Set of books	No application required	418
P923	OTC Medicines Management Prize	Student who achieves the best overall mark in the OTC medicines management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409)	\$250	No application required	418
P743	Oticon Foundation in New Zealand Prize	Most original and outstanding dissertation for MAud	\$500	No application required	418
P860	Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand Prize	Candidate achieving the best overall performance in the final year of the pharmacy programme	\$500 and engraved mortar and pestle	No application required	419
P924	Pharmacy Guild Prize	Best overall performance in all four parts of the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree	\$500	No application required	419
P922	Pharmacy Management Prize	Student group that achieves the best overall grade for the Pharmacy management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409)	\$100	No application required	419
P921	Pharmacy Research Dissertation Prizes	Student groups that achieve the highest and second highest overall grades for the final year group dissertation in the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree	\$100 and \$80	No application required	420
P925	Population Health Prize	Student who submits the best individual piece of work in the Population Health Intensive component of Part V of the MBChB degree	\$100	No application required	420
P841	Pre-Clinical Prize in Medical Humanities	Highest mark for final essay in MBChB 311 (Medical Humanities Electives)	\$200	No application required	421
P859	Procure Annual Prize in General Practice	One each to be awarded to a Māori and a Pacific student who scores the highest marks in the General Practice segment of the fifth year undergraduate medical course	\$2,000 for conference costs	No application required	421
P753	Professional, Clinical & Communication Skills Prize	Highest mark in MBChB 312	\$200	No application required	421

FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P864	Professional Pharmacy Studies Prize	Candidate achieving the best grades in the Professional Pharmacy Studies component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme	\$250 and engraved plaque	No application required	422
P917	Psychiatry Prize	Student achieving the best overall grade in Psychiatry based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV	\$500	No application required	422
P882	RANZCOG Women's Health Prize	Awarded annually to a full-time medical student in their final year who has achieved general excellence in Obstetrics and Gynaecology	AUD\$500	No application required	422
P763	Richards Prize in Primary Health Care	Best elective report in the field of Primary Health Care	\$350	No application required	423
P636	Calvin Ring Prize for Clinical Ophthalmology	Best performance in Calvin Ring Prize competition	\$1,000	No application required	423
P667	Douglas Robb Prize	Distinguished academic performance throughout programme for MBChB	\$1,600	No application required	423
P638	Carrick Robertson Prize	Highest marks in exams and clinical assessments in Surgery (6th year)	\$300	No application required	424
P830	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 4th Year General Practice Prize	Best performance overall by a 4th year student in general practice component of the undergraduate medical course for the year.	\$1,000	No application required	424
P831	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 5th Year General Practice Prize	Best performance overall by a 5th year student in general practice component of the undergraduate medical course for the year	\$1,000	No application required	424
P769	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners Prize	Best overall performance in Family Practice component of MBChB	\$2,000 plus a medal	No application required	425
P943	School of Population Health BHSc (Honours) Prize	Student enrolled in the School of Population Health who achieves the highest GPA in the BHSc (Honours) programme	\$5,000	No application required	425
P646	School of Population Health Prize in Public Health	Excellence in Part II of the Master of Public Health, in the School of Population Health	\$500 – for books	No application required	425
P898	David Scott Prize in Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine	Student who presents best case history and discussion based on a patient with a clinical problem in the field of diabetes	\$500	No application required	426
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on results of Part III, MBChB	\$50 each	No application required	48
P911	Alan Simpson Memorial Prize	Final year MBChB student who achieves the best performance in Paediatrics	\$750	No application required	427
P678	Flora Smith Prize in Pathology	Best performance by 5th year medical student in Pathology throughout MBChB	\$300	No application required	427
P843	The Rotary Club of Auckland Prize for the Most Distinguished Medical Graduate of the Year	Final year medical student with the most distinguished academic performance	\$6,500	No application required	427
P933	Thomson Reuters Pharmacy Law & Ethics Prize	Second highest mark in the law and ethics component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409)	\$200	No application required	428

FACULTY OF MEDICAL & HEALTH SCIENCES QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P798	Wallath Prize	Medical student or BSc student who submits best report of Summer Studentship research	Unspecified	No application required	428
P698	J S Werry Prize in Psychiatry	Awarded to the 6th year medical student with overall highest marks in Psychiatry throughout MBChB	\$200	No application required	428
P801	Wilson-Allison Memorial Prize in Dermatology	Highest marks in written and clinical examinations in Dermatology (5th year)	Textbook	No application required	428

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex281	Stella Baron Awards	429
ex1025	Sir John Logan Campbell Medical Trust Awards	430
ex1185	Ngati Porou Haurora Medical Scholarship	431
ex1026	Sims Empire Scholarship	431
ex934	Violet Souter Scholarship	432
ex1027	Wallath Trust	432

BRICK FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 442

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

UG

BRICK FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Brick Family Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of up to four years, and will be of the value of \$12,000 per year.
3. The Brick Family Scholarship will fund a New Zealand citizen who has successfully completed his/her first year of study at The University of Auckland and has been admitted to the MBChB programme within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
4. Selection will be based on financial need. The applicant must have a minimum overall academic grade of B+ and have received an invitation to attend an interview for entry into the MBChB programme.
5. The recipient will receive the Scholarship throughout the remaining years of study except during year six at which time students receive a trainee internship stipend. Therefore the recipient will receive support through years 2, 3, 4 and 5 as long as he/she passes each year's assessment with a minimum B overall grade and gains admission to the oncoming year.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of four people: the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee), Head of the Medical School, a senior faculty member, and Dr Brick (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a fees credit and the remainder in one instalment.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Medical School.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications close on 17 January in the year of the award. Applicants must submit a curriculum vitae, evidence of first year grades, a statement of future academic and career plans, and two references (one of which must be academic), as well as show financial need.

Notes:

- (i) BHSc and BSc(Biomedical Science) students will be advised details of this Scholarship by 1 October in the year preceding the award.
- (ii) All BHSc and BSc(Biomedical Science) students who are invited for interview, will simultaneously receive a set of regulations for this scholarship.
- (iii) Students holding a University Scholarship or any other Scholarship covering full fees for the duration of their undergraduate degree are not eligible to apply.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Years 2, 3, 4 and 5 of MBChB**
(apply in 2nd year)

CLOSING DATE: **17 January**

NOTIFICATION DATE: **17 February**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$12,000 per year**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 4 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established by Dr Gregory Brick, a graduate of the University of Auckland School of Medicine and the New Zealand Orthopaedic Association Training programme. He is a Senior Orthopaedic Surgeon at the Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston as well as Assistant Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery at Harvard Medical School.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- Short-listed candidates may be interviewed
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CASEMENT AICKEN MEMORIAL BURSARY CODE NO 220

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursary will be known as the Casement Aicken Memorial Bursary.
2. The Bursary, which shall be of the annual value of \$2,000 shall be awarded annually by the University of Auckland Council after consultation with the President for the year of the Auckland Branch of the New Zealand Medical Association.
3. The Bursary shall be open to students who, having taken their first year of study at The University of Auckland, have successfully completed their studies at the November examination just prior to the date of application and have been offered a place on The University of Auckland medical programme. The Bursary shall be tenable for the first year of medical study.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need. In making the award the University of Auckland Council shall receive a recommendation from the Medical & Health Sciences Faculty on the academic and financial need of the candidates deemed worthy of the Bursary.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences (or nominee), the Head of the Medical Programme (or nominee) and the FMHS Student Services Manager.
6. Applications must reach the Student Centre, Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences on or before 17 January of the year the applicant is entering the medical programme.

Note:

- (i) *The application form must include an attached letter and be accompanied by an academic transcript.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **1st year of medical programme**
 CLOSING DATE: **17 January**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

Casement Gordon Aicken, FRCA, was a scholar of Auckland Grammar School and graduated from Otago University in 1905. He was an honoured surgeon in Auckland from 1913 to 1936. The Bursary was founded by subscription from the public and members of the medical profession.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support a medical student enrolled in the first year of study on the MBChB degree programme (MBChB Part II)..

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Student Centre, Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by letter:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

CASEMENT AICKEN MEMORIAL BURSARY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 485

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

UG

FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Alumni Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be offered annually and will be up to the value of \$1,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is studying an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
4. The basis of selection will be demonstrated financial need.
5. The Scholarship will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee), President of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Alumni Chapter (or nominee) and the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Student Services Manager.
6. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Faculty Alumni Chapter, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a letter and budget worksheet close with the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences' Student Centre on 30 April in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences**

CLOSING DATE: **30 April**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$1,000**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed by Alumni of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to contribute towards study expenses of a student studying for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences who can demonstrate financial need.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter and budget worksheet is made to the Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 1 January 2009

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

MD FEES BURSARY CODE NO 571

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Fees Bursary shall be known as the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences MD Fees Bursary.
2. The Fees Bursary will be awarded to candidates who registered under the 1996 MD regulations who wish to transfer to the 2009 MD regulations (and who are eligible to do so), and will be of the value of the MD doctoral fee as may be set from time to time by Council.
3. The Fees Bursary will be awarded to the MD candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Part-time study is allowed, in which case the payment is pro-rated.
4. The Fees Bursary is tenable by candidates who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand, and who are studying in New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit.
6. The Fees Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee), the Head of the School of Medicine (or nominee), and the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
7. The Fees Bursary will be paid as a compulsory fees credit in one instalment in the first semester.
8. The Fees Bursary may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Fees Bursary.
11. Applications by way of a form are submitted to the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences Student Centre.

Note:

- (i) *Renewal of the Fees Bursary will be automatic upon re-enrolment of the candidate, up to a maximum of 48 months from the date of first registration.*

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Doctor of Medicine**

CLOSING DATE: **Variable**

VALUE OF AWARD: *(see reg. 2)*

TENURE: **up to 4 years (see Note i)**

FOR: **Tuition fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

The Fees Bursary was established in 2008 and is funded by the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

The purpose of the Fees Bursary is to assist candidates registered under the 1996 MD regulations to transfer to the 2009 MD regulations.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Fees Bursary is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

FACULTY OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES
MD FEES BURSARY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Updated 16 December 2009

Application by form:
Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences
Student Centre

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW DIPLOMA SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

CODE NO 227

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW DIPLOMA SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

- The Scholarship will be known as the Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences.
- One Scholarship will be offered each year and will be of the value of \$2,500.
- The Scholarship will be awarded to a suitable candidate who is a New Zealand citizen and who is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time study in the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health, Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health) or Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health Nursing).
- Selection will be based on academic merit, vocational commitment, and potential for contribution to the field.
- Applicants for the scholarship must have a good academic record, be New Zealand citizens, contribute to University and/or community activities, show leadership potential, and good communication skills and demonstrate financial need.
- The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medical and Health Sciences who will have received a recommendation from the coordinators of entry to the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health, Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health) or Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health Nursing) respectively.
- If there is no diploma candidate of sufficient merit in a particular year the Scholarship may be awarded to a student enrolled full-time in one of the following degrees: Master of Audiology, Master of Health Science, Master of Medical Science, Master of Nursing, Master of Pharmacy Practice or Masters of Public Health. In consultation with the Trustees the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
- The University of Auckland Council may at any time suspend or terminate a Scholarship or require the forfeiture of such portion of the Scholarship emolument as the University of Auckland Council may determine if it is satisfied that the recipient, for any reason, is not diligently pursuing his/her programme of study, or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Scholarship was awarded.
- Applications for the Scholarship must be made by letter to the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, by 1 November in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health or Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health) or (Mental Health Nursing)**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500pa**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance towards full-time study**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences is provided annually under the conditions set out below for study in The University of Auckland's Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support diploma students in Mental Health and Public Health, enrolled in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences who, for want of financial support, might not be able to complete their studies full-time.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Medical and Health Sciences.

Application by letter via the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW MASTERS SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

CODE NO 95

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

DOUGLAS GOODFELLOW MASTERS SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences.
2. One Scholarship will be offered each year and will be of the value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a suitable candidate who is enrolled full-time and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for one of the following degrees: Master of Audiology, Master of Health Science, Master of Public Health.
4. Applicants for the scholarship must: have a good academic record; be a New Zealand citizen; contribute to the University and/or community activities; show leadership potential; have good communication skills and demonstrate financial need.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medical and Health Sciences who will have received a recommendation from the coordinators of entry to the Master of Audiology, Master of Health Science, Master of Medical Science, Master of Nursing, Master of Pharmacy Practice or Master of Public Health programmes respectively.
6. If there is no Masters candidate of sufficient merit in a particular year the Scholarship may be awarded to a student enrolled full-time in one of the following diplomas: Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health, Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health) or Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences (Mental Health Nursing).
7. The University of Auckland Council may at any time suspend or terminate a Scholarship or require the forfeiture of such portion of the Scholarship emolument as the University of Auckland Council may determine if it is satisfied that the Scholar, for any reason, is not diligently pursuing his/her programme of study, or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Scholarship was awarded.
8. In consultation with the Trustees, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Applications for the Scholarship must be made by letter to the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, by 1 November in the year prior to the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Master of Audiology
Master of Health Science
Master of Medical Science
Master of Nursing
Master of Pharmacy Practice
Master of Public Health**
(and see Reg. 5)

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500pa**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences is provided annually under the conditions set out below for study in The University of Auckland's Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support Masters students enrolled in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences who, for financial reasons, may be experiencing difficulty in completing their university education in medicine.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Medical and Health Sciences.

Application by letter via the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

NEW ZEALAND MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION ELECTIVE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 476

Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Scholarship will be open to female students of The University of Auckland enrolled for studying Part VI of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB). The scholarship will be available for electives undertaken in an area of women and children's health.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a female student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, financial hardship and the relevance of the proposed elective to the health of women and children.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences (or nominee), the Chair of the MBChB Electives Committee, and one representative of the Medical Programme Directorate.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment at the commencement of Part VI.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences on 1 September in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part V of MBChB**

CLOSING DATE: **1 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year
Assistance in
elective studies**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 by the New Zealand Medical Women's Association and replaces the NZMWA Auckland Branch award which has been funded annually since the 1970s.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist a final year female medical student to undertake an elective that focuses on the health of women and children.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by way of a form to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

**NEW ZEALAND MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION
ELECTIVE SCHOLARSHIP**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JOHN HAMEL MACGREGOR AWARDS IN MEDICAL SCIENCE

CODE NO 233

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

JOHN HAMEL MACGREGOR AWARDS IN MEDICAL SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the John Hamel MacGregor Awards in Medical Science.
2. There will be up to four awards. Each Award will be tenable for one academic year and will be of the value of up to \$8,500.
3. The Awards will be available to students enrolled and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Bachelor of Human Biology (Honours) or for a postgraduate intercalated research degree offered by the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences at The University of Auckland.
4. The Trust will be administered by the Trustees, who will consist of:
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor of The University of Auckland (or nominee);
 - (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee);
 - (c) one other member of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
5. At least fifty per cent of the distributable income of the Trust will be to assist students holding New Zealand citizenship.
6. The amount of the Award to each student will be determined by the Trustees, who will take account of the following factors:
 - (a) the academic potential of the applicants;
 - (b) the academic merits of the research proposals;
 - (c) the financial need of the applicants.
7. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Trustees.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. Applications, by way of a form, must be submitted to the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, by 1 November in the year preceding the year of the Award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BHB (Hons) or postgraduate research degree in the Faculty of Medical and Health Studies**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$8,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Support to undertake research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 4 awards**

The Trust Fund was established in 1989 from the will of Mrs I M Gill of Auckland. Awards have been established by the Trustees of the John Hamel MacGregor Trust to support medical students who wish to pursue postgraduate intercalated research degrees in the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made on the approved form to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 23 August 2007

Application forms:
Faculty Student Centre,
Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ARTHUR THOMAS PATERSON SCHOLARSHIP IN OPHTHALMOLOGY

CODE NO 63

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Arthur Thomas Paterson Scholarship in Ophthalmology.
2. The Scholarship will (subject to Regulation 6) be awarded each year and will have an annual value of up to \$14,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor or deputy, the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, the senior academic appointee in Ophthalmology at The University of Auckland, a representative of each of the three Crown Health Enterprises in Auckland and the Auckland representative of the Education and Qualification Committee of the Ophthalmological Society of New Zealand.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Vocational Trainee in Ophthalmology who holds or has held within the last three years an accredited or approved position within the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Training Programme in Auckland, for the purpose of assisting in overseas postgraduate training. Applications may be made at any time during training but the Scholarship may not be taken up until the proposed Scholar has passed the Part II Examination of the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.
5. The Scholarship emolument will be spent as the Committee may direct, in or towards the reasonable maintenance of the Scholar's advanced study in Ophthalmology at an institution of international standing.
6. Selection will be based on the academic record of the applicant, including postgraduate training, and the proposed programme of study. The Selection Committee may also interview the applicant.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. The Selection Committee may recommend the disbursement of the emolument of the Scholarship in one sum or by instalments as it thinks appropriate.
9. The University of Auckland Council may require evidence from a Scholar that his or her studies are being diligently pursued and, if not satisfied, may suspend or terminate the Scholarship.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Written applications close with the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, on 31 August annually.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Vocational Trainee in Ophthalmology
CLOSING DATE: 31 August

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$14,000
TENURE FOR: 1 year Overseas postgraduate training as the Committee may direct

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The funds for this Scholarship are provided from a bequest made by Dr Arthur Thomas Paterson for the promotion and encouragement of postgraduate study in Ophthalmology.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- account will be taken of academic record and proposed programme of study
- a Selection Committee may also interview the applicant
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

ARTHUR THOMAS PATERSON SCHOLARSHIP IN OPHTHALMOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter:
Faculty Student Centre,
Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

MAURICE AND PHYLLIS PAYKEL TRUST RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP IN HEALTH SCIENCES

CODE NO 285

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

MAURICE AND PHYLLIS PAYKEL TRUST RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP IN HEALTH SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship is established by the Trustees and will be known as the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust Research Scholarship in Health Sciences.
2. The Scholarship is tenable for one year, with a value of \$5,000. In the case of Masters students, the Scholarship may be renewed for the second year of study, subject to outstanding academic performance.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a science graduate who has enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for an Honours or a Masters degree within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
4. The Scholarship is not available for award to MBChB students, medical graduates or PhD or other approved Doctoral students.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. Up to three new or renewed Scholarships may be awarded in each year, or renewed for the second year.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Research of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences and with the approval of the Trustees.
8. The University and the Trustees reserve the right to make no award if no application is judged to be suitable, as well as to offer a Scholarship by invitation to a person who has not submitted an application.
9. Research carried out during the tenure of a Scholarship must conform to the codes of ethical conduct of The University of Auckland and must have the approval of an appropriate ethics committee.
10. Any publications resulting from work done during the tenure of the Scholarship must include an acknowledgement of support provided by the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust.
11. On completion of the study, the recipient must submit a report to the Board of Research of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences and to the Trustees.
12. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Medical & Health Sciences Administrative Office on 1 February in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Science Graduate enrolled in Honours or Master of Health Science (MHSc)

CLOSING DATE:

1 February

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$5,000

TENURE FOR:

Up to 2 years
Support to undertake health science research

NUMBER ON OFFER:

Up to 3

This Scholarship was established by the Trustees of the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust to encourage outstanding science students to undertake research in the health sciences in order to achieve an Honours, or a Masters degree within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by form before 1 February to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Board of Research of Medical and Health Sciences.

Updated 19 November 2007

Application by form via the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PHYLLIS PAYKEL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICINE

CODE NO 280

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship is established by the Trustees of the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust and will be known as the Phyllis Paykel Memorial Scholarship in Medicine.
2. The Scholarship will be available for award to students who have successfully completed Part III of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB) and are proceeding with subsequent parts of the degree.
3. The Scholarship will normally be available in two parts:
 - (a) at an initial stage to provide support during a summer vacation research project;
 - (b) at a later stage to allow more advanced study and research in an area approved by the Dean during the elective period in the sixth year of the medical programme.
4. The total value of the Scholarship will be the aggregate of the values of the component parts:
 - (a) the value of the initial part conforming with that of summer vacation Studentships awarded by other granting bodies; and
 - (b) the value of the elective part being fixed according to the nature of the research and where (with the approval of the Dean) it is to be undertaken but not to exceed one and a half times the value of the initial part.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee and with the approval of the Trustees.
7. The Selection Committee will consist of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean (or nominee) and three other members of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences chosen by the Dean.
8. The recipient must submit to the University of Auckland Council and the Trustees, through the Dean, a written report on the work done at the initial stage, and the Scholarship will not be confirmed for the later stage unless that work is satisfactory in the opinion of the Dean. The recipient must also submit a final report at the conclusion of his or her tenure of the Scholarship.
9. One Scholarship may be awarded in any one year. A Scholarship may be offered on the recommendation of the Selection Committee to a person who has not submitted an application.
10. Research carried out during the tenure of a Scholarship must conform to the codes of ethical conduct at The University of Auckland and must have the approval of the appropriate ethics committees.
11. Any publications resulting from work done during the tenure of a Scholarship must include an acknowledgement of support provided by the Paykel Trust.
12. In these regulations, "the Dean" means the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, and "the Trustees" means the Trustees of the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust.
13. Selection for the Scholarship will take into account the applicant's academic performance and research experience and the nature of the research project.
14. Applications for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences by 29 August of each year.

APPLICABLE STUDY: MBChB Parts IV-VI
 CLOSING DATE: 29 August

VALUE OF AWARD: See Regulation 4
 TENURE: 1 year
 FOR: Assistance with research and additional study
 NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Scholarship has been established in memory of Mrs Phyllis Paykel, foundation member and co-founder of the Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust. It is intended to assist students at a suitable stage of the medical programme, to undertake additional study and research in a selected area of medicine, including the related biological and social sciences.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- selection shall take into account academic performance, research experience and the nature of the research project
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee and with the approval of the Trustees.

Updated 28 February 2007

Application by letter to:
 Faculty Student Centre,
 Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

PHYLLIS PAYKEL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICINE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

W W PHILLIPPS AWARDS IN MEDICINE CODE NO 271

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the W W Phillipps Awards in Medicine.
2. The awards shall be made each year by the Council of the University on the recommendation of a selection committee consisting of the Head of the School of Medicine or nominee (normally the MBChB Phase III Director), the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), the chair of the MBChB Electives Committee, the Medical Programme Manager and the FMHS Student Services Manager. The final recommendations will be forwarded to the Guardian Trust on behalf of the WW Phillipps Trust.
3. The Awards will be made each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Medical and Health Sciences, and a representative of the Guardian Trust Company Limited.
4. The Awards will be open to students of The University of Auckland enrolled and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degree of MBChB.
5. Selection will be based on academic study shown by the past record of the applicant, the nature of the research proposed, and the likely contribution to medical progress which will result.
6. The number of Awards awarded in any one year will be determined by the University of Auckland Council.
7. The tenure will be for the approved period of the proposed elective study but will not exceed twelve months.
8. The emolument may be disbursed in one sum or by instalments.
9. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend the award if it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Dean of the Faculty.
10. Every student must furnish to the Dean within thirty days following the tenure of the grant a written report of the elective study.
11. The Award may normally be held with any other bursary, scholarship, or award unless the conditions of the other award preclude its being so held. However, when demand for Awards is heavy in relation to funds available, the University of Auckland Council reserves the right to repeal the Award to any student who subsequently receives substantial financial assistance for his/her elective from another source, (e.g. Commonwealth Foundation Medical Electives Bursary).
12. Applications for an Award must be submitted to the Dean by 1 September each year, with supplementary applications submitted by 1 April next following. An application form may be obtained from the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences. The application must be accompanied by:
 - (i) an outline of his or her proposed elective study and an estimate of the period it will take;
 - (ii) a full statement of the costs involved in pursuing the proposed elective study and the contribution towards those expenses which the applicant is prepared to make.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MBChB**

CLOSING DATES: **1 April and 1 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$2,000**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 1 year Assistance with final year elective study**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Varies**

These Awards were established in 1966 under the terms of the will of the late W W Phillipps.

The purpose of the Awards is to assist medical students in furthering their knowledge of a special aspect of medical education through elective study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made on the form provided to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- account will be taken of academic record and the nature of the research proposed
- the Awards are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

Updated 14 November 2006

Application forms:
Faculty Student Centre,
Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

W W PHILLIPPS AWARDS IN MEDICINE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

RALPH & EVE SEELYE SCHOLARSHIP IN ANAESTHESIOLOGY

CODE NO 477

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

RALPH & EVE SEELYE SCHOLARSHIP IN ANAESTHESIOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Ralph & Eve Seelye Scholarship in Anaesthesiology.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded, for a period of three years, and will be of the value of \$20,000 per year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a PhD candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Department of Anaesthesiology (or the Department of Anaesthesiology and the Bioengineering Institute) and who is considered appropriate by the Selection Committee.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit and suitable prior qualifications.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Anaesthesiology (or nominee), one additional member of academic staff of the Department (appointed by the Dean) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid as a regular stipend.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has the power to terminate or suspend the Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the Scholar from the Head of the Department of Anaesthesiology.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 23 November in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: PhD in Anaesthesiology
CLOSING DATE: 23 November

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$20,000
TENURE FOR: Up to 3 years Assistance
NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is funded by the Ralph & Eve Seelye Charitable Trust.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to fund a scholarship in the Department of Anaesthesiology, with co-supervision by a member of the Bioengineering Institute.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SIEMENS AUDIOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 201

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

SIEMENS AUDIOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Siemens Audiology Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of two years, and will be of the value of \$2,500 per year.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate enrolled full-time and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Master of Audiology at The University of Auckland.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Audiology (or nominee) and two representatives of Siemens New Zealand Limited.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments, one in the first semester of each year.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Audiology.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. In consultation with Siemens New Zealand, the University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a letter close with the Scholarships Office on 1 February in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Master of Audiology**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 February**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500 pa**
 TENURE FOR: **2 years Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1999 and is financed by Siemens New Zealand.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support students undertaking the Degree of Master of Audiology at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

J D SINCLAIR POSTGRADUATE AWARD IN PHYSIOLOGY

CODE NO 231

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

J D SINCLAIR POSTGRADUATE AWARD IN PHYSIOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the J D Sinclair Postgraduate Award in Physiology.
2. The value of the Award will be determined on each occasion by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology.
3. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology.
4. The Award will be made to candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Physiology, or other approved Doctorate, at The University of Auckland on the basis of outstanding performance in the thesis component of any Honours or Masters degree, the research for which was carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Physiology at The University of Auckland.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The Award may be held concurrently with any other award where the regulations for that award permit.
7. No application for this Award is necessary. The Head of Department will consider each year all students intending to proceed to a Doctorate in Physiology at The University of Auckland so as to assess whether a nomination should be made.

APPLICABLE STUDY: PhD or other approved Doctorate in Physiology

CLOSING DATE: No application required

VALUE OF AWARD: See Regulation 2

TENURE FOR: See Regulation 3 Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

This Award was established in honour of the Foundation Professor of Physiology at The University of Auckland, Professor J D Sinclair, and to encourage doctoral studies in physiology.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Award is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

WILLIAM HENRY STAUNTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 610

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

WILLIAM HENRY STAUNTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the William Henry Staunton Memorial Scholarship.
2. One scholarship will normally be awarded every three years, and will provide a tax-free stipend of up to \$10,000 pa and research-related costs of up to \$4,500 pa, for up to 36 months. Part-time scholarship students shall be paid pro-rata for up to 72 months.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a PhD candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for enrolment in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, with a preference for those who are undertaking cancer-related research.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit, the nature of the proposed research and the potential contribution to medical progress, preferably in the field of cancer research.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee) and two members of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Research Committee.
6. Payments will commence from the doctoral registration date or the date nominated by Scholarships Sub-Committee. The Scholarship is tenable for up to 36 months for full-time Scholars. A further six months of scholarship funding may be available, subject to Scholarships Sub-Committee approval (see Note ii), These durations shall be pro-rated for part-time students.
7. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. A Scholarship may be terminated or suspended by the University of Auckland Council should it receive a report from the Board of Graduate Studies that a candidate's academic progress is unsatisfactory.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year preceding the award. If the closing date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday applications will be accepted up to 5pm on the next working day.

Notes:

- i) Any publications arising from work done by the recipient during the tenure of the scholarship shall acknowledge the assistance given by the William Henry Staunton Memorial Scholarship.
- ii) Current recipients in their third year of funding who wish to apply for an extension of this Scholarship will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

PhD students in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, with a preference for those undertaking cancer-related research

CLOSING DATE:

1 November

VALUE OF AWARD:

Up to \$10,000 pa stipend and \$4,500 pa for research-related costs

TENURE:

Up to 3 years
(Refer to Regulation 6 and Note ii)

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded by Nancy Jones, in recognition of her father, William Staunton.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support a PhD student undertaking medical research in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, preferably in the field of cancer research.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 22 December 2009

Application form
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIP IN GENERAL PRACTICE

CODE NO 470

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND SCHOLARSHIP IN GENERAL PRACTICE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as The University of Auckland Scholarship in General Practice.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year and will be of the value of \$4,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for enrolment in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, who is undertaking study in general practice and is resident in South Auckland, or is undertaking research of benefit to the South Auckland area.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership potential, financial hardship and the quality of the research proposal or project (if applicable).
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences (or nominee) and the Head of the Department of General Practice and Primary Health Care.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be held concurrently with any other award or grant as long as (a) the terms of that award or grant permit, and (b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend the Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the recipient from the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Undertaking study in general practice**
(see Reg. 3)

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,000**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Financial Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is funded by the residual funds of The University of Auckland Primary Health Care Trust.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist students undertaking study in general practice who are resident in, or undertaking research of benefit to, the South Auckland area.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by way of a form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANN TURNER FELLOWSHIP CODE NO 215

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

PG

ANN TURNER FELLOWSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Fellowship will be known as the Ann Turner Fellowship.
2. The Fellowship will be offered each year and will have a value of not less than \$1,000, the exact amount to be determined by the Trustees.
3. The Fellowship will be tenable within one year of application and may be held in conjunction with other awards or remuneration.
4. The Fellowship will only be tenable by a trainee intern or recent medical graduate (within five years of graduating) of The University of Auckland School of Medicine.
5. The Fellowship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, on the recommendation of the Trust Board whose membership will include the Head of the Department of General Practice and a practising family doctor nominated by the Department.
6. Selection will be based on academic merit. The Trustees may also seek referees' reports on the applicant's personal qualities and professional abilities.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided there is no departure from the original purpose of the Fellowship.
9. Application must be made to the Administrative office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, by 1 October in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Trainee Intern or recent medical graduate**

CLOSING DATE: **1 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **not less than \$1,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance with research/experience in General Practice**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Fellowship was established in 1988 in memory of Mrs Ann Turner with the aim of enabling a Trainee Intern or recent medical graduate (within five years of graduating) of The University of Auckland School of Medicine to undertake research into General Practice or to further her/his experience in general practice before entering that discipline.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- the Trust Board assesses the applications
- the Fellowship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Trust Board.

Application by letter to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

DR NEWTON WICKHAM CBE ELECTIVE SCHOLARSHIP IN PACIFIC ISLAND HEALTH

CODE NO 384

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Dr Newton Wickham CBE Elective Scholarship in Pacific Island Health.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Scholarship will be open to students of The University of Auckland enrolled and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for studying Part V of the programme for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The Scholarship will be available for electives undertaken in a Pacific Island or in New Zealand when the field of study is Pacific Island Health.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, the nature of the study proposed and the likely contribution to medical progress that will result.
6. The emolument may be disbursed in one sum or by instalments.
7. The frequency of the award and the amount of financial support given to a single recipient will be at the discretion of The University of Auckland Council.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. The successful candidate is required to prepare a report for the sponsor on return from his or her elective posting.
11. Applications, by way of a letter, should be submitted to the Administrative Office, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences by 1 September. Each applicant should give:
 - (a) an outline of the proposed elective study;
 - (b) an account of the anticipated value of the elective experience to the candidate in light of future career and personal goals.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part V MBChB**

CLOSING DATE: **1 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance in elective studies**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 2001 and is financed by the Dr Newton Wickham CBE Award for Pacific Island Health.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist final year medical students undertaking an elective that focuses on Pacific Island health.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
- account will be taken of the quality of the proposed elective and the academic record of the applicant
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

Updated 14 November 2006

Application by letter:
Faculty Student Centre,
Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG

DR NEWTON WICKHAM CBE ELECTIVE SCHOLARSHIP IN PACIFIC ISLAND HEALTH

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ZACHARY GRAVATT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 598

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

UG

ZACHARY GRAVATT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Zachary Gravatt Memorial Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a full-time Year IV to VI MBChB candidate who has overcome a significant personal challenge to succeed in their studies, demonstrated excellence in clinical studies, and proposes to undertake further professional development and/or training, such as attending a conference or undertaking overseas experience at a medical facility or university which contributes to their training.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by citizens and permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be clinical skills achievement and the relevance of the proposed development or training.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences (or nominee), one member of academic staff of the School of Medicine (appointed by the Dean) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by the sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment. The successful applicant is required to provide the family with a report upon completion of the development or training activity. The award may be held in conjunction with other financial support or scholarships.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Year IV to VI MBChB candidate who has overcome a significant personal challenge to succeed with their studies.**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2009 by the friends and family of Zachary Gravatt to commemorate his life. Zachary Gravatt was a student of The University of Auckland from 2006 to 2009 who overcame dyslexia and was a fourth year student doctor at the time of his death.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to fund professional development and/or training for a Year IV to VI MBChB student who has overcome a significant personal challenge to succeed with their studies and who has demonstrated excellence in clinical skills.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 11 January 2010

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

3M LITTMANN PRIZE CODE NO P854Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the 3M Littmann Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of a \$150 and comprise a book voucher for medical books and a 3M Littmann Electronic Stethoscope.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student achieving the top performance in the Clinical Methods assessments in the third year of the Medical programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of Clinical Skills Resource Centre and Head of Department of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations in consultation with the donor provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

Note:

- (i) The Prize will be awarded by 3M Littman at a special presentation.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by 3M Littmann.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top student performance in the Clinical Methods component of the third year of the Medical programme.

Updated 19 November 2008

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

ASEPTIC DISPENSING PRIZE CODE NO P861

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Aseptic Dispensing Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student achieving the highest grade(s) in the Aseptic Dispensing component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations in consultation with the donor provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by the New Zealand Healthcare Pharmacists Association.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top performing student in Aseptic Dispensing as assessed in the final year of the Pharmacy degree.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF ANAESTHESIOLOGY PRIZE

CODE NO P912

Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Australia & New Zealand College of Anaesthesiology Prize.
2. The Prize will be a \$300 book voucher.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student ranked first in the class for their performance in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 in recognition of the importance of anaesthesiology in the undergraduate medical curriculum and is financed from funds from the Australia & New Zealand College of Anaesthesiology.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student ranked first in the class for their performance in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV.

BHSC CONJOINT YEAR ONE PRIZE CODE NO P907

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the BHSc Conjoint Year One Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who is a fulltime student achieving the best grades in the first three semesters of a BHSc conjoint degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the BHSc degree.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2007, and is financed with funds from the School of Population Health Undergraduate Teaching budget.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage students to carry on to year two of the BHSc degree.

Updated 19 November 2008

BHSC YEAR ONE PRIZE CODE NO P906

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the BHSc Year One Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who is a fulltime student achieving the best grades in the first three semesters of the BHSc degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the BHSc degree.
5. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2007, and is financed with funds from the School of Population Health Undergraduate Teaching budget.

The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage students to carry on to year two of the BHSc degree.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MARY BULLIVANT PRIZE IN PHYSIOLOGY CODE NO P722

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Mary Bullivant Prize in Physiology.
2. The Prize will take the form of a silver medal.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology.
4. The Prize will be awarded for distinction in graduate studies undertaken by a medical student in the Department of Physiology of The University of Auckland.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The Prize may be held concurrently with any other prize or award where the regulations for the latter permit.
7. No application for this Prize is necessary. The Head of the Department of Physiology will, each year, consider students of medicine completing graduate studies in the Department so as to assess whether a nomination will be made.

The Prize was established in honour and memory of Associate-Professor E M A Bullivant and to encourage research in Physiology by students of medicine.

ALICE BUSH MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P606

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be a book token to the value of \$500.
2. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who secures the highest marks in examinations and clinical assessments in Paediatrics in Part V of the programme of study for the MBChB degree.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Paediatrics.

This Prize commemorates the late Dr Alice Bush, a distinguished Auckland Paediatrician and courageous champion of children's and women's welfare. The NZ Medical Women's Association established the Prize in 1976 as a result of an appeal at the time of Dr Bush's death.

Updated 19 November 2008

BUTLAND PRIZE CODE NO P635

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Butland Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who, during his/her final year, as a trainee intern, is judged to have shown most clinical ability.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council may from time to time vary these regulations with the approval of the Butland Medical Trust.

The Prize was established by the Butland Medical Trust for award to students of The University of Auckland School of Medicine. It recognises the support and interest shown by Sir Jack and Lady Butland in the establishment of the School of Medicine in The University of Auckland.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

BRENDA DAWSON AWARD CODE NO P862

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Brenda Dawson Award.
2. The Award will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Award will be awarded each year to the person who has demonstrated helpfulness, co-operation and support to their classmates during the medical programme. The nominated student will be in the Trainee Intern year, just prior to qualification.
4. A Selection Committee comprised of the Head of the School of Medicine, the Student Services Manager and the Assistant Dean (Student Affairs) will consider the nominations.

Notes:

- (i) *The selection will bear no relationship to grades, committee membership or other achievements.*
- (ii) *All Trainee Intern class members will be asked to nominate a person for the award. Selection will be on the basis of the greatest number of nominations for an individual received by the Faculty Student Administration.*
- (iii) *The recipient will be announced at the Board of Examiners' Meeting. The award will be made at the Qualifying Ceremony for the Trainee Intern class.*

This Award was established in 2001 by Associate Professor Brenda Dawson on her retirement from the position of Assistant Dean (Student Affairs) in the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Award is to acknowledge and reward the medical student in the qualifying class who has shown the most altruism and support for their peers throughout the medical programme.

S R DE LA MARE MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P771

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize shall be known as the S R de la Mare Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be a book token to the value of \$250.
3. The Prize shall be awarded every year to the woman studying medicine in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences who is judged to have the best academic record based on her work in Phase II.
4. The award shall be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate, the Senate having previously received a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
5. If in any year of award there are two candidates of equal merit eligible for the Prize, the University of Auckland Council may make two awards, or make a divided award.
6. The Prize was first offered in 1977.

This Prize which is awarded annually in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, is provided from funds donated in her memory by the beneficiaries of the will of Sophia Ruth de la Mare, who was a graduate (MB, 1909) of the University of Sydney, and practised medicine at Hamilton, New Zealand, between 1914 and 1938. Her husband, Frederick Archibald de la Mare, was a graduate (BA, LLB) of the University of New Zealand and represented Convocation as a member of the New Zealand University Senate from 1919 to 1947.

Updated 19 November 2008

DEAN'S PRIZE — MBChB PART IV CODE NO P913

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dean's Prize – MBChB Part IV.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the best overall grade based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed by the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who achieved the best overall grade based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DEPARTMENT OF ANAESTHESIOLOGY PRIZE CODE NO P914Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Department of Anaesthesiology Prize.
2. The Prize will be a \$150 book voucher.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the second best grades in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 and is financed by the Department of Medicine.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who achieves the highest mark in Medicine based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE PRIZE CODE NO P915

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Department of Medicine Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the best overall grade in Medicine based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2004 in recognition of the importance of anaesthesiology in the undergraduate medical curriculum. It is financed by the Department of Anaesthesiology.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student ranked second in the class for their performance in Anaesthesiology in MBChB Part IV.

DOUGLAS PHARMACEUTICALS PRIZE IN CLINICAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS CODE NO P666

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Douglas Pharmaceuticals Prize.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the fifth year medical student with the best all round performance in communication skills based on appropriate written and clinical examinations in Phases I & II of the MBChB.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of General Practice in consultation with the Head of Section of Behavioural Science.

The Prize was established in 1993 by Douglas Pharmaceuticals Ltd to recognise the significance of the development of clinical communication skills in the MBChB degree.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FERTILITY ASSOCIATES PRIZE CODE NO P813		Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Fertility Associates Prize. 2. The Prize will take the form of a selection of books on health psychology to the value of \$250. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student completing the Degree of Master of Science in Health Psychology with the most outstanding all-round performance over the programme as a whole. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Dean of Science who will have consulted with the programme co-ordinator for the Master of Science in Health Psychology. 5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations from time to time, in consultation with Fertility Associates, but so that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize was established in 2000 by Fertility Associates to encourage postgraduate study in health psychology at The University of Auckland.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 19 November 2008</i></p>	
FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
	<p>Refer to Various Faculties section for details.</p>	
ERIC HECTOR GOODFELLOW MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P670		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Eric Hector Goodfellow Memorial Prize. 2. The value of the Prize will be approximately \$1,600. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most distinguished academic performance throughout the entire programme of study from among those completing Phase I of the Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science. 	<p>This Prize is one of the two Prizes established by Sir William and Lady Goodfellow, to be awarded to students of the Auckland School of Medicine. It commemorates Lieutenant Eric Hector Goodfellow who, after a distinguished first year of medical study at Edinburgh, served in the British Army during the First World War and was killed in action.</p> <p>The recipient will be expected to use the greater part of Prize money for such purposes as will extend his or her insight into the professional practice of medicine.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 19 November 2008</i></p>	

W E HENLEY PRIZE IN CLINICAL MEDICINE CODE NO P796Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the W E Henley Prize in Clinical Medicine.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the Trainee Intern (final year medical student) who submits the best case history with associated commentary, while attached to the Department of Medicine.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Medicine.
5. The successful set of case-notes will be retained and filed in the Philson Library, so as to be readily accessible to all who may be interested.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1973 by the Physicians in Auckland to commemorate the contribution of Dr W E Henley to the establishment of the School of Medicine and to medicine in Auckland as a physician and administrator.

*Updated 19 November 2008***INTEGRATED PHARMACY STUDIES PRIZE** CODE NO P855

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Integrated Pharmacy Studies Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest grades in the Integrated Pharmacy Studies component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by the New Zealand Healthcare Pharmacists Association.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top performing student in Integrated Pharmacy Studies as assessed in the final year of the Pharmacy degree.

*Updated 19 November 2008***LAW & ETHICS PRIZE** CODE NO P858

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Law and Ethics Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student achieving the highest grades in the Law and Ethics component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by the Pharmacy Defence Association.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top performing student in Law and Ethics as assessed in the final year of the Pharmacy degree.

Updated 19 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

LEUKAEMIA AND BLOOD FOUNDATION PRIZE CODE NO P717Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Leukaemia and Blood Foundation Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student who obtains the highest marks in course MBCHB 306 (Blood, Immunity and Infection) in the examination for MBCHB Part III.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Molecular Medicine.

This Prize was established in 1991 by the Leukaemia and Blood Foundation.

Updated 19 November 2008

SIR WILLIAM LILEY PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE IN REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY

CODE NO P918

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Sir William Liley Prize for Excellence in Reproductive Biology.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest mark in MEDSCI 313 (Reproductive Biology). As a minimum standard, the student must achieve an A grade.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2008 and is financed by the School of Medicine.

The main purpose of the Prize is to acknowledge excellence in Reproductive Biology.

JOHN MCLEOD PRIZE IN PUBLIC HEALTH CODE NO P704

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the John McLeod Prize in Public Health.
2. The Prize will take the form of a selection of books on public health to the value of \$400.
3. The Prize will be awarded by University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Population Health.
4. The Prize will be awarded to the outstanding student completing the Postgraduate Diploma of Public Health or Part I of the Master of Public Health in the School of Population Health at The University of Auckland.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall not be bound to award the Prize on any occasion.

The Prize was established in 1995 in honour and memory of Dr John McLeod, and to encourage postgraduate study in public health. John McLeod was Clinical Reader in the Department of Community Health. He played a major role in the development of public health in Auckland as Medical Officer of Health, then as a Deputy General Manager of the Auckland Hospital Board and as General Manager for North Health. He made a major contribution in linking the School to the health sector.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MEDICAL BOOKS UNDERGRADUATE NURSING PRIZE CODE NO P847Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Medical Books Undergraduate Nursing Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of a \$150 book voucher.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in the Bachelor of Nursing programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Nursing.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2002 and is financed from funds which were donated by Medical Books (NZ) Limited.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top undergraduate nursing student.

*Updated 19 November 2008***KINGSLEY MORTIMER MEMORIAL PRIZE** CODE NO P708

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Kingsley Mortimer Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$100.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in the Practical Skills Tests MBChB Part II.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1981 by Mrs Mavis Mortimer in memory of her husband, the late Kingsley E. Mortimer, who was Associate Professor in Anatomy in the School of Medicine from 1969 to 1975. It is financed from trust funds established at the time. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who achieves the highest mark in the Practical Skills Tests MBChB Part II.

*Updated 19 November 2008***J D K NORTH PRIZE IN CLINICAL MEDICINE** CODE NO P696

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the J D K North Prize in Clinical Medicine.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$800.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the sixth year medical student who secures the highest marks in a clinical assessment conducted by clinicians of the Department of Medicine.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Medicine.

This Prize was established in 1989 by physicians and friends of the Department of Medicine to mark the contribution made to clinical medicine in Auckland by Professor J D K North who held the Foundation Chair of Medicine in The University of Auckland.

Updated 19 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NOVARTIS PRIZE IN APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

CODE NO P731

Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Novartis Prize in Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
2. The Prize will consist of a set of books.
3. The prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Professor of Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology to the best student in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Phase II of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The evaluation for the Prize may include an oral examination.

This Prize was originally established by Ciba-Geigy (New Zealand) Limited to encourage interest in Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics among medical students in the School of Medicine. In 1997 the name of the Prize was changed to the Novartis Prize, to reflect the merger of Ciba-Geigy and Sandoz Pharmaceuticals.

Updated 19 November 2008

OTC MEDICINES MANAGEMENT PRIZE CODE NO P923

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the OTC Medicines Management Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who achieves the best overall mark in the OTC medicines management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed by Pharmacybrands Limited.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who achieves the best overall mark in the Over the Counter (OTC) medicines management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409) in the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.

OTICON FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND PRIZE CODE NO P743

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Oticon Foundation in New Zealand Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a student who has completed the dissertation for the degree of Master of Audiology in recognition of an original and outstanding contribution to knowledge in the field of hearing science and audiology.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of School, School of Population Health.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.

This Prize was established in 1991 by the Oticon Foundation in New Zealand to recognise and encourage work of original and outstanding quality in audiology research.

Updated 26 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND PRIZE CODE NO P860Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500, together with an engraved mortar and pestle.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the candidate achieving the best overall performance in the final year of the pharmacy programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by the Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top overall performing student in the final year of the pharmacy degree.

*Updated 19 November 2008***PHARMACY GUILD PRIZE** CODE NO P924

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Pharmacy Guild Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually based on the best overall performance in all four parts of the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2007 and is financed by the Pharmacy Guild of New Zealand.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student with the highest level of achievement overall across Parts I–IV of the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.

PHARMACY MANAGEMENT PRIZE CODE NO P922

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Pharmacy Management Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$100 per student.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to each member of the student group that achieves the best overall grade for the pharmacy management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed by Pharmacybrands Limited.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student group that achieves the best overall grade for the pharmacy management component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409) in the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PHARMACY RESEARCH DISSERTATION PRIZES CODE NO P921Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the Research Pharmacy Dissertation Prizes.
2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$100 for each student in the top group, funded by Wolters-Kluwer Health. Each student in the second highest group will be awarded an \$80 book voucher, funded by the School of Pharmacy.
3. The Prizes will be awarded annually to the student groups that achieve the highest and second highest overall grades for the final year group dissertation in the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

The Prizes were established in 2005 and are financed by Wolters-Kluwer Health (ADIS) and the School of Pharmacy in the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences.

The main purpose of the Prizes is to recognise the student groups that achieve the highest overall marks for the final year group dissertation in the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.

POPULATION HEALTH PRIZE CODE NO P925

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Population Health Prize.
2. The Prize will be a book voucher of the value of \$100.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student who submits the best individual piece of work in the Population Health Intensive component of Part V of the MBChB degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2007 and is financed by Medical Books.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the best individual piece of work submitted by an MBChB student for the Population Health Intensive component of Part V of the MBChB degree.

Updated 15 January 2010

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRE-CLINICAL PRIZE IN MEDICAL HUMANITIES CODE NO P841

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Pre-Clinical Prize in Medical Humanities.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$200.
3. Subject to Regulation 5, the Prize will be awarded each year to the student who obtains the highest mark for the final essay in the course MBCHB 311 (Medical Humanities Electives).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.

The prize was established in 2002 in recognition of the successful implementation of this new course as part of the undergraduate curriculum in medicine.

The intention is that the prize be awarded to the student who writes the best final essay in MBCHB 311 (Medical Humanities Electives).

Updated 20 September 2006

PROCARE ANNUAL PRIZE IN GENERAL PRACTICE CODE NO P859

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the ProCare Annual Prize in General Practice.
2. The Prizes will each amount to \$2,000 to be used to pay registration fees, transport and accommodation to the Annual Conferences of Te Ohu Rata Aotearoa and the Pacific Medical Association, respectively.
3. Two Prizes will be awarded each year. One each to be awarded to a Māori and a Pacific student who scores the highest marks in the General Practice segment of the fifth year undergraduate medical course.
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of The Head of Department of Medicine and the Head of Department of General Practice & Primary Health Care.
5. The University of Auckland Council in consultation with ProCare will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

Note:

- (i) ProCare will arrange presentation of the Prize.

These Prizes were established by ProCare in 2003 and are to be known as the ProCare Prizes in General Practice. ProCare is a large general practitioner (GP) organisation that allows delivery of Primary Health Organisation (PHO) services to the GP members' patients.

The Prizes are intended to stimulate interest in general practice, as a career, amongst Māori and Pacific students.

Updated 19 November 2008

PROFESSIONAL, CLINICAL & COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS PRIZE CODE NO P753

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Professional, Clinical & Communication Skills Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$200.
3. Subject to Regulation 5, the Prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest mark in MBChB 312 (Professional, Clinical & Communication Skills 2) in conjunction with an excellent performance in the history taking station in the PCCS OSCE.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall not be bound to award the Prize in a particular year if there is not candidate of sufficient merit.

This Prize (formerly known as the Pre-Clinical Prize in Practitioner Development) was established in 1992 by the School of Medicine in recognition of the importance of behavioural science teaching in the undergraduate medical curriculum.

The intention is that the Prize be awarded to a student who demonstrates all the following: a sound knowledge of the curriculum; an ability to apply all the skills learned; and an excellent performance in the practical test of communication skills.

Updated 14 December 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY STUDIES PRIZE CODE NO P864

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Professional Pharmacy Studies Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250 together with an engraved plaque.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the candidate achieving the best grades in the Professional Pharmacy Studies component of the final year of the Pharmacy programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council shall have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed by the Auckland Branch of the Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top performing student in Professional Pharmacy Studies as assessed in the final year of the Pharmacy degree.

Updated 19 November 2008

PSYCHIATRY PRIZE CODE NO P917

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Psychiatry Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the best overall grade in Psychiatry based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed by the Department of Psychological Medicine.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who achieves the best overall grade in Psychiatry based on their combined examination and clinical marks in MBChB Part IV.

RANZCOG WOMEN'S HEALTH PRIZE CODE NO P882

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the RANZCOG Women's Health Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of AUD\$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a full-time medical student in their final year who has achieved general excellence in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology will determine if the Prize may be shared.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 2005 and is funded by The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RANZCOG).

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise excellence in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

RICHARDS PRIZE IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CODE NO P763

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Richards Prize in Primary Health Care.
2. The Prize will have a value of \$350 and will be awarded each year.
3. The Prize will be awarded for the best elective report presented by students who choose to work in the field of Primary Health Care (General Practice or other areas of First Contact Care). This will include experience either in New Zealand or abroad. In the event that there is no elective candidate who meets these criteria, the award may be made to the final year medical student who performs best in the General Practice Trainee Intern attachment.
4. The award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the School of Medicine Elective Subcommittee.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1986 to commemorate the contribution to General Practice of the late Doctors J F G and R D Richards.

Updated 23 August 2007

CALVIN RING PRIZE FOR CLINICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY CODE NO P636

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Calvin Ring Prize for Clinical Ophthalmology.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the candidate who is a full-time student at The University of Auckland, achieving the best performance in the Calvin Ring Prize competition. Up to twelve candidates each year will be offered the chance to participate in this competition.
4. The candidates will be selected on the basis of results of the MBChB fifth year OSCE Examination. Candidates will be tested on their examination skills and clinical ophthalmological expertise and may be required to examine patients and view clinical slide transparencies. The candidate with the highest score will be awarded the Prize.
5. In exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared.
6. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery who in turn will receive a nomination from the Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Calvin Ring Prize was established in 1996 and is financed with funds received from Dr Calvin Ring.

Updated 21 November 2008

DOUGLAS ROBB PRIZE CODE NO P667

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Douglas Robb Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be approximately \$1,600.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year for the most distinguished academic performance throughout the programme of study for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The University of Auckland.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science.

This Prize is one of the two Prizes established by Sir William and Lady Goodfellow to be awarded to students of the Auckland School of Medicine. It commemorates Sir Douglas Robb, a distinguished Auckland surgeon and past Chancellor of The University of Auckland. The recipient will be expected to use the greater part of the Prize money for such purposes as will extend his or her insight into the professional practice of medicine.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CARRICK ROBERTSON PRIZE CODE NO P638Faculty of Medical and
Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The prize will be known as the Carrick Robertson Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$300.
3. Subject to Regulation 5, the Prize will be awarded each year to the sixth-year medical student who secures the highest marks in examinations and clinical assessments conducted by the Professor of Surgery.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after it has considered the recommendation of the Professor of Surgery.

The Prize commemorates the late Sir Carrick Robertson who was one of Auckland's leading surgeons.

*Updated 19 November 2008***ROYAL NZ COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS 4TH YEAR GENERAL PRACTICE PRIZE** CODE NO P830

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 4th Year General Practice Prize.
2. The Prize will be the sum of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the 4th year medical student who is considered to have shown the best performance overall in the general practice component of the undergraduate medical course for the year.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Division of General Practice & Primary Health Care.

This Prize was established in 2001 by the Auckland Faculty of the New Zealand College of General Practitioners.

*Updated 19 November 2008***ROYAL NZ COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS 5TH YEAR GENERAL PRACTICE PRIZE** CODE NO P831

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 5th Year General Practice Prize.
2. The Prize will be the sum of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the 5th year medical student who is considered to have shown the best performance overall in the general practice component of the undergraduate medical course for the year.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Division of General Practice & Primary Health Care.

This Prize was established in 2001 by the Auckland Faculty of the New Zealand College of General Practitioners.

Updated 19 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ROYAL NZ COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS PRIZE CODE NO P769

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Royal NZ College of General Practitioners Prize.
2. The Prize will be the sum of \$2,000 and a medal.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the final year medical student who is considered to have shown the best performance overall in the family practice component of the undergraduate medical programme. Special attention will be paid to performance in MBChB Year III.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Division of General Practice and Primary Health care.

This Prize was established in 1975 by the Auckland Faculty of the New Zealand College of General Practitioners.

Updated 19 November 2008

SCHOOL OF POPULATION HEALTH BHSC (HONOURS) PRIZE CODE NO P943

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the School of Population Health BHSc (Honours) Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$250 plus a framed certificate.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student enrolled in the School of Population Health who achieves the highest GPA in the BHSc (Honours) programme.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Population Health.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the School of Population Health shall determine if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The School of Population Health Bachelor of Health Science (Honours) Prize was established in 2009 by The School of Population Health.

The main purpose of the Prize is to acknowledge the student in the School of Population Health who achieves the highest overall grade point average in the BHSc (Honours) programme.

SCHOOL OF POPULATION HEALTH PRIZE IN PUBLIC HEALTH CODE NO P646

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the School of Population Health Prize in Public Health.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$500 and will take the form of a selection of books on Public Health.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the most outstanding student completing Part II of the Master of Public Health in the School of Population Health at The University of Auckland.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Population Health.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1996 by the Department of Community Health and is funded by the School of Population Health. The main purpose of the Prize is to reward and encourage excellence in Part II of the Master of Public Health.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DAVID SCOTT PRIZE IN DIABETES AND METABOLIC MEDICINE CODE NO P898

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the David Scott Prize in Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student who presents the best case history and discussion based on a patient with a clinical problem in the field of diabetes or metabolic medicine. The student is to have seen the case history patient during clinical attachment at the South Auckland Clinical School or a at a General Practice in the Counties Manukau area. The format of the case report will be based on that currently acceptable to the Internal Medicine Journal, the official journal of the Adult Medicine Division of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a committee comprising: the Head of the Department of Medicine, South Auckland Clinical School; the Clinical Head of Endocrinology, Counties Manukau District Health Board; and the Head of Department of General Practice and Primary Health Care, The University of Auckland; or their nominees.
5. In the event of a tie, the committee may determine that the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2006 and is financed from funds donated for the purpose, held in trust by the South Auckland Health Foundation (a registered charity).

The main purpose of the Prize is to stimulate interest amongst medical students in evidence-based clinical care of patients with diabetes and metabolic disease.

Updated 19 November 2008

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ALAN SIMPSON MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P911

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Alan Simpson Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$750.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the trainee intern (final year MBChB student) who achieves the best performance in Paediatrics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Paediatrics.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2008 by the School of Medicine in memory of Dr Alan Simpson (1967–2005) who was an outstanding paediatrician.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the best student in Paediatrics in the final trainee intern year of the medical programme (Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery).

FLORA SMITH PRIZE IN PATHOLOGY CODE NO P678

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Flora Smith Prize in Pathology and will be the sum of \$300.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the fifth-year medical student who has displayed the best all-round performance in Pathology throughout the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and of Surgery.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pathology.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.

This Prize was established by the New Zealand Society of Pathologists and the Royal College of Pathologists of Australia which provided a trust fund in 1975 as a mark of gratitude for the facilities given by the School of Medicine where the Combined Conference of Pathologists was held in August 1974. In 1994 at the request of the New Zealand Society of Pathologists, the name of the Prize was amended to the Flora Smith Prize in Pathology in recognition of the former Director of Pathology at Auckland Hospital.

Updated 19 November 2008

THE ROTARY CLUB OF AUCKLAND PRIZE FOR THE MOST DISTINGUISHED MEDICAL GRADUATE OF THE YEAR CODE NO P843

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Rotary Club of Auckland Scholarship for The Most Distinguished Medical Graduate of the Year.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$6,500 and will be presented to the recipient at a Rotary luncheon.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the Trainee Intern (final year medical student) with the most distinguished academic performance.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on behalf of the Rotary Club of Auckland upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Medicine.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in the year 1969 by the Rotary Club of Auckland for "The Most Distinguished Medical Graduate of the Year". It was initiated by Dr Lloyd Richwhite, the then President of the Rotary Club of Auckland with the help of Professor Cecil Lewis, who was then Dean of the newly established Medical School at the University of Auckland. It was established to enhance the long association between Rotary and the medical profession.

Updated 19 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

THOMSON REUTERS PHARMACY LAW & ETHICS PRIZE CODE NO P933

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Thomson Reuters Pharmacy Law & Ethics Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the second highest mark in the law and ethics component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409).
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the School of Pharmacy.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed by Brookers Limited. (Thomson Reuters Limited from 2009).

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student with the second highest mark in the law and ethics component of Professional Pharmacy Studies (PHARMACY 409) in the final year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy degree.

*Updated 15 January 2010***WALLATH PRIZE** CODE NO P798

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Wallath Prize.
2. The Prize will be awarded each year to the medical student, or a BSc student pursuing a Studentship within a Department of the School of Medicine, who submits the best report of a Summer Studentship research project conducted by that student:
 - (a) under the sponsorship of the Medical Research Council of New Zealand, the Auckland Medical Research Foundation or any similar body; or
 - (b) as holder of the Phyllis Paykel Memorial Scholarship or any similar scholarship.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate after it has received the report of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science.
4. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the regulations of the Wallath Trust.

This was established in 1978 by the trustees of the Wallath Trust in recognition of the generosity of Mr S. L. Wallath who established the Trust Fund. According to the Trust deed a Wallath Prize winner must hold New Zealand citizenship.

J S WERRY PRIZE IN PSYCHIATRY CODE NO P698

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the J S Werry Prize in Psychiatry.
2. The Prize will be the sum of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the sixth year medical student who obtains the highest marks in examinations and clinical assessments in Psychiatry throughout the whole programme for MBChB.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychiatry.

The Prize was established in 1996 and is funded by the Department of Psychiatry.

*Updated 19 November 2008***WILSON-ALLISON MEMORIAL PRIZE IN DERMATOLOGY** CODE NO P801

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Wilson-Allison Memorial Prize in Dermatology.
2. The Prize shall be a copy of an authoritative textbook in Dermatology.
3. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the fifth-year medical student who secures the highest marks in the written and clinical examination conducted by the Professor of Medicine and the teachers of Dermatology.
4. The Prize shall be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after it has considered the recommendation of the Professor of Medicine.

This Prize was established and is endowed by N M Peryer Ltd to commemorate the work of the late Dr H W Wilson of Auckland and the late Dr P E Allison of Christchurch who are pioneers of Dermatology in New Zealand.

Updated 19 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Stella Baron Awards.
2. The Awards will be offered for each year in which funds are available and will not exceed an annual value of \$2,000 (two thousand dollars) or such other sum as the Trustees may from time to time determine.
3. Candidates for the Awards must be students of The University of Auckland who are enrolled in the programme of study for the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery Parts II, III or IV.
4. An Award will be tenable for one year in the first instance but may be extended, at the discretion of the Trustees, to further years of study in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB) degree, subject to the provisions of Regulation 8.
5. Awards will be made by the Trustees after receiving advice from the Dean, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, taking into account the financial circumstances of the candidates. Candidates may be interviewed by the Selection Committee.
6. The Trustees may suspend payment of the emolument or may cancel an Award if they receive from the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science an unfavourable report on the progress of the recipient.
7. The Awards will be tenable concurrently with any other scholarship or award where the regulations of that scholarship or award do not preclude co-tenure.
8. Applicants must hold NZ citizenship or permanent residency.
9. The Trustees will not be bound to make an award or awards in any year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. A candidate for an Award must submit a written application, on the prescribed form available at the Faculty Student Centre, Grafton Campus no later than the end of the first week in the academic year of application (March).

For guidelines, application forms and more information contact:
 Student Centre
 Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences
 Grafton Campus
 The University of Auckland

These Awards were established by the Trustees of the Will of the late Stella M C Baron.

Updated 31 January 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
 AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Sir John Logan Campbell Medical Trust Awards.
2. The Awards may be made any time at the discretion of the Selection Committee which consists of:
 - (a) An appointee of the Cornwall Park Trust Board;
 - (b) An appointee of the trustee being the NZ Guardian Trust Company Limited;
 - (c) An appointee of the University of Auckland Council;
 - (d) The Dean of Medicine and Health Sciences of The University of Auckland.
3. Awards will be made at the absolute discretion of the Selection Committee and for the following purposes:
 - (a) To assist with short-term postgraduate study and research abroad into matters of medical interest beyond the facilities available in New Zealand;
 - (b) Travel and conference grants towards the sponsoring and financing of travel in New Zealand and abroad of persons connected with medical education and the medical profession;
 - (c) Sponsorship of visits to Auckland of eminent medical personnel from overseas;
 - (d) Other objects of an allied nature as will be approved by the Selection Committee.
4. The persons or persons to whom an Award will be made for the study and research must demonstrate that the results of such study and research will be of benefit to the community at large rather than private gain. Applicants must return to New Zealand following the overseas visit, and make available, within the ambit of their chosen employment or occupation, and for use in New Zealand, the knowledge acquired from such study and research.
5. Awards may be held concurrently with other grants but these will be taken into account when assessing overall needs.
6. Applications for Awards will be considered bi-monthly by the Selection Committee.
7. Applications for Awards will be made on the prescribed form obtainable from the Dean's office, School of Medicine and should clearly indicate the nature of the purpose for which the Award is to be made, the place or institution in which the purpose is to be pursued, and a detailed budget of costs involved, including details of other financial support sought or obtained.
8. Applications may be made by staff of the School of Medicine in The University of Auckland and persons connected with medical education including the medical profession within the provincial district of Auckland.

The Medical Trust was established by the Cornwall Park Trust Board which administers the residuary estate of the late Sir John Logan Campbell.

NGATI POROU HAUORA MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1185

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

Ngati Porou are offering a Scholarship (in the form of a suspensory loan) to a 3rd year Medical student. This scholarship is available to Māori students, with preference being given to those who whakapapa to Ngati Porou.

The value of this Scholarship is \$10,000 per year for a period of 4 years (total \$40,000), and will be granted to a student in their 3rd year of medical training. The scholarship is in the form of a suspensory loan, and on completion of training (and after a period of additional experience if desired) the student would be expected to work for Ngati Porou on the East Coast for a period of 4 years. The loan would be written off over the four years of employment with Ngati Porou.

Application forms are available from: Terry Ehau, Regional Kaitiaki, Ngati Porou Hauora, P.O. Box 2, Te Puia Springs, Tairāwhiti.

Updated 28 November 2008

SIMS EMPIRE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1026

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS

Available for postgraduate research work and awarded for outstanding merit and promise in the subjects physics, chemistry, mathematics or medicine. Value \$15,000 per annum. Tenure 2 years.

Awarded by the University of Canterbury and for full details see the University of Canterbury Awards Handbook.

Updated 28 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

VIOLET SOUTER SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX934

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

The Violet Souter Scholarship is established for the purpose of maintaining and educating a Scholar in a medical programme at any university in New Zealand or Great Britain. The scholarship will be awarded to male scholars of, Auckland Grammar School, Mt Albert Grammar School and Takapuna Grammar School.

The value of the scholarship is \$800 per annum, payable in the first term for a period of five years subject to suitable progress. In awarding the scholarship, the Selection Committee will have regard to the express wish of Violet Souter who sought to assist those applicants who suffer financial hardship. The award of each Scholarship will be contingent upon the successful applicant being accepted as a medical student.

Application forms are available from the 1st August from: Violet Souter Scholarship Trust, C/- NZ Guardian Trust, PO Box 1934, Auckland. Applications close on the 15th December each year.

WALLATH TRUST CODE NO EX1027

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS

REGULATIONS:

1. The Trust will be known as the Wallath Trust.
2. The Wallath Trust will be administered by the Trustees who will consist of:
 - (a) Sir Sidney Leslie Wallath during his lifetime;
 - (b) The Vice-Chancellor for the time being of The University of Auckland, or nominee;
 - (c) The Dean for the time being of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences, University of Auckland;
 - (d) One other member of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences, University of Auckland.
3. Grants will be made from the Trust by the Trustees for the assistance of any student who in the opinion of the Trustees is in need of financial assistance whilst studying for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB) at The University of Auckland.
4. Students to be assisted will be of New Zealand citizenship.
5. The extent of the grant to an individual student in any one-year should not normally exceed \$4,000.
6. Applicants will need to demonstrate genuine need or hardship. Applicants in difficulties after a year of absence (not involved with study) or travel abroad should normally be declined. Applicants with parents who could provide financial assistance or guarantee loans should normally be declined (and advised to use commercial services).
7. The Trustees will meet for the purpose of consideration of making grants at such times as may be considered necessary, for the effective disbursement of the distributable income of the Trust.
8. Applications for grants from the trust should be made on the application form available from the Faculty Student Centre, Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences.
9. An applicant is required to attend an interview with the Student Services Manager of the Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences who will prepare a comment for the Trustees.
10. All grants made by the Trust will be acknowledged in writing by the recipient to the Trustees.

The Trust fund was established 12 September 1973 by Mr Sidney Leslie Wallath. Grants from the Trust are for the assistance whilst studying for the Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB) at The University of Auckland.

Updated 28 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

FACULTY OF SCIENCE QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
379	Auckland Eye Summer Scholarship	3rd or 4th year Optometry student	1	6 weeks	\$2,000	20 September	441
596	Frances Barkley Scholarship	Maori or Pacific students in 1st year of BSc in Biological Sciences	1	Up to 3 years	Up to \$5,000	1 November	442
88	Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences	MSc, BSc(Hons) or BSc, and majoring in Bio Sciences	1	1 year	Senior \$1,250 Junior \$750	No application required	444
118	John Court Scholarship	Full-time programme in Agriculture	1	Varies	\$350	1 February	449
466	Faculty of Science Undergraduate Scholarships	2nd year undergraduate level full time study for a BSc or BTech or Conjoint degree	Up to 4	1 year	\$2,500	31 March	452
226	Gillies Scholarship	Under 19 on 1 December, BSc majoring in Chemistry or Physics	1	3 years	\$500	No application required	455
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	Past pupils of Epsom Girls' Grammar intending to enrol in Mathematics or Statistics for 1st year degree programme	1	Up to 3 years	\$2,000	10 September	460
247	New Zealand Association of Optometrists Undergraduate Awards	BOptom ordinarily residing in New Zealand. (See Reg. 2)	7	1 year	\$1,000 each	No application required	467
449	NZOVRF Summer Scholarship	Approved Science Disciplines (See Reg. 3)	1	3 months	\$5,000	9 September	468
557	Charmian J. O'Connor Scholarship in Chemistry	Stage II of BSc in Chemistry	1	1 year	Tuition Fees	No application required	469
193	Orion Award for Excellence in Computer Science	Final Year of Various Computer Science Degrees (see regulations)	1	1 year	\$2,500	10 August	470
254	Senior Scholarships	Awarded in each subject on Stage III results in BSc or Part IV results in BOtom or Btech	Unspecified	1 year	\$250	No application required	48
256	Sinclair Scholarship	Entering first year full-time BSc programme majoring in Biological Sciences. Age <19	1	3 years	\$500	No application required	474
502	SKM Scholarship	Year 2 BSc or Part II BE(Honours) degree	Up to 3	Up to 3 years	Year 2 50% Year 3 75% BSc(Hons) 100% Tuition Fees	31 March	475
607	Southern Photonics Undergraduate Scholarships	First year of study for BTech (Optoelectrics)	1	1 year	\$5,000	1 March	476

FACULTY OF SCIENCE QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
104	Bart Baker Memorial Scholarship in Vertebrate Pest Management	Postgraduate research in Vertebrate Pest Management	1	1 year	\$1,200	31 March	443
88	Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences	MSc, BSc(Hons) or BSc, and majoring in Bio Sciences	1	1 year	Senior \$1,250 Junior \$750	No application required	444
97	Steve Britton Scholarship	Enrolled for Masters degree in Geography	1	1 year	\$700	31 October	446
80	R N Brothers Memorial Award	Postgraduate or Honours degree in Geology	1	1 year	\$3,000, or as approved each year	30 September	447
224	Frederick Douglas Brown Postgraduate Science Research Scholarship	Postgraduate study in Chemistry or Physics Commonwealth Citizen < 26 years	1	Up to 3 years	Up to \$9,000	No application required	448
118	John Court Scholarship	Full-time programme in Agriculture	1	Varies	\$300	1 February	449
415	Craig Memorial Scholarship	Postgraduate study in Environmental Science or Mathematics	1	1 year	\$1,750	31 March	450
377	Natasha Divich Memorial Award	MSc in Geology	1	1 year	\$3,000	30 September	451
81	Geology Centennial Awards	Geology students enrolled in BSc(Hons) or MSc	Up to 2	1 year	\$600	30 September	453
510	GHD Australian Engineering Geology Scholarship	MSc in Geology or Applied Geology undertaking research in Engineering Geology, having completed GEOLOGY 701 and 771	1	1 year	\$7,500	31 March	454
257	Sir George Grey Scholarship	Most distinguished Senior Scholarship winner from Faculty of Science	1	1 year	\$240	No application required	456
119	Sir James Gunson Scholarship	PhD or MSc student in agriculture horticulture or dairying science (but see Reg 3)	1	Up to 2 years	\$800	1 February	457
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships	Masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics	2	1 year	\$12,000	1 November	459
479	Stanley Wishart Low Memorial Scholarship in Marine Science	PhD, specialising in the area of Marine Science	1	Up to 3 years	\$4,000	31 October	461
90	Duffus Lubecki Scholarship	Highest qualification for independent research in Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Medical Sciences	1	Up to 4 years	\$600	1 November	462
232	Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Scholarship in Plant Sciences	Proceeding to BSc Honours programme including study in Plant Sciences	1	1 year	\$600	1 November	463
200	George Mason Scholarship in Biological Sciences	Enrolled PhD in the general field of plant science or biological processes impacting on plants, in the School of Biological Sciences	1	Triennial	\$25,000	1 October	464
457	George Mason Scholarship in Marine Science	PGDip in Marine Science or MSc in Marine Science	2	1 year	\$5,000	1 October	465

FACULTY OF SCIENCE QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
175	R J Mowat Memorial Scholarship in Geology	MSc or BSc (Hons) research in Geology	1	1 year	\$1,500	1 November	466
193	Orion Award for Excellence in Computer Science	Final Year of Various Computer Science Degrees (see regulations)	1	1 year	\$2,500	10 August	470
228	Grace Phillips Memorial Bursary	BSc(Hons) or MSc degree in Chemistry	1	1 year	\$300	No application required	471
94	H C Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship	Pursuing postgraduate studies in Optometry	1	Up to 2 years	Up to \$4,500 (Masters) or up to \$10,000 (PhD)	1 November	472
591	Scott Family Trust PhD Scholarship	PhD research in Marine Science	1	Up to 42 months	\$35,000	1 October	473
246	Norman Thom Award	Full-time postgraduate studies at the School of Environment for research activities	1	1 year	\$1,250	31 March	477

FACULTY OF SCIENCE QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P605	Alcon Prize	Best grade in Optometry course OPTOM 251 A&B	\$1,000	No application required	478
P701	Jeff Allen Memorial Prize in Geology	Best full-time, 1st year student in MSc in Geology	\$400	No application required	478
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year in each Science Faculty subject taught to Stage II at least	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
P610	Antarctica 150 Prize in Environmental Science	Most meritorious performance in course ENVSCI 701	\$250	No application required	479
P926	Baldwins Chemistry Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in CHEM 392: Issues in Drug Design and Development	\$500	No application required	479
P626	Bartrum Memorial Prizes in Geology	Best Geology candidate enrolled in BSc(Hons) or MSc	\$300 for books and a bookplate, or for apparatus	No application required	480
P627		Best candidate in Geology III	\$200 for books and a bookplate, or for apparatus		
P711	L H Briggs Memorial Prize	Most distinguished research worker amongst Chemistry students who have submitted a PhD thesis	\$600 and bronze medallion	No application required	481
P661	Dennis Brown Prize for Experimental Physics	Best laboratory work in Stage III Physics	\$50	No application required	481
P757	R Morrison Cassie Memorial Prize	Best student in Biometry course BIOSCI 209	\$80	No application required	481
P645	Collins Prize in Mathematics	Best overall result for a Bachelor degree with Honours	\$100	No application required	482
P721	Marian Cranwell Prize	Best thesis or dissertation on environmental or ecological science, in fulfillment of the requirements for a Masters or PhD degree	\$2,000	No application required	482
P707	Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography	Best thesis by Masters student in Department of Geography	\$400	No application required	482
P658	Dean of Science Prizes	Best students in Masters and BSc(Hons)	\$50 – for books and a certificate	No application required	483
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	Most distinguished student in the Faculty from those enrolled for Masters and those completing BSc(Hons)	\$300 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	74
P848	Dorothy Gronwall Memorial Prize in Clinical Neuropsychology	Student who obtains the highest mark in the Department of Psychology course PSYCH708: Clinical Neuropsychology	\$1,000, a bookplate, a certificate and a brief biography of Dr Gronwall	No application required	483
P761	Raymond Harry Hawkins Prize in Undergraduate Optometry Research	Best Optometry project in course OPTOM 470 A&B	\$550	No application required	484
P893	Hawkins Watts Ltd Prize in Food Product Development	Student who achieves best grade in FOODSCI 304	\$500	No application required	484
P783	T L Lancaster & M E Orman Memorial Prize in Plant Sciences	Final year undergraduate student with the best academic record in Plant Sciences	\$750	No application required	484
P613	Arnold Lillie Prize in Geology	Most meritorious report on field work in Geology	\$350 and a bookplate	No application required	485
P178	Mathematics Education Prize	Student achieving the highest marks in 700-level Mathematics Education courses	\$200	No application required	485

FACULTY OF SCIENCE QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P849	Mathematics Education Technology Prize	Student of Mathematics or Statistics who makes the most significant contribution to the understanding of the use of technology in the teaching and/or learning of mathematics	\$200	No application required	485
P756	R E F Matthews Prize in Cellular and Molecular Biology	Best published research in cellular and molecular biology	\$500	No application required	486
P726	Montgomery Memorial Prize	Best work in logic	\$750	No application required	486
P887	Lucy Beatrice Moore Prize in Environmental Science	Full-time student achieving the best grade for an MSc thesis in Environmental Science completed in that year	\$1,000	No application required	486
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	Female student with most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education or Discrete Mathematics	\$300	No application required	487
P734	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Prize in Statistics	Distinguished performance in applied Statistics at Stage III	\$500	No application required	487
P929	New Zealand College of Optometrists Prizes	Students achieving the highest marks for their presentations in OPTOM 475	\$100 and \$50	No application required	487
P738	New Zealand Institute of Chemistry (Auckland Branch) Prize	Best student in Chemistry enrolled in BSc(Hons) or MSc	\$250 – for books	No application required	488
P932	New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology Prize	Food Science major who has achieved the best grades overall at completion of Part II of the degree and has achieved a grade of A- or above in FOODSCI 201.	\$500	No application required	488
P909	OPSM Equipment Prize	Student achieving the best grade in the course OPTOM 211 Optometry	\$4,000	No application required	488
P177	Ivan Reilly Prize	Student achieving the highest mark in MATHS 250	\$200	No application required	489
P939	David Robinson Prize	Highest mark in MATHS 763	\$150	No application required	489
P772	Sagar Geophysics Prize	Most effective Geophysical research for MSc	\$600	No application required	489
P805	Senior Prizes	Awarded on results of Stage III courses including Part III BSc(Hons), and Year IV, BOptom	\$50 each	No application required	48
P781	Statistics New Zealand Prize	Best work in Stage III courses in Statistics	\$1,000	No application required	490
P730	Norman Thom Prize for Environmental Management	Best grades in the Diploma in Environmental Management	\$800	No application required	490
P745	Paul Turtill Memorial Awards in Geology	Best student in Geology II and student most in need of financial assistance in Geology II	2 of \$3,500	No application required	490
P775	Seiichi Waki Prize in Physics	Best research while enrolled in a Masters programme in Physics	\$150	No application required	491
P823	Peg Wood Award	Best results in courses OPTOM 312, OPTOM 341, OPTOM 410 and OPTOM 420	\$500	No application required	491

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS	PG #
ex1211	AGMARDT Doctoral Scholarships	492
ex1030	Leonard Condell Scholarships	492
ex1019	Amelia Earhart Fellowship	492
ex958	Robert Gibson Methodist Trust Board Bursaries and Student Grants	493
ex1131	Murray King Memorial Scholarship	493
ex1026	Sims Empire Scholarship	493
ex1033	Zonta National Science Award	494

AUCKLAND EYE SUMMER SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 379

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Auckland Eye Summer Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year for a period of 6 weeks, and will be of the value of \$2000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Third or Fourth year Optometry candidate who is enrolled full-time and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and the research proposal.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science (or nominee) and one additional member of academic staff of the Department (appointed by the Dean) or one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment during the Christmas break period.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor during his or her lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 20 September in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time 3rd or 4th year BOptom**
 CLOSING DATE: **20 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,000**
 TENURE: **6 weeks**
 FOR: **Supporting optometry research**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2002 and is financed by Auckland Eye (the Donor).

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to promote excellence in clinical optometry and to support optometry research.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

UG

AUCKLAND EYE SUMMER SCHOLARSHIP

Application by letter:
 Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FRANCES BARKLEY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 596

Faculty of Science

UG

FRANCES BARKLEY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Frances Barkley Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of up to three years, and will be of the value of up to \$5,000 per annum. Recipients must reapply for the scholarship by the due date each year (See Note iii).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate of Maori or Pacific descent who has enrolled and paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a BSc majoring in Biological Sciences at The University of Auckland. Students who enrol on a part-time basis or in a conjoint degree will also be considered. Part-time students will be paid on a pro-rata basis.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by Maori or Pacific students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be demonstrated academic merit, motivation to succeed and financial need.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Director of the School of Biological Sciences (or nominee), and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a compulsory fees credit in two instalments; one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director of the School of Biological Sciences.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 December 2009 in the inaugural year, and thereafter on 1 November.

Notes:

- i) *Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.*
- ii) *In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the applicants, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies.*
- iii) *Current recipients applying for a second or third year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation of the scholarship by the closing date.*

Updated 15 January 2010

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Maori or Pacific students enrolling into their first year of undergraduate study towards a BSc majoring in Biological Sciences

CLOSING DATE:

1 December 2009
in the inaugural year of the award and thereafter
1 November

VALUE OF AWARD:

up to \$5,000 pa

TENURE:

Up to 3 years
(See Regulation 2 and Note iii)

FOR:

Tuition fees

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2009 and is funded as the result of a gift by Bronwyn Paterson and George Smith to the Friends of the University of Auckland (Inc).

It is named after Frances Barkley, who in 1787, was the first European woman to visit British Columbia (with her husband Charles Barkley). She was quite an adventurer, and spent 8 years traveling the world, visiting and trading in remote and exotic places.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support undergraduate Maori and Pacific students to complete a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in Biological Sciences.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Applicationform:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

BART BAKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT

CODE NO 104

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Bart Baker Memorial Scholarship in Vertebrate Pest Management.
2. The Scholarship is intended to assist graduate students of The University of Auckland to undertake research in an area of vertebrate pest management in New Zealand.
3. There will be one Scholarship made each year to the value of \$1,200. With the permission of Council, the Scholarship may be held with other awards so long as the regulations for the other awards permit.
4. The Scholarship is open to any Honours, Masters or Doctoral candidate researching the general field of vertebrate pest management in New Zealand. The holder of the Scholarship may reapply for the award again in a subsequent year.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. In consultation with the Trustees, the University of Auckland Council may amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have the power to terminate a Scholarship or suspend Scholarship payments if, in respect of any Bart Baker recipient, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the recipient's Head of Department.
8. The name(s) of the recipient(s) will be advised to the Trustees of the Bart Baker Memorial Trust each year, via their nominated Accountant.
9. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate research into Vertebrate Pest Management**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,200**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance with research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

In 1997 the Trustees of the Bart Baker Memorial Trust established a Scholarship to be awarded in the area of vertebrate pest management.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

BART BAKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FRANCES BRIGGS MEMORIAL BURSARIES IN PLANT SCIENCES

CODE NO 88

Faculty of Science

The Bursaries will be known as the Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences.

REGULATIONS:

The Senior Bursary

1. The Senior Bursary will be awarded each year to a nominee proceeding to full-time study for the degree of Master of Science in Biological Sciences or Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Biological Sciences.
2. The value of the Bursary will be \$1,250 and it will be tenable for one year.
3. The Bursary will be open to a nominee who has, prior to the year of award, completed the requirements for:
 - (a) a Bachelors degree, the programme for which includes at least 3 courses in Stage III Biological Sciences including two from BIOSCI 321, BIOSCI 340, BIOSCI 351 and BIOSCI 354; or
 - (b) (if transferring from another university) a degree which will permit him or her to proceed to the degree of Master of Science in Biological Sciences provided that the nominee's qualifications in plant sciences, as determined at the time of granting of ad eundem status admission, will not be less than those required in clause (a) above.
4. The Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving the recommendation of the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
5. In making the award the University of Auckland Council will, in its discretion, take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar and his/her parents/guardians. Candidates must, upon request, furnish the University of Auckland Council with such confidential information concerning their financial circumstances as may be required.
6. The Bursary may be held in conjunction with a University Entrance Scholarship, a Senior Scholarship, the Sir George Grey Scholarship, the Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Scholarship, or with any other award approved by the University of Auckland Council.
7. If no sufficient qualified nominee is forthcoming, the University of Auckland Council will not be bound to make an award, and the proceeds of the Bursary may be used to make an additional award in a subsequent year.
8. The Bursary will be payable in two equal instalments in April and July. Payments may be suspended or the Bursary cancelled if an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the Bursar is received from the Director, School of Biological Sciences.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY: MSc, BSc(Hons) or BSc, and majoring in Bio Sciences

CLOSING DATE: No application required

VALUE OF AWARD: Senior \$1,250
Junior \$750
(2 equal payments - April and July)

TENURE: 1 year
FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

These awards, to be known as the 'Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Botany', were established in 1960 by the late Mrs E G C Briggs in memory of her daughter. In 1997 the name of the awards was changed to the "Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences" to reflect changes in the School of Biological Sciences. The aim of the Bursaries is to enable promising students in the Plant Sciences to complete their studies at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Bursaries are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PGG

FRANCES BRIGGS MEMORIAL BURSARIES IN PLANT SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FRANCES BRIGGS MEMORIAL BURSARIES IN PLANT SCIENCES

CODE NO 88

Faculty of Science

PG

FRANCES BRIGGS MEMORIAL BURSARIES IN PLANT SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

The Junior Bursary

1. The Junior Bursary will be awarded each year.
2. The Bursary will be tenable for one year only and will be of the value of \$750.
3. The Bursary will be open to a nominee who has, prior to the year of award passed course BIOSCI 101 and course BIOSCI 102 (or BIOSCI 205) and is enrolled and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, in the year of award in course BIOSCI 205 or at least two courses from BIOSCI 321, BIOSCI 340, BIOSCI 351, BIOSCI 354.
4. The Bursary will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving the recommendation of the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
5. In making the award the University of Auckland Council will, in its discretion, take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar and his/her parents/guardians. Candidates must, upon request, furnish the University of Auckland Council with such confidential information concerning their financial circumstances as may be required.
6. The Bursary may be held in conjunction with a University Entrance Scholarship, or with any other award approved by the University of Auckland Council.
7. If no sufficiently qualified nominee is forthcoming, the University of Auckland Council will not be bound to make an award, and the proceeds of the Bursary may be used to make an additional award in a subsequent year.
8. The Bursary will be payable in two equal instalments in April and July. Payments may be suspended or the Bursary cancelled if an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the Bursar is received from the Director, School of Biological Sciences.

Updated 20 October 2006

STEVE BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 97

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Steve Britton Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will have an annual value not exceeding \$700 and will be used to cover expenses for thesis research into the Geography of the South Pacific or a related field.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded each year to a student enrolled and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for any Masters degree in Geography at The University of Auckland.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Director of the School of Environment.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, the nature of the thesis proposed, and financial need.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland Council may vary the conditions for the award of this Scholarship from time to time but so that there is no departure from the purpose of the Scholarship.
8. The closing date for receipt of applications by the Scholarships Office will be 31 October in the year preceding the tenure of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters degree in Geography**
 CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$700**
 TENURE: **1 year**
 FOR: **Assistance towards thesis research expenses (see Reg. 3)**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established by the Department of Geography in memory of Steve Britton who was a Lecturer (and later Senior Lecturer) in the Department from 1979 until his death in 1991. The Scholarship commemorates Steve's work in the geography of development in the South Pacific and is intended to provide financial support for research into this or related geographical fields by Masters students.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Geography.

Updated 31 August 2009

STEVE BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

R N BROTHERS MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO 80

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the R N Brothers Memorial Award.
2. The value of the award will be \$3,000 or other such sum as may be approved depending on the amount of accumulated income from the Award fund.
3. The Award is intended to assist a postgraduate research student to undertake field-based geological research in New Zealand or the SW Pacific.
4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee) and academic staff contributing to the Geology programme.
5. Selection for the Award will take into account not only the academic performance of the student but also the student's suitability for the research proposed and the nature of the research project.
6. The Award may be held with any other scholarship, bursary or award.
7. The Award will be open to any student enrolled and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a postgraduate degree in Geology at The University of Auckland.
8. Normally one Award may be made in any one year. No applicant will be ineligible for the Award by reason of having held it previously.
9. Payment of the Award will normally be in two equal instalments. On the special recommendation of the Head of School the Award may be made in a lump sum.
10. The recipient of the Award will provide a brief report on the progress of the research that the Award supported, at the end of the calendar year in which the Award was held.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
12. Application for the Award will be made to the Scholarships Office, University of Auckland by 30 September in each year. The application should include a summary of the research project being undertaken and an estimate of costs involved in the field aspects of the research.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate degree in Geology**
 CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**

TENURE: **1 year (or more on reapplication)**

FOR: **Assistance with field-based Research**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Award was established in 1988 in memory of the late Professor R N Brothers who was associated with the Department of Geology for 45 years as student, graduate and then member of staff from 1952–1988. He was appointed to a personal chair in 1969 and held the Chair in Geology from 1974 to the time of his death in May 1988. The Award arises from a fund established by donations from past and present students and staff of the Department of Geology, colleagues, friends and family.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Award is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 31 August 2009

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

R N BROTHERS MEMORIAL AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FREDERICK DOUGLAS BROWN POSTGRADUATE SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 224

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as The Frederick Douglas Brown Postgraduate Science Research Scholarship.
2. The value of the Scholarship will be \$9,000 or such other amount as the University of Auckland Council may fix depending upon the amount of income available from the Scholarship fund (hereinafter called "the annual sum").
3. The Scholarship will be tenable for two years and will be offered each year for competition among postgraduate students in the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics at The University of Auckland in alternate years, in which case half the annual sum will be awarded each year to each Scholarship holder.
4. Notwithstanding anything contained above, if the Heads of both Departments so recommended, the whole of the annual sum may be awarded to a postgraduate student from either Department for either one or both years that the Scholarship is tenable by the student.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of Department in which the student is enrolled as to the candidates' academic merit and personal qualities.
6. Candidates for the Scholarship must have completed a full University programme and spent one full academic year at the University since graduation. The record of a candidate's work must indicate high promise of capacity for advancing science or its application by original research. Evidence of this will be strictly required, the most suitable evidence being either a satisfactory account by the candidate of research work already accomplished, or confirmation from the Head of Department that the candidate possesses this qualification.
7. The Scholarship will ordinarily be tenable for two years but may be extended for a third year if it appears to the University of Auckland Council that the renewal is likely to result in work of scientific importance.
8. The Scholar must be a Commonwealth citizen. The age of the Scholar must not exceed 26 years at the time of selection.
9. The Scholarship may be held at any University or Institution within New Zealand or at any Institution approved by the University of Auckland Council in Australia, Canada, the United Kingdom or the Continent of Europe but not elsewhere.
10. The Scholar will devote his or her whole time to research in Chemistry or Physics as the case may be and will not be permitted to hold any position of emolument likely to conflict with this requirement.
11. The Scholar will furnish to the University of Auckland Council a report of his or her work at the end of each year's tenure of the Scholarship together with a certificate from the Head of Department, Professor or Director as the case may be of the University or Institution where he or she is studying as to whether that work is satisfactory. The Scholarship will not continue beyond the first year if the work as so certified is not satisfactory.
12. The University of Auckland Council may revoke and cancel the Scholarship at any time if it receives a report or advice or otherwise concludes that the Scholar's work is unsatisfactory, and the recipient will not be entitled to question or challenge the University of Auckland Council over its decision.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate study in Chemistry or Physics**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **Up to \$9,000**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 3 years Assistance**

NOTE: **Commonwealth Citizen. Age shall not exceed 26 years at time of selection**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established under the wills of Miss E W D Brown and Mrs G F Russell in honour of their father, Professor F D Brown, Foundation Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Physics at Auckland University College, 1883–1914.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the respective Department.

Updated 20 October 2006

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

FREDERICK DOUGLAS BROWN POSTGRADUATE SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

PG

JOHN COURT SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 118

Faculty of Science

UG
PG

JOHN COURT SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the John Court Scholarship.
2. Each Scholarship will be tenable until the end of the holder's fourth academic year at The University of Auckland, or such other institution as may be approved by the University of Auckland Council, and will be of the annual value of \$350.
3. Candidates must have been resident in the Auckland Provincial District for not less than two years immediately preceding the closing date of application.
4. Candidates for the Scholarship must, except in cases of special merit, have passed Level 3 of the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) or other approved equivalent.
5. Other things being equal, preference in selection will be given to candidates of different academic standing in the following order:
 - (a) to those intending to enter upon their university programmes;
 - (b) to those who, at the date of entry, have passed the Intermediate Examinations but have not entered upon their professional programmes;
 - (c) to others of more advanced academic standing.
6. A Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate only on condition that he or she will pursue a programme prescribed for a degree in Agriculture at a university in New Zealand.
7. The award of the Scholarship will in each case be made by the University of Auckland Council. Each candidate must forward with his or her application:
 - (a) a statement of scholastic achievement;
 - (b) names of not more than three persons to whom reference may be made; and
 - (c) in the case of an unmatriculated candidate a memorandum indicating the grounds upon which such candidate claims that special merit attaches to his or her application.
8. With the permission of the University of Auckland Council a John Court Scholar may be the holder of another scholarship.
9. The annual value of the Scholarship will be paid to the recipient. In the case of the recipient's work or conduct not being satisfactory, payment may be suspended or the Scholarship cancelled by the University of Auckland Council on the report of the recipient's institution.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
11. During any year in which there is no Scholar holding the Scholarship, or in the event of funds accumulating, the revenue may be utilized by the University of Auckland Council for granting of bursaries to enable students to attend short courses or other programmes in Agriculture approved by the University of Auckland Council. The University of Auckland Council will award these bursaries in accordance with Regulations 2 and 3, and they will be of such number and value as the University of Auckland Council may determine from time to time.
12. The Regulations governing this Scholarship may from time to time be varied by the University of Auckland Council if, in the opinion of such Council, a variation therein has become necessary or desirable.
13. Applications must reach the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland, before 1 February in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Full-time programme in Agriculture**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 February**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$350 pa**
 TENURE FOR: **Varies Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was founded by the late Mr John Court, Auckland, to enable students whose means would not otherwise permit them so to do, to pursue a full-time university programme in agriculture.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 23 August 2007

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CRAIG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 415

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Craig Memorial Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,750.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a Masters or PhD or other approved Doctoral candidate who is Māori and who is enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland in the School of Environment or the Department of Mathematics.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and demonstrable financial need.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Mathematics (or nominee) and the Tumuaki Māori (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in one instalment in the first semester.
7. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a recipient from the Director of the School of Environment or the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. Applicants should include details of their iwi affiliations in their application form.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donors during their lifetime) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications, by way of an application form, will be made to the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland, no later than 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate study in Environmental Science or Mathematics**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,750**

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **To encourage Māori students**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2003 and is financed by a donation to The University of Auckland from the family of HH & NP Craig.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage Māori students to pursue graduate studies in environmental studies or mathematics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 31 August 2009

PG

CRAIG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NATASHA DIVICH MEMORIAL AWARD CODE NO 377

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Natasha Divich Memorial Award.
2. The Award will be made each year and will be of the value of \$3,000.
3. All students who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a Masters degree in Geology will be eligible to apply for the award.
4. Selection will be based on academic achievement, the costs involved in the particular thesis research being undertaken, and financial need.
5. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or representative), the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee) and a representative of the Donors.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
8. Applications, by way of a form, available from the Scholarships Office which will require details of the proposed thesis topic and estimates of costs involved close with the Scholarships Office on 30th September in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MSc in Geology**
 CLOSING DATE: **30 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$3,000**
 TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**
 NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

PG

This award was established in 2001 by Mr and Mrs A M Divich to commemorate the life of their daughter Natasha Ann Divich, who was a student of The University of Auckland from 1998 to 2001 and at the time of her death was enrolled for a MSc in Geology.

The main purpose of this award is to assist students undertaking thesis work for a Masters degree in Geology.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Award is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 31 August 2009

NATASHA DIVICH MEMORIAL AWARD

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

FACULTY OF SCIENCE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 466

Faculty of Science

UG

FACULTY OF SCIENCE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships will be known as the Faculty of Science Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Up to four Scholarships will be awarded each year, each for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$2,500.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate students enrolled in the second year of full-time study for a BSc, BTech or conjoint degree in the Faculty of Science.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic excellence, financial need and motivation to succeed.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee) and two additional members of academic staff of the Faculty (appointed by the Dean).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two installments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Dean of Science.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **2nd year undergraduate level full-time study for a BSc or BTech or Conjoint degree in the Faculty of Science**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 4**

The Scholarship was established in 2005 and is financed by the Science Alumni Annual Appeal.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage excellence in the study of subjects in the Faculty of Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GEOLOGY CENTENNIAL AWARDS CODE NO 81

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the Geology Centennial Awards.
2. There will be up to two Awards each year, not exceeding \$600 each in value or such other amount as may from time to time be determined.
3. The Awards are open to Geology students enrolled in programmes and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for:
 - (i) BSc(Hons); or
 - (ii) MSc
4. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee) and the academic staff contributing to the Geology programme.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. Application for an Award will be made through the candidate's supervisor and the Director of the School to the Scholarships Office by 30 September of the year preceding the year for which the Award is sought.

Note:

- (i) *The Selection Committee will, in making its recommendation, take account of any unusual circumstances relating to an application, such as expensive logistic support, costs of travel to other institutions or laboratories, or charges for computer based data sources.*

APPLICABLE **BSc(Hons) or MSc and**
STUDY: **majoring in Geology**
CLOSING **30 September**
DATE:

VALUE OF **\$600**
AWARD:

TENURE: **1 year**

FOR: **Research-related expenses**

NUMBER **Up to 2**
ON OFFER:

The Geology Centennial Awards were established in 1984 to mark the centenary of the teaching of Geology at Auckland University. The Awards will give financial help with research-related expenses connected with thesis work in Geology by Masters and BSc(Hons) students.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made through the candidate's supervisor and the Head of School to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Awards are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 31 August 2009

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

GEOLOGY CENTENNIAL AWARDS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

GHD AUSTRALIAN ENGINEERING GEOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 510

Faculty of Science

PG

GHD AUSTRALIAN ENGINEERING GEOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the GHD Australian Engineering Geology Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of 12 months, and will be of the value of \$7,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate specialising in Engineering Geology who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in an MSc in Geology or Applied Geology in the School of Environment.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand or Australian citizens.
5. The basis of selection will be performance in GEOLOGY 701 and 771 and intention to study for a Masters degree in the field of Engineering Geology. Consideration will also be given to students' communication skills and leadership potential.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Head of the School of Environment (or nominee) and one representative of the donor.
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with a Faculty of Science Masters Award or a Postgraduate Tuition Fees Bursary or any other award as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the School of Environment.
10. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
11. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications by way of a form, CV and cover letter close with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of the GHD Australian Engineering Geology Scholarship will be offered paid summer work experience in either Perth or Melbourne on completion of their Masters degree.
- (ii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MSc in Geology or Applied Geology undertaking research in Engineering Geology, having completed GEOLOGY 701 and 771**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$7,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 years Tuition fees, course related or research costs**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2007 and is funded by GHD Pty Ltd.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage and assist high achieving students from The University of Auckland to complete a Masters of Science in Geology or Applied Geology specialising in Engineering Geology, and to provide an opportunity to work in Australia with the GHD Geotechnic team.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- short-listed candidates will be required to attend an interview
- the Scholarship is awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 15 January 2010

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

GILLIES SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 226

Faculty of Science

Conditions for the Scholarship were established by Deed of Trust in 1889.

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Gillies Scholarship. The Scholarship was founded for the encouragement of the study of Chemistry and Physics.
2. One Scholarship of the annual value of \$500, and tenable for three years, may be awarded each year.
3. The Scholarship will be open to all persons born in New Zealand, who are under 19 years of age on 1 December in the year in which they offer themselves for examination or assessment, and who have not attended Lectures or held a Scholarship in any University.
4. The subjects for examination or assessment will be Level 3 of the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) or an equivalent examination.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded on the aggregate marks for Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.
6. The University of Auckland Council will make the awards after considering a recommendation from a Selection Committee consisting of the Heads of the Departments of Chemistry and Physics.
7. The University of Auckland Council will take into account the financial circumstances of the candidates and will make no award to a candidate whom it (having regard to the purposes of the Trust establishing the Scholarship) deems to be insufficiently in financial need.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. The successful candidate will be required to pursue, at The University of Auckland, to the satisfaction of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a programme of study approved by the Heads of the Departments of Physics and Chemistry.
Note: A programme of study which does not contain at least one course in Physics or Chemistry in any year is unlikely to be approved. Where a candidate fails to pursue an approved programme of study the Scholarship may be terminated.
10. On the recommendation of either the Head of the Department of Chemistry or the Head of the Department of Physics, the holder of the Scholarship will be entitled to payment of the Scholarship at the end of April or as soon as the Award is confirmed. Failing such recommendation, or upon receipt of an adverse report from the Professors under whom the holder is studying, the University of Auckland Council may cancel the Scholarship.
11. Candidates must, upon request, furnish the University of Auckland Council with a certificate of birthplace and age, and such confidential information concerning their financial circumstances as may be required.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BSc majoring in Chemistry or Physics**
CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$500**
TENURE FOR: **3 years Assistance**
NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

Mr. Thomas B Gillies, a judge of the Supreme Court of New Zealand, presented to the University of Auckland Council in the year of 1884, the sum of £3,000 for the purpose of founding two science Scholarships, one to be called the Gillies Scholarship in memory of the late Mrs Gillies, the other to be called the Sinclair Scholarship, to assist students experiencing financial hardship.

- SELECTION PROCESS:
- no application required
 - the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Heads of the Departments of Chemistry and Physics.

UG

GILLIES SCHOLARSHIP

Application:
No application required
scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 257

Faculty of Science

In 1900 the Government instituted the Sir George Grey Scholarship and supported it for sixty-five years. From 1965 funds for the Scholarship have been made available by the University of Auckland Council.

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Sir George Grey Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$240, tenable for one year and payable in a lump sum upon award.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, on the recommendation of the Dean, to the most distinguished student in the Faculty of Science among those recommended for the award of Senior Scholarships for the year.
4. The University of Auckland Council may withhold or discontinue payment of the Scholarship on the recommendation of the Senate if a Sir George Grey Scholar's progress in his/her studies is considered unsatisfactory.
5. The Scholarship may be held with any other scholarship, bursary, or award.
6. The Scholarship will be tenable only by candidates who during the term of a Scholarship are pursuing studies as internal students of The University of Auckland for the degree of Master of Science, or Bachelor of Science (Honours).
7. No student may receive a Sir George Grey Scholarship more than once.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. No application is required for the award of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MSc or BSc (Hons)**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$240**

TENURE FOR: **1 Year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The late Sir George Grey was Governor of New Zealand during the years 1845–53 and 1861–8. One of the outstanding achievements of his administration was his handling of the relations of the Colony with the Māori race. Later he was Premier, 1877–9.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 20 October 2006

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

SIR JAMES GUNSON SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 119

Faculty of Science

PG

SIR JAMES GUNSON SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Sir James Gunson Scholarship.
2. One postgraduate Scholarship in Agriculture, Horticulture or Dairy Science will be offered by the University of Auckland Council as funds allow: it will be of the annual value of \$800, and will be tenable for up to two years, provided however that it may be continued for the second year only if the holder has done satisfactory work during the first year.
3. The Scholarship has been founded for the purpose of enabling a graduate to investigate one or more problems connected with the agricultural, dairying, horticulture or pastoral industry of New Zealand, with special reference to problems affecting the Auckland Province.
4. Candidates for the Scholarship must be graduates of a university in New Zealand and, in order to take up this scholarship, be enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for either the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or other approved Doctorate or the Degree of Master of Science in any branch of agricultural, horticultural or dairying science. In the event of no suitable agricultural, horticultural or dairying students applying, the Scholarship may be awarded to a student enrolled for either the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or the Degree of Master of Science in any of the following subjects: Chemistry, Botany, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Forestry, Veterinary Science, Zoology, Geology, Economics.
5. The Scholarship will be tenable at The University of Auckland, or at such university, college, or institution as may be approved of by the University of Auckland Council.
6. No candidate will be allowed to enter for the Scholarship after the lapse of four years from the date when he or she passed successfully the examination for Honours.
7. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after consideration of a report from the Head of Department in which the student is enrolled, together with reports, if any, of the examiners for Honours.
8. The successful candidate will devote himself or herself wholly to the objects of the Scholarship and will not, except with the permission of the University of Auckland Council, hold any position of emolument during the tenure of the Scholarship.
9. At the end of each year of tenure of the Scholarship, the recipient will furnish to the Dean (or nominee) a report setting forth in detail the nature of the research work done during the year.
10. The Scholarship emolument will be payable in each year in advance in a lump sum, but no further payments will be made after the receipt by the University of Auckland Council of an unfavourable report from the Dean (or nominee) upon the work of the recipient, and the final payment may be withheld pending the receipt by the University of Auckland Council of a favourable report from the Dean (or nominee).
11. In the several years in which it is intended by the University of Auckland Council to offer such Scholarship, due notice of such intention will be given and entries for such Scholarship will close on 1 February in each of such years. Applications must be forwarded to the Scholarships Office, and must be accompanied by a statement of a candidate's scholastic career, together with a description of the subject or nature of proposed research, and a successful candidate will not proceed with the proposed research, unless and until the same has been approved by the Professors concerned.
12. The regulations governing this Scholarship may from time to time be varied by the University of Auckland Council if in the opinion of such Council a variation therein has become necessary or desirable, provided however that at least twelve months' notice will be given before such change will become operative.

Please see over for further regulations

APPLICABLE STUDY:

PhD or other approved Doctorate or MSc in Agricultural Horticultural or Dairying Science

CLOSING DATE:

1 February

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$800 pa

TENURE FOR:

Up to 2 years Assistance for agricultural investigation

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

This Scholarship was founded in 1925 by Sir James Henry Gunson, CMG, CBE, Mayor of Auckland 1915-1925. The sum of Stg1 300 was a presentation to him by the citizens of Auckland on his retirement from the Mayoralty, and was handed over by him to the University for the endowment of Scholarships for research in Agriculture.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

REGULATIONS CONTINUED:

13. The surplus income, if any, accruing from time to time from the investment of the capital sum set apart for the foundation of this Scholarship will be applied in the provision of additional facilities and encouragement for graduates or undergraduates who wish to pursue a programme of study or of research in Agriculture, Horticulture or in Dairy Science, or in the investigation of problems connected therewith; and for the purpose of giving effect to this provision, the University of Auckland Council will at such time or times, and in such manner and on such terms as it thinks fit, expend the said surplus income in the provision of a bursary or bursaries or in the institution of an additional Scholarship or Scholarships. The regulations governing such additional bursaries or Scholarships will be determined from time to time by the University of Auckland Council.
14. Applications close 1 February with the Scholarships Office, The University of Auckland, from whom application forms are available on request.

JEAN HEYWOOD POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 586

Faculty of Arts/
Faculty of Science

PG

JEAN HEYWOOD POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded to students who are enrolled full-time at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or have arranged to pay the fees, for a masters degree in either Mathematics or Statistics.
3. Each Scholarship has tenure of one year and a value of up to \$12,000.
4. One scholarship will be awarded in Mathematics and one in Statistics each year. Where no suitable candidate exists in one of these subject areas however, the Selection Committee may opt to award 2 scholarships in one area.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of Mathematics and/or Statistics.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a selection committee comprising the Dean of Science (or nominee), Heads of Departments of Mathematics and Statistics (or nominees) and a representative of the donor.
7. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Mathematics or Statistics.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. A Scholarship must normally be taken up in the year/s for which it is offered.
13. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$12,000**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Scholarships were established in 2007 by Jean Heywood, nee Miller, who graduated with an MA in Mathematics from the University of New Zealand in 1942.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage and assist students undertaking a masters degree in Mathematics or Statistics at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JEAN HEYWOOD SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 483

Faculty of Arts
Faculty of Science

UG

JEAN HEYWOOD SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Jean Heywood Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually to a candidate who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees for fulltime enrolment majoring in either Mathematics or Statistics.
3. The Scholarship has a tenure of up to three years and a value of \$2,000 per year. As a condition of tenure, recipients will be required to attain at least a (B-)grade in each Mathematics and/or Statistics course.
4. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who has attended Epsom Girls' Grammar School for at least three years. Preference will be given to students who were enrolled at the school immediately prior to the first year of tenure of the Scholarship.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the potential to succeed in the study of Mathematics and/or Statistics.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Principal of Epsom Girls' Grammar School and the Dean of Faculty of Science (or nominee).
7. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments: one in the first semester and one in the second semester.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council (in consultation with the Donor) has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Mathematics or Statistics.
11. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. A Scholarship must normally be taken up in the year for which it is offered.
13. Applications close with the Scholarships Office on 10 September in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY:

Past pupils of Epsom Girls' Grammar intending to enrol in Mathematics or Statistics for 1st year degree programme

CLOSING DATE:

10 September

VALUE OF AWARD:

\$2,000

TENURE:

Up to 3 years

FOR:

Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER:

1

The Scholarship was established in 2006 by Jean Heywood, nee Miller, a past pupil of Epsom Girls' Grammar, who graduated with an MA in Mathematics from the University of New Zealand in 1942.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage and assist students from Epsom Girls' Grammar School to study Mathematics or Statistics.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 22 July 2008

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

STANLEY WISHART LOW MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN MARINE SCIENCE

CODE NO 479

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Stanley Wishart Low Memorial Scholarship in Marine Science.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded triennially and will be of the value \$4,000 pa for three years.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate who is intending to enrol full-time in a PhD specialising in the area of Marine Science. The basis of selection will be academic merit and the merit and relevance of the proposed research to the academic mission of The University of Auckland's Leigh Marine Research Laboratory.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of Science (or nominee), the Director of the School of Biological Sciences (or nominee) and the Director of the Leigh Marine Research Laboratory (or nominee).
5. The Scholarships emolument will be paid each year in one lump sum. The first payment will be made when enrolment is confirmed and thereafter on an annual basis.
6. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the Scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
7. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
8. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the University of Auckland Foundation, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Application by way of a letter closes with the Scholarships Office on 31 October in the year preceding the year of the award.

Note:

- (i) The Scholarship will be offered commencing 2007, 2012, etc.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD (specialising in the area of Marine Science)**

CLOSING DATE: **31 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$4,000 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 3 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The scholarship was established by a bequest from Dorothy Low for the purposes of assisting students undertaking research in the area of Marine Science. The bequest commemorates Dorothy Low's late husband, Stanley Wishart Low.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 1 July 2009

Application by letter:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

STANLEY WISHART LOW MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN MARINE SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DUFFUS LUBECKI SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 90

Faculty of Science

PG

DUFFUS LUBECKI SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Duffus Lubecki Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be of the value of \$600 per annum.
3. The Scholarship will be open to students attending this University, who in the opinion of the Professors under whom they are studying, are capable of carrying out independent research in any one of the following subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Medical Sciences.
4. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year, but may be extended by the University of Auckland Council to two, three, or even four years on the recommendation of the Dean (or nominee).
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Science Faculty, has the highest qualifications for research. In the selection of a candidate by members of the Science Faculty, no Department will be entitled to more than one vote. The vote will be exercised by the Head of Department.
6. Normally, this Scholarship will be awarded on the results of the thesis for the Masters' degree, but, if funds permit, it may be awarded on the record of at least one year's research work.
7. Provided that where, in the opinion of the University of Auckland Council, any candidate is by reason of other scholarships or emoluments financially able to undertake research, the Scholarship may be awarded to the next candidate deemed most worthy; and for the purposes of aforesaid the Science Faculty will, wherever possible, recommend three candidates in order of merit. After having been awarded the Scholarship the recipient will not enter upon any position of emolument without first obtaining the permission of the Dean (or nominee).
8. The recipient of the Scholarship will devote the whole of his or her time during the tenure of the Scholarship to the work of his research unless, under special circumstances, the consent of the Dean (or nominee) be obtained to devote part of his or her time to other work.
9. The recipient of the Scholarship will, at the end of each term, furnish to the Professor under whom the research is being carried out, a report embodying the results of his or her investigations, and will also submit on or before 1 October of each year, to the Dean (or nominee), a brief report of the research work carried out during the year.
10. The recipient will be entitled to the payment in a lump sum.
11. On the receipt of an adverse report from the Selection Committee, the University of Auckland Council may terminate an award or suspend the payment of all or any future instalments.
12. Candidates for the Scholarship must apply to the Scholarships Office on or before 1 November of each year stating their qualifications. The holder of the Scholarship applying for an extension of the term must apply before this date.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Independent research in Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Medical Sciences**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$600 pa**

TENURE FOR: **Up to 4 years Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

In 1924 Mr A D Lubecki gifted the sum of \$2,000 for the encouragement of experimental research in Physics, Chemistry, Biology or the Medical Sciences.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Science Faculty, has the highest qualifications for research.

Application by letter via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

JANET BAIN MACKAY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 232

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Janet Bain MacKay Memorial Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship will be of the approximate value of \$600 and, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, will be tenable for one year. Except on the recommendation of the Dean (or nominee) and with the approval of the University of Auckland Council the Scholarship will not be held together with any other scholarship or award.
3. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the Scholarship will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, on the recommendation of the Dean (or nominee), to a full-time internal student at The University of Auckland who proposes to proceed to an Honours programme in Biological Sciences (including at least two postgraduate Plant Science courses and who, in the year preceding the year of the award, was eligible for the award of a University Senior Scholarship.
4. Should no suitable candidate be forthcoming, it will be within the discretion of the University of Auckland Council either to offer an additional Scholarship in the ensuing year, or to make such other use of the monies available as may further the purpose of the Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Fund.
5. A Scholar who has not completed the Honours programme in one year may be a candidate for the Scholarship in a second year.
6. The emolument will be paid in a lump sum upon award provided that payment be suspended or the Scholarship cancelled if an unfavourable report on the conduct or progress of the Scholar is received from the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
7. Applications for the Scholarship must be in the hands of the Scholarships Office by 1 November in the year preceding the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Proceeding to Honours programme including study in Biological Sciences**
(see Reg. 2)

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$600 pa**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance towards full-time study**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1952 by Dr S B Mackay and friends as a memorial to Janet Bain Mackay, an Honours student in Botany, who died shortly before graduating. The purpose of the Scholarship is to provide financial assistance to students enrolled in an Honours programme in Plant Sciences.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 20 October 2006

JANET BAIN MACKAY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

GEORGE MASON SCHOLARSHIP IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

CODE NO 200

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the George Mason Scholarship in Biological Sciences.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded every three years, and will be of the total value of \$25,000 per annum. This figure includes an emolument of \$20,000 per annum, a contribution towards tuition fees of up to \$3,000 per annum, and a contribution towards working expenses of \$2,000 per annum. The Scholarship may be held for up to 36 months, or until submission of the thesis (whichever is the lesser).
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a candidate enrolled in and who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for a PhD or other approved Doctorate in the general field of plant science or biological processes impacting on plants, in the School of Biological Sciences.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Director of the School of Biological Sciences and one additional member of the academic staff of the School of Biological Sciences.
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in fortnightly instalments.
7. The recipient and supervisor will provide a written report each year to The University of Auckland Council and the George Mason Trust. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the research.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. In consultation with the George Mason Trust, The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
10. The George Mason Scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other scholarship or award unless The University of Auckland Council so approves.
11. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 October in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD or other approved Doctorate (School of Biological Sciences)**

CLOSING DATE: **1 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$25,000 pa**

TENURE: **Triennial**

FOR: **Stipend, tuition fees and working expenses**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Scholarship was established in 1999 and is financed by the George Mason Trust. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to fund a PhD student researching in the general field of plant science or biological processes impacting on plants, in the School of Biological Sciences at The University of Auckland.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 17 November 2006

Application by letter to the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

GEORGE MASON SCHOLARSHIP IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

GEORGE MASON SCHOLARSHIPS IN MARINE SCIENCE

CODE NO 457

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the George Mason Scholarships in Marine Science.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded each year and will be of the value of \$5,000 per annum.
3. The Scholarships will be tenable for one year or two years as the Selection Committee determines.
4. One Scholarship will be for students whose proposed studies have relevance for the Taranaki area.
5. The Scholarships will be open to full-time students who have completed an appropriate Bachelor degree and are enrolled for and have paid or arranged to pay the fees payable in respect of any year of Postgraduate study in a Postgraduate Diploma in Science (Marine Science) or Master of Science (Marine Science) at The University of Auckland.
6. The Scholarship emolument will be paid in two instalments over a 12 month term.
7. The Scholarships will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), a representative of the Marine Science department (nominated by the HoD) and one representative of the Science Faculty (nominated by the Dean).
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. A recipient of the George Mason Scholarship in Marine Science will not be disqualified from applying for and being awarded other scholarship support provided the terms of that scholarship permit.
10. The University of Auckland Council, on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Selection Committee, may terminate a scholarship or suspend the payment of all or any future instalments.
11. Applications, by way of a letter (detailing proposed course of study and its relevance for the Taranaki area where pertinent, and with a brief curriculum vitae attached, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 October in the year prior to the year of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PGDip in Marine Science or MSc in Marine Science**

CLOSING DATE: **1 October**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 year (See Reg. 3)**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

This scholarship was established in January 2005 by the George Mason Trust to support Postgraduate research work of relevance to the Taranaki region. George Mason is an alumnus of the University of Auckland, holding a Masterate with Honours in Botany, as well as a PhD from the University of California, Davis, in Plant Physiology.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by letter and CV is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 22 July 2008

GEORGE MASON SCHOLARSHIPS IN MARINE SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter and CV:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

R J MOWAT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOLOGY

CODE NO 175

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as R J Mowat Memorial Scholarship in Geology.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of twelve months, and will be to the value of \$1,500.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to an MSc or BSc(Hons) student who is enrolled full-time and has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for study in the School of Environment and who is embarking on thesis work in sedimentology, stratigraphy, palaeontology or marine geology.
4. Selection will be based on academic merit and the field of thesis research.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee), the Dean of Science (or nominee) and the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in two equal instalments, one instalment in each semester of the award.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to terminate a Scholarship or suspend Scholarship payments if, in respect of any R J Mowat Memorial Scholar, it receives an unsatisfactory report from the Director of the School of Environment.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
9. Applications, by way of a letter, close with the Scholarships Office on 1 November in the year prior to the year of award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **MSc or BSc (Hons) research in Geology**

CLOSING DATE: **1 November**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,500**

TENURE: **1 year**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 1998 and is financed from a bequest to the Department of Geology, University of Auckland, from the estate of Robin James Mowat. Mr Mowat was a former seaman, and as a mature student enrolled in Stage I courses in Geology in 1981 and 1982. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to support MSc and BSc(Hons) research.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 31 August 2009

Application by letter to:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

R J MOWAT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOLOGY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION OF OPTOMETRISTS UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS CODE NO 247

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Awards will be known as the New Zealand Association of Optometrists Undergraduate Awards.
2. The Awards will be made each year to students ordinarily resident in New Zealand who are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the Degree of Bachelor of Optometry at The University of Auckland.
3. There will be four categories of award, as follows:
 - (a) One Award of \$1,000 to be presented to the top student entering BOptom Stage II with the highest aggregate mark in Stage I whilst not repeating Stage I.
 - (b) Two Awards of \$1,000 – each one to be presented to a student entering BOptom Stage III. One Award will be made to the student gaining the highest aggregate mark in Stage II whilst not repeating Stage II, and one award will be made to the student showing most improvement during study for Stage II whilst not repeating Stage II.
 - (c) Three Awards of \$1,000 – each one to be presented to a student entering BOptom Stage IV. Two Awards will be made to the students gaining the top two aggregate marks in Stage III whilst not repeating Stage III, and one award will be made to the student showing most improvement during study for Stage III whilst not repeating Stage III.
 - (d) One Award of \$1,000 to be presented to a Māori/Pacific Island student entering BOptom Stage I. In the event of more than one Māori/Pacific Island student entering BOptom Stage I, the award will go to the eligible student gaining the highest GPE in the previous year.
4. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
5. The recommendations for Awards will be based on the performance in the University examinations in the year prior to that for which the Awards are made.
6. A student may be awarded only one New Zealand Association of Optometrists Award per year but this Award may be held concurrently with any other award should the conditions for the other award so permit.
7. No applications for any of the above Awards are necessary.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BOptom**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,000 each**

TENURE: **I year**

FOR: **Financial assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **7**

The New Zealand Association of Optometrists has a long and valued relationship with the Department of Optometry and Vision Science at the University of Auckland. In recognition of this the NZAO established a set of undergraduate awards for BOptom students at this University.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.

**NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION OF OPTOMETRISTS
UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

NZOVRF SUMMER SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 449

Faculty of Science

UG

NZOVRF SUMMER SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the NZOVRF Summer Scholarship.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded each year, for a period of three months, and will be of the value of \$5000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a suitable undergraduate student in Optometry or Science who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Faculty of Science and who, in the opinion of the HOD, has the ability to complete the project. To be eligible students must be enrolled in a BSc, BSc(Hons), BTech, BOptom, or GradDipSci, studying approved Science disciplines. Students enrolled in a BA or BA(Hons) majoring in a Science discipline are also eligible.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. Selection will be based on academic merit, the quality of the research-oriented project proposal and the availability of active supervision.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in three instalments, paid monthly.
8. The University of Auckland Council has power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship, if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Director/Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland has power to amend or vary these Regulations (in consultation with the Donor) provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications, by way of a form, close with the Scholarships Office on 9 September in the year preceding that of the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Approved Science Disciplines**
(see Reg. 3)

CLOSING DATE: **9 September**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **3 months**
FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2004 and is financed by the New Zealand Optometric Vision Research Foundation (NZOVRF)

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to encourage and support students who are interested in research into optometry and vision science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of a form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

CHARMIAN J. O'CONNOR SCHOLARSHIP IN CHEMISTRY

CODE NO 557

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Charmian J. O'Connor Scholarship in Chemistry.
2. One Scholarship will be awarded annually, for a period of one year, and will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to an academically gifted female student, enrolled in Stage II Chemistry courses in the Degree of Bachelor of Science, who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit and commitment to the study of Chemistry, usually as evidenced by best overall performance in Stage I Chemistry courses CHEM 110 and CHEM 120, and enrolment in stage II Chemistry courses.
5. The Scholarship is tenable by a student who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand.
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of Department of Chemistry (or nominee).
7. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Chemistry.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Stage II of BSc in Chemistry

CLOSING DATE: Application not required

VALUE OF AWARD: \$1,000

TENURE FOR: 1 year Tuition fees

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The Scholarship was established in 2008 by an endowment gift from Professor Charmian J. O'Connor.

The main purpose of the Scholarship is to contribute towards tuition expenses for female students who have demonstrated academic excellence in chemistry prior to their second year of undergraduate study.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Chemistry

CHARMIAN J. O'CONNOR SCHOLARSHIP
IN CHEMISTRY

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ORION AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

CODE NO 193

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Orion Award for Excellence in Computer Science.
2. One Award will be made each year, and valued at \$2,500.
3. The Award will be made to a student who is in his or her final year of a GradDipSci (Computer Science), PGDipSci (Computer Science), BSc (Hons), BTech (IT), or MSc Degree in Computer Science and who demonstrates the greatest potential to become an outstanding professional in the area of Information Technology and Computer Science.
4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of Computer Science (or nominee); the Deputy Head of the Department of Computer Science (or nominee) and a representative from Orion Systems New Zealand Ltd.
5. Selection will be based on the candidate's previous academic results, technical ability, quality of any academic research, communication skills, team-working ability, and general contribution to University activities. Candidates will be required for an interview.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. In consultation with Orion Systems New Zealand Ltd, the University of Auckland Council may from time to time vary the conditions of the Award so long as there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
8. Applications, on the official application form, should reach the Scholarships Office by the closing date of 10 August in the year of the Award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Final Year of Various Computer Science Degrees (see Reg. 3)**

CLOSING DATE: **10 August**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$2,500**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Award was established in 1998 by Orion Systems New Zealand Ltd to encourage excellence in Information Technology and Computer Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- candidates will be required for an interview
- the Award will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 20 October 2006

Application forms:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

UG
PG

ORION AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

GRACE PHILLIPS MEMORIAL BURSARY CODE NO 228

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Bursary will be known as the Grace Phillips Memorial Bursary.
2. The Bursary will be of the value of \$300 and will be paid in April of the year during which it is held.
3. The Bursary will be open to students intending to proceed to either BSc(Hons) or MSc degree in Chemistry and will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council each year, on the recommendation of the Professor of Chemistry, to the student best qualified to undertake research.
4. The holder of the Bursary must pursue a programme in Chemistry for either BSc(Hons) or MSc degree.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The Bursary will be tenable with a scholarship or other bursary provided that the University of Auckland Council in awarding the Bursary may in its discretion take into account income received by a student from other scholarships or emoluments.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Bursary.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **BSc in Chemistry (Hons) or MSc degree**

CLOSING DATE: **No application required**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$300**

TENURE FOR: **1 year Financial Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

This Bursary was established in 1942 for assistance to Chemistry students in their MSc year, as a memorial to the late Mrs Stanley Phillips, by her sister, Mrs E Ayling of Auckland. In 1997 the regulations were amended so that students proceeding to BSc(Honours) were also eligible.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Bursary is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemistry.

PG

GRACE PHILLIPS MEMORIAL BURSARY

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

H.C. RUSSELL MEMORIAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

CODE NO 94

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the H.C. Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship.
2. The value of the Scholarship will be up to \$4,500 for a candidate for the degree of Master of Science and up to \$10,000 for a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
3. The Scholarship will normally be awarded for one year, in the first instance, but will be paid in two instalments each year for up to three years dependent on progress with the research, satisfactory to the NZAO.
4. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science (or nominee), a representative of the New Zealand Association of Optometrists and one other member of academic staff from the Department of Optometry.
5. Selection criteria are: candidates prior academic performance; scientific merit of the proposed research; and relevance of the research to the practice of optometry.
6. The Scholarship will be tenable by any New Zealand citizen who is pursuing masters or doctoral studies in Optometry at The University of Auckland.
7. The scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
8. The Selection Committee may refrain from making a recommendation if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
9. The holder of the Scholarship is required to submit brief reports to the NZAO at the end of each six-months throughout the duration of funding.
10. The H.C. Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship must be acknowledged in any publication of the research and copies of published papers resulting from the research must be provided to the NZAO.
11. The University of Auckland Council has power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the New Zealand Association of Optometrists, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications for the Scholarship must be made to the Scholarships Office, not later than 1 November in the year preceding the award.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Postgraduate Optometry

CLOSING DATE: 1 November

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$4,500 pa (Masters) or up to \$10,000 pa (PhD)

TENURE: Up to 3 years

FOR: Assistance

NUMBER ON OFFER: 1

The New Zealand Association of Optometrists (previously the New Zealand Optometrical Association) established this Scholarship in memory of Mr Harry C. Russell in recognition of his services to the advancement of optometric education in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made by letter to the Scholarships and Financial Support office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

H.C. RUSSELL MEMORIAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

Application by letter via the Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SCOTT FAMILY TRUST PHD SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 591

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Scott Family Trust PhD Scholarship.
2. One scholarship is available. The scholarship has an annual value of \$35,000 (covering fees, a stipend of up to \$25,000 pa and the balance paid towards research costs) and will be awarded for a period of up to 3.5 years.
3. The Scholarship will be awarded to a student who has paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment at The University of Auckland in a PhD degree related to the field of Marine Science.
4. The Scholarship is open to domestic and international students.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, research ability and the applicant's research interests. (Specific priority topic areas may be advertised in advance of the closing date via the Leigh Marine Laboratory or the Scholarships Office.)
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Director, Deputy Director and Post Graduate Adviser of the South Pacific Institute for Marine Science.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a fortnightly stipend.
8. The Scott Family Trust PhD Scholarship may be held with any other study award or grant where the regulations for that award or grant permit and where The University of Auckland Council so approves.
9. To comply with the full-time study requirement in Regulation 3, the amount of additional and paid work a Scholar may undertake either inside or outside the University shall not exceed a total of 500 hours per year.
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the donor or The University of Auckland Foundation, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of the Scholar from the Director of the Leigh Marine Laboratory or the thesis supervisor.
11. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with The University of Auckland Foundation, has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
12. Applications for the Scholarship must be made on the application form available from the Scholarships Office or their website. The completed application form must be submitted to the Scholarship Office by no later than 1 October 2010. It is strongly recommended that potential applicants discuss the Scholarship with the Director of the Marine Science PhD programme prior to making a written application.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **PhD research in Marine Science**
 CLOSING DATE: **1 October 2010**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$35,000 pa**
 TENURE FOR: **Up to 42 months Stipend, fees and research costs**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Scholarship was established in 2009 by Andy and Rhonda Scott, who are both alumni of The University of Auckland. Its main purpose is to support PhD research in Marine Science.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- Application by form is made to the Scholarships Office.
- A Selection Committee assesses the applications.
- The Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 January 2010

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

SCOTT FAMILY TRUST PHD SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SINCLAIR SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 256

Faculty of Science

Conditions for the Scholarship were established by Deed of Trust in 1889.

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Sinclair Scholarship. It was founded for the encouragement of Biological Science.
2. One Scholarship, of the annual value of \$500 and tenable for three years, may be awarded each year.
3. The Scholarship will be open to all persons born in New Zealand who are under 19 years of age on 1 December in the year in which they offer themselves for examination or assessment, and who have not attended Lectures or held a scholarship in any University.
4. The subjects for examination or assessment will be Level 3 of the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) or an equivalent examination.
5. The Scholarship will be awarded on the aggregate marks for Biology plus four further subjects from Calculus, Chemistry, English, Geography, Physics and Statistics.
6. The University of Auckland Council will make the awards after considering a recommendation from a Selection Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or nominee) and the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
7. The University of Auckland Council will take into account the financial circumstances of the candidates and will make no award to a candidate whom it (having regard to the purposes of the Trust establishing the Scholarship) deems to be insufficiently in financial need.
8. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
9. The successful candidates will be required to pursue, at The University of Auckland and to the satisfaction of the Heads of the Departments concerned, a programme of study approved by the respective Deans.
Note: Where a candidate fails to pursue an approved programme of study the Scholarship will be terminated.
10. The recipients of the Scholarship will be entitled to payment of the Scholarship at the end of April, or as soon as the award is confirmed.
11. The University of Auckland Council has the power, on receipt of an unfavourable report from the Head of Department in which the recipient is enrolled, to terminate an award or suspend the payment of all or any future installments.
12. Candidates will, upon request, furnish the University of Auckland Council with a certificate of birthplace and age, and such confidential information concerning their financial circumstances as may be required.

APPLICABLE STUDY:	Intending BSc majoring in Biological Sciences
CLOSING DATE:	No application required
VALUE OF AWARD:	\$500
TENURE FOR:	3 years Assistance
NOTE:	Age < 19
NUMBER ON OFFER:	1

Mr Thomas Bannatyne Gillies, a Judge of the Supreme Court of New Zealand, presented to the University of Auckland Council, in the year 1884, the sum of Stg3000 for the purpose of founding two science Scholarships, one to be called the Sinclair Scholarship, in memory of Dr Andrew Sinclair, uncle of the late Mrs Gillies, the other to be called the Gillies Scholarship, for the assistance of students experiencing financial hardship.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- no application required
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 20 October 2006

UG

SINCLAIR SCHOLARSHIP

Application:
No application required

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SKM SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO 502

Faculty of Engineering/
Faculty of Science

UG

SKM SCHOLARSHIP

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the SKM Scholarship.
2. Up to three Scholarships will be awarded to a Part II Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) student or a Year 2 Bachelor of Science student and in the first year the value of 50% of compulsory fees.
3. The Scholarship will normally be available for each subsequent year of undergraduate study. The value of the scholarship will be 75% of compulsory fees for Part III of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) or Year 3 of Bachelor of Science and 100% of compulsory fees for Part IV of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) or for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) year (*see Note i*).
4. The Scholarship is tenable by students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. In making a recommendation for this Scholarship the Selection Committee will take into account the following factors:
 - a) academic merit
 - b) a written statement 'on why engineering or science is important to societal development'
 - c) technical ability and professional skills and/or technical ability as demonstrated in laboratories
 - d) leadership potential
 - e) contribution to the university &/or community activities
 - f) potential to contribute to the science or engineering professions
6. The Scholarship will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or nominee), the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee) and a SKM representative.
7. The Scholarship will be paid as a tuition fees credit.
8. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a scholar from the relevant Head of Department.
9. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with SKM, is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland, in consultation with SKM, has power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Application by way of a form closes with the Scholarships Office on 31 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Upon completion of each academic year the scholarship recipient's status will be reviewed and dependent on the recipient attaining a B grade average (at the discretion of the sponsor), the scholarship will be continued onto the next year of study until completion of the BE(Hons), BSc or BSc(Hons) qualification.
- (ii) Vacation employment at SKM, to gain work experience and a knowledge/ understanding of the company, may be available during the summer break.
- (iii) Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Part II of BE(Hons) or Year 2 BSc**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **BE(Hons) / BSc Part II / Year 2 50% Part III / Year 3 75% Part IV / BSc(Hons) 100% of compulsory fees**

TENURE: **up to 3 years (see reg.3)**

FOR: **Assistance with fees**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **Up to 3**

The Scholarship was established in 2006 and is financed by SKM. The main purpose of the Scholarship is to assist and encourage students studying towards the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) or the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree in all departments within the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Science. This will enable SKM to support the engineering and science profession by being involved in the education of future engineers and create mutually advantageous links between the scholarship provider and the recipient.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application is made to the Scholarships Office by way of an application form
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarship is awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

Updated 15 January 2010

Application by form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SOUTHERN PHOTONICS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO 607

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Southern Photonics Undergraduate Scholarships.
2. Two Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and will provide a tax-free stipend of \$5,000.
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to first year BTech (Optoelectronics) candidates who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full-time enrolment in the Degree of Bachelor of Technology.
4. The basis of selection will be academic merit as demonstrated in University entry qualifications.
5. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Science (or nominee), the Head of the Department of Physics (or nominee) and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
6. The Scholarship's emolument will be paid in fortnightly instalments.
7. As a condition of continuing tenure in Semester 2, Scholars will be required to achieve a grade point average of at least 5.000 (a B average) across all courses taken in Semester 1. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the Department of Physics.
8. The Scholarships may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
10. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
11. Applications by way of a form close with the Scholarships Office on 1 March in the year of the award.

Notes:

- (i) Recipients of these Scholarships may have the opportunity of summer work experience with Southern Photonics.
- (ii) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- (iii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **First year of study for BTech (Optoelectronics)**

CLOSING DATE: **1 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$5,000**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Assistance**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **2**

The Southern Photonics Undergraduate Scholarships were established in 2009 and are funded by Southern Photonics Ltd.

The main purpose of the Scholarships is to encourage the study of Photonics in New Zealand.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Updated 26 January 2010

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

SOUTHERN PHOTONICS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

UG

NORMAN THOM AWARD CODE NO 246

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Norman Thom Award.
2. One Award will be made annually and will be of the value of \$1,250.
3. An Award will be made each year to a full-time postgraduate student at the School of Environment whose research activities in a topic in environmental science would receive the most benefit from such an Award.
4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the School of Environment and the Dean of Science (or nominee). Before making a recommendation the Director of the School will consult the staff of Environmental Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.
7. A recipient of the Norman Thom Award may receive this award only once.
8. A one page application letter, outlining the research to be undertaken and purpose to which the award would be put, should be submitted to the Environmental Science Postgraduate programme co-ordinator by 31 March.

APPLICABLE STUDY: **Postgraduate research in Environmental Science**

CLOSING DATE: **31 March**

VALUE OF AWARD: **\$1,250**

TENURE: **1 Year**

FOR: **Assistance to pursue research in Environmental Science**

NUMBER ON OFFER: **1**

The Award was established in 1995 and is financed from the investment of funds which were made available by Mr Norm Thom, one of the foundation staff members of Environmental Science at The University of Auckland, for this purpose. The purpose of the Award is to provide assistance to a suitable postgraduate student to pursue MSc thesis research in Environmental Science. If the Award is made for the purpose of obtaining reference material and/or equipment, such material or equipment will become the property of the School.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by way of a letter
- applications will be forwarded with appropriate recommendation to the Selection Committee, who will then make a recommendation to the University of Auckland Council, who will make the final decision.

Updated 31 August 2009

Application by letter:

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

PG

NORMAN THOM AWARD

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ALCON PRIZE CODE NO P605

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Alcon Prize.
2. The Prize will be offered each year and will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the full-time student achieving the best grades in the course OPTOM 251 A and B.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science and the Dean of Science (or nominee). Alcon Laboratories will present the Prize.
5. In the case of two candidates being of equal merit the Prize may be shared.
6. In consultation with Alcon Laboratories the University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1995 by Alcon Laboratories. The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage and reward studies in diseases of the eye within the optometry programme.

Updated 13 November 2008

JEFF ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE IN GEOLOGY CODE NO P701

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Jeff Allen Memorial Prize in Geology.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$400.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades overall in the first year of an MSc in Geology. (A suitable candidate in this instance is one who has returned to study after a significant period away from academia.)
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the School of Environment.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1995 in memory of Jeff Allen who at the time of his death was a mature person about to graduate MSc with First Class Honours in Geology. The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise high standards of academic achievement in students of Geology who return to study after a significant period away from academia. The capital sum for the Prize was provided by donations from family and friends, and fellow students and staff of the Department of Geology.

Updated 31 August 2009

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ANTARCTICA 150 PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CODE NO P610

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Antarctica 150 Prize in Environmental Science.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student with the most meritorious performance in the course ENVSCI 710. No special application being necessary.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Director of the School of Environment.
5. The Prize shall not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

This Prize marks the Antarctic Conference held at The University of Auckland in 1990 to celebrate 150 years of exploration and science in Antarctica.

*Updated 31 August 2009***BALDWINS CHEMISTRY PRIZE** CODE NO P926

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Baldwins Chemistry Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in CHEM 392: Issues in Drug Design and Development.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemistry.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Chemistry shall determine, in consultation with the Director of Medicinal Chemistry, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Baldwins Chemistry Prize was established in 2008 by Baldwins Intellectual Property.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise excellence in CHEM 392: Issues in Drug Design and Development.

Updated 15 January 2010www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two Prizes to be known as the Bartrum Memorial Prizes in Geology.
2. A Prize of \$300 together with a bookplate will be open to candidates completing at The University of Auckland either the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Geology or the Degree of Master of Science in Geology.
3. A Prize of \$200 together with a bookplate will be open to candidates completing 300-level courses and a major in Geology for the Degree of Bachelor of Science at The University of Auckland.
4. The Prizes will be expended in the purchase of books or apparatus.
5. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on receiving a report from the Director of the School of Environment.
6. The nomination for the Prize of \$300 will be based on the results for the courses and the research component of the Degree. The award will be made to the candidate who has gained First Class Honours, whose work shows special merit, and who is in the opinion of the examiners most deserving of the award.
7. The nomination for the Prize of \$200 will be based on the results for the candidate's courses at the 300-level in Geology. The candidate must have a major in Geology with at least 60 points at Stage III in Geology. The award will be made to the candidate who has gained excellent results in the examinations, whose work shows special merit, and who is in the opinion of the examiners most deserving of the award.
8. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

These Prizes arise from a fund raised by subscriptions among past and present students and staff of Auckland University and others, in commemoration of the services of the late Professor John A. Bartrum, MSc, who held the Chair in Geology at Auckland from 1927 to 1949.

Updated 31 August 2009

L H BRIGGS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P711

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the L H Briggs Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will consist of such sum (normally expected to be not less than \$600) as the University of Auckland Council from time to time determines and a bronze medallion.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the person judged to be the most distinguished research worker in the Department of Chemistry who has submitted a thesis for the degree of PhD in Chemistry during the calendar year of the award.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council each year on the recommendation of the Head of the Chemistry Department, or after he or she has consulted with the Supervisors of the candidates for the Prize.
5. If in any year there are two candidates of equal merit, the University of Auckland Council may make two awards, or make a divided award.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. All theses for the degree of PhD in Chemistry lodged with The Graduate Centre on or before 31 December of any year will be considered for the Prize for that year, no special application being necessary.

This Prize arises from a fund raised by subscriptions among past and present students, colleagues and friends of the late Professor Lindsay Heathcote Briggs, Emeritus Professor of Chemistry and a member of the staff of the Chemistry Department from 1933 to 1975.

*Updated 13 November 2008***DENNIS BROWN PRIZE FOR EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS** CODE NO P661

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dennis Brown Prize for Experimental Physics.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$50.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student performing the best laboratory work in Stage III Physics in that year.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physics.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize has been established to encourage experimental work in the Physics laboratory at Stage III and is awarded in honour of Professor Dennis Brown, formerly Head of the Physics Department.

*Updated 13 November 2008***R MORRISON CASSIE MEMORIAL PRIZE** CODE NO P757

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the R Morrison Cassie Memorial Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be \$80.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council to the best student in the Biometry course BIOSCI 209.
4. Should two students be deemed equally worthy of the award, the Prize may be shared.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1976 from a fund raised by staff and students of the Departments of Botany and Zoology and by colleagues and friends, to commemorate the late R M Cassie, Professor of Biometry, who died suddenly in December 1974.

Updated 13 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

COLLINS PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS CODE NO P645

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Collins Prize in Mathematics.
2. The Prize will be to the value of \$100.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student with the best overall result for a Bachelor degree with Honours in Mathematics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1992 from funds donated to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics by Dr P J Collins, Fellow of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford (a University of Auckland Foundation Visitor) to encourage excellence in the study of Mathematics.

*Updated 13 January 2010***MARIAN CRANWELL PRIZE** CODE NO P721

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as The Marian Cranwell Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$2,000 and will be awarded each year provided that:
 - (a) no award will be made if in any year no candidate's submission is deemed to be of sufficient merit;
 - (b) two Prizes may be awarded in any year if funds permit;
 - (c) in exceptional circumstances the Prize may be shared;
 - (d) having been awarded a Prize, a writer will not be eligible for one during the following two years.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student who submits, in the year of the award, the best thesis or dissertation on environmental or ecological science, in fulfilment of the requirements for a Masters or PhD or other approved Doctoral degree.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the School of Biological Sciences and the Director of the School of Environment.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1975 by a donation from Lucy Cranwell Smith (Mrs Watson Smith) who graduated Master of Arts and Doctor of Science of the University of New Zealand from Auckland University College.

The principal aim of the Prize is to encourage research writing which has as its subject issues concerned with environmental and ecological sciences, including the cultural history of environmental areas.

The award honours the donor's mother, Mrs Benjamin F Cranwell (born Marian Vellenoweth) who lived out her 83 years by tidewater at St Heliers, Henderson, and Parnell, and who in her time knew many of the early settlers of the Waitakeres.

*Updated 31 August 2009***KENNETH B CUMBERLAND PRIZE IN GEOGRAPHY** CODE NO P707

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography and will be of the value of \$400 annually.
2. The Prize will be awarded for the best thesis in the year preceding the award by a masters student in Geography.
3. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on receiving a recommendation from the Director of the School of Environment.
4. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established by subscription from past and present students and associates, as a tribute to Professor K B Cumberland on his retirement in 1978 after holding the foundation Chair in Geography since 1949.

Updated 31 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

DEAN OF SCIENCE PRIZES CODE NO P658

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the Dean of Science Prizes.
2. Each Prize winner will receive book tokens to the value of \$50 and a certificate from the Dean of Science.
3. Up to six Prizes will be awarded to the student(s) in the Faculty of Science who, in the opinion of the Faculty, are the most distinguished student(s) in that Faculty in the previous year among the following:
 - (a) candidates for a Masters degree;
 - (b) candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours).
4. Selection will be based on academic merit. Nominees will have achieved an average grade of A- or higher.
5. A Dean of Science Prize can be held concurrently with the Fowlds Memorial Prize.
6. The awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Dean of Science (or nominee).

These Prizes were established in 1994 to recognise academic excellence in Science and are funded by the Faculty of Science.

FOWLDS MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P680

Refer to Various Faculties section for details.

DOROTHY GRONWALL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY
CODE NO P848

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Dorothy Gronwall Memorial Prize in Clinical Neuropsychology.
2. One Prize, to the value of at least \$1,000, will be awarded each year, and will include a certificate in the form of a book plate, a biography of Dr Gronwall and a list of donors who honoured her memory by contributing to the Prize fund.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the student who is enrolled in either a University of Auckland PhD or a Doctor of Clinical Psychology with a thesis in an area of neuropsychology, and who, in the previous year, obtained the highest mark in the Department of Psychology course PSYCH708: Clinical Neuropsychology, provided that the mark falls at least in the "A" grade range.
4. In the event of two or more students obtaining the same highest mark, the Prize will be awarded to all the qualifying students but the book token amount (which may in total be greater than \$1,000 if the interest on the Trust account is sufficient to support this), will be shared equally between the Prize winners.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Psychology.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The prize was established in 2003 in honour and memory of Dr Dorothy Gronwall (1931-2001), who was a University of Auckland PhD student, the first practicing clinical neuropsychologist in New Zealand and an internationally renowned research scientist in the area of neuropsychological consequences of traumatic brain injury. The Clinical Neuropsychology course at the University of Auckland was established by Dr Gronwall.

Updated 13 November 2008

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

RAYMOND HARRY HAWKINS PRIZE IN UNDERGRADUATE OPTOMETRY RESEARCH

CODE NO P761

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Raymond Harry Hawkins Prize in Undergraduate Optometry Research.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$550.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student producing the best Optometry project in course OPTOM 470 AandB.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1995 by Dr Robert Hawkins, in memory of his father Raymond Harry Hawkins, who practised optometry in Auckland for many years. Raymond Harry Hawkins was a British-trained optometrist who was also a qualified pharmacist, and had a keen interest in ocular pharmacology. The Prize is designed to encourage excellence in undergraduate optometry research.

Updated 13 November 2008

HAWKINS WATTS LTD PRIZE IN FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

CODE NO P893

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Hawkins Watts Ltd Prize in Food Product Development.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time student who achieves the best grade in FOODSCI 304.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the Food Science programme.
5. In the event of a tie, the Director of the Food Science programme will determine, in consultation with the faculty's Associate Dean (Academic Programmes), if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 2006 and is financed from funds that Hawkins Watts Ltd has undertaken to provide for a minimum of five years.

The main purpose of the Prize is to acknowledge the candidate who achieves the best grade in FOODSCI 304 Food Product Development.

Updated 13 November 2008

T L LANCASTER & M E ORMAN MEMORIAL PRIZE IN PLANT SCIENCES

CODE NO P783

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the T L Lancaster & M E Orman Memorial Prize in Plant Sciences.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$750.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a final year undergraduate student with the best academic record in Plant Sciences (either in that year, or cumulatively, at the discretion of the Director, School of Biological Sciences), who has worked on aspects of the indigenous flora and vegetation of New Zealand.
4. The Prize may be shared among candidates of similar merit at the discretion of the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
5. The award shall be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Director, School of Biological Sciences.
6. The University of Auckland Council shall have the power to amend the above regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1945 by subscription from members of the University of Auckland Council, the staff and students of the University, and from the public, to commemorate the work of the late Professor T L Lancaster in the Botany Department from 1913 to 1945. In 2006 a bequest, from Professor Lancaster's daughter, M. E. Orman, was added to the prize's endowment.

The aim of the Prize is to stimulate interest in and work on the unique flora and vegetation of this country, the branch of botany in which Professor Lancaster was particularly interested.

Updated 23 August 2007

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ARNOLD LILLIE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY CODE NO P613

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Arnold Lillie Prize in Geology.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$350 and will be awarded together with one appropriately inscribed bookplate.
3. The Prize is intended to encourage a high standard of field work by students of Geology at The University of Auckland.
4. The Prize will be awarded for the most meritorious report (including a thesis or course) on field work written in the year preceding the award by a student of the University (whether a graduate or undergraduate) taking a programme in Geology.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on receiving a recommendation from the Director of the School of Environment.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established by subscriptions from past and present students and staff of the Geology Department at Auckland University, as well as from other professional colleagues, as a tribute to Professor A. R. Lillie upon the occasion of his retirement after holding the Chair in Geology at Auckland from 1951 to 1974.

*Updated 31 August 2009***MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PRIZE** CODE NO P178

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Mathematics Education Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student achieving the highest marks in 700-level Mathematics Education courses offered in the Department of Mathematics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Mathematics shall determine, in consultation with the Head of the Mathematics Education Unit, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Mathematics Education Prize was established in 2002 by the Mathematics Education Unit in the Department of Mathematics.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top student at Masters level studying Mathematics Education in the Department of Mathematics.

*Updated 13 November 2008***MATHEMATICS EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY PRIZE** CODE NO P849

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Mathematics Education Technology Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of NZ\$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a suitable candidate who is a full-time student enrolled in an undergraduate or postgraduate Mathematics or Statistics course and who makes the most significant contribution to the understanding of the use of technology in the teaching and/or learning of mathematics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Mathematics Education Technology Prize was established in the year 2003 and is financed from funds donated by members of the Mathematics Education Unit, Texas Instruments and organisers of local mathematics conferences.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise each year a student who has made a significant contribution to the understanding of the use of technology in the teaching and/or learning of mathematics.

Updated 23 August 2007

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

R E F MATTHEWS PRIZE IN CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY		Faculty of Science
CODE NO P756		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the R E F Matthews Prize in Cellular and Molecular Biology. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500. 3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council, on the recommendation of the Director, School of Biological Sciences, to the student who, in the previous year, performed the most outstanding piece of published research in cellular and molecular biology. 4. The Director, School of Biological Sciences, may, where appropriate, consult with the Heads of Departments outside the School who have research students working in the area of cellular and molecular biology. 5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 6. The University of Auckland Council may amend or vary these Regulations providing there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 1987 to mark the retirement of Professor R E F Matthews FRS, the Foundation Professor of the Department of Cell Biology. Professor Matthews contributed extensively to biological research in Auckland.</p>	
MONTGOMERY MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P726		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Philosophy in consultation with the Head of the Department of Mathematics. 2. The amount of the Prize will be not less than \$750. 3. The Prize will be awarded to the student at the University who has done the best work during the year in logic (broadly understood to include formal logic, the foundations of mathematics, and applications of logic to other systematic study within the arts and sciences). Students from any Faculty or Department are eligible. 4. In the event of there not being a candidate of sufficient merit available in logic in any year, then the Prize for that year will be awarded to the student at the University who has done the best work during the year in philosophy subject always to Regulation 5. 5. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. 6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>This Prize is given in memory of the late Hugh Alexander Montgomery, Professor of Philosophy 1971-79. The fund supporting the Prize was raised by contributions from his students, colleagues and friends.</p>	
LUCY BEATRICE MOORE PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CODE NO P887		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Prize will be known as the Lucy Beatrice Moore Prize in Environmental Science. 2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000. 3. The Prize will be awarded annually to a suitable candidate who is a fulltime student achieving the best grade for an MSc thesis in Environmental Science completed in that year. 4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the School of Environment. 5. In the event of a tie, the Director of the School of Environment will determine if the Prize may be shared. 6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2005 and is financed from funds donated by Neil McEnteer and Kathryn Moore to commemorate Kathryn's great aunt, Lucy Beatrice Moore, who graduated MSc in Botany at Auckland University College in 1929.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to encourage the study of environmental science.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 31 August 2009</i></p>	www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

MARGARET MORTON MEMORIAL PRIZE CODE NO P844

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the The Margaret Morton Memorial Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$250.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the female student with the most potential to succeed (as determined by examination or thesis grades in relevant subjects) in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, then consideration will be given to offering the prize to the female student with the most potential to succeed in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.
4. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Margaret Morton Memorial Prize in Mathematics was established in the year 2001 in memory of Dr Margaret Morton, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics at The University of Auckland from 1984 to 2000, and is financed from funds donated by relatives, friends and colleagues.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise a female student who has exhibited the most potential to succeed in Mathematics Education, or Discrete Mathematics (including Graph Theory). If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, consideration will be given to offering the prize to a female student in another area of Pure or Applied Mathematics.

NEW ZEALAND ALUMINIUM SMELTERS PRIZE IN STATISTICS CODE NO P734

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Prize in Statistics.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$500.
3. One Prize will be awarded annually to a full-time student at The University of Auckland who has distinguished himself/herself in Stage III applied Statistics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Statistics.
5. The Prize will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1999 and is financed by New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Limited. The main purpose of this Prize is to recognise excellence in the field of Statistics at The University of Auckland.

NEW ZEALAND COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRISTS PRIZES CODE NO P929

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prizes will be known as the New Zealand College of Optometrists Prizes.
2. The Prizes will be of the value of \$100 and \$50.
 - (a) First Prize of \$100.00 for each member of the winning group.
 - (b) Second Prize of \$50.00 for each member of the second group.
3. The Prizes will be awarded annually to the full-time students achieving the highest marks for their presentations in OPTOM 470 (course re-named OPTOM 475 from 2009).
4. The Prizes will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science shall determine if the Prizes may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prizes.

The New Zealand College of Optometrists Prizes were established in 2008 by the New Zealand College of Optometrists in conjunction with the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.

The main purpose of the Prizes is to recognise the students who give the most outstanding presentations of their Research Project as part of OPTOM 470 (course re-named OPTOM 475 from 2009).

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY (AUCKLAND BRANCH) PRIZE		Faculty of Science
CODE NO P738		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry (Auckland Branch) Prize. The Prize will be of the value of \$250 per annum, to be spent on books. The Prize will be available to students who in the year of the award are enrolled and have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for the degrees of BSc(Hons) or Master of Science. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Chemistry. 	<p>This Prize was established in 1972 by the Auckland Branch of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, to encourage the study of Chemistry.</p>	
NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PRIZE		Faculty of Science
CODE NO P932		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology Prize. The value of the prize will be \$500 plus free student membership of NZIFST for the following year of study, and a certificate provided by the NZIFST. The Prize will be awarded annually to the full-time Food Science major who has achieved the best grades overall at completion of Part II of the degree and has achieved a grade of A- or above in FOODSCI 201. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Director of the Food Science programme. The Prize will not be awarded in a particular year if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. In the event of a tie, the Director of the Food Science programme shall determine, in consultation with the Faculty's Associate Dean (Academic Programmes), if the Prize may be shared. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize. 	<p>The Prize was established in 2009 and is financed by New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to acknowledge the Food Science major who has achieved the best grades at completion of Part II of the Food Science specialisation of a Bachelor of Science degree, with special emphasis on the grade achieved in FOODSCI 201, Foundations of Food Science.</p>	
OPSM EQUIPMENT PRIZE CODE NO P909		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
CODE NO P909		
<p>REGULATIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Prize will be known as the OPSM Equipment Prize. The Prize will be of the value of \$4,000. The Prize will be awarded annually to the candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grade in the course OPTOM 211 Optometry. The Prize will be awarded by The University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science shall determine, in consultation with the management executives of OPSM NZ if the Prize may be shared. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize 	<p>The Prize was established in 2007 and is financed from funds that will be provided each year by Luxottica Group.</p> <p>The main purpose of the Prize is to give recognition to the student who excels in both the clinical and the theoretical components of course OPTOM 211 Optometry.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Updated 13 November 2008</i></p>	

IVAN REILLY PRIZE CODE NO P177

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Ivan Reilly Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$200.
3. The Prize will be awarded to the full-time student achieving the highest mark in MATHS 250 in any one year.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
5. In the event of a tie, the Head of the Department of Mathematics shall determine, in consultation with the coordinator of MATHS 250, if the Prize may be shared.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Ivan Reilly Prize was established in 2007 by the Department of Mathematics.

The main purpose of the Prize is to recognise the top performing student in MATHS 250 in any one year.

DAVID ROBINSON PRIZE CODE NO P939

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the David Robinson Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$150.
3. The Prize will be awarded annually to the student with the highest mark in MATHS 763. If no student achieves a grade of A or above in this course, then consideration will be given to offering the prize to the student with the highest grade point average in 700 level Applied Mathematics courses.
4. Should two or more students be deemed of equal merit, the Head of the Department of Mathematics will determine if the Prize may be shared.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.
6. The University of Auckland Council will have power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The David Robinson Prize in Mathematics was established in 2003 from a generous donation by Professor David Robinson, Emeritus Professor of Mathematics at King's College, London, who was a student at The University of Auckland from 1960 until 1963.

The purpose of the Prize is to recognise the student who has exhibited the most potential to succeed in Mathematical Physics. If there is no suitable candidate in these areas, consideration will be given to offering the prize to a student in another area of Applied Mathematics.

SAGAR GEOPHYSICS PRIZE CODE NO P772

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Sagar Geophysics Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be at least \$600.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student or students judged to have performed the most effective geophysical research in the previous year while enrolled for a Master's programme in geophysics.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Geophysics.
5. The Prize will not be awarded conjointly with the Seiichi Waki Prize.
6. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there are no candidates of sufficient merit.
7. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1984 by Mrs Dora Sagar in memory of her late husband, Frederick Henry (Erick) Sagar. Throughout his long association with the Department of Physics, Professor Sagar was active in geophysical teaching and research, particularly relating to underwater acoustics.

Updated 23 August 2007

SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

STATISTICS NEW ZEALAND PRIZE CODE NO P781

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Statistics New Zealand Prize.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$1,000.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year by the University of Auckland Council to the student, who is a New Zealand citizen or permanent resident, and who, in the opinion of the Head of Department of Statistics, has done the best work in Stage III courses in Statistics, and who is of outstanding merit.
4. The Prize may be shared if two or more students are of equal merit.
5. In consultation with Statistics New Zealand, the University of Auckland Council will have the power to amend these Regulations from time to time.

Updated 26 August 2009

NORMAN THOM PRIZE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CODE NO P730

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Norman Thom Prize for Environmental Management.
2. The Prize will be of the value of \$800.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to a candidate who is a full-time student achieving the best grades in the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management.
4. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Director of the School of Environment (or nominee) and the Dean of Science (or nominee).
5. In the event of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management not being available the Prize may be awarded to the equivalent student in any other postgraduate programme in environmental management offered by the School of Environment.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend or vary these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

The Prize was established in 1995 and is financed from the investment funds which were made available by Norman Thom for this purpose. The main purpose of this Prize is to recognise the best overall performance each year by a student pursuing a postgraduate programme in Environmental Management in the School of Environment at The University of Auckland.

Updated 31 August 2009

PAUL TURTILL MEMORIAL AWARDS IN GEOLOGY CODE NO P745

REGULATIONS:

1. There will be two Awards known as the Paul Turtill Memorial Awards in Geology, each to be of the value of \$3,500.
2. The Awards will be made annually:
 - (a) one to the best student of the year in Geology II;
 - (b) the other to the student of the year in Geology II most in need of financial assistance;
 - (c) provided that either award or both may be withheld if no student is considered to be of sufficient academic merit.
3. All students who are enrolled at The University of Auckland and who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for Geology II will be eligible for consideration for the Awards.
4. The Awards will be made by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Director of the School of Environment.
5. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Awards.

These awards were established by Mr and Mrs K S Turtill in 1971 to commemorate the life and endeavour of their son the late Paul Hancock Turtill, who at the time of his death in a road accident, was a student of the University engaged in a programme in Geology for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Updated 31 August 2009

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SEIICHI WAKI PRIZE IN PHYSICS CODE NO P775

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS:

1. The Prize will be known as the Seiichi Waki Prize.
2. The value of the Prize will be at least \$150.
3. The Prize will be awarded each year to the student or students performing the best research in the previous year while enrolled for a Masters programme in Physics.
4. The Prize will not be awarded conjointly with the Sagar Geophysics Prize.
5. The Prize will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council after receiving a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Physics.
6. The University of Auckland Council has the power to amend these Regulations provided there is no departure from the main purpose of the Prize.

This Prize was established in 1982 to commemorate the association with the Department of Physics of Mr Seiichi Waki who, at the time of his death, was a student of the University engaged in research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Physics.

*Updated 13 November 2008***PEG WOOD AWARD** CODE NO P823

REGULATIONS:

1. The Award will be known as the Peg Wood Award.
2. The Award will be of the value of \$500.
3. The Award will be made each year to the student completing the Degree of Bachelor of Optometry at The University of Auckland with the best results in courses OPTOM 312, OPTOM 341, OPTOM 410 and OPTOM 420.
4. The Award will be made by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Optometry and Vision Science.
5. The University of Auckland Council may amend or vary these Regulations from time to time, in consultation with the New Zealand Association of Optometrists, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Award.

The New Zealand Association of Optometrists established this award in memory of Peg Wood to acknowledge each year the most outstanding undergraduate student in clinical optometry at The University of Auckland.

Updated 13 November 2008www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

AGMARDT DOCTORAL SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO EX1211		Faculty of Science
<p>Available to students eligible to register as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at a New Zealand university and who is to pursue a programme of research relevant to the further development of the New Zealand agriculture industry as submitted to and approved by the Trust. Agriculture is interpreted broadly to include horticulture and forestry as well as pastoral and arable agriculture and all industries engaged in the production of all animal or food products and all other useful products of the soil (excluding the mining or other extraction of minerals).</p> <p>Tenure is a maximum of 36 months and no extensions will be granted. The value of each award is \$25,000 per annum with an additional contribution of up to \$4,500 towards tuition fees plus up to \$2,000 for miscellaneous/startup expenses. A start-up payment of \$2,000 for project consumables, which will be allocated to the department for the scholar's project, will apply to the first year of study only.</p> <p>An amount of up to \$3,000 towards the costs of attending one relevant overseas conference may be applied for by the scholar during the tenure of the Scholarship. The scholar may also apply for reimbursement of up to \$500 of thesis publication costs on completion of their degree. A copy of the thesis and proof of costs will be required.</p> <p>Applications close 31 October with the General Manager, the Agricultural and Marketing Research and Development Trust, PO Box 25207, Panama St, Wellington</p>	<p><i>Updated 28 November 2008</i></p>	SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS
LEONARD CONDELL SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO EX1030		
<p>These Scholarships are awarded by the Leonard Condell Farming Scholarship Trust established under the terms of the will of the late Leonard Condell. They are administered by Massey University and are tenable at Massey University or other New Zealand universities offering similar programmes and degrees. Candidates must be New Zealand-born graduates in science, agriculture or related disciplines (e.g. horticulture, veterinary science, food technology, biotechnology) and must enter fields of research for the benefit of some branch of agriculture in New Zealand.</p> <p>Application forms may be obtained from the Scholarships Officer, Massey University, Palmerston North, with whom applications close on 10 March. Email: contact@massey.ac.nz phone:0800 627 739.</p>	<p><i>Updated 28 November 2008</i></p>	
AMELIA EARHART FELLOWSHIP CODE NO EX1019		www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships
<p>The Amelia Earhart Fellowships, established in 1938 by Zonta International as a memorial to the famed aviatrix, are offered each year. Grants of US\$6,000 are made to women for graduate study and research in aerospace related sciences and engineering. Evidence of exceptional ability and leadership potential is required. Awards are made to women entering or continuing a full-time graduate programme who have been accepted by an institution offering accredited programmes in the applicant's area of study.</p> <p>Applicants or instructors may apply for application forms direct from: www.zonta.org.</p>	<p><i>Updated 10 November 2006</i></p>	

ROBERT GIBSON METHODIST TRUST BOARD BURSARIES AND STUDENT GRANTS CODE NO EX958

Faculty of Science

The Robert Gibson Methodist Trust is a charitable trust with discretionary power to award bursaries ranging from \$750–\$2,000 to young men and young women attending Universities and other educational institutions.

The Board's constitution requires that preference be given to orphans and to persons whose parents are Methodists or Presbyterians and who also desire to follow an agricultural programme. Nevertheless the Board's assistance is not necessarily restricted to these groups. Applications would be considered from students who, because of financial circumstances, are unable to continue their studies. Applications close 20th of November each year.

Enquiries should be addressed to:
The Secretary-Administrator, Robert Gibson Methodist Trust Board,
P.O. Box 648, New Plymouth. Website: www.methodist.org.nz

Updated 28 November 2008

MURRAY KING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1131

SELECTION CRITERIA:

1. The Scholarship will be known as the Murray King Memorial Scholarship.
2. Students who have completed part or all of their secondary education in the Wairarapa or who live in the Wairarapa at the time of applying for the scholarship are eligible. Wairarapa includes all areas under the administration of the Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils.
3. Student will be enrolled at a New Zealand university and studying towards a degree that contains an emphasis on, sustainable land management, soil conservation, indigenous forest management and conservation management.
4. Preference will be given to persons who are eligible to enter the second year and beyond, of an appropriate degree course, with applicable course subjects. Post-graduate students are eligible to apply.
5. Applicants must be engaged in full-time study, and take up the Scholarship at the commencement of the academic year following the closing date.
6. Previous holders of the scholarship may not apply for subsequent scholarships.
7. Selection will be based in no particular order of precedence, on academic ability, personal attributes, relevance of course study, community associations, and potential for future career success.
8. For further details visit <http://mstn.govt.nz> or email mking.scholarship@mstn.govt.nz

The Murray King Memorial Scholarship Fund was established in 1998. The fund is to assist Wairarapa students, studying in the fields of sustainable land use, conservation forestry and natural resource management, at the undergraduate and postgraduate level.

Applications close 31 December annually.

Updated 28 November 2008

SIMS EMPIRE SCHOLARSHIP CODE NO EX1026

Available for postgraduate research work and awarded for outstanding merit and promise in the subjects physics, chemistry, mathematics or medicine. Value \$15,000 per annum. Tenure 2 years.

Awarded by the University of Canterbury and for full details see the University of Canterbury Awards Handbook.

Updated 28 November 2008

SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

The Zonta Club of Wellington has established a biennial award for women in science, with the first award being made during 1990.

1. The applicant must be a woman with a PhD who has excelled within the fields of pure or applied science.(not including clinical medicine).
2. She must be a New Zealand resident, residing in NZ involved in research, or studying for further post doctorate qualifications. The research should have widespread benefits to society.
3. The applicant must recognize the importance of the role of women in Science and be an effective advocate for women in science. She must be an excellent communicator to the lay and scientific community and recognition will be given to involvement with the wider community.
4. The recipient will receive the Zonta Science Medal with \$10,000 cash and air travel to Europe, UK or USA.
5. Application forms will be available from the Convenor, Science Committee, Zonta Club of Wellington, Box 10-274, Wellington.

Applications: The applicant is to provide signed approval from her Head of Department / Manager / Supervisor, for her research to be made public through this Award. If she is self-employed she must provide written clearance.

Applications for the Award close on 31 January

Email applications will not be accepted. Six (6) copies of your application must be forwarded to:

Zonta Science Award
 Zonta Club of Wellington
 PO Box 10 274
 WELLINGTON
 Attention: Sue Hope

Updated 28 November 2008

**SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND FELLOWSHIPS
 AWARDED BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS**

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY QUICK REFERENCE

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

CODE NO	SCHOLARSHIP NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	NUMBER AWARDED PA	TENURE	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
602	Foveran Scholarships	PGDip, Honours, Masters or PhD at UoA or equivalent PG overseas institution	Varies	1 year	Up to \$20,000	1 December	498

PRIZES

CODE NO	PRIZE NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	VALUE PA	APPLICATION CLOSING DATE	PG #
P811	Annual Prizes	Best work for the year in a subject or department	\$50 – for books and a bookplate	No application required	47
254/ P805	Senior Scholarships and Senior Prizes	See Regulations in this Section	\$50 each	No application required	48

FOVERAN SCHOLARSHIPS CODE NO 602

School of Theology

PG

FOVERAN SCHOLARSHIPS

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

REGULATIONS:

1. The Scholarships shall be known as the Foveran Scholarships.
2. One or more Scholarships will be awarded annually, each for a period of one year, and each will provide a tax-free payment of up to \$20,000, depending on the number of winners in any one year. Recipients may reapply for the Scholarship by the due date each year (see Note iii).
3. The Scholarships will be awarded to students who have paid the fees, or arranged to pay the fees, for full or part-time enrolment in a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours, Masters or PhD degree at The University of Auckland School of Theology, or an equivalent postgraduate qualification at another recognised theological institution approved by the Head of the School of Theology. Payments to part-time students will be pro-rated.
4. The Scholarships are tenable by students who are citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand.
5. The basis of selection will be academic merit, financial need and the nature of the proposed postgraduate study.
6. The Scholarships will be awarded by the University of Auckland Council upon the recommendation of a Selection Committee comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee), the Head of the School of Theology (or nominee), and one representative of the Donor (appointed by sponsors or trustees).
7. The Scholarship will be paid in two instalments: one in the first, and one in the second semester.
8. The Scholarship may be concurrently held with any other award or grant as long as a) the terms of that award or grant permit and b) the University of Auckland Council is informed and approves.
9. A scholarship will automatically cease to be available to a student who, through withdrawal or failure to meet any programme requirements, is no longer pursuing or is no longer eligible to pursue the programme of study for which the Scholarship has been offered.
10. The University of Auckland Council, in consultation with the Donor, has the power to terminate or suspend a Scholarship if it receives an unsatisfactory report on the progress of a Scholar from the Head of the School of Theology.
11. The University of Auckland Council is not obliged to make an award if in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
12. The University of Auckland has the power to amend or vary these Regulations, in consultation with the Donor, provided that there is no departure from the main purpose of the Scholarship.
13. Applications by way of a form, CV and letter close with the Scholarships Office on 1 December in the year preceding the award.

Notes:

- i) Tuition/Compulsory fees are those only related to the relevant programme of study, plus Student Services Fee and Building Levy.
- ii) In making a recommendation for this scholarship the selection committee shall take into account other scholarships, bursaries and awards held by the candidates, with a view to achieving a fair distribution of monies among qualifying candidates.
- iii) Current students applying for a second year of funding will be required to submit a letter requesting continuation by the closing date.
- iv) Students applying for postgraduate study at the School of Theology and who are past graduates or current students of Knox Centre for Ministry Leadership, Dunedin or Laidlaw College in Henderson, Auckland are also welcome to apply.
- v) Scholars in receipt of this award may undertake study in Theology at an equivalent educational institution approved by the Head of the School of Theology.
- vi) Foveran is the small Scottish village from which the Donor's ancestors migrated to New Zealand early in the 19th century. Subsequently the name was adopted for the family farm in New Zealand.

APPLICABLE STUDY: Postgraduate Diploma, Honours, Masters or PhD degree at The University of Auckland School of Theology or an equivalent postgraduate qualification at an approved overseas theological institution

CLOSING DATE: 1 December

VALUE OF AWARD: Up to \$20,000

TENURE: 1 year
(See Regulation 2 and Note iii)

FOR: Assistance, tuition fees, course related or research costs, travel grant, overseas study

NUMBER ON OFFER: Varies

The Scholarships were established in 2009 and are funded by a retired University of Auckland staff member.

The purpose of these Scholarships is to enable students who have obtained a degree from the School of Theology or another approved theological institution to enrol in postgraduate study at The University of Auckland or an approved overseas theological institution, and thus accept opportunities which they might not otherwise be able to undertake.

SELECTION PROCESS:

- application by form, CV and letter is made to the Scholarships Office
- a Selection Committee assesses the applications
- the Scholarships are awarded by the University of Auckland Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee

Application form:
Scholarships Office

scholarships@auckland.ac.nz

ANNUAL PRIZES CODE NO P811

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

School of Theology

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS AND SENIOR PRIZES CODE NO 254/P805

Refer to All Faculties section for details.

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
#		
P854	3M Littmann Prize	409
A		
134	ABN Amro Scholarship in Finance	142
98	A G Davis Scholarship in Law	357
ex1211	AGMARDT Scholarships	492
220	Casement Aicken Memorial Bursary	390
P605	Alcon Prize	478
508	AlexanderDorrington Scholarship	143
99	Sir Alexander Johnstone Scholarship in Law	360
P701	Jeff Allen Memorial Prize in Geology	478
ex989	Rewi Alley Scholarship in Modern Chinese Studies	49
872	Lesley Allison Memorial Prize	176
214	Alma Logan Scholarship in Italian Language	124
66	Les and Sonia Andrews Scholarship	232
521	Les and Sonia Andrews Singing Scholarship	233
P716	Les and Sonia Andrews Woodwind Prize	260
215	Ann Turner Fellowship	406
68	Anne Bellam Scholarship	237
408	Anne Reid Memorial Trust Scholarship	70
216	Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship	244
P811	Annual Prizes	47
P910	Richard Anschutz Prize for Stage I Political Philosophy	116
P610	Antarctica 150 Prize in Environmental Science	479
P612	Apple Computer Prize	209
P748	Philip Sidney Arden Memorial Prize	116
63	Arthur Thomas Paterson Scholarship in Ophthalmology	397
202	ASB Bank Scholarship in Information Technology	144
580	Professor John Asher Graduate Scholarship in German	86
P702 P703	John Asher Prizes in German Literature	117
ex925	Asia:NZ-NZASIA Postgraduate Research Scholarships	132
P808	Asian History Award	117
P861	Aseptic Dispensing Prize	409
P935	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Prize	176
ex990	Atu Trust	49

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P174	Auckland Bioengineering Institute Prize in Biomedical Engineering	331
P615	Auckland Brick Manufacturers' Prizes	209
67	Auckland Centennial Music Festival Scholarship	234
P616 P617	Auckland Classical Association Prizes	117
P846	Auckland Classical Association Prize in Classical Studies	118
P619	Auckland District Law Society's Prize	365
P886	Auckland District Society of Notaries Conflict of Laws Prize	365
379	Auckland Eye Summer Scholarship	441
P620	Auckland Goethe Society Prize in Medieval German Studies	118
P893	Auckland Low Impact Design Student Competition Prize	332
P623	Auckland Town Planning Association Prize in Planning	210
559	Auckland University Engineers Association Scholarships	280
P809	Auckland University Singers Choral Prize	260
P624	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association Writing Prize	365
ex1120	Auckland Women Lawyers' Association – Margaret Wilson Scholarship	377
402	AUEA Ardmore Fund Undergraduate Scholarships	281
519	AUEA Braithwaite-Thompson Graduate Research Scholarship	282
P912	Australia & New Zealand College of Anaesthesiology Prize	410
B		
596	Frances Barkley Scholarship	442
104	Bart Baker Memorial Scholarship in Vertebrate Pest Management	443
P926	Baldwins Chemistry Prize	479
P625	Baldwins Law and Information Technology Prize	366
400	Balmoral Asset Management Scholarship	145
255	Shirley Barker Calderwood Memorial Scholarship	146
ex281	Stella Baron Awards	429
283	John Baros Scholarship in Music	236
P626 P627	Bartrum Memorial Prizes in Geology	480
180	Beca Part II Engineering Scholarships	283
206	Beca Part IV Engineering Scholarships	284
480	Beca & Rotary Club of Auckland Scholarship	285
68	Anne Bellam Scholarship	237
P907	BHSc Conjoint Year One Prize	410
P906	BHSc Year One Prize	410
465	Bill McAra Scholarship in Political Studies	100
219	Bishop Music Scholarships	238

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P292	Sebastian Black Prize in English	119
504	Blair Hargrave/Colliers International Scholarship	153
P630	Boston Consulting Group Prize in Strategy	176
96	Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarship	9
P631	Brandworks Design Prize	210
442	Brick Family Scholarship	389
88	Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences	444
P711	L H Briggs Memorial Prize	481
97	Steve Britton Scholarship	446
294	Brookfield Multiplex Scholarship	147
188	Brookfields Lawyers Scholarship	356
80	R N Brothers Memorial Award	447
P661	Dennis Brown Prize for Experimental Physics	481
224	Frederick Douglas Brown Postgraduate Science Research Scholarship	448
P871	Gerald Brown Memorial Prize	177
P793	Vernon Brown Memorial Award	211
P722	Mary Bullivant Prize in Physiology	411
P606	Alice Bush Memorial Prize	411
P635	Butland Prize	411
105	Peter John Butler Memorial Awards	87
C		
P697	J P Campbell Prize	366
ex1025	Sir John Logan Campbell Medical Trust Awards	430
411	Canterbury Architects Scholarship	197
220	Casement Aicken Memorial Bursary	390
P757	R Morrison Cassie Memorial Prize	481
221	Chamber of Commerce Scholarship	148
287	Charlotte Emily Lubeck Scholarship	68
P900	Robert Chapman Postgraduate Prize	119
P764	Robert Chapman Prize in Political Studies	119
413	William Chick Doctoral Scholarship	198
412	William Chick Masters Scholarship	199
P640	Chisholm Memorial Prize	211
P885	W K S Christiansen Prize	177
P512	Nigel Christianson Memorial Prize in Electrical and Computer Engineering	333
P941	CIGRE New Zealand National Committee Prize	333
P642	CIMA Prize in Management Accounting	177

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P645	Collins Prize in Mathematics	482
ex1030	Leonard Condell Scholarships	492
546	Edward Connelly Kick Start Scholarships	286
222	Constance Herbert Memorial Music Scholarship	242
P790 P791	Tony Cotton Memorial Prizes	120
118	John Court Scholarship	449
P928	CPA Australia Prize	178
P749	Phillip Graham Crabbe Memorial Prize	334
415	Craig Memorial Scholarship	450
P721	Marian Cranwell Prize	482
P707	Kenneth B Cumberland Prize in Geography	120/482
D		
69	Marie D'Albini Scholarship	239
P654	Da Vinci Brushes 1st Year Prize	212
161	David R Mummery Memorial Scholarships in Law	262
P682	Gary Davies Memorial Prize	367
P657	Davies-Sproule Memorial Prize	367
98	A G Davis Scholarship in Law	357
P862	Brenda Dawson Award	412
P686	Graham Ford Dawson Prize	212
P658	Dean of Science Prizes	483
P913	Dean's Prize — MBChB Part IV	412
P878	Dean's Senior Prize in Master of Management	178
P754	Dean's Senior Prize Postgraduate Diploma in Business	179
P919	Dean's Senior Prize in the Master of Business Administration	179
P676	F A de la Mare Memorial Prize	368
P771	S R de la Mare Memorial Prize	412
P659	Deloitte Prize in Advanced Financial Accounting	180
P660	Deloitte Prize in Taxation	180
176	Denise Gerard Scholarship	201
P914	Department of Anaesthesiology Prize	413
P915	Department of Medicine Prize	413
567	Department of Philosophy Masters Scholarships	88
P940	Department of Sociology Korowai Prize	120
489	Deutsche Bank Engineering Scholarship	287
381	Deutsche Bank Financial Markets & Investment Banking Scholarship	149
P920	Simon Devitt Prize for Photography	213

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P664	Devon Industries Award	213
377	Natasha Divich Memorial Award	451
446	Doctoral Completion Awards	10
227	Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	392
95	Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	393
137	Douglas Goodfellow Scholarships in Engineering	295
P666	Douglas Pharmaceuticals Prize in Clinical Communication Skills	413
156	Dow AgroSciences Bursary in Chemical and Materials Engineering	288
P799	Werner Droscher Prize in German Linguistics	121
90	Duffus Lubecki Scholarship	462
96	Dulcie Bowman Memorial Scholarship	9
E		
ex1019	Amelia Earhart Fellowship	348/492
ex2010	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Bachelor (with Honours) (Year 4) Degree Award	50
ex992	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Doctoral Ward	50
ex993	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Final Year First Degree Award	50
ex2012	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Inaugural Research Award	51
ex998	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Masters Degree Awards	51
ex926	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Millennium Undergraduate Awards	51
ex2009	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust New Start Award	51
ex999	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Post-Doctoral Research Awards	52
ex2011	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Postgraduate Diploma Award	52
ex951	Kate Edger Educational Charitable Trust Tressa Thomas Retraining Awards	52
89	Elam Art Scholarship	200
136	Electricity Engineers' Association Scholarship	289
ex190	Elizabeth Mary Phillips Scholarships	133
P774	Scott Ellery Medal	213
115	Energy and Fuels Research Unit (EFRU) Scholarship	290
499	Energy Education Trust of New Zealand Doctoral Scholarships	64
570	Energy Education Trust Undergraduate & Honours Scholarship	65
P179	Equinox Capital Property Project Prize	180
P674	ESR Prize	334
P675	European Union Prize	181
139	Evan Gibb Hudson Scholarship in Engineering	299
P942	Geoff Evans Prize for Excellence in Screen Production	121
70	Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship	241
P846	Greg Everard Memorial Prize for Mooting	368

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
F		
50	Faculty of Arts Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	89
597	Faculty of Engineering Doctoral Tuition Fees Bursaries	291
485	Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences Alumni Scholarship	391
571	Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences MD Fees Bursary	392
587	Faculty of Arts Ngāti Whātua O Ōrakei Undergraduate Scholarships	90
466	Faculty of Science Undergraduate Scholarships	452
P813	Fertility Associates Prize	414
366	Martyn Finlay Memorial Scholarship	358
P604	FINSIA Prize in Financial Management	181
160	First NZ Capital Scholarship in Finance and Economics	150
P656	David Fleming Memorial Prize	47
223	Flying Officer Alfred P Fogerty Memorial Scholarships	151
602	Foveran Scholarships	498
P680	Fowlds Memorial Prize	74
88	Frances Briggs Memorial Bursaries in Plant Sciences	74
481	Fraser Thomas Scholarship	326
376	Fred & Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies	91
224	Frederick Douglas Brown Postgraduate Science Research Scholarship	448
92	Frederick Ost Scholarship in Architecture	205
82	Freemasons' Postgraduate Scholarships	53
83	Freemasons' University Scholarships	53
P890	French Embassy Prizes	122
429	Constable Pita Fuafiva Senior Police Scholarship	11
ex910	Fulbright New Zealand General Graduate Awards	53
G		
P814	Gaze Burt Prize for Master of Laws (Commercial)	368
P816	Gaze Burt Prize in Franchise Law	368
507	Genesis Energy Engineering Scholarship	293
81	Geology Centennial Awards	453
200	George Mason Scholarship in Biological Sciences	464
457	George Mason Scholarships in Marine Science	465
225	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Junior Awards	258
78	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Senior Award	259
532	Geothermal Institute Scholarship in Geothermal Energy Technology	292
176	Denise Gerard Scholarship	201

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
427	GHD Achievement Scholarship	294
510	GHD Australian Engineering Geology Scholarship	454
ex958	Robert Gibson Methodist Trust Board Bursaries and Student Grants	493
226	Gillies Scholarships	455
187	Winifred Gimblett Scholarship	66
227	Douglas Goodfellow Diploma Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	392
95	Douglas Goodfellow Masters Scholarship in Medical and Health Sciences	393
P670	Eric Hector Goodfellow Memorial Prize	414
P699	James Gordon Goodfellow Memorial Prize	335
137	Douglas Goodfellow Scholarships in Engineering	295
549	Goodman Scholarship	152
P812	Gordon Harris Art Supplies Prize	214
106	Grace Kay Awards	97
228	Grace Phillips Memorial Bursary	471
72	Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship	246
257	Sir George Grey Scholarship	456
P768	Rosemary Grice Memorial Prize	214
P689	Harrison Grierson Prize for Technological Advances in the Water Industry	335
P848	Dorothy Gronwall Prize in Clinical Neuropsychology	483
119	Sir James Gunson Scholarship	457
H		
P687	Habens Prize	268
P688	Hahnemuhle Printmaking Prize	214
517	Haines Planning Scholarship	202
500	Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship	203
376	Fred & Helen Hanan Endowed Scholarship in Chinese Studies	91
P937	BG Hardie Economics Prize	182
504	Blair Hargrave/Colliers International Scholarship	153
P902	Wilson Harle Prize in Commercial Law	376
611	Harmos Horton Lusk Scholarship in Commercial Law	359
601	Bernhardt and Anne Harrison Scholarship for Violin or Piano	240
P689	Harrison Grierson Prize for Technological Advances in the Water Industry	335
70	Evelyn M Harrison Scholarship	241
ex1035	Evelyn M Harrison Trust	264
251	Professor Sally Harvey Memorial Scholarship in Spanish	92
P761	Raymond Harry Hawkins Prize in Undergraduate Optometry Research	484
P827	Hawkins Construction Ltd Construction Management Prize	336

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P893	Hawkins Watts Ltd Prize in Food Product Development	484
P690	Haydon Prize	122
94	H C Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship	472
441	HEB Construction Scholarship	296
P796	W E Henley Prize in Clinical Medicine	415
486	Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship	208
222	Constance Herbert Memorial Music Scholarship	242
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarship	93/459
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	95/460
P899	Hill Young Cooper Prize	215
P243	Michael Hirschfeld Award in Archaeology	122
P851	Hiway Stabilizers Prize in Pavement Engineering	336
428	Hiway Stabilizers Undergraduate Scholarship in Pavement Engineering	297
229	Hollinrake Memorial Scholarship	243
P685	George S Holmes Memorial Prize	182
423	Hope Foundation Scholarships in Ageing Research	12
P684	George Hopkins Prize	261
138	Robert Horton Engineering Scholarship	298
484	Jeremy Howard Scholarship	204
493	Jonathan Hunt Postgraduate Scholarship	94
P892	Jonathan Hunt Prize in Political Studies	123
139	Evan Gibb Hudson Scholarship in Engineering	299
P927	Hyder Consulting (NZ) Ltd Prize in Transportation Engineering	336
I		
P691 P692 P865 P866 P867 P868	IET Prizes	337
217	ING Property Scholarship	154
P695	Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Prize	183
P855	Integrated Pharmacy Studies Prize	415
P815	IRHACE Undergraduate Prize	337
J		
119	Sir James Gunson Scholarship	457
232	Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Scholarship in Plant Sciences	463
231	J D Sinclair Postgraduate Award in Physiology	403

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
500	Jean Hamlin Memorial Scholarship	203
586	Jean Heywood Postgraduate Scholarships	93
483	Jean Heywood Scholarship	95
P800	William Jebson Memorial Award	338
P903	Thomas Jefferson Prize in United States History	123
216	Anthony Jennings Memorial Scholarship	244
484	Jeremy Howard Scholarship	204
93	Joe Raynes Scholarship	206
283	John Baros Scholarship in Music	236
118	John Court Scholarship	449
233	John Hamel MacGregor Awards in Medical Science	396
ex1025	Sir John Logan Campbell Medical Trust Awards	430
259	T R Johnston Scholarship	155
99	Sir Alexander Johnstone Scholarship in Law	360
493	Jonathan Hunt Postgraduate Scholarship	94
P718	Llewelyn Jones Prize in Music for Piano	261
437	Sir Robert Jones Scholarship in Philosophy	96
ex1037	June Opie Fellowships	55
K		
234	Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship	249
235	Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music	251
106	Grace Kay Awards	97
236	Keith Sinclair Memorial Scholarship	108
434	Kelly Undergraduate Scholarships	156
P600	A C Keys Memorial Prize	123
448	Keystone Bayley Property Scholarship	158
ex2061	Keystone Coffey Projects Property Scholarship	188
ex1131	Murray King Memorial Scholarship	493
71	Walter Kirby Singing Scholarship	245
286	Kiwiplan Scholarship	67
496	Kiwiplan Scholarships in Information Systems and Operations Management	159
133	Kordia Ltd Scholarship in Communications Engineering	300
P710	KPMG Prizes in Auditing	183
L		
P875	W. K. Lacey Prize in Ancient History	124
P713	Lamson Prize in Child Language and Literacy	268

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P783	T L Lancaster & M E Orman Memorial Prize in Plant Science	484
P668	Dr F Wilson Lang Memorial Prize	124
P858	Law & Ethics Prize	415
P715	LEADR Prize in Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution	369
ex189	Lee Foundation Grants	54
66	Les and Sonia Andrews Scholarship	232
P717	Leukaemia and Blood Foundation Prize	416
P663	Desmond Lewis Memorial Prize in International Law	369
P905	LexisNexis Prize in Land Law	369
P918	Sir William Liley Prize for Excellence in Reproductive Biology	416
P613	Arnold Lillie Prize in Geology	485
270	Vista Linda Graduate Scholarship	113
425	Linguistics Master of Arts Research Scholarship	98
239	Lissie Rathbone Additional Scholarship	105
240	Lissie Rathbone Scholarships	106
P854	3M Littmann	409
214	Alma Logan Scholarship in Italian Language	124
479	Stanley Wishart Low Memorial Scholarship in Marine Science	461
P719	Lowndes Jordan Prize in Corporate Legal Studies	370
287	Charlotte Emily Lubeck Scholarship	68
90	Duffus Lubecki Scholarship	462
ex997	Rebecca L Lynch Memorial Scholarship	54
M		
233	John Hamel MacGregor Awards in Medical Science	396
232	Janet Bain Mackay Memorial Scholarship in Plant Sciences	463
P662	Main Art Award	216
397	Mainzeal Property & Construction Scholarship in Civil Construction Management	301
ex1243	Māori and Pacific Islands' Scholarship	188
69	Marie D'Albini Scholarship	239
P767	Roland Marleyn Prize in German Literature	124
556	Aaron Marsters Memorial Scholarships for Pacific Students	13
366	Martyn Finlay Memorial Scholarship	358
372	Marylyn Eve Mayo Endowment Scholarship	361
200	George Mason Scholarship in Biological Sciences	464
457	George Mason Scholarships in Marine Science	465
ex1022	Spencer Mason Postgraduate Scholarship in New Zealand Law	379
P891	Masterspec Prize	216

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
550	Todd Mataga AUEA Award	160/302
P178	Mathematics Education Prize	485
P849	Mathematics Education Technology Prize	485
P756	R E F Matthews Prize in Cellular and Molecular Biology	486
372	Marylyn Eve Mayo Endowment Scholarship	361
285	Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust Research Scholarship in Health Sciences	398
148	Maurice Paykel Graduate Scholarship	309
158	Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholarship	310
102	Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship	114
465	Bill McAra Scholarship in Political Studies	100
198	Myra and Eric McCormick Scholarship in History	102
P669	Dr R G McElroy Prize in Administrative Law	370
P248	Rod McKay Memorial Prize	47
P704	John McLeod Prize in Public Health	416
P850	N.A.C McMillan Memorial Award	125
P700	Janetta McStay Prize for Pianists	262
P847	Medical Books Undergraduate Nursing Prize	417
522	Medieval and Early Modern European Studies Scholarship	101
P904	Meltzer Mason Heath Prize in Company Liquidations	371
P840	Robert Menzies Prize	125
143	Mercer Memorial Scholarship in Aeronautics	69
152	Mervin Walter Stoddart Scholarship in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	323
P665	Douglas Mews Composition Prize	262
244	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship	254
P725	Monier Prizes	216
P726	Montgomery Memorial Prize	126/486
P887	Lucy Beatrice Moore Prize in Environmental Science	486
P901	Tom and Anne Morris Violin Prize	262
P708	Kingsley Mortimer Memorial Prize	417
P844	Margaret Morton Memorial Prize	126/269/ 487
175	R J Mowat Memorial Scholarship in Geology	466
612	MSA Charitable Trust PhD Scholarship	161
426	MSC Consulting Group Scholarship	303
P705	John Mulgan Memorial Prize	127
161	David R Mummery Memorial Scholarships in Law	362
604	Murray Scholarship in Civil and Environmental Engineering	304
605	Murray Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering	305
198	Myra and Eric McCormick Scholarship in History	102

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
N		
377	Natasha Divich Memorial Award	451
P879	NZACS Prizes	218
P733	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Masters Prize in Engineering	338
P734	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Prize in Statistics	487
P735	New Zealand Aluminium Smelters Undergraduate Prizes in Engineering	339
247	New Zealand Association of Optometrists Undergraduate Awards	467
P736	New Zealand Automobile Association Prize in Transportation Engineering	339
P929	New Zealand College of Optometrists Prizes	487
P647	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	217
P648	New Zealand Concrete Society Concrete Prizes	340
ex1014	NZ Founders' Society Annual Scholarship Award	133
574	New Zealand Institution of Chartered Accountants BCom (Hons) Scholarship	163
P694	New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Prizes	184
P738	New Zealand Institute of Chemistry (Auckland Branch) Prize	488
P932	New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology Prize	488
P737	NZIA Graphisoft Student Design Prizes	218
P817	NZIOB Architectural Prize	219
P819	NZIOB Mechanical Engineering Prize	341
P818	NZIOB Structural Engineering Prize	341
P739	New Zealand Law Review Prizes	371
476	New Zealand Medical Women's Association Elective Scholarship	395
449	NZOVRF Summer Scholarship	468
ex1010	New Zealand Planning Institute Bursaries	223
60	New Zealand Refining Co Ltd Bursary	306
P888	New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD)	341
P740	New Zealand Solar Action Prize	217
P628 P629	New Zealand Steel Prizes	342
365	New Zealand Steel Engineering Scholarship	307
126	NZSTI Scholarships	103
P741	New Zealand Stock Exchange Prize	184
384	Dr Newton Wickham CBE Scholarship in Pacific Island Health	407
ex1185	Ngati Porou Haurora Medical Scholarship	431
P512	Nigel Christianson Memorial Prize in Electrical and Computer Engineering	333
P677	F. E. R. Noble Memorial Prize	184
246	Norman Thom Award	477
P696	J D K North Prize in Clinical Medicine	417

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
509	Peter North Scholarship	308
P731	Novartis Prize in Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics	418
O		
P945	Blaze O'Connor Prize	127
557	Charmian J. O'Connor Scholarship in Chemistry	469
ex1002	Mr M and Mrs T Olechnowicz Scholarship	55
P693	Olympus Photography Prize	219
ex1037	June Opie Fellowships	55
P766	Roger Oppenheim Memorial Prize in Sociological Research	127
461	OMFinancial Research Scholarship	164
451	Onehunga High Business School Undergraduate Scholarships	165
P909	OPSM Equipment Prize	488
193	Orion Award for Excellence in Computer Science	470
92	Frederick Ost Scholarship in Architecture	205
72	Greta Ostova Violoncello Scholarship	246
P923	OTC Medicines Management Prize	418
P743	Oticon Foundation in New Zealand Prize	418
P		
ex960	Padet Postgraduate Scholarship (Peace and Disarmament Education Trust)	55
P601	A J Park Intellectual Property Law Prize	372
63	Arthur Thomas Paterson Scholarship in Ophthalmology	397
P863	Pattle Delamore Partners' Prize in Environmental Engineering	342
285	Maurice and Phyllis Paykel Trust Research Scholarship in Health Sciences	398
148	Maurice Paykel Graduate Scholarship	309
158	Maurice Paykel Undergraduate Scholarship	310
280	Phyllis Paykel Memorial Scholarship in Medicine	399
73	Pears-Britten Scholarship in Singing	247
273	Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music	248
ex1210	P E O International Peace Scholarship Fund	56
P889	Louise Perkins Prize in Art History	128
P746	Personnel Solutions Prize in Personnel Management	185
P884	Perry Metal Protection Limited Steel Prize	219
105	Peter John Butler Memorial Awards	87
509	Peter North Scholarship	308
P860	Pharmaceutical Society of New Zealand Prize	419
P924	Pharmacy Guild Prize	419

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P922	Pharmacy Management Prize	419
P921	Pharmacy Research Dissertation Prizes	420
ex190	Elizabeth Mary Phillips Scholarships	133
228	Grace Phillips Memorial Bursary	471
271	W W Phillips Awards in Medicine	400
492	Phitek Systems Signal Processing Scholarship	311
P750	Polish Studies Trust Prize	128
192	Polish Studies Trust Scholarship	104
P925	Population Health Prize	420
P751 P752	Potter Interior Systems Ltd Prizes in Architecture	220
P683	Geoffrey Powell Prize	372
P841	Pre-Clinical Prize in Medical Humanities	420
P649 P650 P651 P652	PricewaterhouseCoopers Prizes in Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Accounting and Information Systems and Financial Management	185
P859	Procure Annual Prize in General Practice	421
P753	Professional, Clinical & Communication Skills Prize	421
P864	Professional Pharmacy Studies Prize	422
369	Property Institute of New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship	166
P828	Property Institute of New Zealand Student of the Year	185
P917	Psychiatry Prize	422
Q		
R		
P760	Rachael Award	128
594	Rakon Engineering Scholarship	312
477	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarship in Anaesthesiology	401
P882	RANZCOG Women's Health Prize	422
239	Lissie Rathbone Additional Scholarship	105
240	Lissie Rathbone Scholarships	106
93	Joe Raynes Scholarship	206
422	Realcold Group Scholarship	206/314
P762	Real Estate Institute of New Zealand Prize	186
234	Kathleen Mary Reardon Memorial Music Scholarship	249
74	Reardon Postgraduate Scholarship in Music	250
235	Kathleen Mary Reardon Travelling Scholarship in Music	251

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
408	Anne Reid Memorial Trust Scholarship	70
P177	Ivan Reilly Prize	489
ex1189	Reserve Bank of New Zealand University Scholarships	189
560	Resolve Group Engineering Scholarship	315
ex1005	F W W Rhodes Memorial Scholarship	56
P763	Richards Prize in Primary Health Care	423
439	Riley Geotechnical/Water Resource Scholarship	316
P636	Calvin Ring Prize for Clinical Ophthalmology	423
168	Rio Tinto Aluminium Undergraduate Bursaries in Chemical and Materials Engineering	317
252	Rive Memorial Scholarship	252
P667	Douglas Robb Prize	423
138	Robert Horton Engineering Scholarship	298
437	Sir Robert Jones Scholarship in Philosophy	96
P638	Carrick Robertson Prize	424
P939	David Robinson Prize	489
551	H R Rodwell Scholarship in Economics	167
P641	Christine Roigard Memorial Prize	129
P176	Theodore Roosevelt Honours Award in United States History	129
P637	Carl and Alberta Rosenfeldt Prize in Chamber Music	263
ex1006	Rotary Foundation Educational Awards	56
P870	Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Prize	186
P830	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 4th Year General Practice Prize	424
P831	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners 5th Year General Practice Prize	424
P769	Royal NZ College of General Practitioners Prize	425
P758 P759	R S Components Prizes	343
P934	Gina Rudland Memorial Prize for Maori Mooting	372
ex1145	Russell McVeagh Law Scholarships	378
94	H C Russell Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship	472
ex944	Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders' Scholarships	57
S		
P772	Sagar Geophysics Prize	489
75	Sagar-Vandewart Scholarship for String Players	253
251	Professor Sally Harvey Memorial Scholarship in Spanish	92
107	Sanders Memorial Scholarship	14
244	Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Scholarship	254
P773	Schmincke Painting Prize	220
253	School of European Languages and Literatures Scholarships	107

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P943	School of Population Health BHSc (Honours) Prize	425
P646	School of Population Health Prize in Public Health	425
P880	Scion Timber Design Studio Prizes	220
P936	SCNZ Structural Steel Prize	343
591	Scott Family Trust PhD Scholarship	473
P898	David Scott Prize in Diabetes and Metabolic Medicine	426
P292	Sebastian Black Prize in English	119
477	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarship in Anaesthesiology	401
558	Ralph and Eve Seelye Scholarships	72
P639	Cecil M Segedin Prize in Engineering Science	343
563	Cecil Segedin Postgraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	318
513	Cecil Segedin Undergraduate Scholarships in Engineering Science	319
P805	Senior Prizes	48
254	Senior Scholarships	48
P614	Arthur Sewell Prize in English	129
P712	Lallu Ram Sharma Prize In Pacific Legal Studies	373
255	Shirley Barker Calderwood Memorial Scholarship	146
P175	Shortland Chambers Prize in Public Law	373
201	Siemens Audiology Scholarship	402
P911	Alan Simpson Memorial Prize	427
P897	Simpson Grierson Employment Law Prize	374
417	Simpson Grierson Law Scholarships	363
ex1026	Sims Empire Scholarship	431/493
231	J D Sinclair Postgraduate Award in Physiology	403
236	Keith Sinclair Memorial Scholarship	108
256	Sinclair Scholarship	474
ex230	Isabella Siteman Scholarships	58
460	SKM Civil Engineering Scholarship	320
502	SKM Scholarship	321/475
506	Doug Smaill Goldman Sachs JBWere Honours Scholarship	168
P678	Flora Smith Prize in Pathology	427
ex1050	Yvonne A M Smith Charitable Trust Scholarship	75
603	Kendrick Smithyman Scholarship in Poetry	109
380	Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) Scholarship	322
P513	SOLGM Local Government Careers Prize for Excellence	344
P802 P803	Yvonne Sogno Prizes in Finance	186
ex934	Violet Souter Scholarship	432
607	Southern Photonics Undergraduate Scholarships	476

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
76	Spring Scholarship for String Players	255
P780	Squire Speedy Prize in Property	187
581	Vicki St John Postgraduate Scholarship for Maori Students	171
479	Stanley Wishart Low Memorial Scholarship in Marine Science	461
526	Staples Rodway Auckland Law Scholarship	364
538	Staples Rodway Auckland Taxation Scholarship	172
P781	Statistics New Zealand Prize	490
610	William Henry Staunton Memorial Scholarship	404
ex281	Stella Baron Awards	429
P876	Stephenson & Turner Prize	221
97	Steve Britton Scholarship	446
77	Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship	256
152	Mervin Walter Stoddart Scholarship in Electrical and Electronic Engineering	323
P930	Studio Art Supplies Prize	221
606	Professor Terry Sturm Scholarship in New Zealand and Australian Literature	110
P611	Swann Group Prize	187
258	Swedlund Music Bursary	257
578	Michael Synnott Scholarship	16
T		
259	T R Johnston Scholarship	155
P729	Nicholas Tarling Prize in History	130
P784	Te Ahorangi Matauranga Prize (Senior Māori Postgraduate Scholar in Education)	269
P785	Te Herenga Waananga Prize (Leadership in Māori Education)	270
P786	Te Pae O Te Rangi Prize (Senior Māori Student in Education)	270
P824	Te Ruakawhena Gretha Winiata Memorial Prize	270
424	Te Tipu Pūtaiao Fellowships	75
P826	Teloman Award	222
572	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Financial Assistance Awards	17
568	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Travel Awards	18
569	The 360° Auckland Abroad Exchange Universitas 21 Awards	19
P843	The Rotary Club of Auckland Prize for the Most Distinguished Medical Graduate of the Year	427
265	The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships	20
378	The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards For Top Māori and Pacific Scholars	21
266	The University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarships	23
43, 54	The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships	24
269	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Masters Scholarships	324
182	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships	325

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
293	The University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarships	27
394	The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships	28
205	The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships	30
515	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (Non School Leavers)	32
516	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (School Leavers)	33
49	The University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Graduate Scholarships — Masters/Honours/PGDip	34
48	The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	35
390 – 392	The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards	36
525	The University of Auckland Plus — New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships	37
396	The University of Auckland Scholarships	38
470	The University of Auckland Scholarship in General Practice	405
382	The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships	40
57	The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Language and Literatures)	111
395	The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award	42
494	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships	43
595	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships	44
P632	Thomson Reuters Criminal Law Prize	374
P933	Thomson Reuters Pharmacy Law & Ethics Prize	428
P633	Thomson Reuters Prize for Civil Procedure	374
P634	Thomson Reuters Prize in Torts and Contract	375
481	Fraser Thomas Scholarship	326
246	Norman Thom Award	477
P730	Norman Thom Prize for Environmental Management	490
P706	John Tinline Prize in English	130
P602	A L Titchener Prize	344
539	Toi Uru Roa: The Paul Kelly Maori Undergraduate Scholarships	173
P877	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Environmental Engineering Design	345
P789	Tonkin & Taylor Prize in Geomechanics	345
478	Tonkin & Taylor Scholarship	327
114	Town Planning Silver Jubilee Scholarship	207
P792	Traffic Design Group Prize in Traffic Engineering	346
520	Traffic Design Group Scholarship	328
589	Tuākana Scholarships for Māori and Pacific Students	46
486	Henrietta and Lola Anne Tunbridge Scholarship	268
215	Ann Turner Fellowship	406
P745	Paul Turtill Memorial Awards in Geology	490

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
U		
419	Ulster Studies Research Scholarship	112
582	Unison Networks Scholarship	329
265	The University of Auckland Alumni Scholarships	20
378	The University of Auckland Chancellor's Awards For Top Māori and Pacific Scholars	21
266	The University of Auckland Commonwealth Scholarships	23
43, 54	The University of Auckland Doctoral Scholarships	24
269	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Masters Scholarships	324
182	The University of Auckland Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships	325
293	The University of Auckland Fulbright Scholarships	27
394	The University of Auckland Health Research Doctoral Scholarships	28
205	The University of Auckland International Doctoral Scholarships	30
515	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (Non School Leavers)	32
516	The University of Auckland Jubilee Awards (School Leavers)	33
49	The University of Auckland Māori and Pacific Graduate Scholarships — Masters/Honours/PGDip	34
48	The University of Auckland Masters/Honours/PGDip Scholarships	35
390 – 392	The University of Auckland Partnership Appeal Awards	36
525	The University of Auckland Plus — New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships	37
396	The University of Auckland Scholarships	38
470	The University of Auckland Scholarship in General Practice	405
382	The University of Auckland Senior Health Research Scholarships	40
57	The University of Auckland Study Abroad Scholarships (Language and Literatures)	111
395	The University of Auckland Talent Fund Award	42
494	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Doctoral Student Mobility Scholarships	43
595	The University of Auckland Universitas 21 Joint PhD Programme Scholarships	44
530	University Preparation Award	73
P511	Urbanism+ Award for Excellence in Urban Design	222
V		
609	Van Thanh Nguyen PhD Engineering Scholarship	330
P794	Vibrations Association of New Zealand Prize	346
P820	Vice-Chancellor's Prizes for the Best Doctoral Thesis in each Faculty	48
270	Vista Linda Graduate Scholarship	113
W		
271	W W Phillips Awards in Medicine	400
P869	Connell Wagner Prize in Construction Management	347

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

www.auckland.ac.nz/scholarships

CODE NO.	NAME	PAGE #
P775	Seiichi Waki Prize in Physics	491
I02	Maxwell Walker Memorial Scholarship	114
P798	Wallath Prize	428
exI027	Wallath Trust	432
71	Walter Kirby Singing Scholarship	245
P609	Anne Webb Prize in Contract Law	187
P698	J S Werry Prize in Psychiatry	428
608	Steve and Susan West Visiting Scholarship in United States History	115
272	Westpac Institutional Bank Scholarship	175
384	Dr Newton Wickham CBE Scholarship in Pacific Island Health	407
273	Wilhelm Penseler Scholarships in Music	248
413	William Chick Doctoral Scholarship	198
412	William Chick Masters Scholarship	199
P938	Judge Karina Williams Prize in Law	375
225	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Junior Awards	258
78	George Turner Wilson Music Trust Scholarships – Senior Award	259
P795	W D Wilson Prize	222
P801	Wilson-Allison Memorial Prize in Dermatology	428
P902	Wilson Harle Prize in Commercial Law	376
P173	Maharaia Winiata Memorial Prize	131
I87	Winifred Gimblett Scholarship	66
77	Winifred Stiles Viola Scholarship	256
P823	Peg Wood Award	491
P810	Works Infrastructure Ltd Prize in Construction Administration	347
P944	David Wright Prize in English	131
P916	Noni Wright Award in Film, Television & Media Studies	131
Y		
exI050	Yvonne A M Smith Charitable Trust Scholarship	75
Z		
598	Zachary Gravatt Memorial Scholarship	408
exI033	Zonta National Science Award	494